PHILIPS

Data handbook

PHILIPS Electronic components and materials

Semiconductors and integrated circuits

Part 5b March 1977

Consumer ICs

SEMICONDUCTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Part 5b **March 1977**

General

Radio - Audio

Television

Index and maintenance type list

DATA HANDBOOK SYSTEM

Our Data Handbook System is a comprehensive source of information on electronic components, subassemblies and materials; it is made up of three series of handbooks each comprising several parts.

ELECTRON TUBES	**BLUE**
SEMICONDUCTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS	**RED**
COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS	**GREEN**

The several parts contain all pertinent data available at the time of publication, and each is revised and reissued periodically.

Where ratings or specifications differ from those published in the preceding edition they are pointed out by arrows. Where application information is given it is advisory and does not form part of the product specification.

If you need confirmation that the published data about any of our products are the latest available, please contact our representative. He is at your service and will be glad to answer your inquiries.

ELECTRON TUBES (BLUE SERIES)

This series consists of the following parts, issued on the dates indicated.

Part 1a	**Transmitting tubes for communication** **Tubes for r.f. heating**	**Types PE05/25 – TBW15/25**	**December 1975**
Part 1b	**Transmitting tubes for communication** **Tubes for r.f. heating** **Amplifier circuit assemblies**		**January 1976**
Part 2	**Microwave products** Communication magnetrons Magnetrons for microwave heating Klystrons Travelling-wave tubes Isolators, Circulators	 Diodes Triodes T-R switches Microwave semiconductor devices	**May 1976**
Part 3	**Special Quality tubes** **Miscellaneous devices**		**January 1975**
Part 4	**Receiving tubes**		**March 1975**
Part 5a	**Cathode-ray tubes**		**August 1976**
Part 5b	**Camera tubes** **Image intensifier tubes**		**May 1975**
Part 6	**Products for nuclear technology** Channel electron multipliers Neutron tubes	 Geiger-Müller tubes	**January 1977**
Part 7a	**Gas-filled tubes** Thyratrons Industrial rectifying tubes	 Ignitrons High-voltage rectifying tubes	**March 1977**
Part 7b	**Gas-filled tubes** Segment indicator tubes Indicator tubes	 Switching diodes Dry reed contact units	**March 1977**
Part 8	**TV picture tubes**		**October 1975**
Part 9	**Photomultiplier tubes** **Phototubes (diodes)**		**June 1976**

SEMICONDUCTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (RED SERIES)

This series consists of the following parts, issued on the dates indicated.

Part 1a Rectifier diodes, thyristors, triacs — **March 1976**

Rectifier diodes
Voltage regulator diodes (> 1,5 W)
Transient suppressor diodes
Rectifier stacks
Thyristors
Triacs

Part 1b Diodes — **October 1975**

Small signal germanium diodes
Small signal silicon diodes
Special diodes
Voltage regulator diodes (< 1,5 W)
Voltage reference diodes
Tuner diodes

Part 2 Low-frequency transistors — **December 1975**

Part 3 High-frequency and switching transistors — **April 1976**

Part 4a Special semiconductors — **June 1976**

Transmitting transistors
Microwave devices
Field-effect transistors
Dual transistors
Microminiature devices for thick- and thin-film circuits

Part 4b Devices for optoelectronics — **July 1976**

Photosensitive diodes and transistors
Light emitting diodes
Displays
Photocouplers
Infrared sensitive devices
Photoconductive devices

Part 5a Professional analogue integrated circuits — **November 1976**

Part 5b Consumer integrated circuits — **March 1977**

Radio - Audio
Television

Part 6 Digital integrated circuits — **May 1976**

LOCMOS HE family
GZ family

COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS (GREEN SERIES)

This series consists of the following parts, issued on the dates indicated.

Part 1 **Functional units, Input/output devices, Peripheral devices** — **November 1975**

High noise immunity logic FZ/30-Series
Circuit blocks 40-Series and CSA70
Counter modules 50-Series
NORbits 60-Series, 61-Series
Circuit blocks 90-Series
Input/output devices
Hybrid integrated circuits
Peripheral devices

Part 2a **Resistors** — **February 1976**

Fixed resistors
Variable resistors
Voltage dependent resistors (VDR)
Light dependent resistors (LDR)
Negative temperature coefficient thermistors (NTC)
Positive temperature coefficient thermistors (PTC)
Test switches

Part 2b **Capacitors** — **April 1976**

Electrolytic and solid capacitors
Paper capacitors and film capacitors
Ceramic capacitors
Variable capacitors

Part 3 **Radio, Audio, Television** — **January 1977**

FM tuners
Loudspeakers
Television tuners and aerial input assemblies
Components for black and white television
Components for colour television

Part 4a **Soft ferrites** — **October 1976**

Ferrites for radio, audio and television
Beads and chokes
Ferroxcube potcores and square cores
Ferroxcube transformer cores

Part 4b **Piezoelectric ceramics, Permanent magnet materials** — **December 1976**

Part 5 **Ferrite core memory products** — **July 1975**

Ferroxcube memory cores
Matrix planes and stacks
Core memory systems

Part 6 **Electric motors and accessories** — **September 1975**

Small synchronous motors
Stepper motors
Miniature direct current motors

Part 7 **Circuit blocks** — **September 1971**

Circuit blocks 100 kHz-Series
Circuit blocks 1-Series
Circuit blocks 10-Series
Circuit blocks for ferrite core memory drive

Part 8 **Variable mains transformers** — **February 1977**

Part 9 **Piezoelectric quartz devices** — **March 1976**

Part 10 **Connectors** — **November 1975**

General

PREFACE TO DATA OF INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

1. General

The published data comprise particulars needed by designers of equipment in which integrated circuits are to be incorporated, and criteria on which to base acceptance testing of such circuits. For ease of reference, the data on each circuit are grouped according to the several headings discussed below.
The limiting values quoted under the headings Characteristics and Package Outline may be taken as references for acceptance testing.
Values cited as typical are given for information only.
For an explanation of the type designation code, see the section Type Designation.
For an explanation of the letter symbols used in designating terminals and performance of integrated circuits, and the electrical and logic quantities pertaining to them, see the section Letter Symbols.

2. Quick Reference Data

The main properties of the integrated circuit summarized for quick reference

3. Ratings

Ratings are limits beyond which the serviceability of the integrated circuit may be impaired. The ratings given here are in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System as defined in publication no. 134 of the International Electrical Commission; for further details see item 2 of the section Rating Systems.
If a circuit is used under the conditions set forth in the sections Characteristics and Additional System Design Data, its operation within the ratings is ensured.

4. Circuit diagram

Circuit diagrams and logic symbols are given to illustrate the circuit function. The diagrams show only essential elements, parasitic elements due to the method of manufacture normally being omitted. The manufacturer reserves the right to make minor changes to improve manufacturability.

5. System Design Data and Additional System Design Data

System Design Data normally derived from the Characteristics and based on worst-case assumptions as to temperature, loading and supply voltage, are quoted for the guidance of equipment designers. Supplementary information derived from measurements on large production samples may be given under Additional System Design Data.

6. Application information

Under this heading, practical circuit connections and the resulting performance are described. Care has been taken to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the information given, but no liability therefor is assumed, nor is licence under any patent implied.

7. Characteristics

Characteristics are measurable properties of the integrated circuit described. Under a specific set of test conditions compliance with limit values given under this heading establishes the specified performance of the circuit; this can be used as a criterion for acceptance testing.
Values cited as typical are given for information only and are not subject to any form of guarantee.

8. Logic symbols (digital circuits)

Graphical logic symbols accord with MIL standard 806B.
Supplementary drawings correlate logic functions with pin locations as a help to laying out printed circuit boards.

9. Outline drawing and pin 1 identification

Dimensional drawings indicate the pin numbering of circuit packages.
Dual in-line packages have a notch at one end to identify pin 1.
Take care not to mistake adventitious moulding marks for the pin 1 identification.
Flat packs identify pin 1 by a small projection on the pin itself and/or by a dot on the body of the package.
Metal can encapsulations identify pin 1 by a tab on the rim of the can.

PRO ELECTRON TYPE DESIGNATION CODE

The type number consists of three letters followed by a four digit serial number (sometimes augmented by a version letter).

First two letters:

Family circuits

The first two letters identify the family.

Solitary circuits

The first letter identifies the circuit as:

S-digital
T-analogue
U-mixed analogue/digital

The second letter has no special significance.

The third letter indicates the operating ambient temperature range or another significant characteristic. Letters B to F stand for the following temperature ranges: [1])

B: 0 to +70 °C
C: −55 to +125 °C
D: −25 to +70 °C
E: −25 to +85 °C
F: −40 to +85 °C

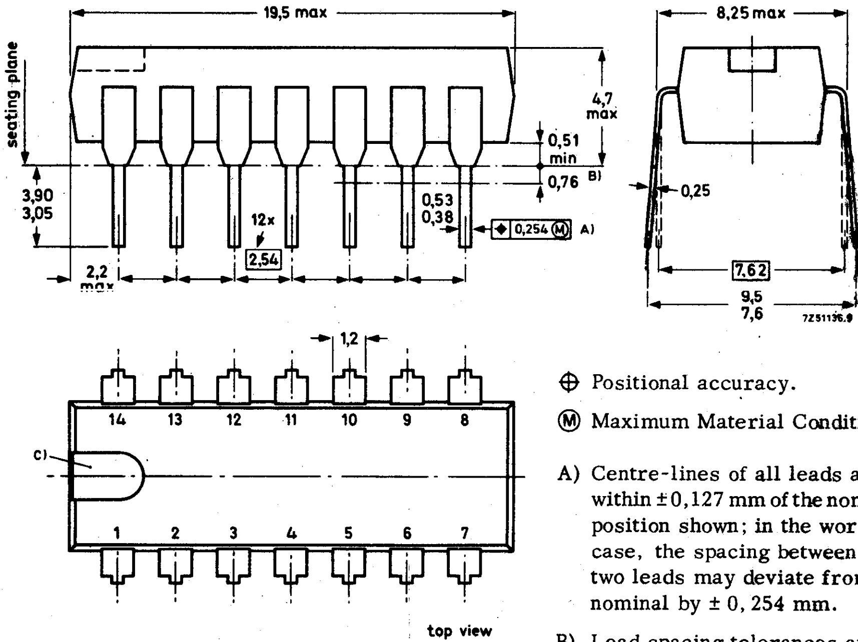
When no temperature range is specified, the third letter is A. Other third letters identify special family versions or treatments (e.g. radiation hardened).

The serial number following the three letters may be either a 4-digit number or a proprietary type designation comprising a combination of letters and digits. Proprietary type designations consisting of less than 4 characters are extended to 4 by putting zeros (0) before them.

[1]) If a circuit is published for a wider temperature range, but does not qualify for another classification, the letter designating the nearest narrower temperature range is used.

Package outlines

14-LEAD DUAL IN-LINE; PLASTIC (SOT-27)



Dimensions in mm

⊕ Positional accuracy.

Ⓜ Maximum Material Condition.

A) Centre-lines of all leads are within ±0,127 mm of the nominal position shown; in the worst case, the spacing between any two leads may deviate from nominal by ± 0, 254 mm.

B) Lead spacing tolerances apply from seating plane to the line indicated.

C) Index may be horizontal as shown, or vertical.

SOLDERING

1. By hand

Apply the soldering iron below the seating plane (or not more than 2 mm above it). If its temperature is below 300 °C it must not be in contact for more than 10 seconds; if between 300 °C and 400 °C, for not more than 5 seconds.

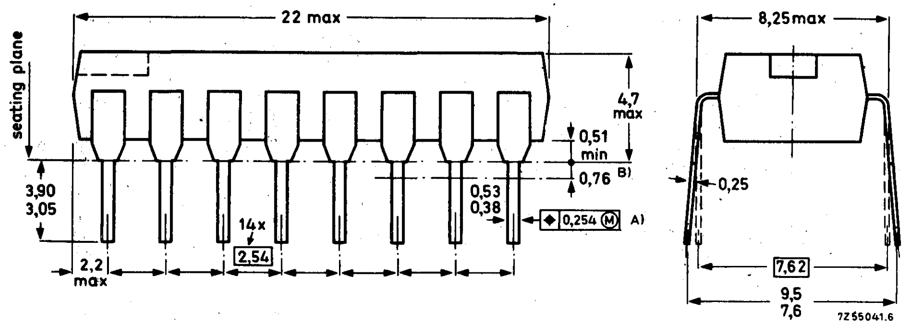
2. By dip or wave

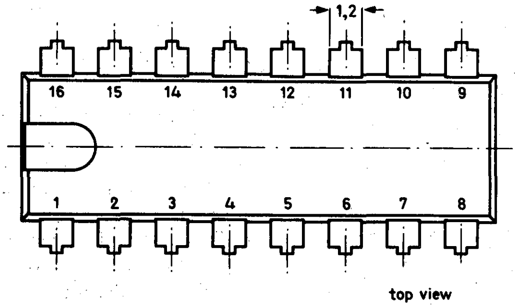
260 °C is the maximum allowable temperature of the solder; it must not be in contact with the joint for more than 5 seconds. The total contact time of successive solder waves must not exceed 5 seconds.
The device may be mounted up to the seating plane, but the temperature of the plastic body must not exceed the specified storage maximum. If the printed circuit board has been pre-heated, forced cooling may be necessary immediately after soldering to keep the temperature within the allowable limit.

3. Repairing soldered joints

The same precautions and limits apply as in (1) above.

16-LEAD DUAL IN-LINE; PLASTIC (SOT-38)





Dimensions in mm

⊕ Positional accuracy.

Ⓜ Maximum Material Condition.

A) Centre-lines of all leads are within ±0,127 mm of the nominal position shown; in the worst case, the spacing between any two leads may deviate from nominal by ± 0,254 mm.

B) Lead spacing tolerances apply from seating plane to the line indicated.

SOLDERING

1. By hand

   Apply the soldering iron below the seating plane (or not more than 2 mm above it). If its temperature is below 300 °C it must not be in contact for more than 10 seconds; if between 300 °C and 400 °C, for not more than 5 seconds.

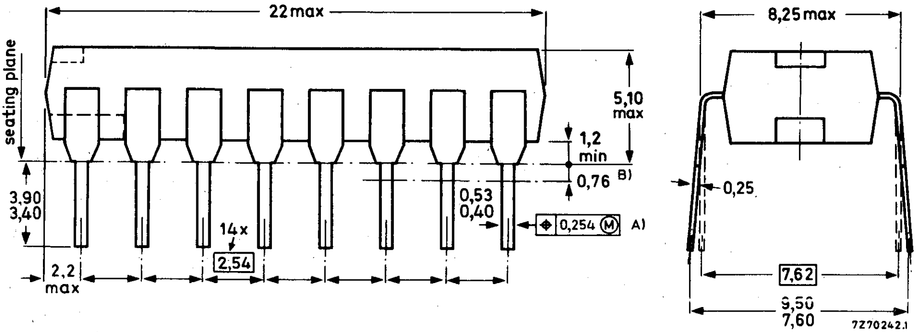
2. By dip or wave

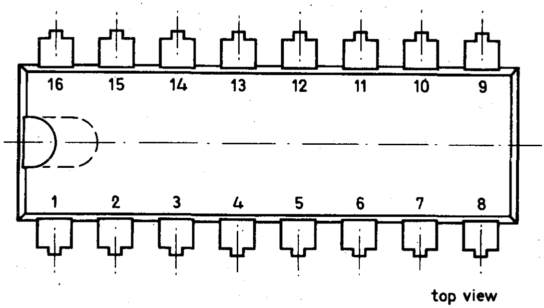
   260 °C is the maximum allowable temperature of the solder; it must not be in contact with the joint for more than 5 seconds. The total contact time of successive solder waves must not exceed 5 seconds.
   The device may be mounted up to the seating plane, but the temperature of the plastic body must not exceed the specified storage maximum. If the printed circuit board has been pre-heated, forced cooling may be necessary immediately after soldering to keep the temperature within the allowable limit.

3. Repairing soldered joints

   The same precautions and limits apply as in (1) above.

16-LEAD DUAL IN-LINE; PLASTIC POWER (SOT-38M and N)





⊕ Positional accuracy.

Ⓜ Maximum Material Condition.

A) Centre-lines of all leads are within ±0,127 mm of the nominal position shown; in the worst case, the spacing between any two leads may deviate from nominal by ± 0, 254 mm.

B) Lead spacing tolerances apply from seating plane to the line indicated.

Dimensions in mm

SOLDERING

1. By hand

   Apply the soldering iron below the seating plane (or not more than 2 mm above it). If its temperature is below 300 °C it must not be in contact for more than 10 seconds; if between 300 °C and 400 °C, for not more than 5 seconds.

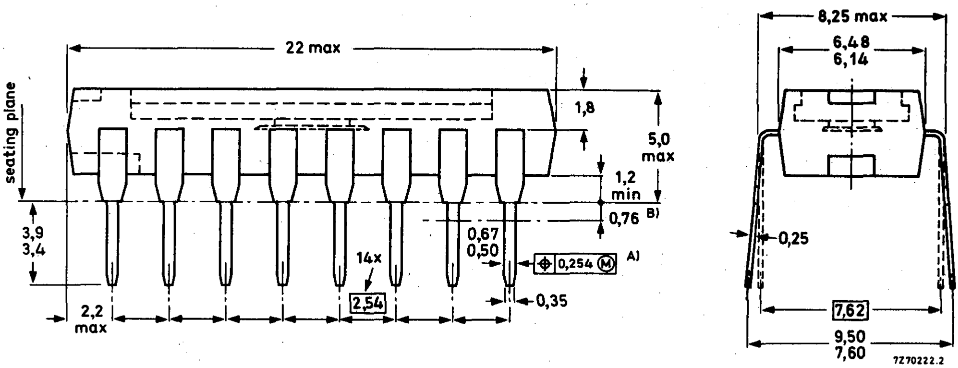
2. By dip or wave

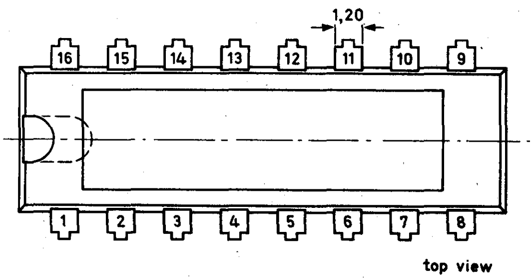
   260 °C is the maximum allowable temperature of the solder; it must not be in contact with the joint for more than 5 seconds. The total contact time of successive solder waves must not exceed 5 seconds.
   The device may be mounted up to the seating plane, but the temperature of the plastic body must not exceed the specified storage maximum. If the printed circuit board has been pre-heated, forced cooling may be necessary immediately after soldering to keep the temperature within the allowable limit.

3. Repairing soldered joints

   The same precautions and limits apply as in (1) above.

16-LEAD DUAL IN-LINE; PLASTIC POWER (SOT-69B)





⊕ Positional accuracy.

Ⓜ Maximum Material Condition.

A) Centre-lines of all leads are within ±0,127 mm of the nominal position shown; in the worst case, the spacing between any two leads may deviate from nominal by ± 0, 254 mm.

B) Lead spacing tolerances apply from seating plane to the line indicated.

Dimensions in mm

SOLDERING

1. By hand

   Apply the soldering iron below the seating plane (or not more than 2 mm above it). If its temperature is below 300 °C it must not be in contact for more than 10 seconds; if between 300 °C and 400 °C, for not more than 5 seconds.

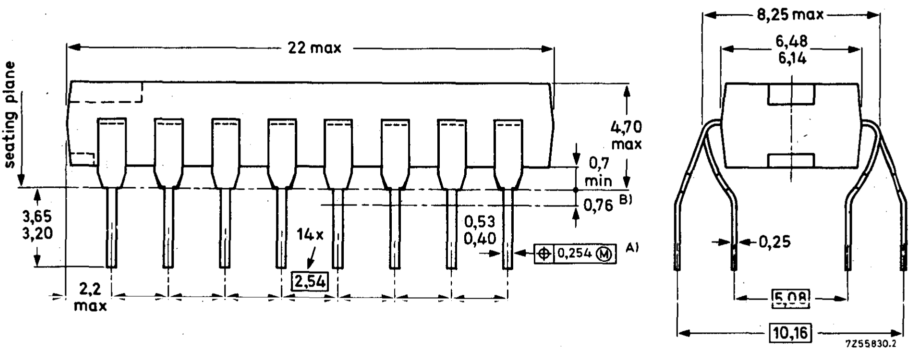
2. By dip or wave

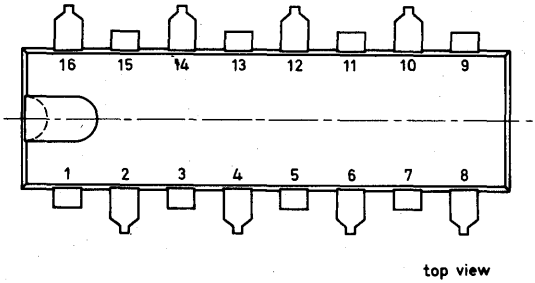
   260 °C is the maximum allowable temperature of the solder; it must not be in contact with the joint for more than 5 seconds. The total contact time of successive solder waves must not exceed 5 seconds.
   The device may be mounted up to the seating plane, but the temperature of the plastic body must not exceed the specified storage maximum. If the printed circuit board has been pre-heated, forced cooling may be necessary immediately after soldering to keep the temperature within the allowable limit.

3. Repairing soldered joints

   The same precautions and limits apply as in (1) above.

16-LEAD QUADRUPLE IN-LINE; PLASTIC (SOT-58)





⊕ Positional accuracy.

Ⓜ Maximum Material Condition.

A) Centre-lines of all leads are within ± 0,127 mm of the nominal position shown; in the worst case, the spacing between any two leads may deviate from nominal by ± 0, 254 mm.

B) Lead spacing tolerances apply from seating plane to the line indicated.

Dimensions in mm

SOLDERING

1. By hand

   Apply the soldering iron below the seating plane (or not more than 2 mm above it). If its temperature is below 300 °C it must not be in contact for more than 10 seconds; if between 300 °C and 400 °C, for not more than 5 seconds.

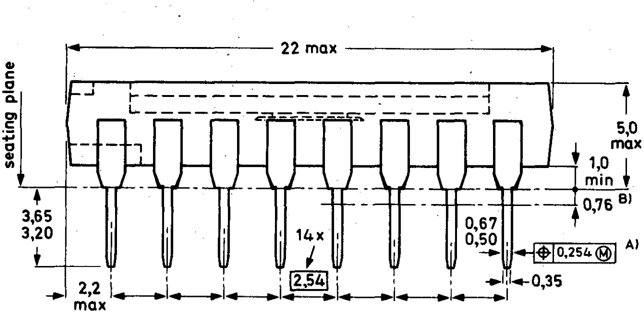
2. By dip or wave

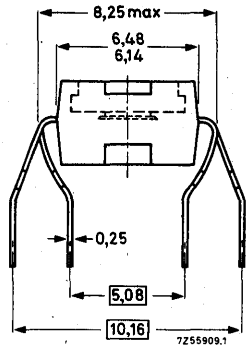
   260 °C is the maximum allowable temperature of the solder; it must not be in contact with the joint for more than 5 seconds. The total contact time of successive solder waves must not exceed 5 seconds.
   The device may be mounted up to the seating plane, but the temperature of the plastic body must not exceed the specified storage maximum. If the printed circuit board has been pre-heated, forced cooling may be necessary immediately after soldering to keep the temperature within the allowable limit.

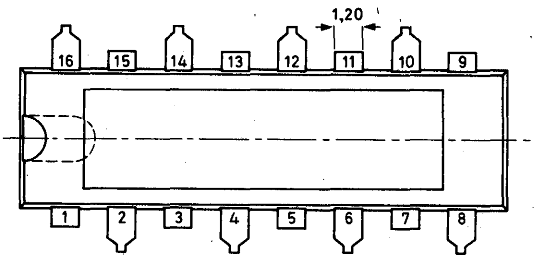
3. Repairing soldered joints

   The same precautions and limits apply as in (1) above.

16-LEAD QUADRUPLE IN-LINE; PLASTIC POWER (SOT-76B)







top view

Dimensions in mm

⊕ Positional accuracy.

Ⓜ Maximum Material Condition.

A) Centre-lines of all leads are within ±0,127 mm of the nominal position shown; in the worst case, the spacing between any two leads may deviate from nominal by ± 0, 254 mm.

B) Lead spacing tolerances apply from seating plane to the line indicated.

SOLDERING

1. By hand

   Apply the soldering iron below the seating plane (or not more than 2 mm above it). If its temperature is below 300 °C it must not be in contact for more than 10 seconds; if between 300 °C and 400 °C, for not more than 5 seconds.

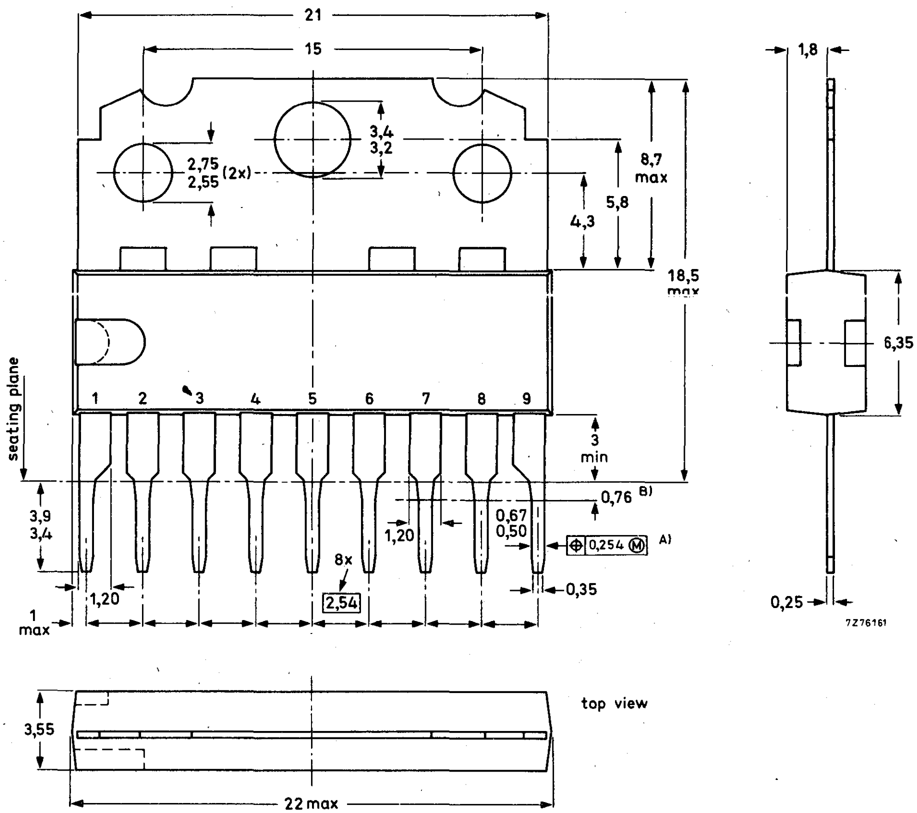
2. By dip or wave

   260 °C is the maximum allowable temperature of the solder; it must not be in contact with the joint for more than 5 seconds. The total contact time of successive solder waves must not exceed 5 seconds.
   The device may be mounted up to the seating plane, but the temperature of the plastic body must not exceed the specified storage maximum. If the printed circuit board has been pre-heated, forced cooling may be necessary immediately after soldering to keep the temperature within the allowable limit.

3. Repairing soldered joints

   The same precautions and limits apply as in (1) above.

9-LEAD SINGLE IN-LINE; PLASTIC (SOT-110A)



Dimensions in mm

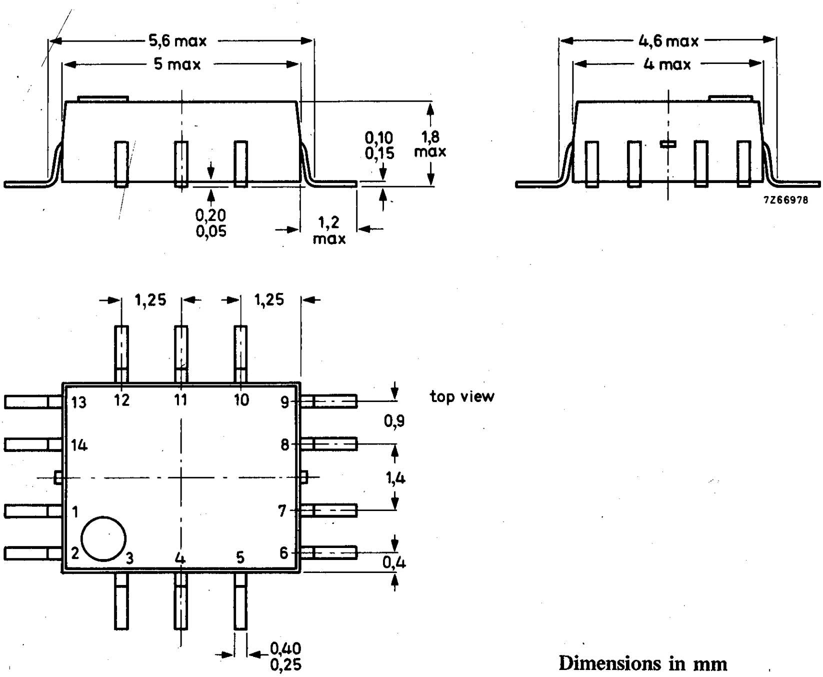
⊕ Positional accuracy.

Ⓜ Maximum Material Condition.

A) Centre-lines of all leads are within ± 0,127 mm of the nominal position shown; in the worst case, the spacing between any two leads may deviate from nominal by ± 0, 254 mm.

B) Lead spacing tolerances apply from seating plane to the line indicated.

14-LEAD; PLASTIC (SOT-43)



Dimensions in mm

RATING SYSTEMS

ACCORDING TO I.E.C. PUBLICATION 134

1. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED

1.1 Electronic device. An electronic tube or valve, transistor or other semiconductor device.

Note: This definition excludes inductors, capacitors, resistors and similar components.

1.2 Characteristic. A characteristic is an inherent and measurable property of a device. Such a property may be electrical, mechanical, thermal, hydraulic, electro-magnetic, or nuclear, and can be expressed as a value for stated or recognized conditions. A characteristic may also be a set of related values, usually shown in graphical form.

1.3 Bogey electronic device. An electronic device whose characteristics have the published nominal values for the type. A bogey electronic device for any particular application can be obtained by considering only those characteristics which are directly related to the application.

1.4 Rating. A value which establishes either a limiting capability or a limiting condition for an electronic device. It is determined for specified values of environment and operation, and may be stated in any suitable terms.

Note: Limiting conditions may be either maxima or minima.

1.5 Rating system. The set of principles upon which ratings are established and which determine their interpretation.

Note: The rating system indicates the division of responsibility between the device manufacturer and the circuit designer, with the object of ensuring that the working conditions do not exceed the ratings.

2. ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATING SYSTEM

Absolute maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to any electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, which should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking no responsibility for equipment variations, environmental variations, and the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in the characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.

p.t.o.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially and throughout life, no absolute maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with any device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variations, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.

3. DESIGN MAXIMUM RATING SYSTEM

Design maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking responsibility for the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in the characteristics of the electronic device under consideration.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially and throughout life, no design maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply voltage variation, equipment component variation, variation in characteristics of all other devices in the equipment, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation and environmental conditions.

4. DESIGN CENTRE RATING SYSTEM

Design centre ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under normal conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device in average applications, taking responsibility for normal changes in operating conditions due to rated supply voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in the characteristics of all electronic devices.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially, no design centre value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey electronic device in equipment operating at the stated normal supply voltage.

NOTE

It is common use to apply the Absolute Maximum System in semiconductor published data.

LETTER SYMBOLS FOR LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

General

The voltages and currents are normally related to the terminals to which they are applied or at which they appear. Each terminal is indicated by a number. In appropriate cases voltages, currents etc. pertinent to one or more of the circuit elements (transistors, diodes) are given in which case symbols are based on the recommendations as published in I.E.C. Publication 148.

Quantity symbols

1. Instantaneous values of current, voltage and power, which vary with time are represented by the appropriate lower case letter.

   Examples: i, v, p

2. Maximum (peak), average, d.c. and root-mean-square values are represented by the appropriate upper case letter.

   Examples: I, V, P

Polarity of current and voltage

A current is defined to be positive when its conventional direction of flow is into the device.
A voltage is measured with respect to the reference terminal, which is indicated by the subscripts. Its polarity is defined to be positive when the potential is higher than that of the reference terminal.

Subscripts

For currents the number behind the quantity symbol indicates the terminal carrying the current.

Examples: I_2, i_{14}

For voltages normally two number subscripts are used, connected by a hyphen. The first number indicates the terminal at which the voltage is measured and the second subscript the reference terminal.
Where there is no possibility of confusion the second subscript may be omitted.

Examples: $V_{2\text{-}12}$, $v_{14\text{-}2}$, V_5, v_8

To distinguish between maximum (peak), average, d.c. and root-mean-square values the following subscripts are added:

For maximum (peak) values	:	M or m
For average values	:	AV or av
For root-mean-square values	:	(RMS) or (rms)
For d.c. values	:	no additional subscripts

The upper case subscripts indicate total values.
The lower case subscripts indicate values of varying components:

Examples: I_2, I_{2AV}, $I_{2(rms)}$, $I_{2(RMS)}$

If in appropriate cases quantity symbols are pertinent to single elements of a circuit (transistors or diodes), the normal subscripts for semiconductor devices can be used.

Examples: V_{CBO}, V_{be}, V_{CES}, I_C
V_{DSS}, V_{GS}, I_D

List of subscripts:

E, e	=	Emitter terminal
B, b	=	Base terminal for bipolar transistors, Substrate for MOS devices
C, c	=	Collector terminal
D, d	=	Drain terminal
G, g	=	Gate terminal
S, s	=	Source terminal for MOS devices Substrate for bipolar transistor circuits
(BR)	=	Break-down
M, m	=	Maximum (peak) value
AV, av	=	Average value
(RMS), (rms)	=	R.M.S. value

Electrical Parameter Symbols

1. The values of four pole matrix parameters or other resistances, impedances, admittances, etc., inherent in the device, are represented by the lower case symbol with appropriate subscript.

Examples: h_i, z_f, y_o, k_r

Subscripts for Parameter Symbols

1. The static values of parameters are indicated by upper case subscripts.

Examples: h_{FE}, h_I

2. The small signal values of parameters are indicated by lower case subscripts.

Examples: h_i, z_o

3. The first subscript, in matrix notation identifies the element of the four pole matrix.

   i (for 11) = input
   o (for 22) = output
   f (for 21) = forward transfer
   r (for 12) = reverse transfer

$$\text{Examples: } V_1 = h_i I_1 + h_r V_2$$
$$I_2 = h_f I_1 + h_o V_2$$

The voltage and current symbols in matrix notation are indicated by a single digit subscript.
The subscript 1 = input; the subscript 2 = output.
The voltages and currents in these equations may be complex quantities.

4. A second subscript is used only for separate circuit elements (e.g. transistors) to identify the circuit configuration:

   e = common emitter
   b = common base
   c = common collector

5. If it is necessary to distinguish between real and imaginary parts of the four pole parameters, the following notation may be used:

   R_e (h_i) etc. ... for the real part
   I_m (h_i) etc. ... for the imaginary part

LIST OF LETTER SYMBOLS IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

Letter symbol	Definition
B	Bandwidth
b_i, b_o	Input, respectively output susceptance
C_i, C_o	Input, respectively output capacitance
CMMR	Common-mode rejection ratio
d	Distortion
F	Noise figure
f	Frequency
f_c	Cut-off frequency
f_o	Centre frequency, intermediate frequency
f_m	Modulation frequency
f_T	Transition frequency
g_i, g_o	Input, respectively output conductance
G_p	Power gain
G_{tr}	Transducer gain
G_v	Voltage gain
h_F, h_{FB}, h_{FC}, h_{FE}	DC current gain (output voltage held constant)
h_f, h_{fb}, h_{fc}, h_{fe}	Small signal current gain (output short-circuited to a.c.)
I_3, I_B, I_C, I_E, I_D, I_Q, I_S	Total d.c. current
i_3, i_B, i_C, i_E, i_D, i_G, i_S	Instantaneous total value of the current
I_{3AV}, I_{BAV}, I_{CAV}, I_{EAV}	Total average current
I_{3M}, I_{BM}, I_{CM}, I_{EM}	Maximum (peak) value of the total current
I_{3m}, I_{bm}, I_{cm}, I_{em}	Maximum (peak) value of the varying component of the current
I_{CBO}	Collector cut-off current (open emitter)
I_{CS}	Collector-substrate leakage current
I_{DSS}	Drain cut-off current (source short-circuited to gate)

Letter symbol	Definition
I_{EBO}	Emitter cut-off current
I_I, I_i	Input current of a specified circuit
I_{io}	Input offset current
I_O, I_o	Output current of a specified circuit
I_{OM}	Peak value of output current
$I_{o(p-p)}$	Peak to peak value of output current
I_{tot}	Total supply current
K_f	Small signal voltage gain
K_o	Output impedance (see K parameters)
K_r	Reverse current transfer ratio
M	Modulation depth
P_i, P_o	Input, respectively output power of a specified circuit
P_{tot}	Total power dissipation in the device
R_i, R_o	Input, respectively output resistance of a specified circuit
R_L	Load resistance
R_S	Source resistance
R_{th}	Thermal resistance
SVRR	Supply voltage rejection ratio
T_{amb}	Ambient temperature
T_{case}	Case temperature
T_{stg}	Storage temperature
V_3, V_{3-4}, V_{BE}, V_{CB}	Total value of the voltage (d.c.)
v_3, v_{3-4}, v_{BE}, v_{CB}	Instantaneous value of the total voltage
V_{BEsat}, V_{CEsat}	Saturation voltage at specified bottoming conditions
$V_{(BR)CBO}$, $V_{(BR)CEO}$, $V_{(BR)EBO}$	Breakdown voltage between the terminal of the first subscript and the reference terminal (second subscript) when the third terminal is open circuited
$V_{(BR)CS}$	Collector to substrate breakdown voltage
V_{CBO}, V_{CEO}, V_{EBO}, V_{CS}, V_{1-3}	Voltage of the terminal indicated with respect to the reference terminal (second subscript)

Letter symbol	Definition
V_i, V_o	Input, respectively output voltage of a specified circuit
V_{io}	Input offset voltage
$V_{i\,lim}$	Input voltage at which limiting starts
V_N	Negative supply voltage
V_P	Positive supply voltage
V_n	Noise voltage
y_i, y_f, y_o, y_r	Input, transfer, output and feedback admittance
Z_i, Z_o	Input, respectively output impedance
η	Efficiency
φ_i, φ_f, φ_o, φ_r	Phase angle of input, transfer, output and feedback admittance

Radio - Audio

TYPE SELECTION

		hi-fi equipment	portables radios and radio/recorders	car radios	mains radios
a.m. channel receivers		TBA570A	TBA570A TBA700	TBA570A	TBA570A
f.m. channel receivers		TCA420A	TBA570A	TBA570A TCA420A	TBA570A
a.m./f.m. receiver circuits			TBA570A TBA700	TBA570A	TBA570A
Stereo decoders		TDA1005 TCA290A		TDA1005	
Stabilizer for electronic tuning		TCA530 TCA750			
d.c. controlled audio circuits	volume and balance	TCA730			TCA730
	tone	TCA740			TCA740
	quadruple signal-sources switch	TDA1028			
	stereo signal-sources switch	TDA1029			

a.f. power amplifiers	2 W audio amplifier	TCA760B
	5 W audio power amplifier	TDA2611; TDA2611A
	6 W audio power amplifier	TDA1010
	10 W audio power amplifier (with thermal shut-down)	TDA1004A
	stereo audio power amplifier up to 2 x 6 W	TDA1009
Miscellaneous	hearing aid amplifier	OM200/S2
	hearing aid amplifier	TAA370A
	low level amplifier	TAA263
	integrated MOST amplifier	TAA320
	integrated MOST level sensor	TAA320A
	recording preamplifier circuit	TDA1002
	motor regulator and bias/erase oscillator circuit	TDA1003A
	motor regulator with automatic tape-end indicator	TDA1006
	bipolar frequency divider	SAJ110
	magnetic field detector using Hall effect	TCA450A

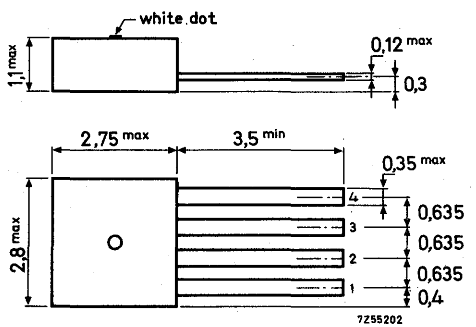
INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER
for use in ear hearing aids

Monolithic integrated circuit amplifier in a plastic envelope, primarily intended for use in ear hearing aids.

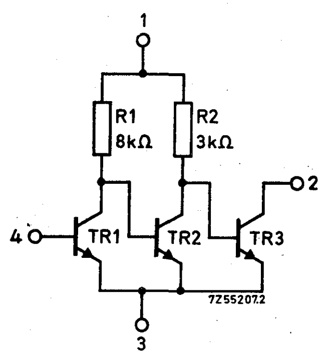
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

For meaning of symbols see test circuit on page 3				
Supply voltage	V_{1-3}	max.	5	V
Supply current	I_2	max.	5	mA
Total power dissipation up to T_{amb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max.	25	mW
The following data are measured in test circuit on page 3				
Total supply current	I_{tot}	typ.	1	mA
Transducer gain	G_{tr}	>	77	dB
		typ.	85	dB
Output power at d_{tot} = 10%	P_o	>	0, 2	mW
Cut-off frequency (−3 dB)	f_c	>	20	kHz

PACKAGE OUTLINE (Dimensions in mm)



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



The sealing of the plastic envelope withstands the accelerated damp heat test of IEC recommendation 68-2 (test D, severity IV, 6 cycles).

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

For meaning of symbols test circuit on page 3.

Voltages

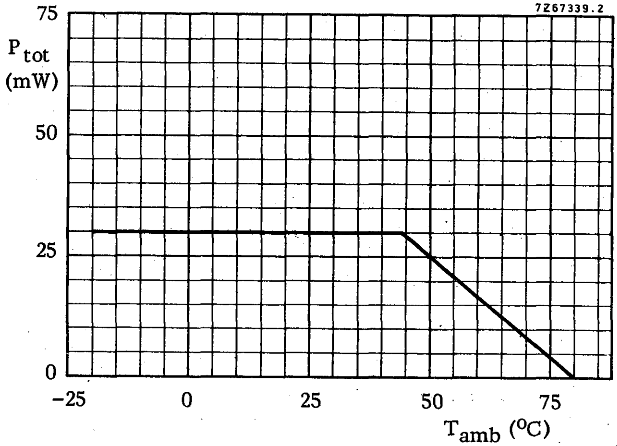
Supply voltage	V_{1-3}	max.	5	V
Output voltage	V_{2-3}	max.	5	V [1])
Input voltage	$-V_{4-3}$	max.	5	V

Currents

Output current	I_2	max.	5	mA
Input current	I_4	max.	5	mA

Power dissipation

Power derating curve



Temperatures

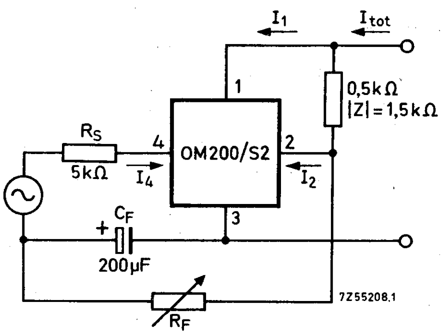
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−20 to +80	°C
Ambient temperature (see derating curve above)	T_{amb}	−20 to +80	°C

1) This value may be exceeded during inductive switch-off for transient energies < 10μWs.

CHARACTERISTICS at $V_{1-3} = 1,3$ V; $I_2 = 0,7$ mA and $T_{amb} = 25$ °C unless otherwise specified

Supply currents (no signal)	I_{tot}	<	1,1	mA	
	I_1	typ.	0,30	mA	
Transducer gain at f = 1 kHz	G_{tr}	>	77	dB	1)
		typ.	85	dB	
Total distortion at f = 1 kHz					
P_o = 100 μW	d_{tot}	typ.	4	%	
		<	6	%	
P_o = 200 μW	d_{tot}	<	10	%	
Noise figure at R_S = 5 kΩ					
B = 400 to 3200 Hz	F	typ.	2,5	dB	
		<	6	dB	2)
Cut-off frequency (−3 dB)	f_c	>	20	kHz	
Value of R_F to adjust I_2 at 0,7 mA	R_F		170 to 1000	kΩ	
		typ.	400	kΩ	

Test circuit



Note

I_2 = 0,7 mA; adjusted by means of R_F
V_{1-3} = 1,3 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

1) The transducer gain is defined as the ratio of the output power in the load |Z| = 1,5 kΩ and the available input power of the source with R_S = 5 kΩ.

$$G_{tr} = \frac{P_o}{V_i^2/4\,R_S}$$

2) Due to special processing and pre-measuring, the flutter-noise level is extremely low.

SOLDERING RECOMMENDATIONS

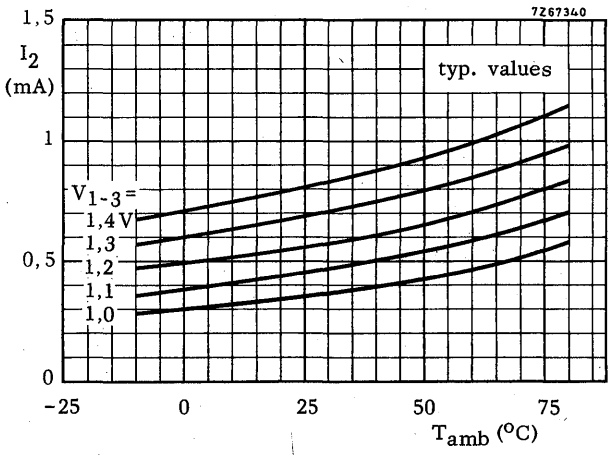
1. Iron soldering

   At a maximum iron temperature of 300 °C the maximum permissible soldering time is 3 seconds, provided the solder spot is at least 0,5 mm from the seal and the leads are not soldered at the same time. Soldering in immediate subsequence is allowed.

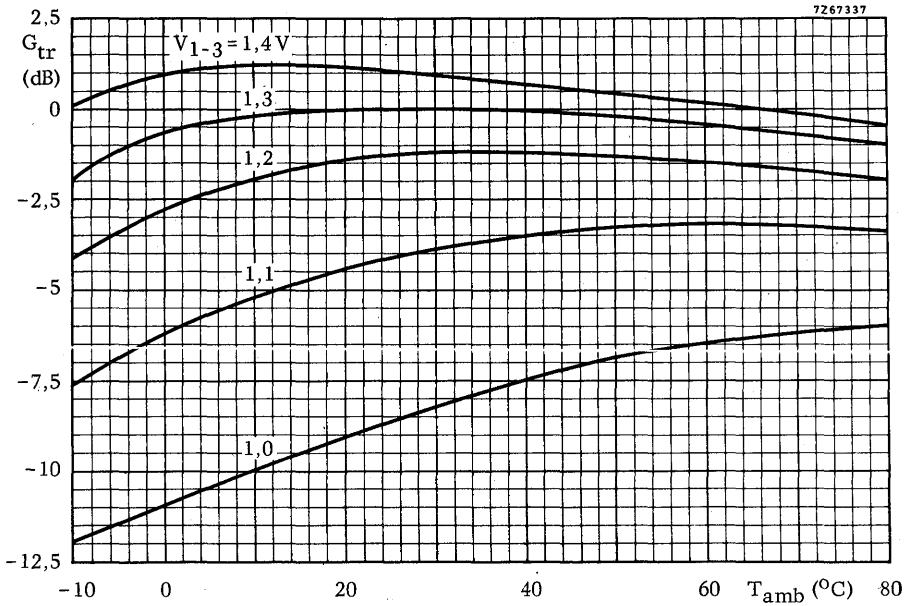
2. Dipsoldering

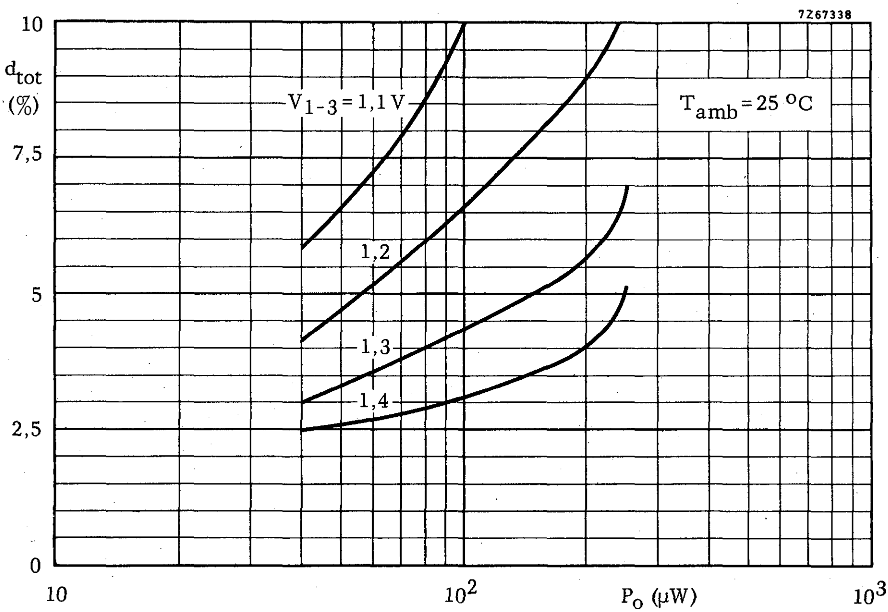
   At a maximum solder temperature of 250 °C the maximum permissible soldering time is 3 seconds, provided the soldered spot is at least 0,5 mm from the seal.

CHARACTERISTICS



The graph applies to test circuit on page 3


7Z67337
2,5
G_{tr}
(dB)
0
−2,5
−5
−7,5
−10
−12,5
V_{1-3} = 1,4 V
1,3
1,2
1,1
1,0
−10
0
20
40
60
T_{amb} (°C)
80


7Z67338
10
d_{tot}
(%)
7,5
5
2,5
0
V_{1-3} = 1,1 V
1,2
1,3
1,4
T_{amb} = 25 °C
10
10^2
P_o (μW)
10^3

BI-POLAR FREQUENCY DIVIDER

The SAJ110 is a monolithic integrated circuit in bipolar technique, consisting of 7 binary frequency dividers separated in groups of 2, 2, 1, 1 and 1, each section having its own trigger input.
The circuit consists of a d.c. flip-flop and can accept any input waveform, making the device particularly suitable for use in electronic organs. The output impedance is low and there is excellent separation between adjacent stages.

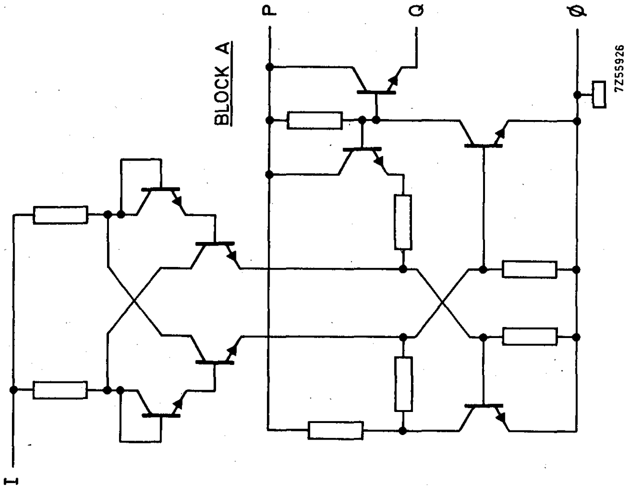
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

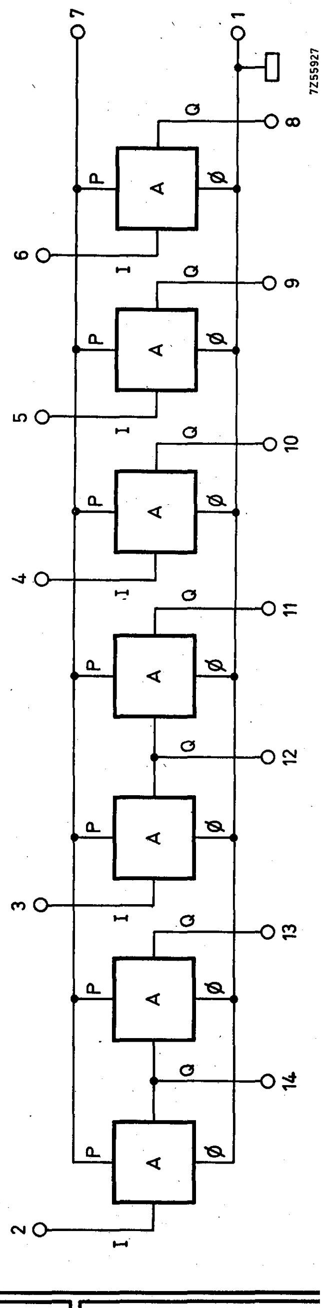
Supply voltage	$V_{7-1} = V_P$	nom.	9	V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}	nom.	25	^oC
Input voltage levels	V_{IL}	≤	1	V
	V_{IH}	≥	6	V
		≤	V_{7-1}	
Output voltage levels	V_{OL}	≤	0,1	V
	V_{OH}	≥	7,3	V
Output impedance (V_O in HIGH state)	$\|Z_o\|$	typ.	120	Ω
Total power dissipation every output loaded with R_L = 2,2 kΩ	P_{tot}	typ.	200	mW

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

14-lead DIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM





RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

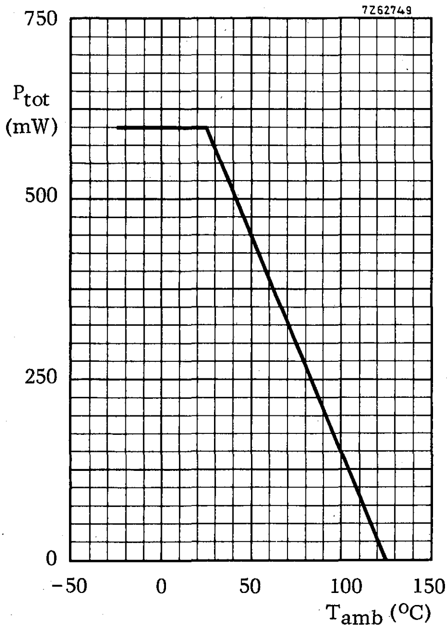
Pin No. 2; 3; 4; 5; 6 voltage with respect to pin No. 1 (substrate)	$\lvert V_I \rvert$	max. V_{7-1}	[1])
Pin No. 7 (supply voltage)	$V_{7-1} = V_P$	0 to +11	V
Pin No. 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; 13; 14 voltage	V_O	0 to +5	V

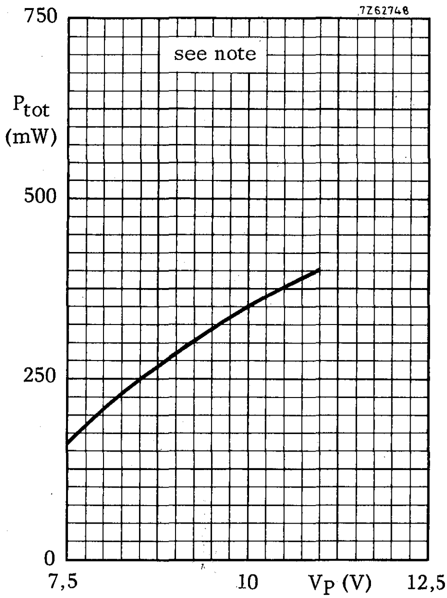
All other pins connected to pin No. 1 (substrate)

Temperature

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature (see derating curve below)	T_{amb}	−25 to +125	°C

Total power dissipation





Note Power dissipation when all flip-flop outputs are operating at maximum dissipation (extreme condition). In organ practice the average power dissipation is less because the master oscillators cause the flip-flops to switch continuously.

[1]) Negative going input signals cause some distortion in the output pulse so that an optimal application using only positive going input signals as advised.

CHARACTERISTICS

Supply voltage	$V_{7-1} = V_P$		7,5 to 11	V	
		typ.	9	V	

CHARACTERISTICS at V_P = 9 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; R_L = 2,2 kΩ (see Fig. 1 on page 5).

Input voltage levels	V_{IL}	≤	1	V	1)
	V_{IH}		6 to V_P	V	1)
Output voltage levels	V_{OL}	≤	0,1	V	2)
	V_{OH}	≥	7,3	V	2)
Change-over time	t_c	≤	0,2	μs	3)
Dynamic input impedance	$\lvert Z_i \rvert$	typ.	8	kΩ	4)
Output impedance (V_O in HIGH state)	$\lvert Z_o \rvert$	typ.	120	Ω	
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	typ.	200	mW	5)
Supply current per divider	I_7	≤	3	mA	6)
Output current (per stage)	I_o	≤	5	mA	7)
Frequency range (input)	f_I		20 Hz to 20	kHz	8)
Resetting of divider at :	I_o	typ.	50	mA	9)

1) See also Fig. 2 on page 5 and Fig. 4 on page 6.

2) See also Fig. 3 on page 5, Fig. 5 and Fig. 6 on page 6.

3) See also Fig. 3 on page 5.

4) See also Fig. 7 on page 6.

5) Typical value under condition that all flip-flop outputs are operating at max. dissipation.

6) Measured when output stage is in LOW state.

7) Occasional short circuiting pins 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 is allowed; the output currents are internally limited to about 100 mA.

8) This range is based on requirements for applications in organs; in practice the frequency range is much larger (from d.c. to about 1 MHz).

9) Input voltage must be in LOW state.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

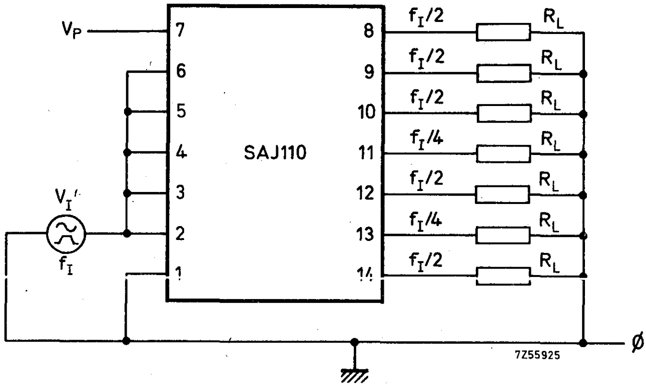


Fig. 1 Test circuit

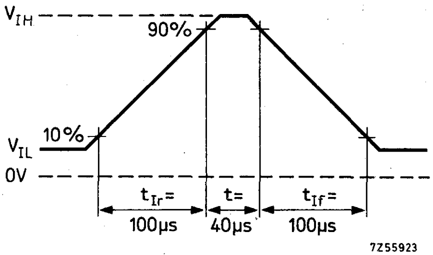


Fig. 2 Input voltage: V_I

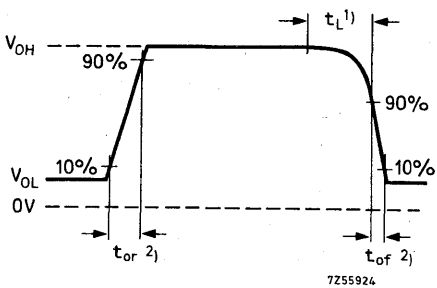


Fig. 3 Output voltage: V_O

1) t_L is depending on the slope of the input signal

2) change-over time: $t_c = \frac{t_{or} + t_{of}}{2}$

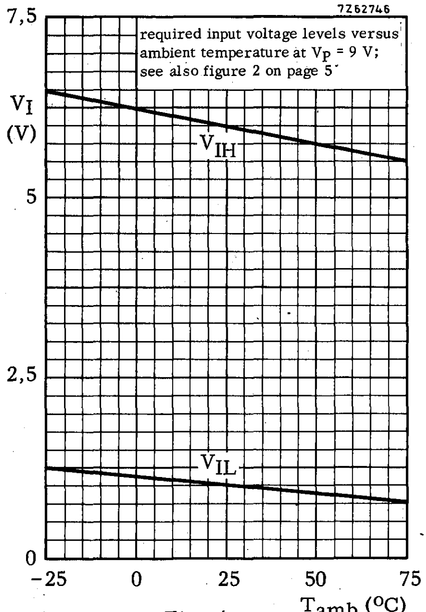


Fig. 4

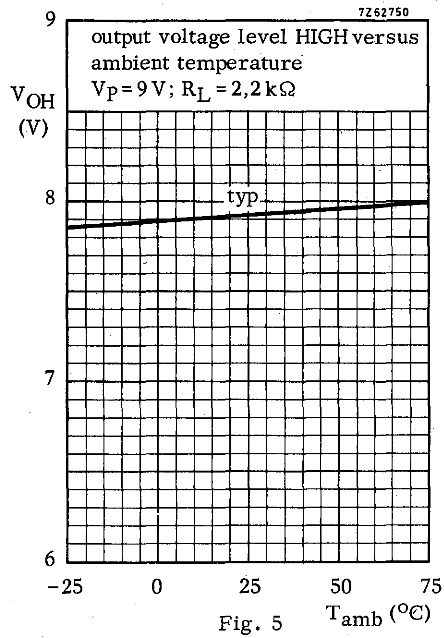


Fig. 5

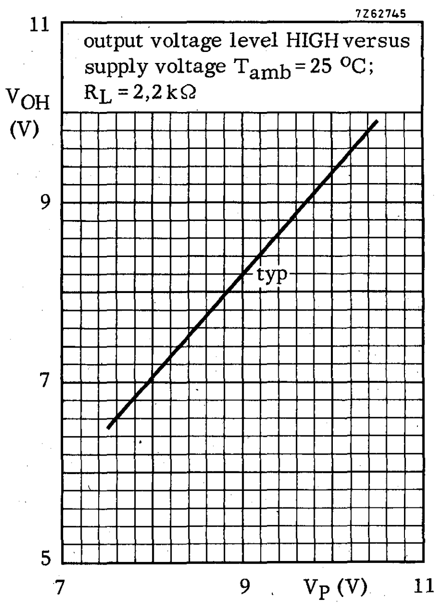


Fig. 6

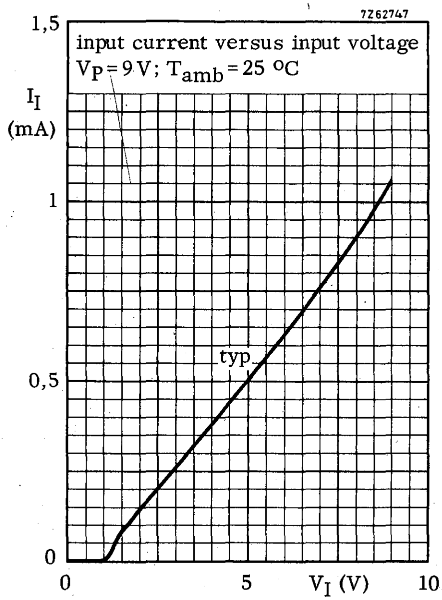


Fig. 7

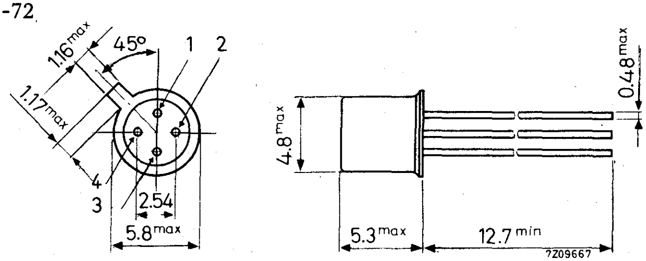
LOW-LEVEL AMPLIFIER

The TAA263 is a semiconductor integrated amplifier in a 4-lead TO-72 metal envelope. It comprises a three-stage, direct coupled low-level amplifier for use from d.c. up to frequencies of 600 kHz.

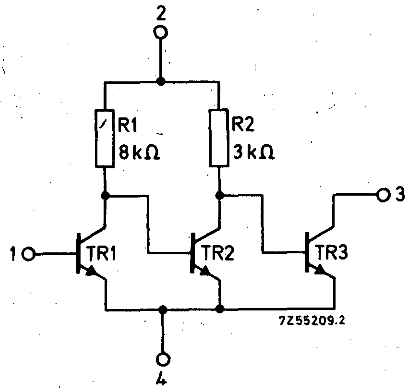
QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage	V_B	max.	8	V
Output voltage	V_{3-4}	max.	7	V
Output current	I_3	max.	25	mA
Transducer gain at P_o = 10 mW				
R_L = 150 Ω; f = 1 kHz	G_{tr}	typ.	77	dB
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−20 to +100		°C

PACKAGE OUTLINE Dimensions in mm

TO-72



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

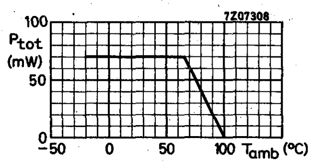
Supply voltage	V_B	max.	8	V
Output voltage	$V_{3\text{-}4}$	max.	7	V
Input voltage	$-V_{1\text{-}4}$	max.	5	V

Currents

Output current	I_3	max.	25	mA
Input current	I_1	max.	10	mA

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to $T_{amb} = 65\,^{o}C$	P_{tot}	max.	70	mW



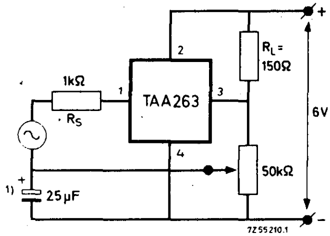
Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−55 to +125	^{o}C
Operating ambient temperature (see derating curve above)	T_{amb}	−20 to +100	^{o}C

CHARACTERISTICS

$T_{amb} = 25\ ^{o}C$

Test circuit:



<u>Currents</u>				
Output current	I_3	typ.	12	mA
Total current drain (no signal)	I_2+I_3	<	16	mA
<u>Over-all small signal current gain</u>				
f = 1 kHz	$h_{f\ tot}$	typ.	5.10^5	
<u>Transducer gain</u>				
f = 1 kHz; P_o = 10 mW	G_{tr}	>	70	dB
		typ.	77	dB
<u>Output power</u> at f = 1 kHz; d_{tot} = 10%	P_o	>	10	mW
d_{tot} = 5%	P_o	>	8	mW
<u>Noise figure</u>				
f = 400 Hz to 6 kHz	F	typ.	5	dB
		<	10	dB
f = 450 kHz; Δf = 5 kHz	F	typ.	2.7	dB

1) $Z \leqslant 10\ \Omega$ at f = 1 kHz

CHARACTERISTICS (continued) T_{amb} = 25 °C

y parameters (point 4 common connection)

V_B = 6 V; I_3 = 3 mA; V_{3-4} = 4.2 V

f = 1 kHz

Input admittance	$y_i = g_i$	typ.	20	$\mu\Omega^{-1}$
Transfer admittance	$y_f = g_f$	typ.	11	Ω^{-1}
Output admittance	$y_o = g_o$	typ.	60	$\mu\Omega^{-1}$

f = 450 kHz

Input conductance	g_i	typ.	15	$\mu\Omega^{-1}$
Input capacitance	C_i	typ.	14	pF
Transfer admittance	$\|y_f\|$	typ.	9.4	Ω^{-1}
Phase angle of transfer admittance	φ_f	typ.	125°	
Output conductance	g_o	typ.	20	$\mu\Omega^{-1}$
Output capacitance	C_o	typ.	13	pF

INTEGRATED MOST AMPLIFIER

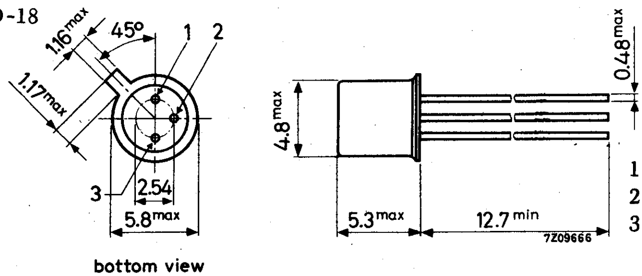
The TAA320 is a silicon monolithic integrated circuit, consisting of a MOS transistor and an n-p-n transistor in a TO-18 metal envelope.
The device is primarily intended for audio amplifiers with a very high input resistance (e.g. for crystal pick-ups).
Besides this application the TAA320 is also suitable for other applications where a high input resistance is required, like impedance converters, timing circuits, microphone-amplifiers, etc.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Drain-source voltage (V_{GS} = 0)	$-V_{DSS}$	max.	20	V
Drain current	$-I_D$	max.	25	mA
Gate-source voltage $-I_D$ = 10 mA; $-V_{DS}$ = 10 V	$-V_{GS}$	typ.	11	V
Gate-source resistance $-V_{GS}$ up to 20 V; T_j up to 125 °C	r_{GS}	>	100	GΩ
Transfer admittance at f = 1 kHz $-I_D$ = 10 mA; $-V_{DS}$ = 10 V	$\lvert y_{fs} \rvert$	typ.	75	$m\Omega^{-1}$

PACKAGE OUTLINE

Dimensions in mm

TO-18

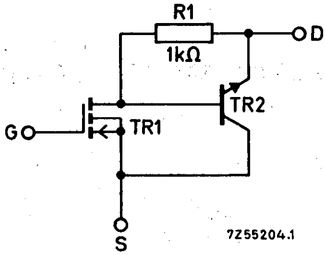


1 = drain
2 = gate
3 = source

Source connected to the case

Accessories available: 56246, 56263

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

Drain-source voltage (V_{GS} = 0)	$-V_{DSS}$	max.	20	V
Gate-source voltage (I_D = 0)	$-V_{GSO}$	max.	20	V
Non repetitive peak gate-source voltage ($t \leq 10$ ms)	$-V_{GSM}$	max.	100	V

Current

Drain current	$-I_D$	max.	25	mA

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation up to T_{amb} = 25 ^oC	P_{tot}	max.	200	mW

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−55 to +125	^oC
Operating ambient temperature (see derating curve on page 8)	T_{amb}	−20 to +125	^oC

THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to ambient in free air	$R_{th\ j\text{-}a}$	=	0.5	$^oC/mW$

CHARACTERISTICS T_j = 25 °C unless otherwise specified

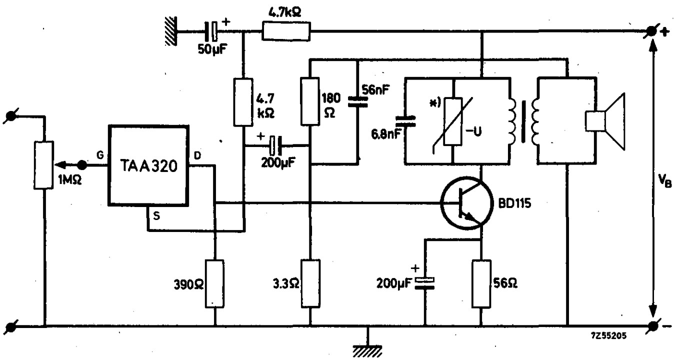
Drain current				
$-V_{DS}$ = 20 V; V_{GS} = 0	$-I_{DSS}$	typ.	5	nA
		<	1	μA
Gate-source voltage [1]				
$-I_D$ = 10 mA; $-V_{DS}$ = 10 V	$-V_{GS}$	typ.	11	V
		9 to	14	V
Gate-source resistance				
$-V_{GS}$ up to 20 V; T_j up to 125 °C	r_{GS}	>	100	GΩ
Equivalent noise voltage				
$-I_D$ = 10 mA; $-V_{DS}$ = 10 V B = 50 Hz to 15 kHz	v_n	typ.	25	μV
y parameters at f = 1 kHz				
$-I_D$ = 10 mA; $-V_{DS}$ = 10 V				
Transfer admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	typ.	75	mΩ^{-1}
		40 to	120	mΩ^{-1}
Input capacitance	C_{is}	typ.	8	pF
Feedback capacitance	$-C_{rs}$	typ.	1.5	pF
Output conductance	g_{os}	typ.	0.65	mΩ^{-1}

NOTE

To exclude the possibility of damage to the gate oxide layer by an electrostatic charge building up on the high resistance gate electrode, the leads of the device have been short circuited by a clip. The clip has been arranged so that it need not be removed until the device has been mounted in the circuit.

1) $-V_{GS}$ decreases about 6 mV/°C with increasing ambient temperature at a constant $-I_D$.

APPLICATION INFORMATION 2 W audio amplifier with TAA320 and BD115



* The voltage dependent resistor (2322 552 03381) suppresses voltage transients that might otherwise exceed the safe operating limits of the BD115.

Supply voltage	V_B	=	100	V
Collector current of BD115	I_C	typ.	50	mA
Drain current of TAA320	$-I_D$	typ.	9.5	mA
Primary d.c. resistance of output transformer			140	Ω
Primary inductance of output transformer			2.7	H
A.C. collector load for BD115			1.8	kΩ

Performance at f = 1 kHz; feedback = 16 dB

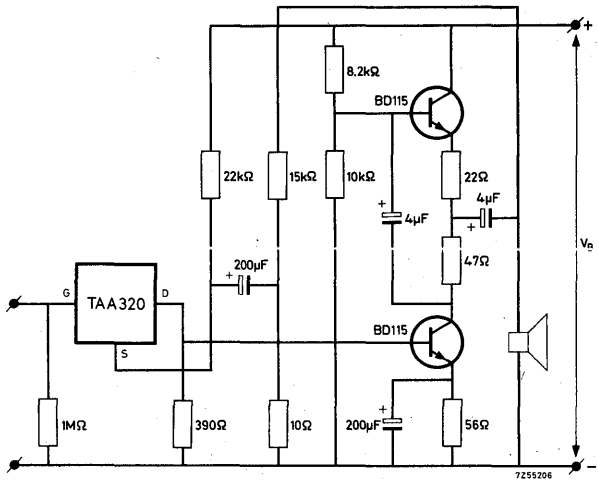
Output power at d_{tot} = 10% (on primary of the output transformer)	P_o	typ.	2.6	W
Input voltage for P_o = 50 mW	$V_{i(rms)}$	typ.	13.5	mV
Input voltage for P_o = 2 W	$V_{i(rms)}$	typ.	86	mV
Total distortion at P_o = 2 W	d_{tot}	typ.	3.6	%
Minimum frequency response (−3 dB)			60 Hz to 20	kHz
Signal-noise ratio at P_o = 2 W		typ.	73	dB

Mounting instruction for BD115

Proper continuous operation is ensured up to T_{amb} = 50 °C, provided the BD115 is directly mounted on a 1.5 mm blackened Al. heatsink of 30 cm^2 with a clamping washer of type 56218.
If the transistor is mounted on a heatsink with a mica washer, the heatsink should have an area of 50 cm^2.
Recommended diameter of hole in heatsink: 7.7 mm.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

4 W audio amplifier with TAA320 and 2 transistors of type BD115.

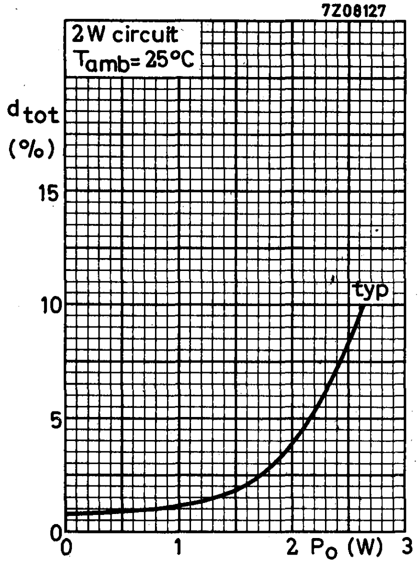


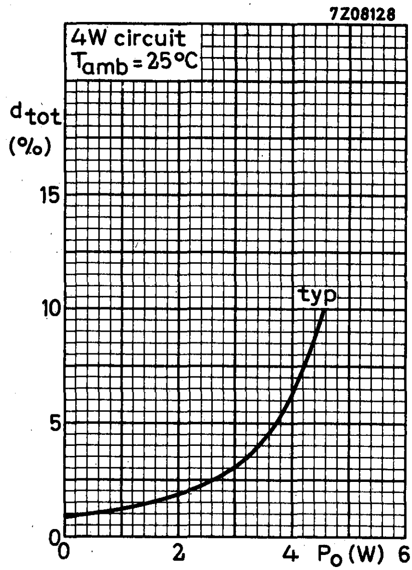
Supply voltage	V_B	=	200	V
Collector current of a BD115	I_C	typ.	52	mA
Drain current of TAA320	$-I_D$	typ.	8.6	mA

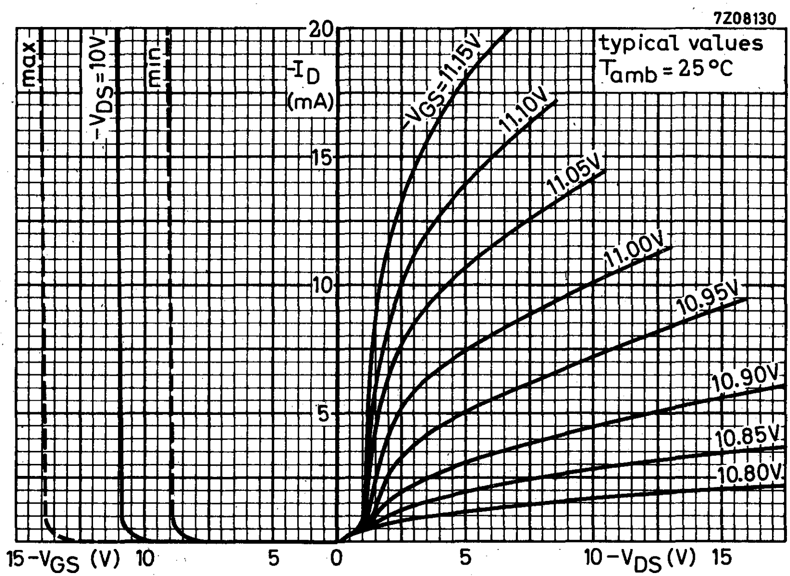
Performance at f = 1 kHz; feedback = 12 dB

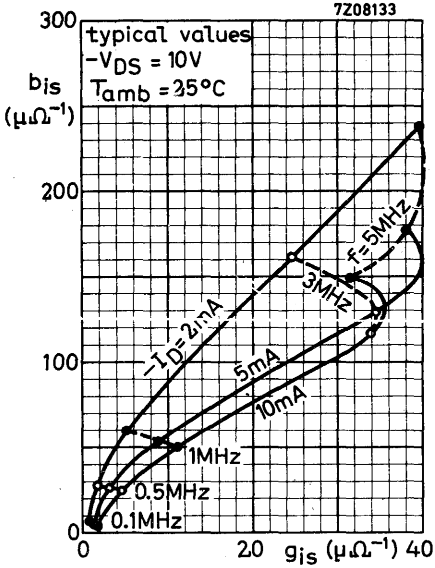
Output power at d_{tot} = 10%	P_o	typ.	4.5	W
Input voltage for P_o = 50 mW	$V_{i(rms)}$	typ.	7.5	mV
Input voltage for P_o = 4 W	$V_{i(rms)}$	typ.	67	mV
Total distortion at P_o = 4 W	d_{tot}	typ.	6	%
Minimum frequency response (−3 dB)			50 Hz to 20	kHz
Signal-noise ratio at P_o = 4 W		typ.	73	dB

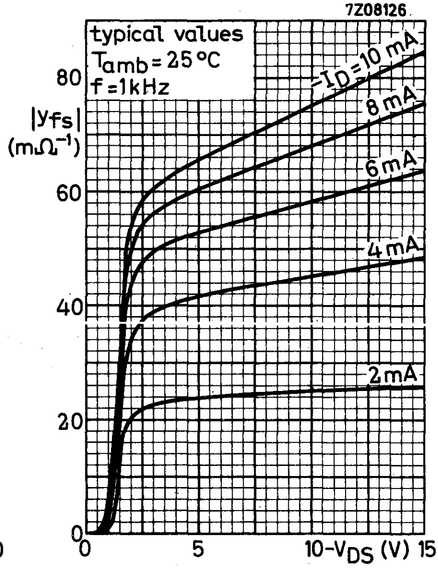
Mounting instruction for BD115 see page 4

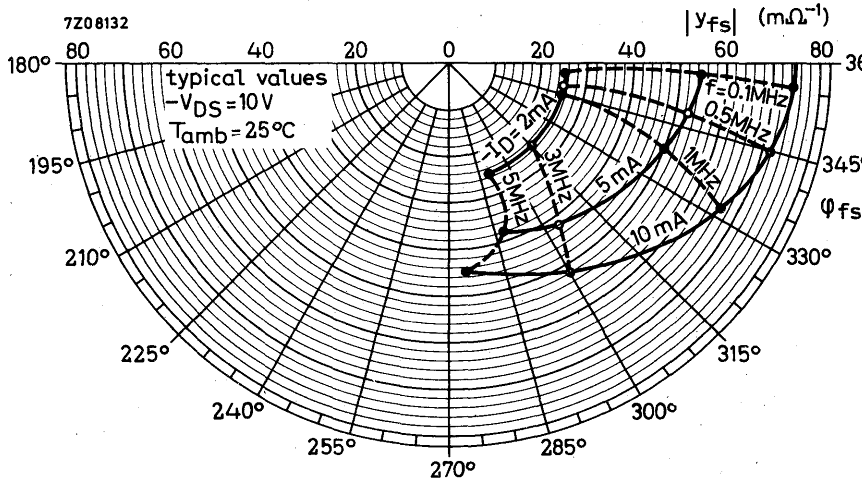

7Z08127
2 W circuit
Tamb = 25 °C
d tot (%)
typ
P o (W)

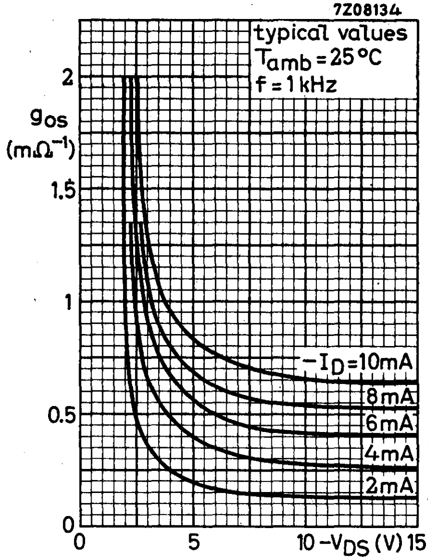

7Z08128
4W circuit
Tamb = 25 °C
d tot (%)
typ
P o (W)

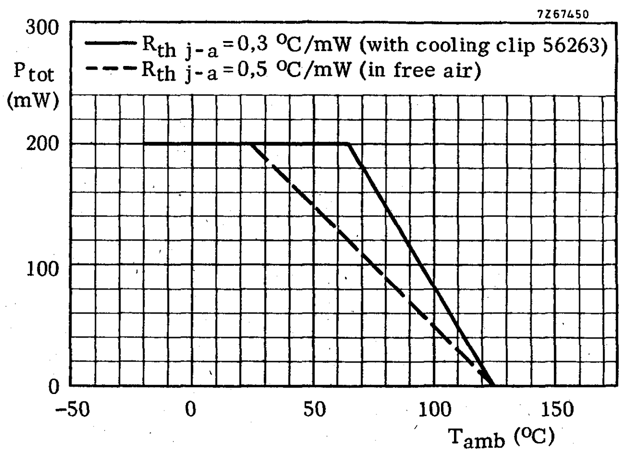

7Z08130
typical values
Tamb = 25 °C
-I D (mA)
max
-V DS = 10V
min
-V GS = 11.15V
11.10V
11.05V
11.00V
10.95V
10.90V
10.85V
10.80V
-V GS (V)
-V DS (V)

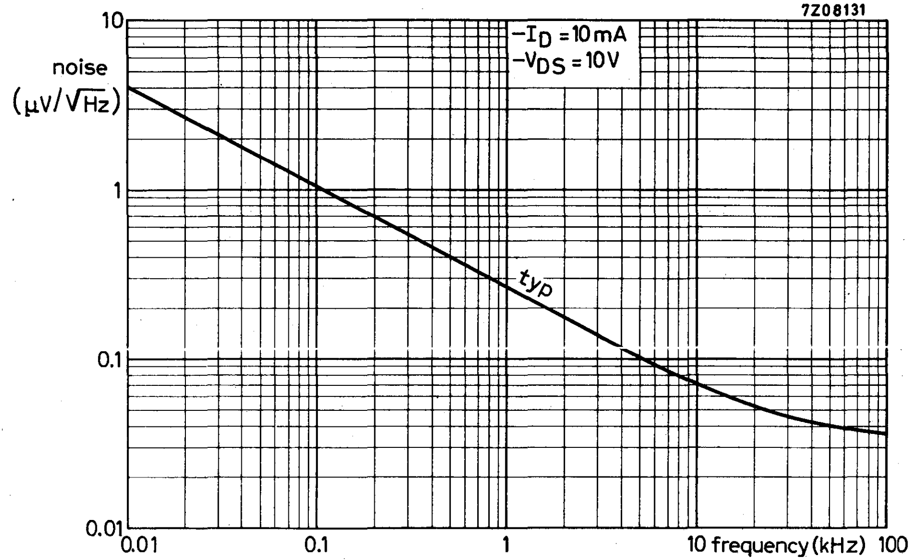

7Z08133
typical values
$-V_{DS}$ = 10V
T_{amb} = 25°C
b_{is}
($\mu\Omega^{-1}$)
300
200
100
0
0
20
g_{is} ($\mu\Omega^{-1}$) 40
$-I_D$ = 2mA
5mA
10mA
f = 5MHz
3MHz
1MHz
0.5MHz
0.1MHz


7Z08126
typical values
T_{amb} = 25°C
f = 1kHz
$|y_{fs}|$
($m\Omega^{-1}$)
80
60
40
20
0
0
5
10
$-V_{DS}$ (V) 15
$-I_D$ = 10 mA
8 mA
6 mA
4 mA
2 mA


7Z08132
$|y_{fs}|$ ($m\Omega^{-1}$)
80 60 40 20 0 20 40 60 80
180°
360°
195°
345°
210°
330°
225°
315°
240°
300°
255°
285°
270°
φ_{fs}
typical values
$-V_{DS}$ = 10 V
T_{amb} = 25°C
$-I_D$ = 2mA
5 mA
10 mA
f = 0.1MHz
0.5MHz
1MHz
3MHz
5MHz


7Z08134
typical values
Tamb = 25 °C
f = 1 kHz
gos
(mΩ⁻¹)
2
1.5
1
0.5
0
−ID = 10mA
8mA
6mA
4mA
2mA
0
5
10 −VDS (V) 15


7Z67450
Rth j-a = 0,3 °C/mW (with cooling clip 56263)
Rth j-a = 0,5 °C/mW (in free air)
300
Ptot
(mW)
200
100
0
−50
0
50
100
150
Tamb (°C)


7Z08131
noise
($\mu V/\sqrt{Hz}$)
10
1
0.1
0.01
$-I_D = 10\,mA$
$-V_{DS} = 10\,V$
typ
0.01
0.1
1
10
frequency (kHz)
100

INTEGRATED MOST LEVEL SENSOR

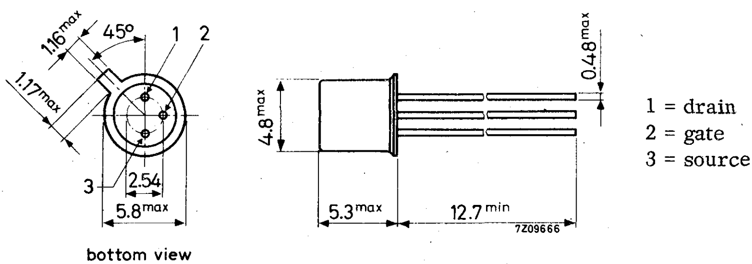
The TAA320A is a silicon monolithic integrated circuit, consisting of a p-channel enhancement type MOS transistor and an n-p-n transistor, in a TO-18 metal envelope. The device is intended for level sensors with a very high input resistance (e.g. timing circuits, thermostats, liquid level sensors, flame control circuits).

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Drain-source voltage (V_{GS} = 0)		$-V_{DSS}$	max.	20	V
Drain current		$-I_D$	max.	60	mA
Gate-source voltage [1]					
$-I_D$ = 10 mA; $-V_{DS}$ = 10 V	group 1:	$-V_{GS}$	typ.	10, 6	V
			10, 0 to	11, 2	V
	group 2:	$-V_{GS}$	typ.	11, 3	V
			10, 7 to	11, 9	V
	group 3:	$-V_{GS}$	typ.	12, 0	V
			11, 4 to	12, 6	V
	group 4:	$-V_{GS}$	typ.	12, 7	V
			12, 1 to	13, 3	V
Gate cut-off current at T_{amb} = 25 °C					
$-V_{GS}$ = 20 V; I_D = 0		$-I_{GSO}$	typ.	1	pA
$-V_{GS}$ = 20 V; V_{DS} = 0		$-I_{GSS}$	typ.	1	pA

PACKAGE OUTLINE Dimensions in mm

TO-18

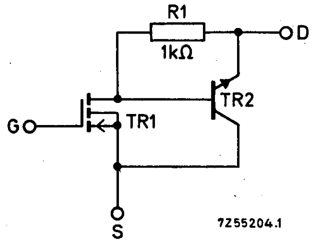


source connected to the case

Accessories available on request: 56246; 56263

[1]) For explanation of the group codefication see note b on page 3.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

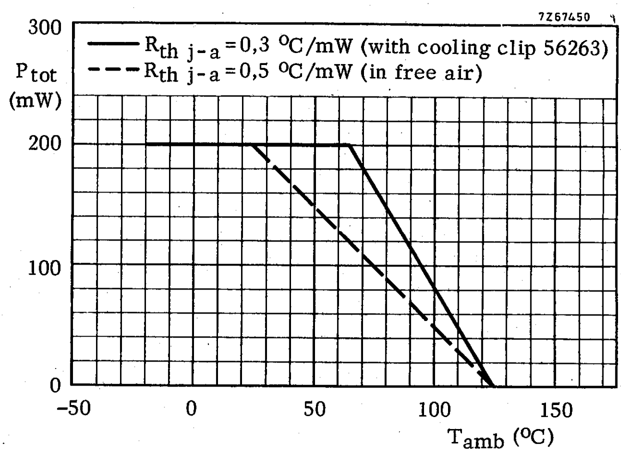
Drain-source voltage ($V_{GS} = 0$)	$-V_{DSS}$	max.	20	V
Gate-source voltage ($I_D = 0$)	$-V_{GSO}$	max.	20	V
Non-repetitive peak gate-source voltage ($t \leq 10$ ms)	$\pm V_{GSM}$	max.	100	V

Current

Drain current	$-I_D$	max.	60	mA
Peak drain current ($t < 200$ ms; δ 0,001)	$-I_{DM}$	max.	100	mA

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature (see curve below)	T_{amb}	−20 to +125	°C



CHARACTERISTICS $T_j = 25\ ^{o}C$ unless otherwise specified

Drain current					
$-V_{DS} = 20$ V; $V_{GS} = 0$		$-I_{DSS}$	typ.	5	nA
			<	1	μA
Drain-source voltage [1]					
$-I_D = 10$ mA; $-V_{GS} = 20$ V		$-V_{DS}$	<	1	V
$-I_D = 60$ mA; $-V_{GS} = 20$ V		$-V_{DS}$	<	1,5	V
Gate-source voltage (see note b)					
$-I_D = 10$ mA; $-V_{DS} = 10$ V	group 1:	$-V_{GS}$	typ.	10,6	V
			10,0 to	11,2	V
	group 2:	$-V_{GS}$	typ.	11,3	V
			10,7 to	11,9	V
	group 3:	$-V_{GS}$	typ.	12,0	V
			11,4 to	12,6	V
	group 4:	$-V_{GS}$	typ.	12,7	V
			12,1 to	13,3	V
Gate cut-off current					
$-V_{GS} = 20$ V; $I_D = 0$		$-I_{GSO}$	typ.	1	pA [2]
$-V_{GS} = 20$ V; $V_{DS} = 0$		$-I_{GSS}$	typ.	1	pA [2]

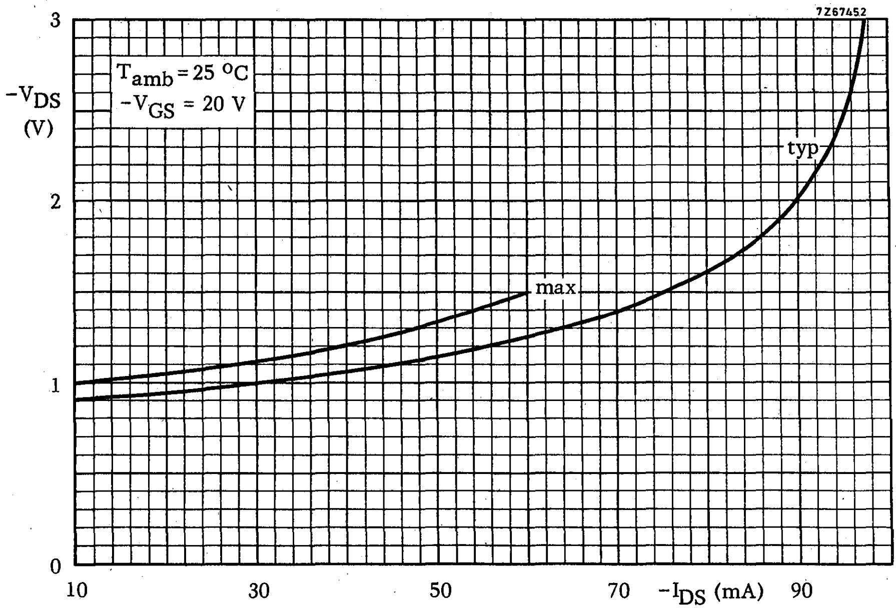
NOTES

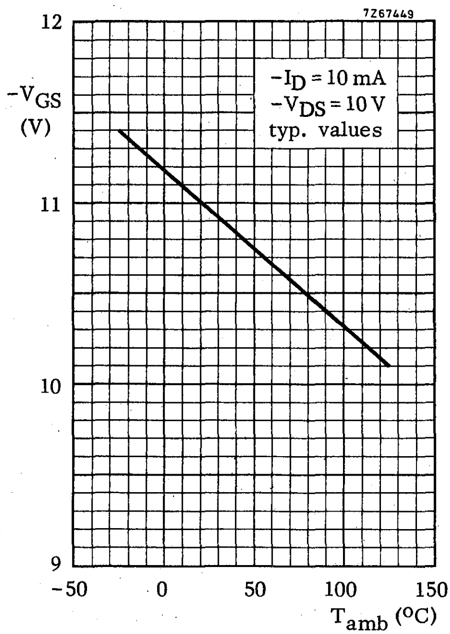
a. The leads are short-circuited by a clip to protect the oxide layer against damage due to accumulation (or build-up) of electrostatic charge on the high resistance gate electrode. The clip should not be removed until after the device is mounted.

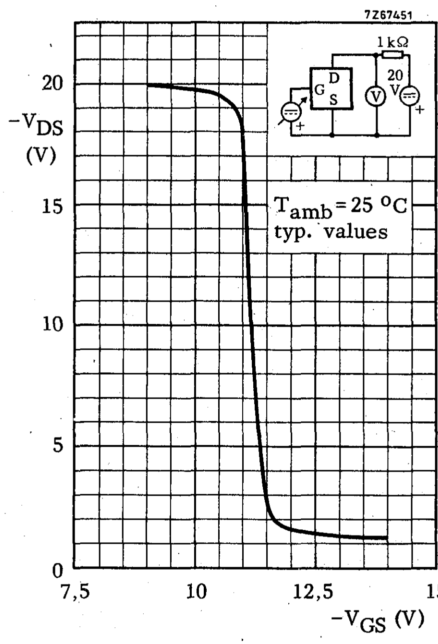
b. As a service to the customer the $-V_{GS}$ group to which a device belongs is identified by a numerical suffix (1, 2, 3 or 4), however, individual groups cannot be ordered separately.

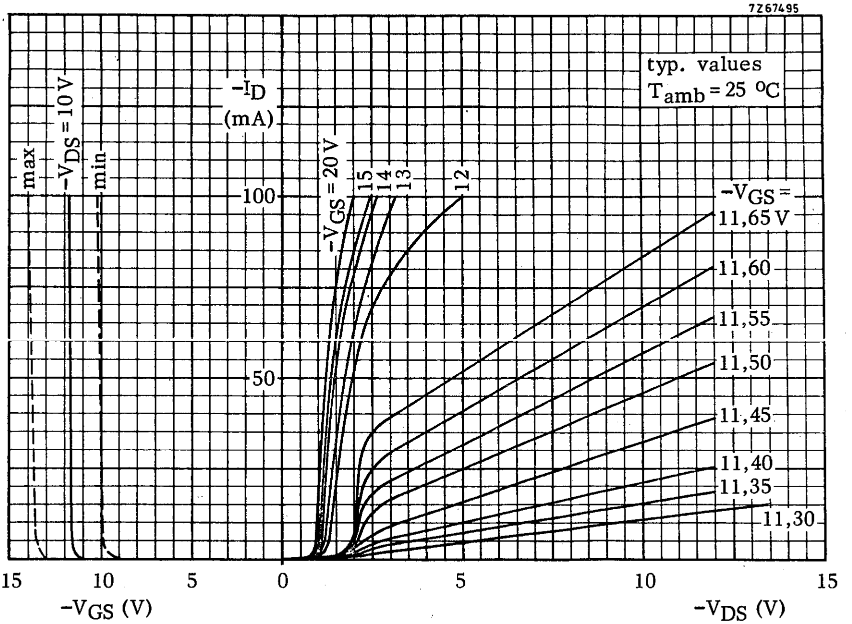
---

1. See also upper graph on page 4.
2. Being dependent on handling and ambient humidity, the quoted value applies only up to the time of shipping.
Efficient drying treatment is advised before the device is mounted, provided the application requires this low current.


7Z67452
$-V_{DS}$ (V)
$T_{amb} = 25\ ^oC$
$-V_{GS} = 20$ V
typ
max
$-I_{DS}$ (mA)
0
1
2
3
10
30
50
70
90


7Z67449
$-V_{GS}$ (V)
$-I_D = 10$ mA
$-V_{DS} = 10$ V
typ. values
T_{amb} (^oC)
9
10
11
12
−50
0
50
100
150


7Z67451
$-V_{DS}$ (V)
1 kΩ
20 V
G
D
S
V
$T_{amb} = 25\ ^oC$
typ. values
$-V_{GS}$ (V)
0
5
10
15
20
7,5
10
12,5
15


7Z67495
typ. values
T_{amb} = 25 °C
$-I_D$
(mA)
100
50
max
$-V_{DS}$ = 10 V
min
$-V_{GS}$ = 20 V
15
14
13
12
$-V_{GS}$ =
11,65 V
11,60
11,55
11,50
11,45
11,40
11,35
11,30
15
10
5
0
5
10
15
$-V_{GS}$ (V)
$-V_{DS}$ (V)

INTEGRATED AM/FM RADIO RECEIVER CIRCUIT

The TBA570A is for use in small low-cost a.m. portable receivers as well as in high quality battery or mains-fed a.m. and a.m./f.m. receivers.
The IC incorporates: a.m. mixer, oscillator, i.f. amplifier, a.g.c. amplifier, a.m. detector and capacitor, f.m./i.f. limiting amplifier and stable base bias for f.m. front-end, and an audio preamplifier and driver.
The unique integrated audio part has an internally limited bandwidth (18 kHz) and negligible h.f. radiation back to the ferrite rod. This makes the TBA570A ideally suitable for small size a.m. receivers because print layout is not critical. The driver stage can directly drive complementary output stages (P_o = 6 W max.), or operate as a post amplifier (V_o = 500 mV).
In its standard applications, the TBA570A can replace the TBA570.

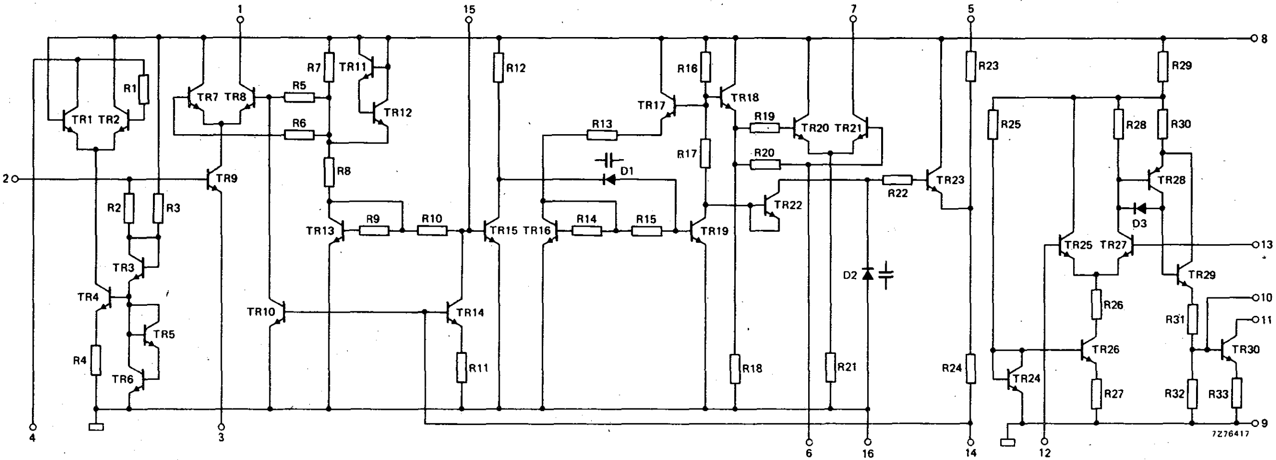
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Applicable supply voltage range of receiver	V_P		2,7 to 18	V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}		25	°C
Supply voltage at pin 8	V_{8-16}	nom.	5,3	V
Total quiescent current except output stages, driver stage TR30 and f.m. front-end	I_{tot}	typ.	9	mA
A.M. performance (at pin 2)				
R.F. input voltage; S/N = 26 dB	V_i	typ.	18	µV
for P_o = 50 mW (adjustable)	V_i	typ.	2	µV
A.G.C. range; change of r.f. input voltage for 10 dB expansion in audio range		typ.	65	dB
R.F. signal handling; d_{tot} = 10%; m = 0,8		typ.	150	mV
F.M. performance (at pin 2)				
R.F. input voltage; 3 dB before limiting	V_i	typ.	50	µV
Audio performance				
Output driver current (peak value)	I_{11M}	<	100	mA
Input impedance (at pin 12)	$\lvert Z_{12-16}\rvert$	typ.	100	kΩ

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

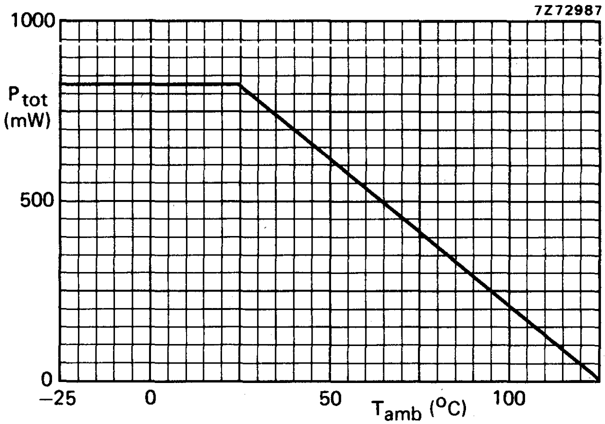
TBA570A : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TBA570AQ : 16-lead QIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Pin 11 voltage	V_{11-9}	max.	18	V
Pin 8 voltage	V_{8-16}	max.	8	V
Pin 11 current (peak value)	I_{11M}	max.	100	mA
Total power dissipation	see derating curve below			
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature; $V_{8;4;7;1-16}$ = 8 V; I_{11M} = 100 mA; see also derating curve below	T_{amb}		−20 to +85	°C



DESIGN DATA

Characteristics of integrated components are determined by process and layout data.

Pins not under measuring condition should not be connected.

Voltages with respect to pin 9 and 16 (tolerated minimum: 0 V)

Pins 1 and 7	$V_{1-9(16)}$, $V_{7-9(16)}$	max.	18	V
Pin 4	$V_{4-9(16)}$	max.	8	V
Pin 8	$V_{8-9(16)}$	max.	8	V
Pin 3	$V_{3-9(16)}$	max.	3	V
Pin 5	$V_{5-9(16)}$	max.	4	V
Pin 14	$V_{14-9(16)}$	max.	1	V

Currents (tolerated minimum: 0 mA)

Pins 2, 6, 12, 13 and 15	I_2; I_6; I_{12}; I_{13}; I_{15}	max.	80	µA
Pin 10	I_{10}	max.	5	mA

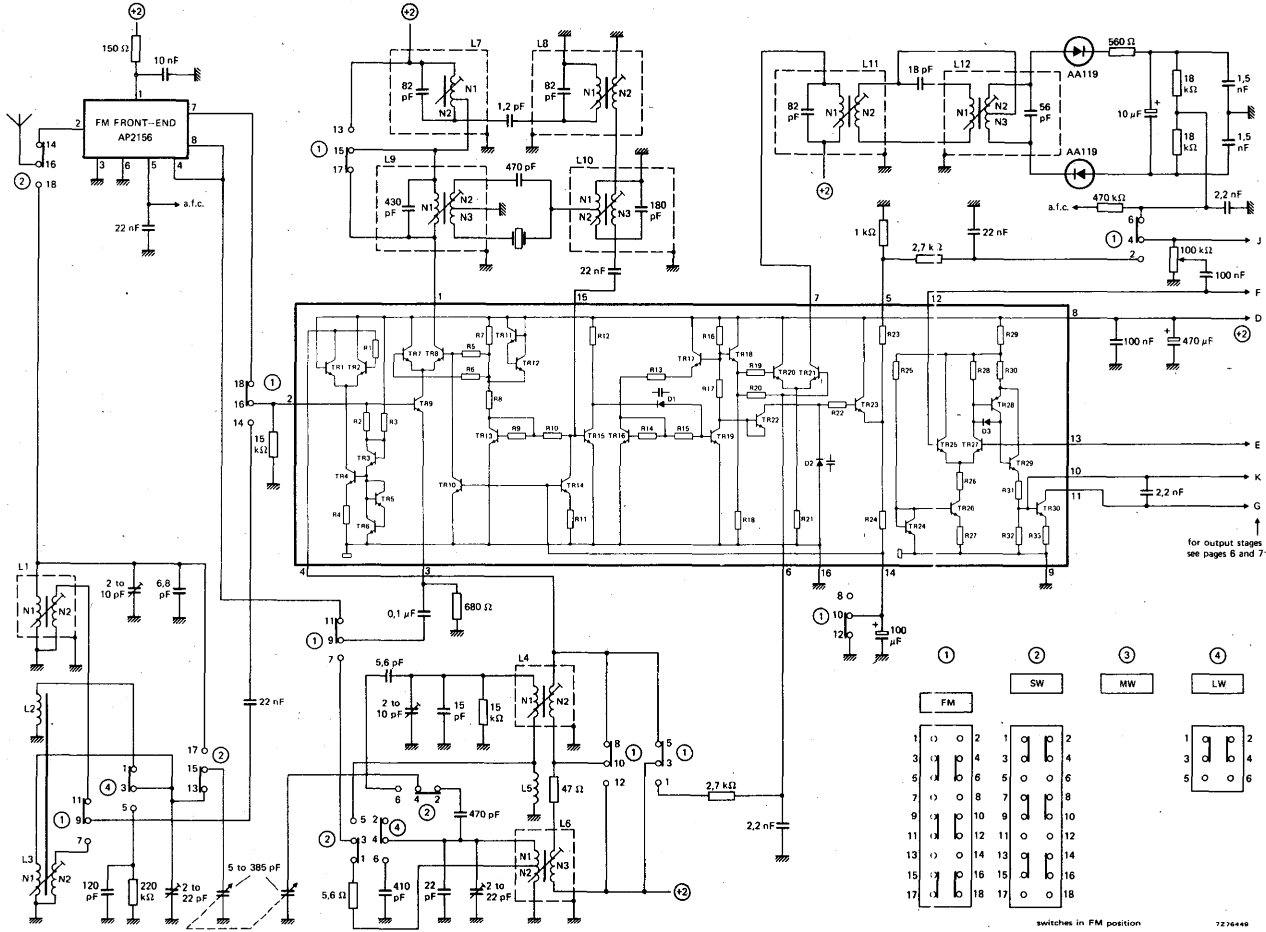
D.C. CHARACTERISTICS at T_{amb} = 25 °C

Saturation voltage of driver stage I_C = 50 mA; I_B = 2,5 mA	$V_{11\text{-}16sat}$	typ.	1,0	V
		<	1,5	V
Collector breakdown voltage of driver stage I_C = 25 mA; R_{BE} = 7 kΩ	$V_{11\text{-}16(BR)}$	>	18	V
D.C. current gain of driver stage I_C = 50 mA	h_{FE}	>	25	
Total quiescent current except driver stage collector current; f.m. front-end; discrete output stages; $V_{8\text{-}16}$ = 5,3 V	I_{tot}	typ.	9	mA
$V_{8\text{-}16}$ = 4,2 V	I_{tot}	typ.	8	mA
Applicable supply voltage range of receiver	V_P		2,7 to 18	V [1]
Base bias voltage for f.m. front-end total external load current at pin 2: $-I_2$ = 150 μA	$V_{2\text{-}16}$	typ.	1,2	V

A.C. CHARACTERISTICS at T_{amb} = 25 °C; $V_{8\text{-}16}$ = 5,3 V; I_E (TR9) = 1 mA

			0,45	1	10,7	MHz
Input conductance at pin 2	g_{ie}	typ.	–	0,4	0,5	mA/V
Output conductance at pin 1	g_{oe}	typ.	6	–	90	μA/V
Input conductance at pin 15	g_{ie}	typ.	0,35	–	0,7	mA/V

[1]) Adjustable by a dropping resistor in the V_P-line; see also maximum tolerated voltages for pins 1, 4, 7 and 8 in design data on page 3.



H.F. part of a high quality FM/AM (LW; MW; SW) receiver.

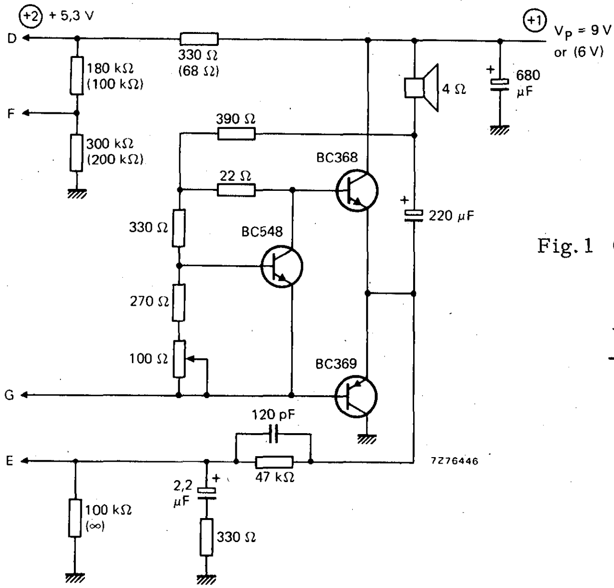


Fig. 1 Output stage for V_P = 9 V or 6 V (resistor values between parentheses).

V_P	R_L	P_o at d_{tot} = 10%
9 V	4 Ω	1, 8 W
6 V	4 Ω	0, 6 W

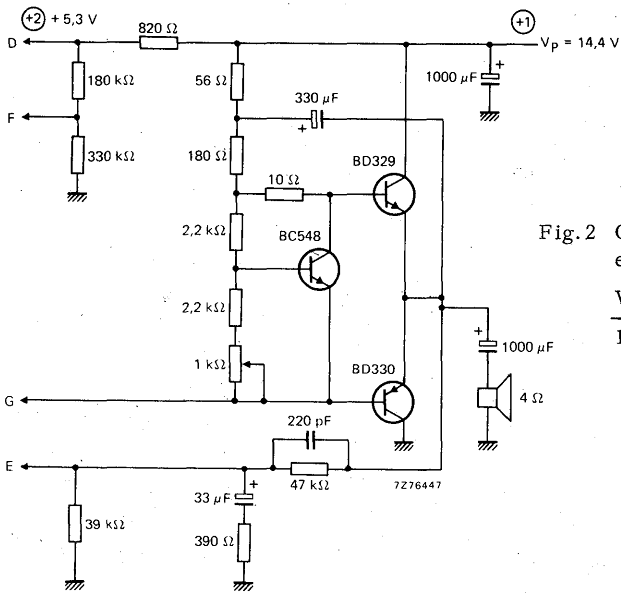


Fig. 2 Output stage for V_P = 14, 4 V; especially used in car radios.

V_P	R_L	P_o at d_{tot} = 10%
14, 4 V	4Ω	5, 5 W

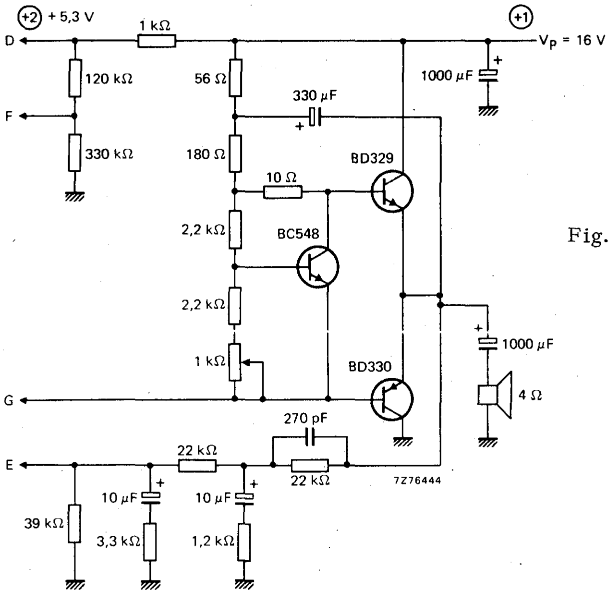


Fig. 3 Output stage for V_P = 16 V.

V_P	R_L	P_o at d_{tot} = 10%
16 V	4 Ω	6, 8 W

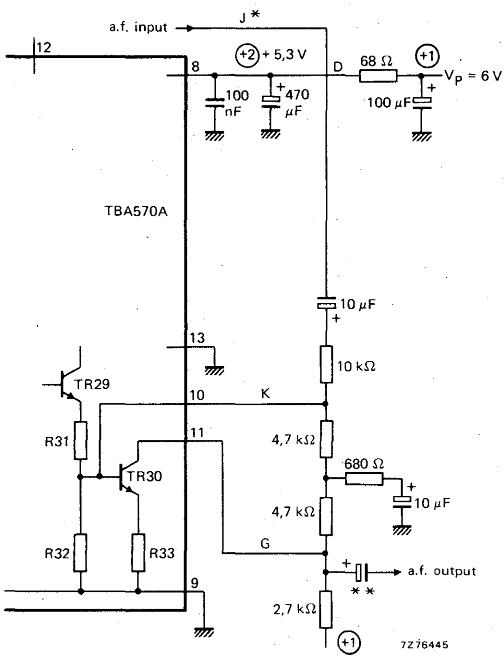


Fig. 4 Post amplifier for V_o = 500 mV and V_P = 6 V.

*In circuit on page 5 volume control resistor (100 kΩ) and capacitor (100 nF) on pin 12 should be omitted.

**Capacitor value depends on load.

COIL DATA (in circuit on page 5)

High quality AM/FM receiver (for portable and mains-fed applications)

A.M.-I.F. coils (f_o = 455 kHz)

I.F. bandpass filter :

L9 N1 = 284, 5 µH
Q_o = 100
N1/N2 = 40
N2/N3 = 1
$|Z_T|$ = 3 kΩ

L10 N1 = 680 µH
Q_o = 100
N2/N1 = 74
(N2 + N1)/N3 = 10, 7

F.M.-I.F. coils (f_o = 10, 7 MHz)

Second i.f. bandpass filter :

L7 N1 + N2 = 2, 7µH
Q_o = 100
kQ_{L6-L7} = 1, 2
N1/N2 = 1, 75

L8 N1 = 2, 7 µH
Q_o = 90
N1/N2 = 5, 5

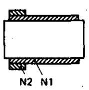
Ratio detector :

L11 N1 = 2, 7 µH
Q_o = 85
$kQ_{L11-L12}$ = 0, 7
N1/N2 = 2, 2

L12 N2 + N3 = 3, 25 µH
Q_o = 85
(N2 + N3)/N1 = 6
N2 = N3

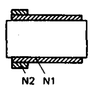
Low-cost 2-band AM portable receiver (see page 9)

L1



N1 = 11
N2 = 2
wire : 1, 1∅

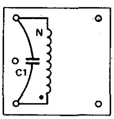
L2



N1 = 60
N2 = 4
wire : 20 x 0, 03

L1 and L2 on ferrite rod; 10 mm∅; length = 10 cm

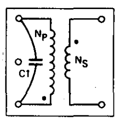
L3



N = 284, 5µH f_m = 452 kHz
C1 = 430 pF Q_o = 100
wire : 0, 1∅

core material : 7 MN(C)

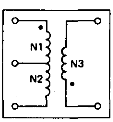
L4



Np = 284, 5µH f_m = 452 kHz
Np/Ns = 16, 7 Q_o = 100
C1 = 430 pF
wire : 0, 1∅

core material : 7 MN(C)

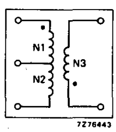
L5



N1 + N2 = 127µH f_m = 1 MHz
(N1 + N2)/N2 = 58 Q_o = 100
(N1 + N2)/N3 = 4, 8 C_p = 200 pF
wire : 0, 1∅

core material : 7 BR

L6



N1 + N2 = 13µH f_m = 7 MHz
(N1 + N2)/N2 = 20 Q_o = 90
(N1 + N2)/N3 = 4 C_p = 40 pF
wire : 0, 1∅

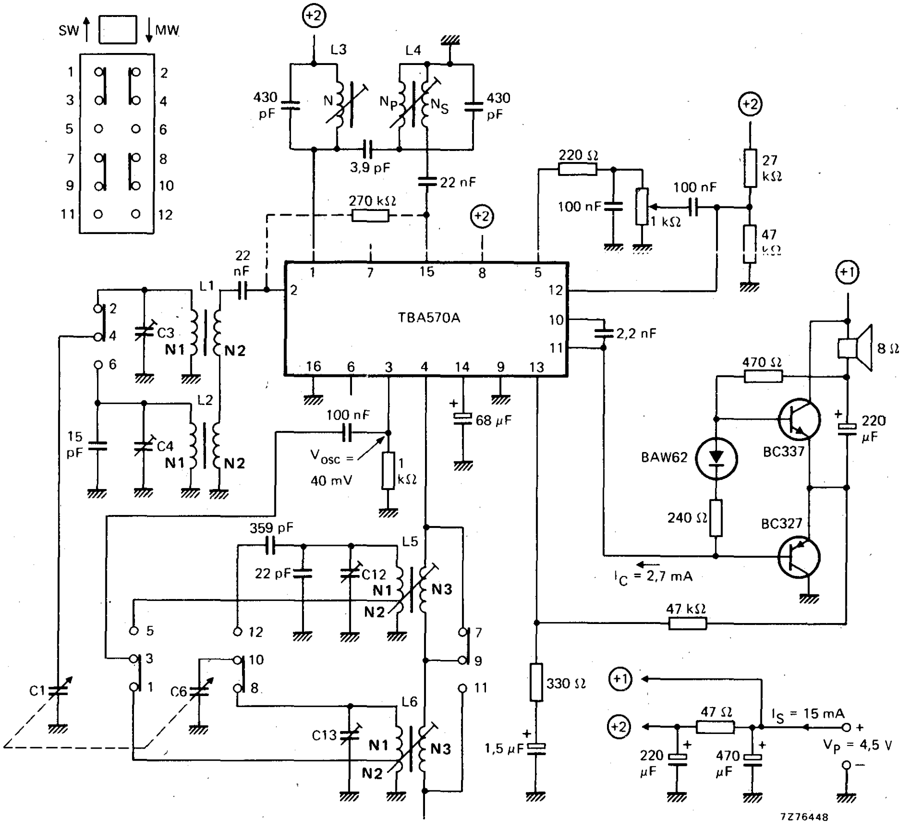
core material : 119 AM(C)

Note

In the circuit on page 9 for L3 and L4 a similar coil to L9 in the circuit on page 5 can be used with the following exceptions :
L3 : secondary windings N2 and N3 are not used.
L4 : secondary windings N2 and N3 are connected in series.

When using a resistor between pins 2 and 15 (see dashed resistor in circuit on page 9), signal handling is improved.

Low-cost 2-band (SW-MW) AM portable receiver (P_O = 250 mW)



Note: C1 and C6 max. 385 pF.

APPLICATION INFORMATION at T_{amb} = 25 °C

A.M. performance	V_{8-16}		5,3 V [1]	4,2 V [2]	
R.F. input voltage: S/N = 26 dB (notes 3 and 4)	V_i	typ.	18	10	μV
for P_o = 50 mW (adjustable); notes 3, 4 and 5	V_i	typ.	2	2	μV
R.F. input voltage for 10 mV (a.f.) across volume control (notes 3 and 4)	V_i	typ.	2,7	4,5	μV
A.F. voltage across volume control at 100 μV (r.f.) input voltage (notes 3 and 4)	V_o	typ.	70	70	mV
Signal-to-noise ratio at 1 mV (r.f.) input voltage (notes 3 and 4)	S/N	typ.	46	47	dB
A.G.C. range (change in r.f. input voltage for 10 dB expansion in audio range); notes 3 and 4		typ.	60	60	dB
R.F. signal handling capability at 80% modulation; d_{tot} < 10% (note 3)	V_i	typ.	150	7	mV
Harmonic distortion of h.f. part over most of a.g.c. range; m = 0,3; f_m = 1 kHz (note 6)	d_{tot}	typ.	1	1	%
I.F. selectivity	S_9	typ.	33	16	dB
I.F. bandwidth (3 dB)	B	typ.	5	5,5	kHz

Notes

1. See circuits on pages 5, 6 and 7 (high quality AM/FM receiver).
2. See circuit on page 9 (low-cost 2-band AM portable receiver).
3. a. A.F. signal: measured across volume control.
   b. R.F. signal: measured at pin 2 with the aerial circuit connected (source resistance about 1 kΩ).
   c. f_o = 1 MHz; f_m = 1 kHz.
4. m = 0,3.
5. A.M. sensitivity for P_o = 50 mW can be adjusted by means of the a.c. feedback network in the audio part e.g.: V_i = 1,5 μV for P_o = 50 mW (S/N ≈ 4 dB).
6. Distortion can be decreased to 0,7% by connecting a resistor of 270 kΩ between pins 2 and 15.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued) at T_{amb} = 25 ^{o}C; V_{8-16} = 5, 3 V

Measured in the circuit on page 5

F.M. performance

Sensitivity for an f.m. signal 3 dB before limiting				
at 75 Ω aerial input of f.m. front-end (note 1)	V_i	typ.	3, 5	μV
at pin 2; first i.f. (notes 2 and 6)	V_i	typ.	50	μV
Sensitivity for 26 dB S/N ratio				
at 75 Ω aerial input of f.m. front-end (note 1)	V_i	typ.	2, 5	μV
A.F. output voltage across volume control				
at an i.f. signal beyond limiting (note 2)	V_o	typ.	120	mV
Signal-to-noise ratio				
over most of signal range (note 2)	S/N	typ.	65	dB
A.M. suppression over most of signal range (note 3)		typ.	60	dB
I.F. selectivity (note 4)	S_{300}	typ.	43	dB
I.F. bandwidth (3 dB; note 4)	B	typ.	150	kHz
A.F. signal distortion				
3 dB before i.f. limiting (note 5)	d_{tot}	typ.	0, 8	%

Notes

1. Aerial e.m.f. (V_i) at f_o = 98 MHz; R_S = 50 Ω; Δf = ±22, 5 kHz; f_m = 1 kHz.
2. f_o = 10, 7 MHz; Δf = ±22, 5 kHz; f_m = 1 kHz.
3. A.M. signal: m = 0, 3; f_m = 1000 Hz.
   F.M. signal: f_o = 10, 7 MHz; Δf = ±75 kHz; f_m = 400 Hz.
   Carrier simultaneously modulated with a.m. and f.m.
4. Including ratio detector.
5. f_o = 98 MHz; Δf = ±40 kHz; f_m = 1 kHz.
6. Pin 3 by-passed to ground with a capacitor of 220 nF.

AUDIO PERFORMANCE

Distortion before clipping (note 1)	d_{tot}	typ.	0,5	%
Input impedance (note 2)	$\|Z_i\|$	typ.	90	kΩ
Noise output power; volume control at min. (note 3)	P_n	typ.	10	nW
Overall fidelity; flat within 3 dB (obtainable values)		35 Hz to	15	kHz
Open loop voltage gain	G_v	typ.	62	dB

V_P	V	4,5	6	9	14,4	16
R_L	Ω	8	4	4	4	4
P_o at d_{tot} = 10%	W	0,22	0,6	1,8	5,5	6,8
P_o at onset of clipping; d_{tot} = 1%	W	0,15	0,4	1,2	4	4,8
V_i for d_{tot} = 10% (pin 12)	mV	14	16	25	50	45
V_i for P_o = 50 mW (pin 12)	mV	5,5	4,5	4	3,5	3,5
Output transistors		BC327 BC337	BC368 BC369	BC368 BC369	BD329 BD330	BD329 BD330
Circuit diagrams on page 6, 7 or 9		page 9	Fig. 1	Fig. 1	Fig. 2	Fig. 3

Post-amplifier (see Fig. 4 on page 7)

Output voltage : 500 mV

Audio gain (adjustable): 5

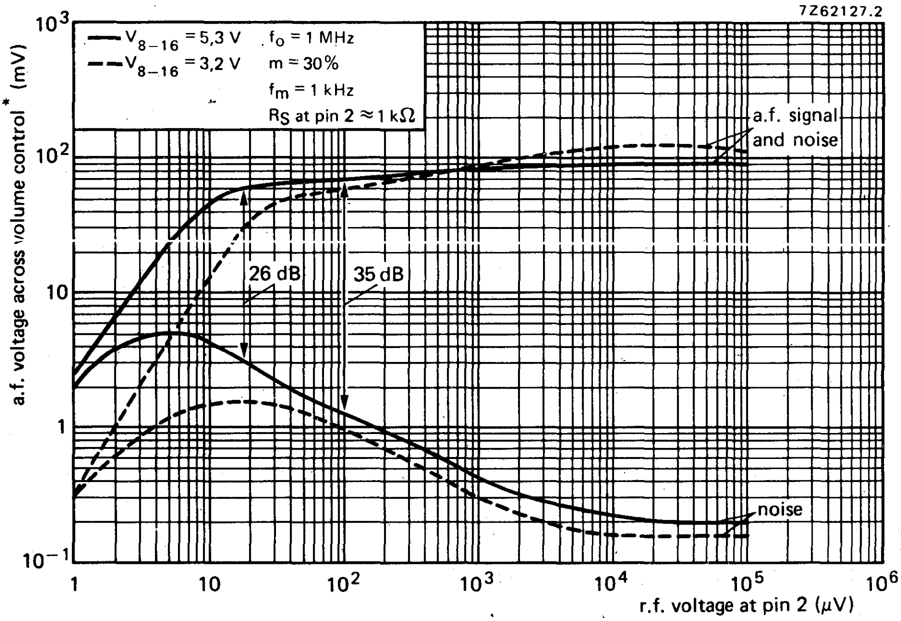
Distortion : 0,2%

Notes

1. Measured at 1 kHz and a negative feedback of 16 dB.
2. At the maximum tolerated value of resistance-tap/bleeder at pin 12.
3. Measured at a bandwidth of 60 Hz to 15 kHz, pin 12 being connected via a capacitor of 32 μF to pin 9; R_L = 4 Ω.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Typical a.g.c. curves for AM reception (circuit diagram on page 5)

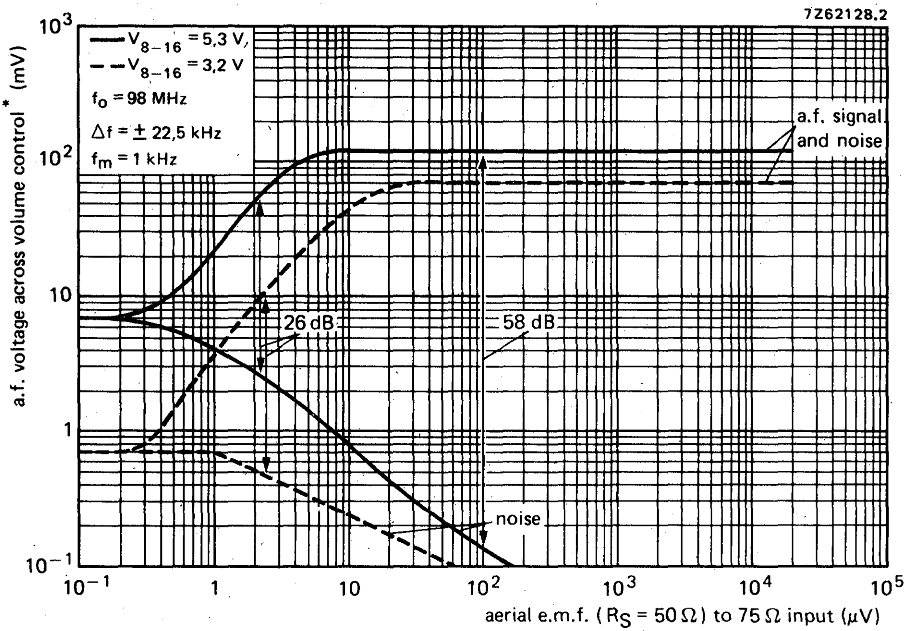


A.F. voltage across volume control as a function of r.f. voltage at pin 2.

*) Slider at lower end.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Typical S/N curves for FM reception (circuit diagram on page 5)



A.F. voltage across volume control as a function of aerial e.m.f. from a source with R_S = 50 Ω to the 75 Ω input of the f.m. front-end.

*) Slider at lower end.

INTEGRATED A.M./F.M. RADIO RECEIVER CIRCUIT

The TBA700 is a monolithic integrated circuit for use in a.m. (including the short-wave band), a.m./f.m. receivers.
It incorporates the class-B audio output stage (1 W), stabilization circuit for quiescent current, driver, pre-amplifier, 2-stage i.f. amplifier, a.g.c. and stabilized bias circuit.
The discrete input stage (for a.m.: mixer-oscillator; for f.m.: 1st i.f.) enables a high flexibility in circuit lay-out with conventional or lumped selectivity.
The internal stabilization ensures negligible loss of sensitivity and cross-over distortion over a wide supply voltage range from 2,7 V to 12 V.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

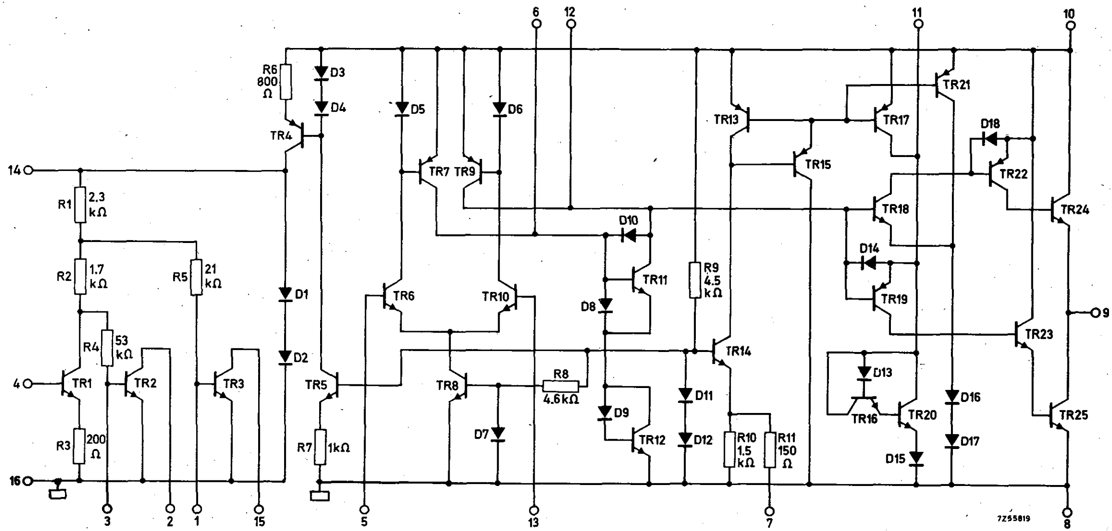
Applicable supply voltage range of receiver	V_{10-8}		2,7 to 12	V 1)
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}		25	°C
Supply voltage	V_P	nom.	9	V
Total quiescent current (inclusive discrete input transistor, exclusive f.m. front end)	I_{tot}	typ.	24,5	mA
A.F. output power at d_{tot} = 10 %, R_L = 8 Ω	P_o	typ.	1000	mW
<u>A.M. performance</u>				
R.F. input voltage (S/N = 26 dB) (at base of external mixer-oscillator)	V_i	typ.	15	μV
A.G.C. range (change of r.f. input voltage for 10 dB expansion in audio range)		typ.	72	dB
<u>F.M. performance</u>				
R.F. input voltage (at base of external i.f. stage) 3 dB before limiting	V_i	typ.	150	μV

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic with internal copper slug.

1) The data given in this sheet are based on a receiver with V_P = 9 V; P_o = 1000 mW.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

Pin No. 10 voltage	V_{10-8}	max.	12	V	
Pins No. 15, 9, 2 voltages	V_{15-8}, V_{9-8}, V_{2-8}	max.	11,4	V	
Pin No. 16 voltage	V_{16-8}	max.	0	V	1)
Pin No. 7 voltage	$\pm V_{7-8}$	max.	5	V	
Pins No. 4, 3, 1 voltages	$-V_{4-16}$, $-V_{3-16}$, $-V_{1-16}$	max.	5	V	
Pin No. 5 voltage	$\pm V_{5-13}$	max.	5	V	
Pin No. 10 voltage	V_{10-9}	max.	11,4	V	

Currents

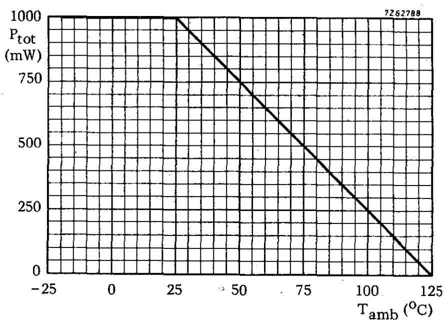
Pins No. 14, 12, 11, 6 currents	I_{14}, I_{12}, I_{11}, I_6	max.	5	mA	
Pins No. 13, 5, 4, 3, 1 currents	I_{13}, I_5, I_4, I_3, I_1	max.	0,5	mA	
Pins No. 15, 2 currents	I_{15}, I_2	max.	10	mA	
Pin No. 8 current	$-I_{8RM}$	max.	0,8	A	2)
Pin No. 9 current	$\pm I_{9RM}$	max.	0,8	A	2)
Pin No. 10 current	I_{10RM}	max.	0,8	A	2)

Dissipation

Total power dissipation				
at T_{amb} = 45 °C	P_{tot}	max.	800	mW
at T_{amb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max.	1000	mW

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−20 to +125	°C



1) Substrate connected to pin 16.
2) Repetitive peak value; internally limited.

CHARACTERISTICS

D.C. characteristics at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_P = 9 V

I. F. amplifier

Collector current of i.f. transistor TR2 (a.g.c. transistor "off")	I_C	typ.	1	mA
			0,55 to 1,6	mA
Collector current of i.f. transistor TR3 (a.g.c. transistor "off")	I_C	typ.	2,5	mA
			1,4 to 4,2	mA
Saturation voltage of i.f. transistor TR2 at $I_C \leq 2$ mA	V_{CEsat}	<	150	mV
Saturation voltage of i.f. transistor TR3 at $I_C \leq 5$ mA	V_{CEsat}	<	200	mV
Bias voltage for mixer and tuner	V_{14-16}	typ.	1,4	V
			1,25 to 1,55	V
Temperature dependency of bias voltage V_{14-16}	T_c	typ.	-3,6	mV/°C
Bias current (available)	$-I_{14}$	<	100	μA

A.F. amplifier

Input common mode voltage range	V_{5-8}, V_{13-8}		1,0 to 8,5	V 1)
Input base bias current	I_5, I_{13}	<	25	μA

Complete circuit

Total quiescent current with 3,3 kΩ between pins 7 and 8 (inclusive discrete input transistor, exclusive f.m. front end)	I_{tot}	typ.	24,5	mA 2)
		<	30,5	mA 2)

1) Maximum input common mode voltage; V_{5-8}, V_{13-8}: < $(V_P - 0,5)$ V.

2) In those cases where a lower supply current is required the resistor between pins 7 and 8 (3,3 kΩ) can be avoided, resulting in a total current of 17 mA. In this case however some devices may show a marginal increase of the distortion level.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

A.C. characteristics of i.f. part

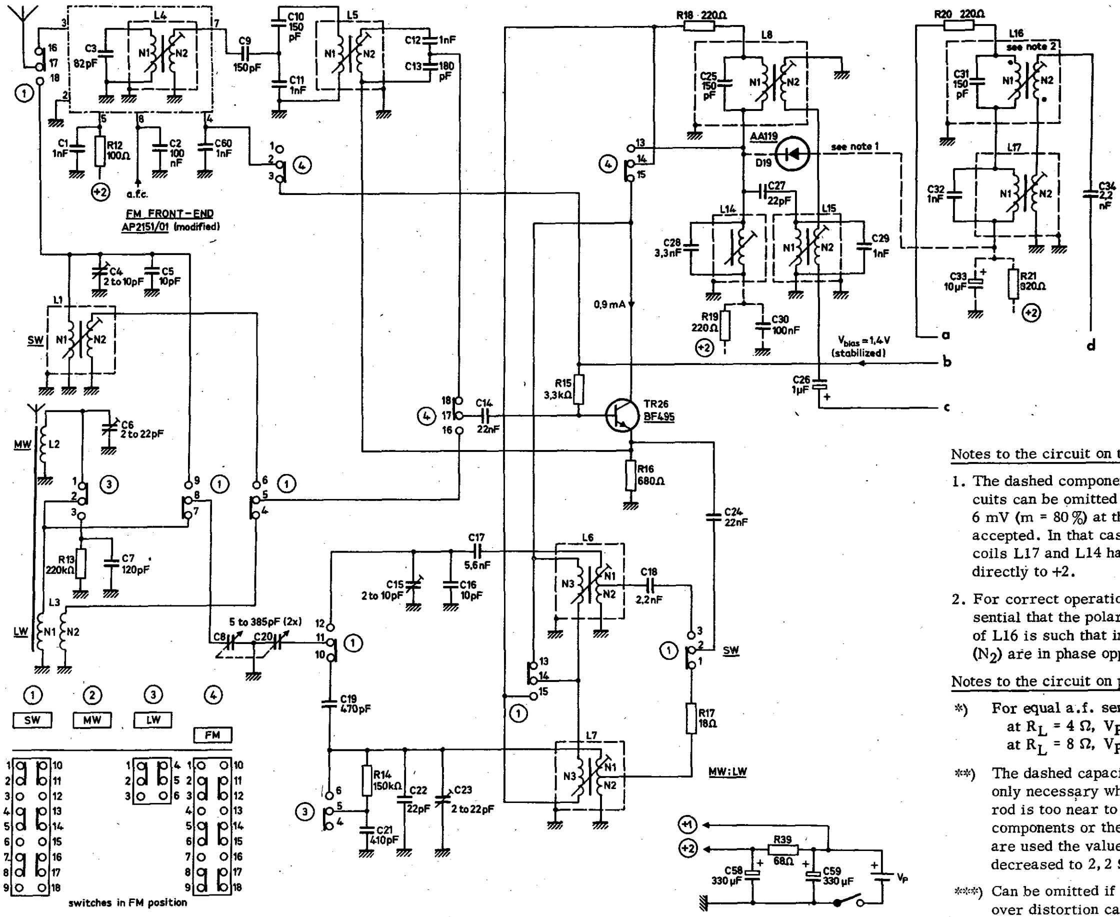
y parameters at f = 450 kHz [1]

			i.f. transistors: TR2	TR3	
Input conductance	g_{ie}	typ.	0,45	1,15	mA/V
Input capacitance	C_{ie}	typ.	23	36	pF
Output conductance	g_{oe}	typ.	6,0	13,5	μA/V
Output capacitance	C_{oe}	typ.	4,0	4,25	pF
Transfer admittance	$\|y_{fe}\|$	typ.	37	82	mA/V
Phase angle of transfer admittance	φ_{fe}	typ.	1^{o}	2^{o}	
Feedback admittance	$\|y_{re}\|$	typ.	2,5	1,8	μA/V
Phase angle of feedback admittance	φ_{re}	typ.	90^{o}	90^{o}	

y parameters at f = 10,7 MHz [1]

			i.f. transistors: TR2	TR3	
Input conductance	g_{ie}	typ.	0,6	1,5	mA/V
Input capacitance	C_{ie}	typ.	22	35	pF
Output conductance	g_{oe}	typ.	24	30	μA/V
Output capacitance	C_{oe}	typ.	4,3	4,7	pF
Transfer admittance	$\|y_{fe}\|$	typ.	35	73	mA/V
Phase angle of transfer admittance	φ_{fe}	typ.	22^{o}	35^{o}	
Feedback admittance	$\|y_{re}\|$	typ.	64	43	μA/V
Phase angle of feedback admittance	φ_{re}	typ.	90^{o}	90^{o}	

1) At typical values for h_{fe} and I_C.



Notes to the circuit on this page

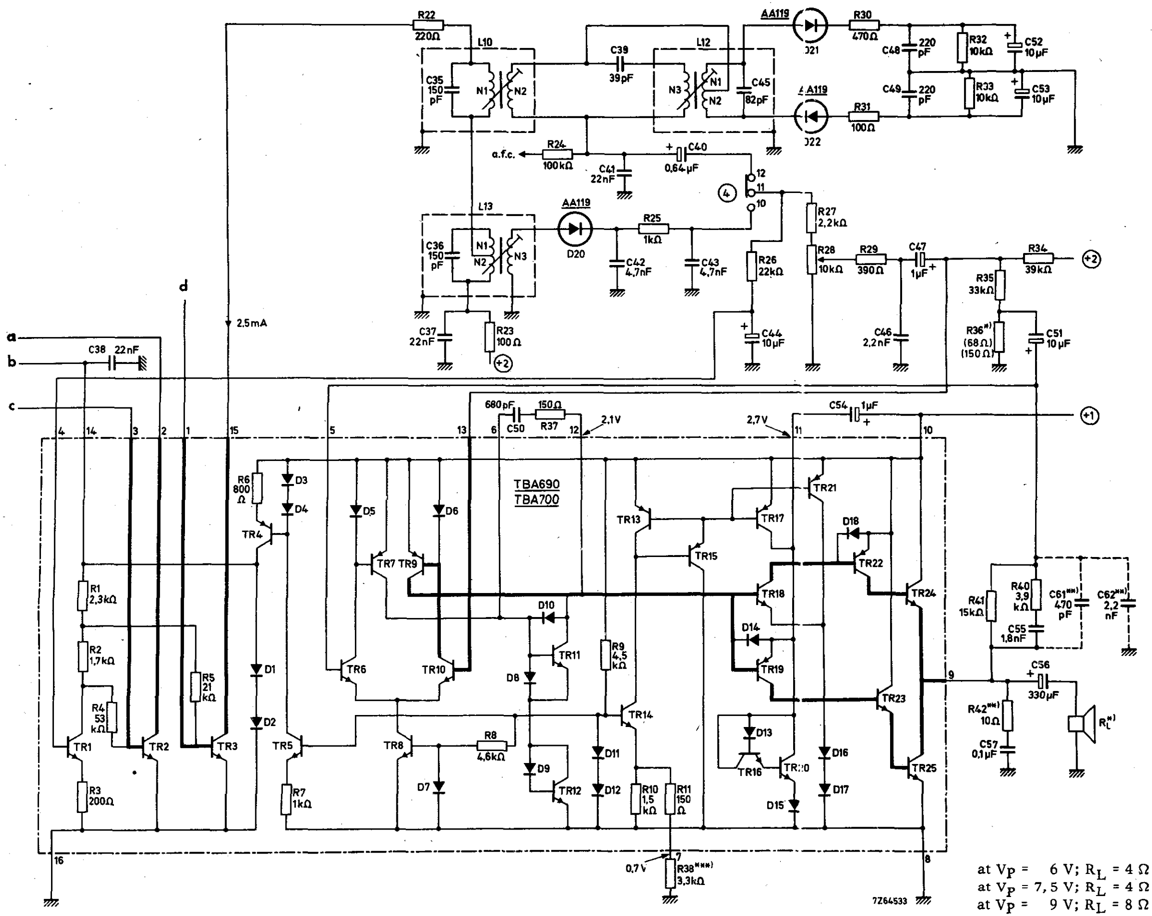
1. The dashed components in the i.f. circuits can be omitted if signal handling of 6 mV (m = 80 %) at the base of TR26 is accepted. In that case the cold ends of coils L17 and L14 have to be connected directly to +2.
2. For correct operation on f.m. it is essential that the polarity of the windings of L16 is such that input (N_1) and output (N_2) are in phase opposition.

Notes to the circuit on page 7

*) For equal a.f. sensitivity:
at R_L = 4 Ω, V_P = 6 V: R36 = 150 Ω
at R_L = 8 Ω, V_P = 9 V: R36 = 68 Ω

**) The dashed capacitors (C61; C62) are only necessary when the ferrite aerial rod is too near to the a.f. output components or the IC. If C61 and C62 are used the value of R42 must be decreased to 2,2 Ω.

***) Can be omitted if degraded cross-over distortion can be tolerated.



Reference numbers L9 and L11 are not used in this circuit.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued) at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_P = 9 V

See also circuit diagram on pages 6 and 7.

A.M. performance

R.F. input voltage for signal to noise ratio of 26 dB	V_i	typ.	15	μV	1)2)
R.F. input voltage for 10 mV (a.f.) across volume control	V_i	typ.	3	μV	1)2)
A.F. voltage across volume control at 100 μV (r.f.) input voltage	V_o	typ.	100	mV	1)2)
Signal to noise ratio at 1 mV (r.f.) input voltage	S/N	typ.	53,4	dB	1)2)
A.G.C. range (change in r.f. input voltage for 10 dB expansion in audio range)					
without a.g.c. diode		typ.	42	dB	1)2)3)
with a.g.c. diode		typ.	72	dB	1)2)
R.F. signal handling capability on base of TR26 80 % modulation (d_{tot} ≤ 10 %)					
without a.g.c. diode	V_i	typ.	6	mV	3)
with a.g.c. diode	V_i	typ.	80	mV	
Harmonic distortion of h.f. part (over most of a.g.c. range)	d_{tot}	typ.	1	%	1)2)
I.F. selectivity	S_9	typ.	30	dB	
I.F. bandwidth	B_{3dB}	typ.	4,5	kHz	

1) a. Negligible influence of supply voltage variations in a range of 2,7 V to 12 V
b. A.F. signal: measured across volume control.
c. R.F. signal: measured at base of external mixer-oscillator with the antenna-circuit connected (source resistance R_S of about 1 kΩ).
d. f_o = 1 MHz, f_m = 1 kHz

2) m = 0,3

3) Dashed parts of circuit diagram on pages 6 and 7 are omitted.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued) See also circuit on pages 6 and 7.

F.M. performance

Sensitivity for an f.m. signal 3 dB before limiting					
at 75 Ω aerial input of f.m. front end	V_i	typ.	12	μV	1)
at base of external (first i.f.) stage	V_i	typ.	150	μV	2)
at pin 3	V_i	typ.	2,2	mV	2)
Sensitivity for 26 dB S/N ratio					
at 75 Ω aerial input of f.m. front end	V_i	typ.	4	μV	1)
A.F. output voltage across volume control at an i.f. signal beyond limiting	V_o	typ.	140	mV	2)
S/N ratio over most of signal range	S/N	typ.	55	dB	2)
A.M. suppression over most of signal range		>	40	dB	2)3)
I.F. selectivity	S_{300}	typ.	40	dB	4)
I.F. bandwidth	B_{3dB}	typ.	180	kHz	4)
A.F. signal distortion, 3 dB before i.f. limiting	d_{tot}	<	2	%	5)

Audio performance

A.F. output power at d_{tot} = 10 %	P_o	typ.	1	W	6)
at onset of clipping	P_o	typ.	0,7	W	6)
Distortion before clipping	d_{tot}	typ.	1	%	6)
A.F. input signal (at pin 13)					
at P_o = 50 mW	V_i	typ.	6	mV	6)
at P_o = 700 mW	V_i	typ.	17	mV	6)
Noise output power (volume control at minimum)	P_N	typ.	20	nW	7)
Typical overall fidelity (flat within 3 dB)		200 Hz to 6		kHz	8)
Open loop voltage gain	G_v	typ.	60	dB	

1) Aerial e.m.f. (V_i) at f_o = 100 MHz; R_S = 50 Ω (source resistance; see page 12) Δf = ± 15 kHz; f_m = 1 kHz.
2) f_o = 10,7 MHz; Δf = ± 15 kHz; f_m = 1 kHz.
3) A.M. signal: m = 0,3; f_m = 400 Hz (carrier simultaneously modulated with a.m. and f.m.).
4) Including ratio detector.
5) f_o = 100 MHz; Δf = ± 40 kHz; f_m = 1 kHz.
6) Measured at 1 kHz, a negative feedback of 15 dB and a loudspeaker of 8 Ω; V_P = 9 V.
7) Measured at a bandwidth of 200 Hz to 6 kHz, pin 13 being connected via a capacitor of 32 μF to pin 16; loudspeaker impedance 8 Ω.
8) Depending on values of capacitors C51 and C55, 50 Hz to 15 kHz is possible.

COIL DATA See also circuit on pages 6 and 7.

1. A.M.–I.F. coils (f_o = 452 kHz)

First i.f. bandpass filter

Primary : L14 = 38 μH
C_p = 3300 pF
Q_0 = 90

Secondary : L15 (N_1) = 125 μH
C_p = 1000 pF
Q_0 = 80
N_1/N_2 = 18
$kQ_{L14\text{-}L15}$ = 1

Single tuned coil

L17 (N_1) = 125 μH
C_p = 1000 pF
Q_0 = 80
N_1/N_2 = 30

Detector coil

L13 (N_1+N_2) = 0,84 mH
C_p = 150 pF
Q_0 = 130
N_1/N_2 = 3,1
$(N_1+N_2)/N_3$ = 4

2. F.M.–I.F. coils (f_o = 10,7 MHz)

First i.f. bandpass filter

Primary : L4 (N_1) = 2,6 μH
C_p = 82 pF
Q_0 = 90
N_1/N_2 = 10

Secondary : L5 (N_1) = 1,44 μH
C_p = 150 pF
Q_0 = 55
N_1/N_2 = 5,7
$kQ_{L4\text{-}L5}$ = 1,2

First single tuned filter

L8 (N_1) = 1,44 μH
C_p = 150 pF
Q_0 = 45
N_1/N_2 = 5,7

Second single tuned filter

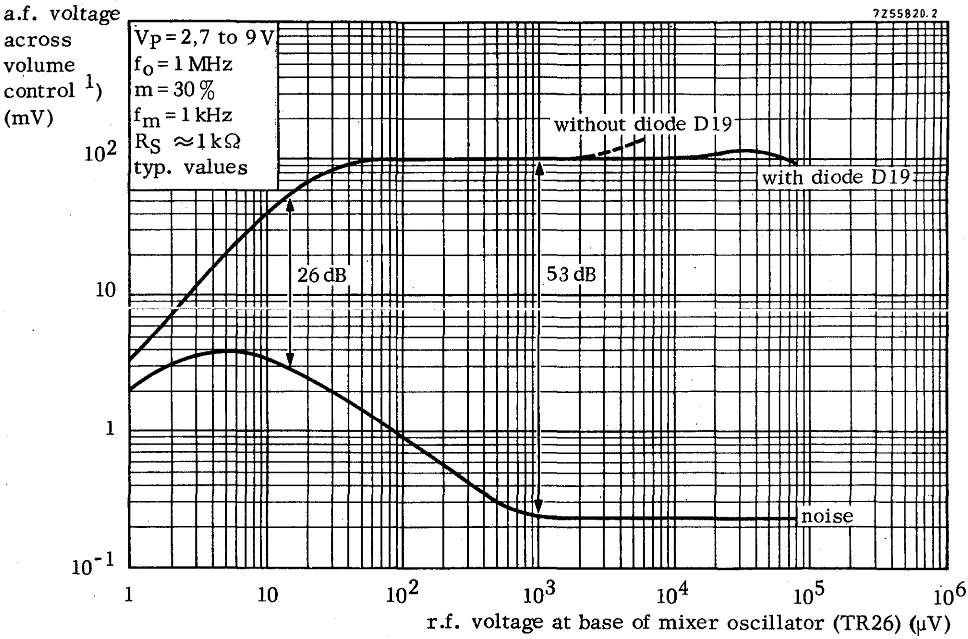
L16 (N_1) = 1,44 μH
C_p = 150 pF
Q_0 = 45
N_1/N_2 = 5,7

Ratio detector

Primary : L10 (N_1) = 1,44 μH
C_p = 150 pF
Q_0 = 95
N_1/N_2 = 2

Secondary : L12 (N_1+N_2) = 2,6 μH
C_p = 82 pF
Q_0 = 110
N_1/N_2 = 1
$(N_1+N_2)/N_3$ = 5,4
$kQ_{L10\text{-}L12}$ = 0,7

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

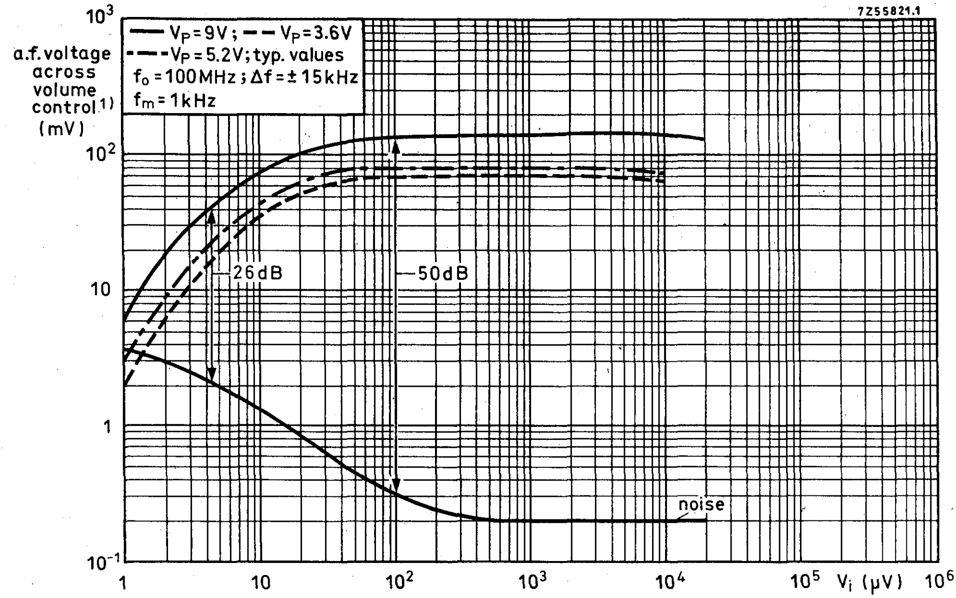


Typical a.g.c. curves at a.m. reception

A.F. voltages across volume control versus r.f. voltage at base of mixer-oscillator.

1) Slider at lower end.

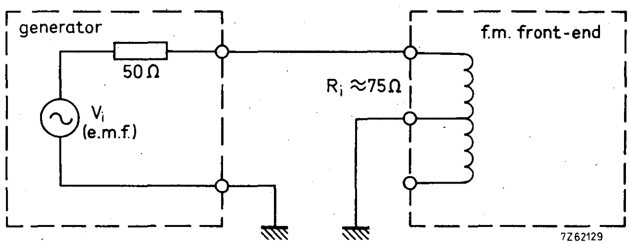
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



Typical S/N curves at f.m. reception

A.F. voltage across volume control versus aerial e.m.f. represented by the generator voltage V_i (e.m.f.) connected to the 75 Ω input of the f.m. front-end.

Test circuit



1) Slider at lower end.

F.M. STEREO DECODER

The TCA290A is a high quality monolithic integrated f.m. stereo decoder based on matrix decoding (frequency multiplexing).
The circuit provides automatic mono/stereo switching depending on both the pilot signal and the field strength and directly energizes a stereo indicator lamp. An external connection for mono/stereo switching is also available.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (pin 7)	V_P	nom.	15 V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}		25 °C
Distortion	d_{tot}	typ.	0,2 %
Cross-talk at f = 1 kHz	α	>	40 dB
19 kHz suppression	α_{19}	>	30 dB
		typ.	35 dB
38 kHz suppression	α_{38}	>	36 dB
		typ.	40 dB

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134).

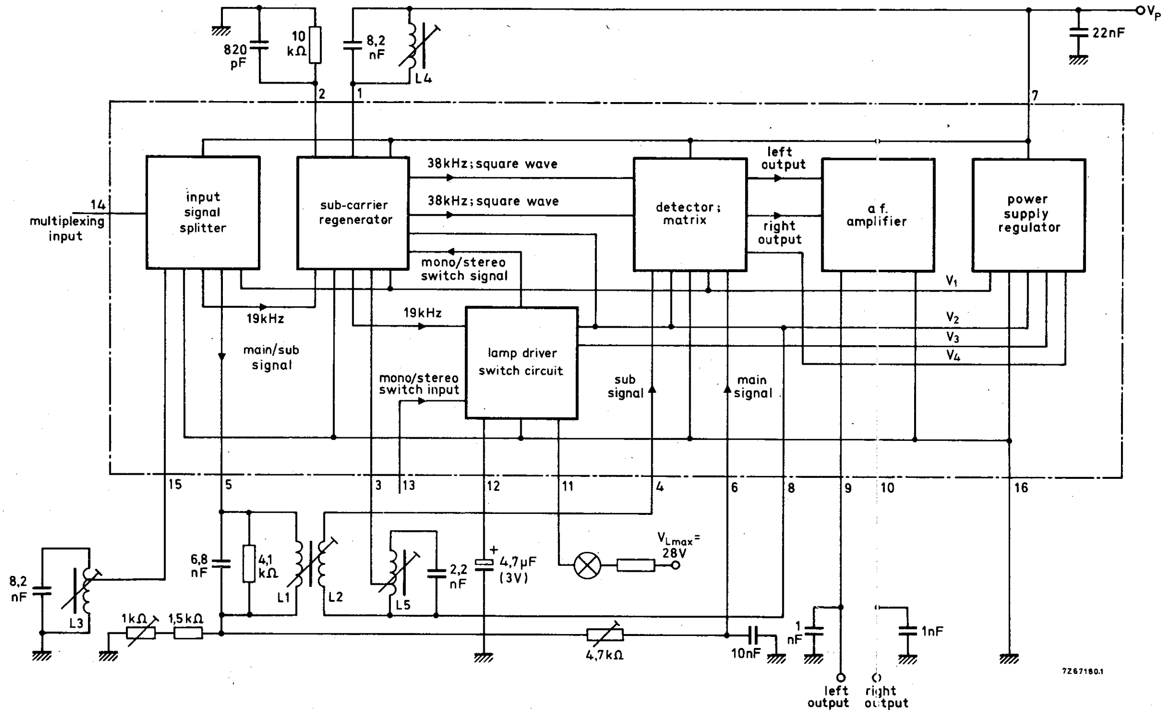
Voltages			
Supply voltage	$V_{7\text{-}16}$	max.	18 V
Indicator lamp voltage	$V_{11\text{-}16}$	max.	28 V[1])
Switching voltage mono/stereo	$V_{13\text{-}16}$	max.	3 V
Currents			
Indicator lamp current (d.c.)	I_{11}	max.	100 mA
Indicator lamp turn-on current (peak value)	I_{11M}	max.	200 mA
Dissipation			
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	500 mW
Temperatures			
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +125 °C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−30 to +80 °C

CHARACTERISTICS at T_{amb} = 25 °C; $V_{7\text{-}16}$ = 15 V.

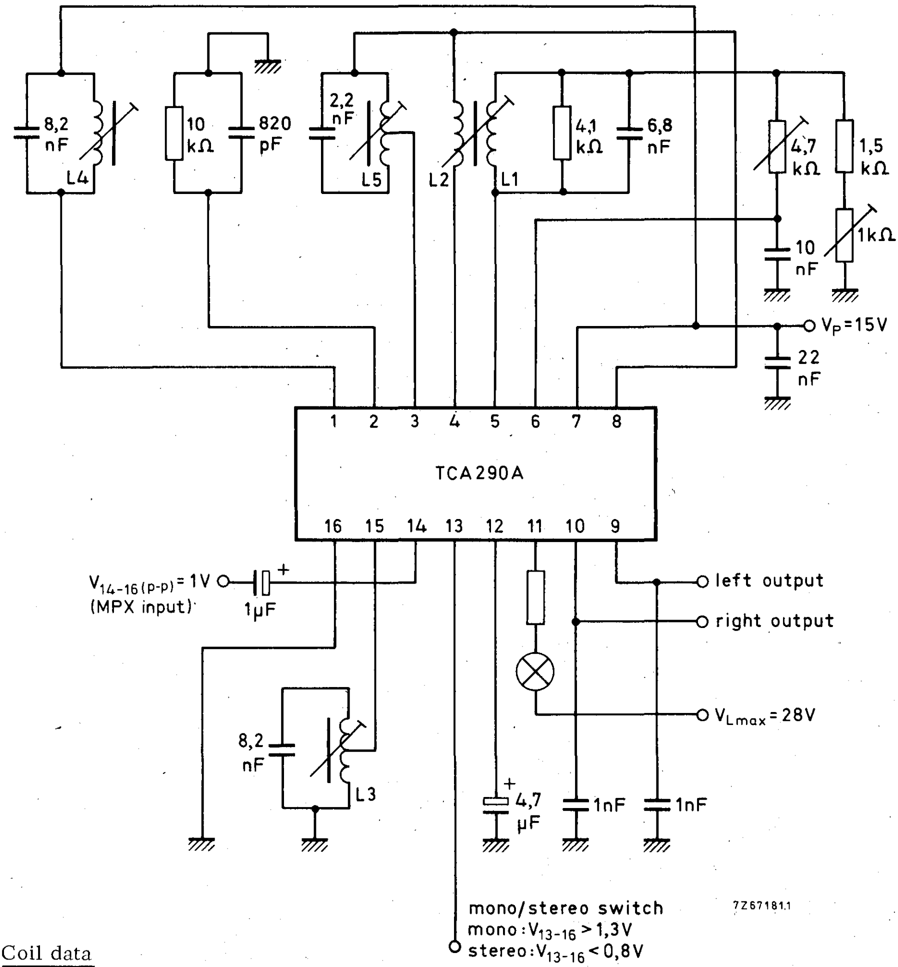
Input MPX voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{14\text{-}16(p\text{-}p)}$	typ.	1 V
Input resistance (pin 14)	R_i	>	50 kΩ
Output resistance (pins 9 and 10)	R_o	typ.	5,6 kΩ
Distortion at f = 1 kHz; $V_{9\text{-}16(rms)}$ = 1 V; $V_{10\text{-}16(rms)}$ = 1 V	d_{tot}	typ.	0,2 %
Voltage gain defined as: $\frac{V_{9\text{-}16}}{V_{14\text{-}16}}$; $\frac{V_{10\text{-}16}}{V_{14\text{-}16}}$ at $V_{14\text{-}16(p\text{-}p)}$ = 1 V	G_v	typ.	3 2,5 to 4
Pilot-tone threshold switching voltage (r.m.s. value) at stereo "ON"	$V_{14\text{-}16(rms)}$	typ.	18 mV 14 to 22 mV
Switching voltage			
to mono	$V_{13\text{-}16}$	>	1,3 V
to stereo	$V_{13\text{-}16}$	<	0,8 V
hysteresis		>	0,2 V
Total current (excluding indicator lamp)	I_{tot}	typ.	20 mA
Cross-talk at f = 1 kHz	α	>	40 dB
Ultra-sonic frequency rejection			
at 19 kHz	α_{19}	> typ.	30 dB 35 dB
at 38 kHz	α_{38}	> typ.	36 dB 40 dB
at 57 kHz	α_{57}	>	45 dB

[1]) Measured in test circuit on page 3.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



APPLICATION INFORMATION

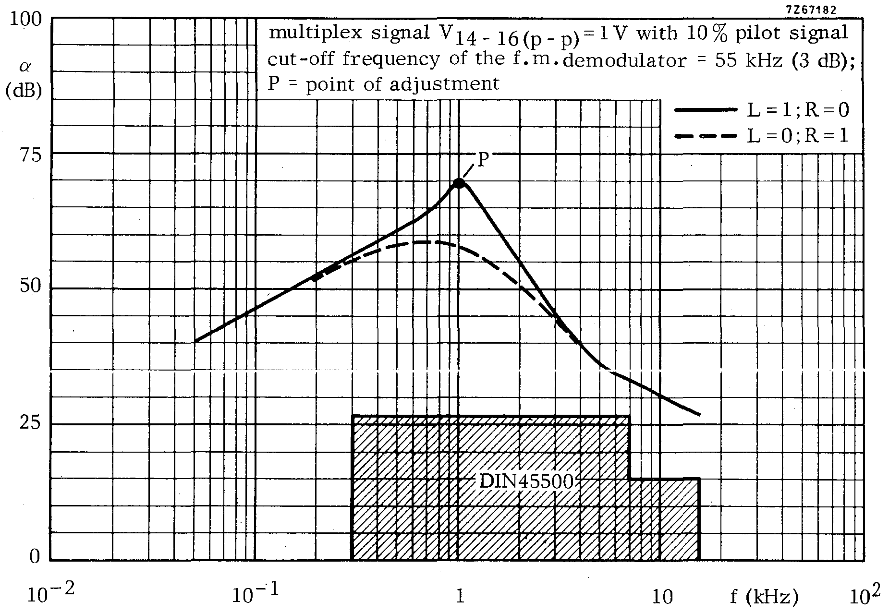


Coil data

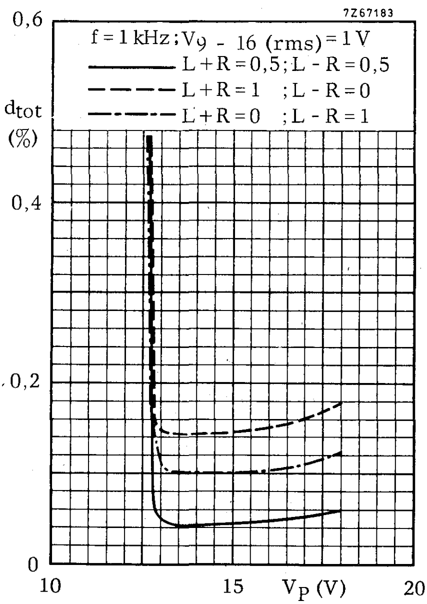
L1: 290 turns 0,1 mm e.c. wire } Bandwidth: 6,36 kHz
L2: 220 turns 0,1 mm e.c. wire (wound around L1) }
L3: 520 turns 0,1 mm e.c. wire (tapped at 130 turns from ground); $Q_0 \approx 50$
L4: 520 turns 0,1 mm e.c. wire; $Q_0 \approx 50$
L5: 520 turns 0,1 mm e.c. wire (tapped at 60 turns from pin 8); $Q_0 \approx 80$

All coils wound on:

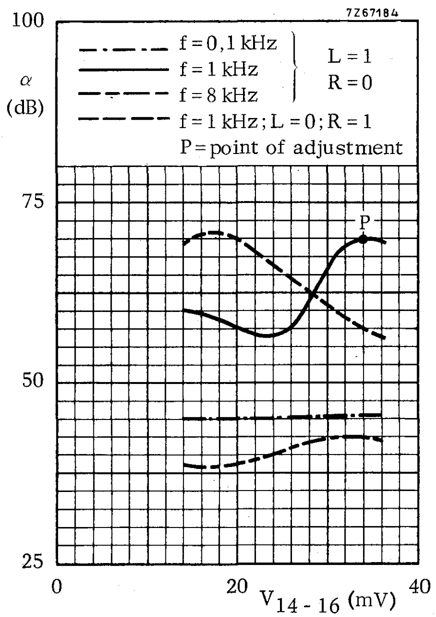
coil former	: 4312 021 29650
window 3D3	: 4322 020 37030
screw core 3D3	: 4312 020 32150



Damping of cross-talk versus audio frequency.



Total harmonic distortion versus supply voltage.



Damping of cross-talk versus the 19 kHz input signal.

I.F. AMPLIFIER

The TCA420A is a monolithic integrated i.f. amplifier for hi-fi f.m. receivers combining the following functions:

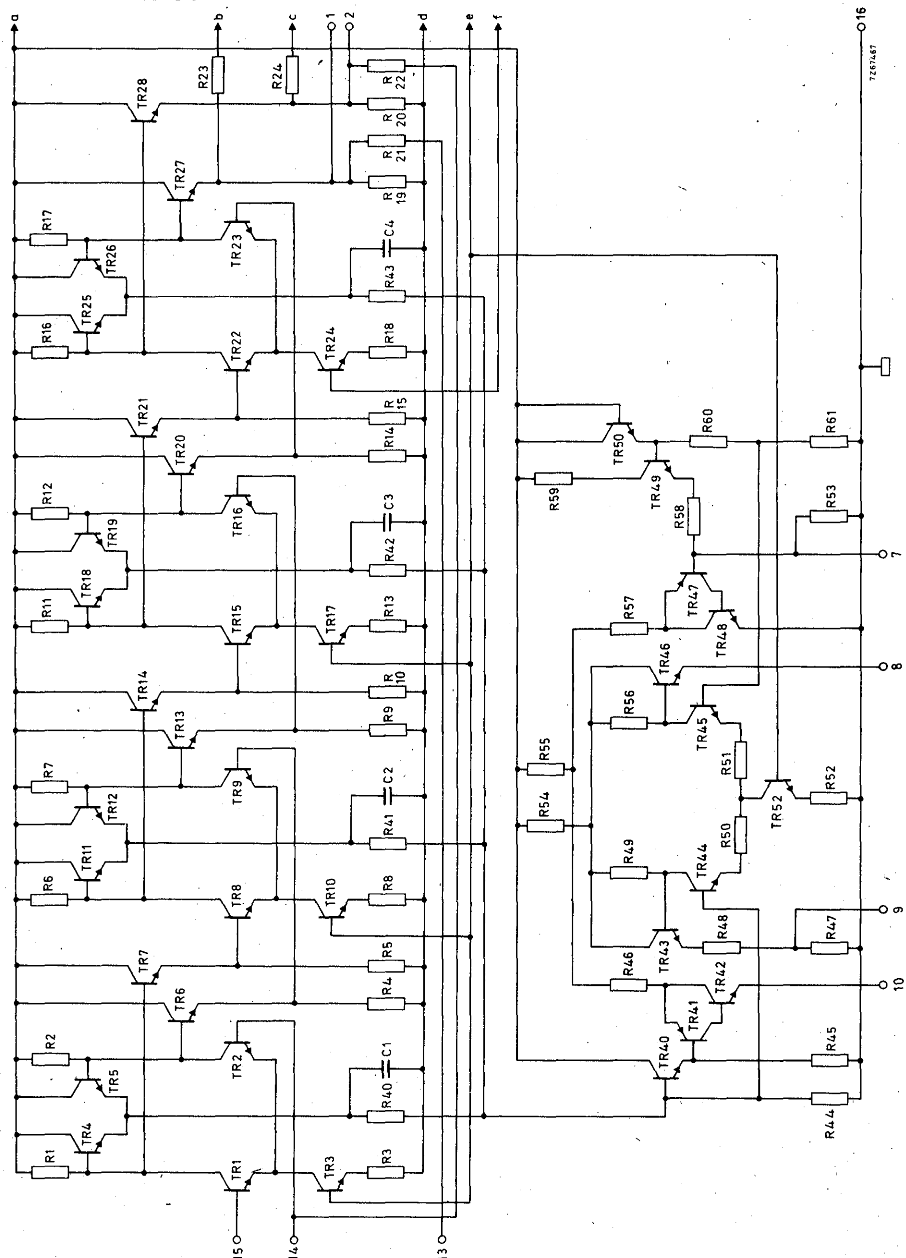
- f.m.-i.f. amplifier
- symmetrical f.m. detector
- a.f.c. voltage
- mono/stereo switching voltage
- field-strength depending indicator current
- automatic (adjustable) side response suppression

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage	V_P	typ.	15	V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}	typ.	25	^oC
Frequency	f_o		10,7	MHz
Input limiting voltage (−3 dB)	V_{ilim}	typ.	35	μV
A.F. output voltage at $\Delta f = \pm 15$ kHz	V_{6-16}	typ.	115	mV
A.M. rejection at $\Delta f = \pm 15$ kHz; m = 0,3; $f_m = 1$ kHz; V_i = 10 mV	α	typ.	50	dB
Centre shift of f.m. detector curve at input voltage variation of 1 mV to 30 μV	$\lvert f_{o1} - f_{o2} \rvert$	typ.	7	kHz
I.F. voltage gain	G_v	typ.	65	dB

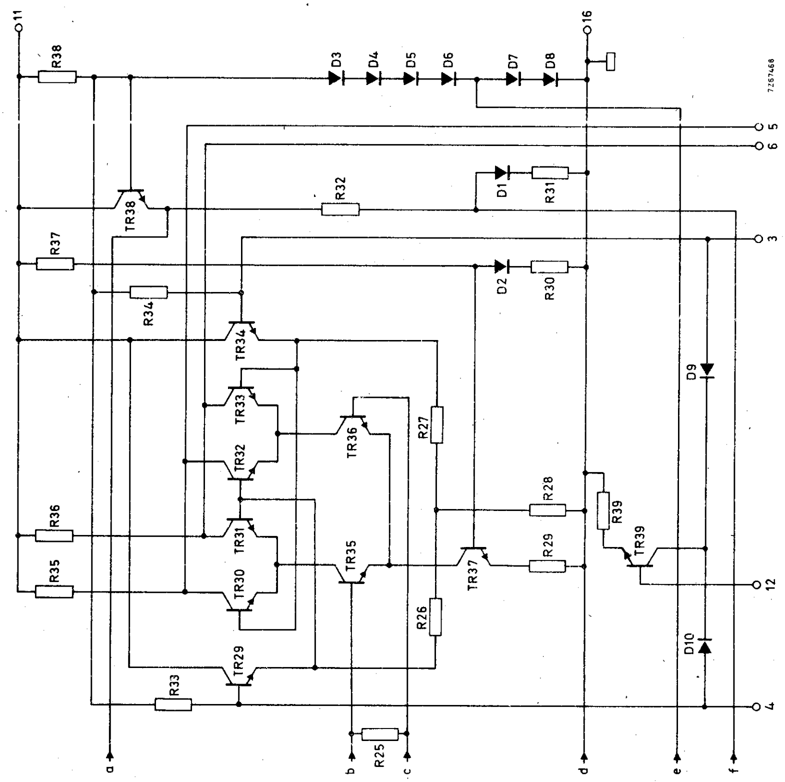
PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM (continued)



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage				
Supply voltage (pin 11)	$V_P = V_{11-16}$	max.	18	V
Current				
Total current	I_{11}	max.	40	mA
Power dissipation				
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	720	mW
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−25 to +80	°C

CHARACTERISTICS at V_P = 15 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; see circuit on page 7.

Output voltages (d.c. value) (pins 5 and 6)	V_{5-16}, V_{6-16}	typ.	9,5	V
			8,3 to 11	V
Voltage difference (d.c. value) (pins 5 and 6)				
at V_i = 1 mV	ΔV_{5-6}	<	350	mV
Current	I_{11}	typ.	26	mA
		<	35	mA
Input limiting voltage (−3 dB; R1 = 5 kΩ; pin 5)	$V_{i\ lim}$	typ.	35	µV
		<	50	µV

APPLICATION INFORMATION measured in the circuit on page 7 at following conditions:

f_o = 10,7 MHz; V_P = 15 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; measured after adjustment to minimum distortion at: V_i = 1 mV, Δf = ±75 kHz, f_m = 1 kHz, R1 = 5 kΩ and C_{5-6} = 220 pF; a.c. values are measured on recommended printed circuit board on page 6.

A.F. output voltage				
Δf = ±15 kHz	V_{6-16}	>	95	mV
		typ.	115	mV
Total distortion at f_m = 1 kHz				
Δf = ±75 kHz	d_{tot}	typ.	0,8	%
		<	1,2	%
Δf = ±40 kHz	d_{tot}	typ.	0,3	%
Δf = ±15 kHz	d_{tot}	typ.	0,2	%

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

A. M. rejection [1])

f. m. signal: $\Delta f = \pm 15$ kHz; $f_m = 70$ Hz
a. m. signal: m = 30%; $f_m = 1$ kHz; $V_i = V_{5-16}$

at V_i = 0, 3 mV	α	>	40	dB
at V_i = 1, 0 mV	α	>	40	dB
at V_i = 10 mV	α	>	45	dB
		typ.	50	dB
at V_i = 100 mV	α	>	40	dB

Signal to noise ratio

reference signal: f_o = 10, 7 MHz; $\Delta f = \pm 15$ kHz; $f_m = 1$ kHz
noise signal : f_o = 10, 7 MHz; without modulation
filter : $B_{(3\ dB)}$ = 250 Hz to 16 kHz

at V_i = 100 mV	S/N	>	60	dB
at V_i = 20 µV	S/N	typ.	26	dB

Centre shift of f. m. detector curve [2])

f. m. signal: $\Delta f = \pm 50$ kHz; $f_m = 70$ Hz
a. m. signal: m = 85%; $f_m = 1$ kHz

	$\lvert f_{o1} - f_{o2} \rvert$	typ.	7	kHz
		<	15	kHz

I. F. voltage gain	G_v	typ.	65	dB

I. F. limited output voltages (peak-to-peak value)[3])

V_i = 5 mV; f = 1 MHz	$V_{1-16(p-p} = V_{2-16(p-p)}$	>	250	mV
		typ.	350	mV

Input voltage levels for obtaining the required output voltages for switching a stereo decoder from mono to stereo vice-versa. These values are adjustable and the published levels are optimized for the TCA290A, where:
switching voltage to mono > 1, 3 V
switching voltage to stereo < 0, 8 V

Input voltage for V_{10-16} = 0, 8 V

after adjusting R1, so V_{R1} = 1, 3 V at V_i = 0	V_i	typ.	1, 3	mV
			0, 5 to 1, 75	mV

Input voltage for V_{10-16} = 1, 3 V

after adjusting R1, so V_{R1} = 0, 8 V at V_i = 3 mV	V_i	typ.	80	µV
		<	200	µV

1) The interfering signal is measured with filter ($B_{(3\ dB)}$ = 700 Hz to 5 kHz).

2) Defined as difference between frequency f_{o1} at V_i = 1 mV and frequency f_{o2} at V_i = 30 µV. The frequencies f_{o1} and f_{o2} at equal voltages V_{5-6}.

3) Detector circuit not connected. Loads between pins 1-16 and 2-16 are equal: 10 MΩ in parallel with 8 pF.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Field-strength indicator current

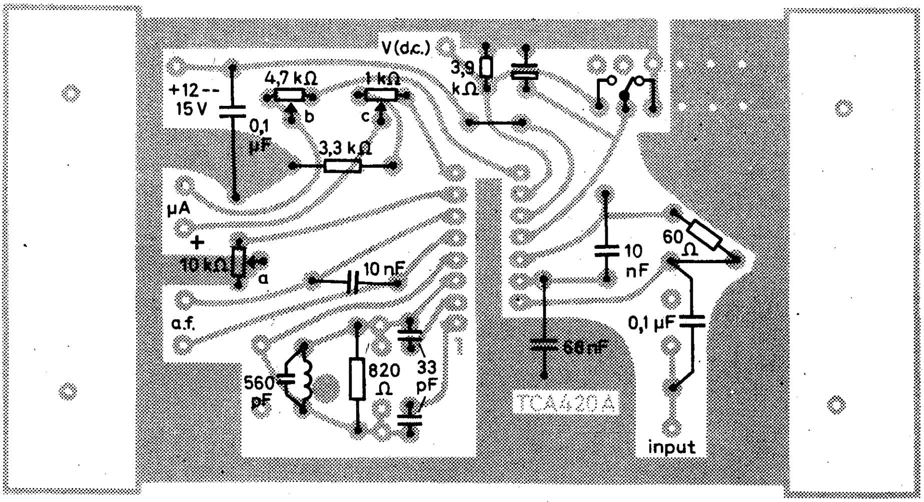
adjust R2 so $I_9 = 0$ at $V_i = 0$; R3 = 0; measured at V_i = 120 mV; $R_{indicator}$ = 2 kΩ	I_9	>	140	μA
		typ.	200	μA

Input voltage for 10 dB side response suppression

at S1 = "on" adjust R1, so V_{10-16} = 1,3 V at V_i = 0, S1 = "off"	V_i	typ.	40	μV

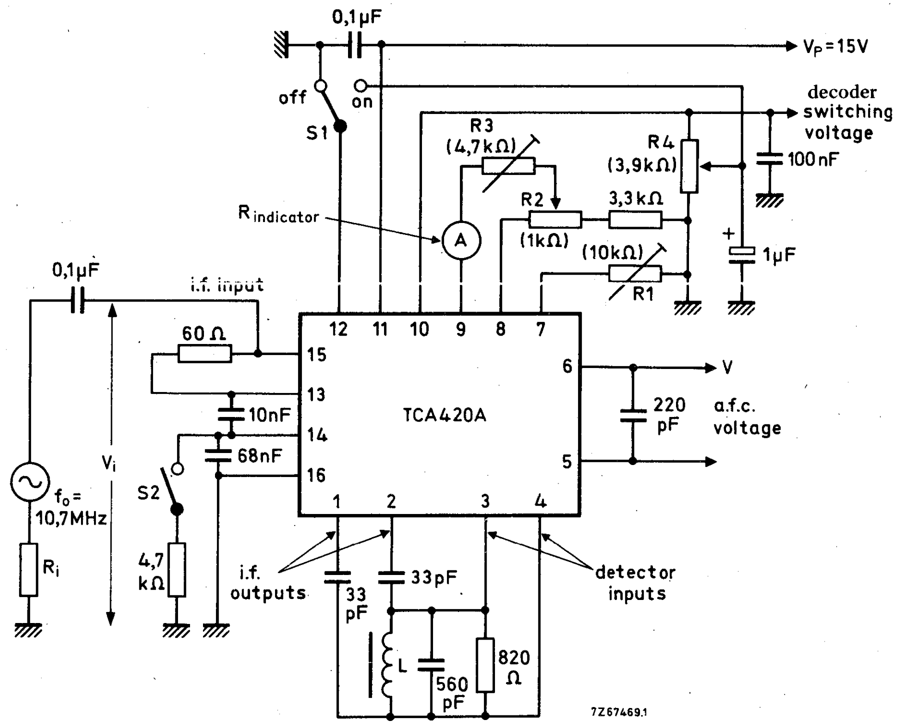
Output signal muting at S2 = "on"

reference signal at S2 = "off": V_i = 1 mV, f_m = 1 kHz, $\Delta f = \pm 75$ kHz	ΔV_o	>	60	dB



7Z67470

TEST CIRCUIT



Notes

V_{11-16} : supply voltage

V_{10-16} : switching voltage for stereo decoder (field strength dependent)

R1 : pre-set potentiometer for adjusting necessary output voltage V_{10-16}

R2 : pre-set potentiometer for adjusting the zero level of the field strength indicator current

R3 : pre-set potentiometer for adjusting the maximum level of the field strength indicator current

R4 : pre-set potentiometer for adjusting the side response suppression

S1 : side response suppression switch

S2 : output signal muting switch.

MAGNETIC FIELD DETECTOR USING HALL EFFECT

The TCA450A is a monolithic integrated circuit for magnetic field detection.
It incorporates a Hall element and a differential amplifier the output stages of which form a long-tailed pair.
The differential voltage generated by the Hall element depends on the density and the polarity of the magnetic flux to be detected.
The minimum available output current of the differential amplifier is 50 mA at saturation.
The circuit can be used for commutation in brushless motors, tachogenerators, measuring probes (field strength; current), speed and position detectors.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

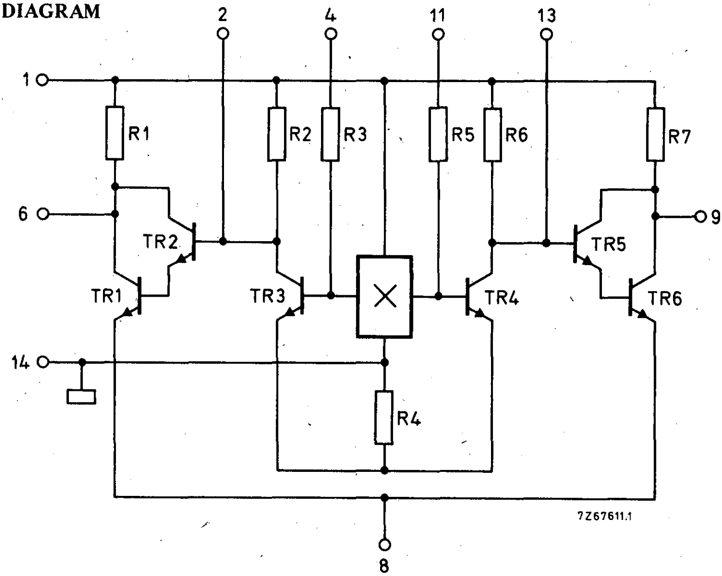
Supply voltage	V_P		4 to 16	V
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−55 to +125	°C
Output current at pins 6 or 9 $V_P = 8$ V; $-I_E = 2$ mA	I_6; I_9	max.	50	mA
Magnetic sensitivity of Hall element		typ.	0,4	V/T *)
Offset flux density	$\pm B_{offset}$	typ. <	7,5 20	mT *) mT
Voltage gain of the amplifier	$\frac{V_{2-13}}{V_{4-11}}$	typ.	15	
Mutual conductance of the amplifier $\frac{I_6 - I_9}{V_{4-11}}$	$\lvert g_m \rvert$	typ.	240	mA/V

*) 1 T (Tesla) = 1 Wb/m^2 = 10^4 Gs

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

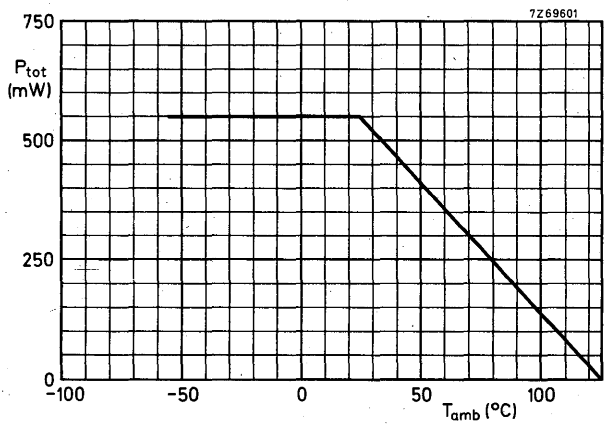
14-lead; plastic (SOT-43).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage with respect to pins 14 and 8	V_P	max.	18	V
Output current at pins 6 or 9	I_6; I_9	max.	50	mA
Power dissipation	See derating curve below			
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		− 55 to + 125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		− 55 to + 125	°C



Note: IC mounted on printed-circuit board.

CHARACTERISTICS All voltages with respect to pin 14; all currents positive into IC.

Supply voltage	V_{1-14}	typ.	8	V
			4 to 16	V
Output current at pins 6 and 9	$I_6 + I_9$	<	50	mA

The following characteristics are measured in test circuit below.
$T_{amb} = 25\ ^oC$; $V_{1-14} = 8$ V; $I_E = -2$ mA; unless otherwise specified.

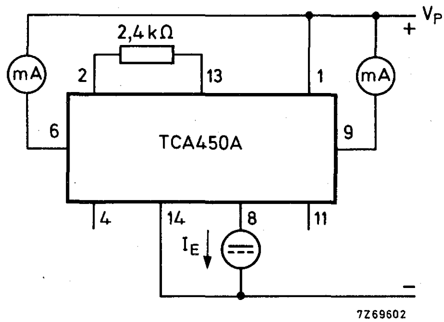
Offset flux density of the Hall element	$\pm B_{offset}$	typ.	7,5	m T 1)
		<	20	m T
Magnetic sensitivity of the Hall element		typ.	0,4	V/T 1)
Voltage gain of the amplifier	$\frac{V_{2-13}}{V_{4-11}}$	typ.	15	
Mutual conductance of the amplifier $I_6 - I_9/V_{4-11}$	$\lvert g_m \rvert$	typ.	240	mA/V 2)
Offset flux density in balanced condition $I_6 = I_9$	$\pm B_{offset}$	<	20	mT 1)
Required flux density for 1 : 10 current ratio I_6/I_9 or I_9/I_6	$\pm$ B	<	25	mT 1)
Collector resistors of the output stage	R_{6-1}; R_{9-1}	typ.	1000	Ω
			800 to 1200	Ω

Note

Output 6 is conducting when the reference side of the integrated circuit is directed towards the north pole of the magnetic field.
Output 9 is conducting when the reference side is directed to the south pole of the magnetic field.
All specified magnetic fields are homogeneous and applied perpendicular to the contact plane.

TEST CIRCUIT

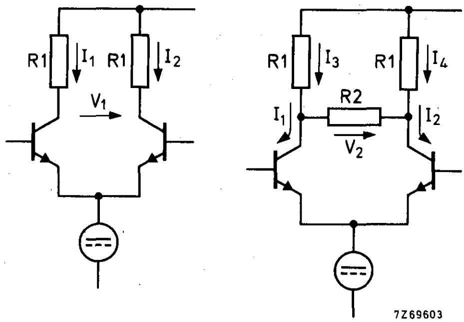
pins 3, 5, 10 and 12 are not connected; pin 7 is internally connected



1) 1 T (Tesla) = 1 Wb/m^2 = 10^4 Gs.
2) Without 2,4 kΩ resistor in application circuit, the expected value will be 5 times better.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

In the circuit diagram below, a resistor of 2, 4 kΩ and an extra RC-filter are connected between pins 2 and 13, which reduce the gain of the voltage amplifier (see formulas).



$$I_3R_1 + V_2 - I_4R_1 = 0$$

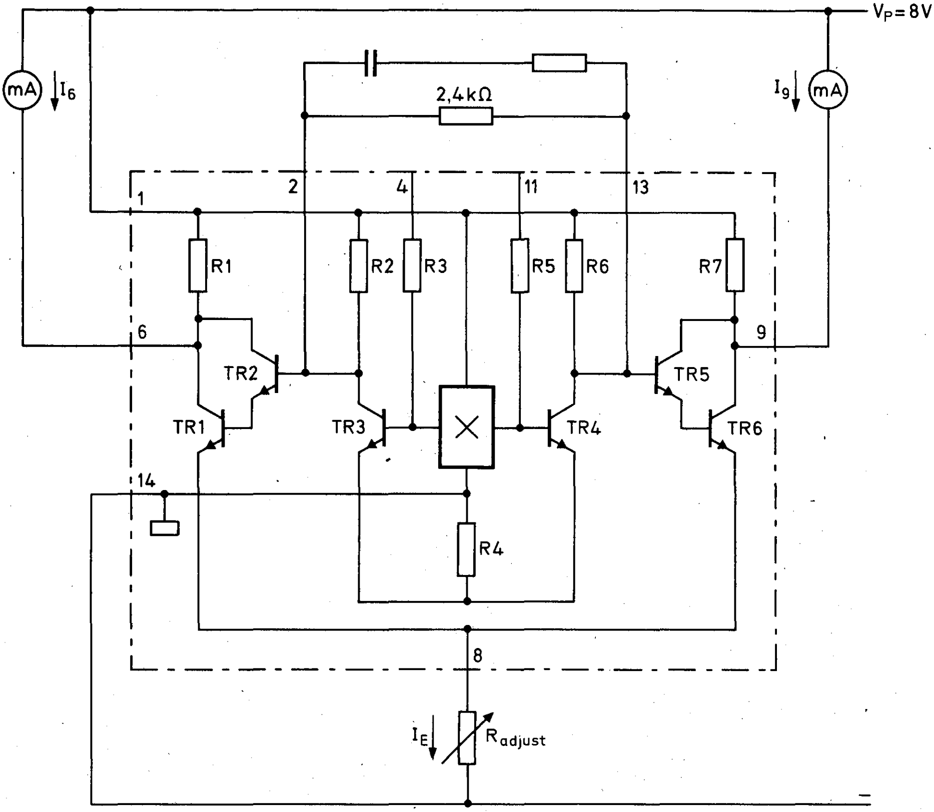
$$I_3 = I_1 + \frac{V_2}{R_2} \quad \text{and } I_4 = I_2 - \frac{V_2}{R_2}$$

$$I_1R_1 + \frac{R_1}{R_2}V_2 + V_2 - I_2R_1 + \frac{R_1}{R_2}V_2 = 0$$

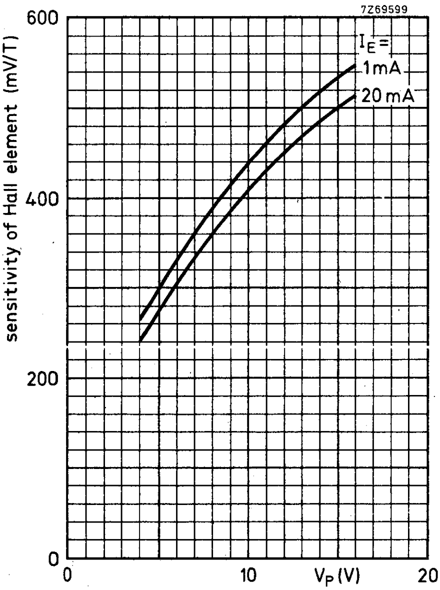
$$V_1 + (1 + 2\frac{R_1}{R_2})V_2 = 0$$

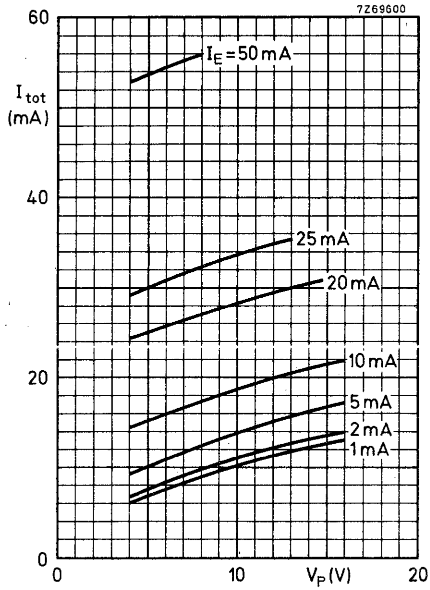
$$\frac{V_1}{V_2} = 1 + 2\frac{R_1}{R_2}$$

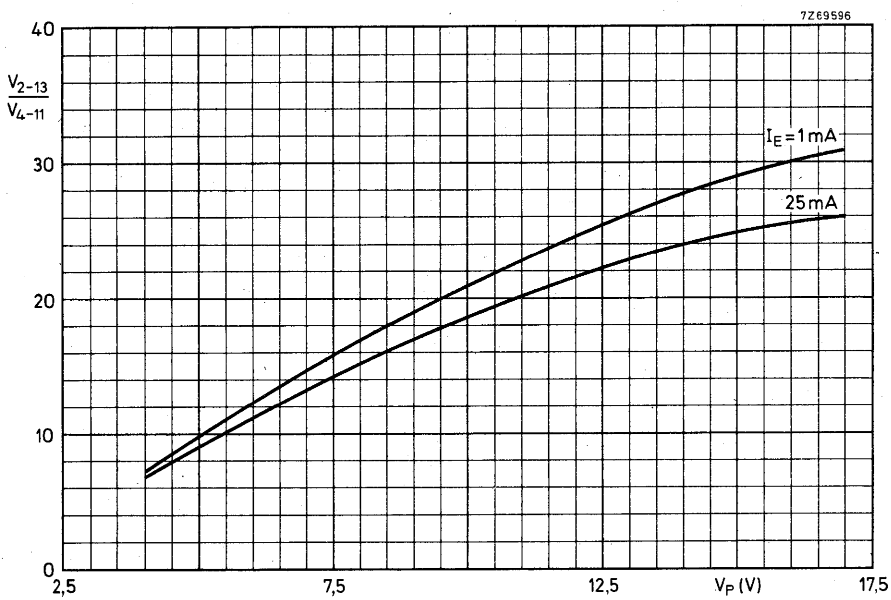
$$V_1 = (I_2 - I_1)R_1$$

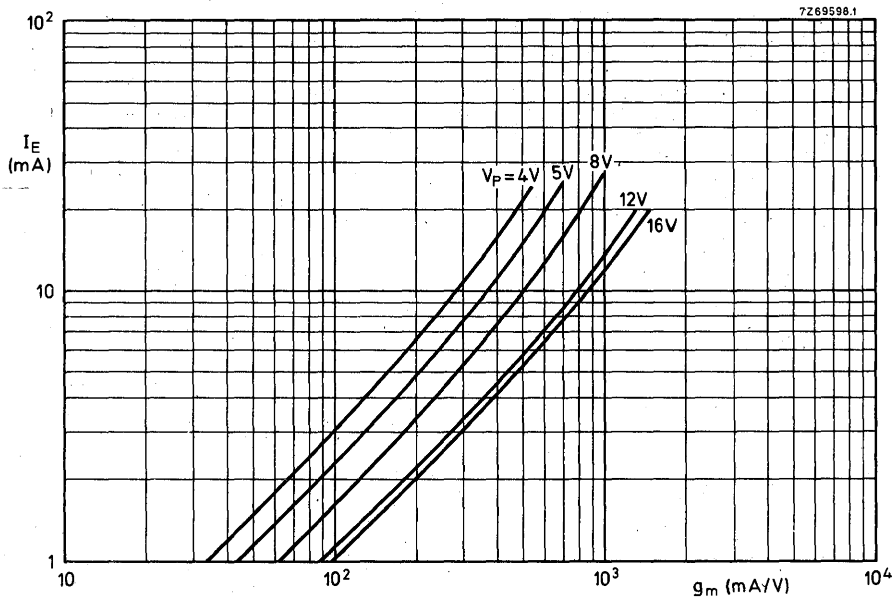


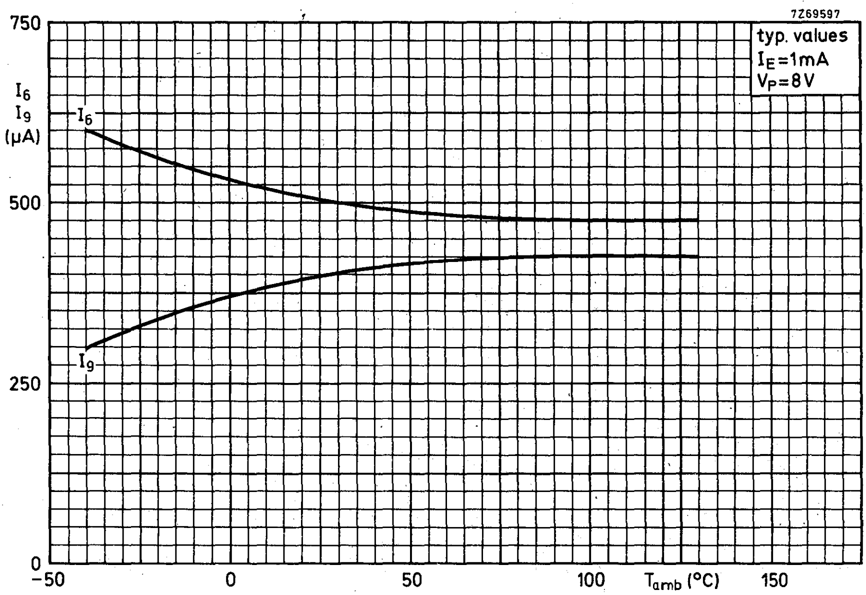
7Z69604


7Z69599
600
400
200
0
sensitivity of Hall element (mV/T)
I_E =
1 mA
20 mA
0
10
V_P (V)
20


7Z69600
60
40
20
0
I_{tot} (mA)
I_E = 50 mA
25 mA
20 mA
10 mA
5 mA
2 mA
1 mA
0
10
V_P (V)
20


7Z69596
40
30
20
10
0
$\frac{V_{2-13}}{V_{4-11}}$
I_E = 1 mA
25 mA
2,5
7,5
12,5
V_P (V)
17,5


7Z69598.1
10^2
I_E (mA)
10
1
10
10^2
10^3
10^4
g_m (mA/V)
$V_P = 4V$
5V
8V
12V
16V


7Z69597
typ. values
$I_E = 1mA$
$V_P = 8V$
750
I_6
I_9
(μA)
500
250
0
−50
0
50
100
T_{amb} (°C)
150
I_6
I_9

INTEGRATED VOLTAGE STABILIZER

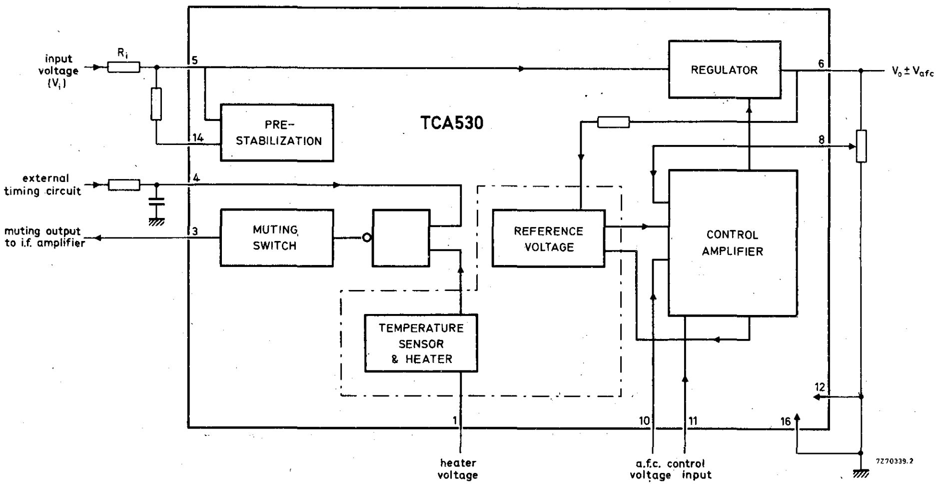
The TCA530 is an adjustable 30 V integrated circuit voltage stabilizer for use with variable capacitance diodes.
The circuit features: continuous short-circuit protected output, a.f.c. control voltage input, internal switch-on delay (can be adjusted externally), pre-stabilization and crystal temperature control (temperature sensor and heater).

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Input voltage range	V_i		50 to 68 V
Output voltage	V_{6-16}	typ.	30 V
Amplitude range of output voltage for a.f.c.	ΔV_{6-16}	typ.	±0,75 V
Variation of output voltage as a function of:			
input voltage		typ.	0,2 mV/V
temperature		typ.	0,1 mV/°C
output current		typ.	0,5 mV/mA
heater voltage		typ.	0,2 mV/V
Operating ambient temperature range	T_{amb}		−20 to +80 °C

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

Plastic 16-lead dual in-line.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

Supply voltage: pin 1	V_{1-16}	max.	20	V
pin 3 (muting switch supply)	V_{3-16}	max.	15	V [1]
A.F.C. input control voltages: pin 10 and 11	$V_{10-16} = V_{11-16}$	max.	15	V
pin 10	V_{10-11}	max.	6	V

Currents

Input currents: pin 5	I_5	max.	25	mA
pin 8	I_8	max.	500	μA
pin 14	I_{14}	max.	15	mA
pin 4	I_4	max.	500	μA
pin 3	I_3	max.	5	mA
pin 1	I_1	max.	300	mA

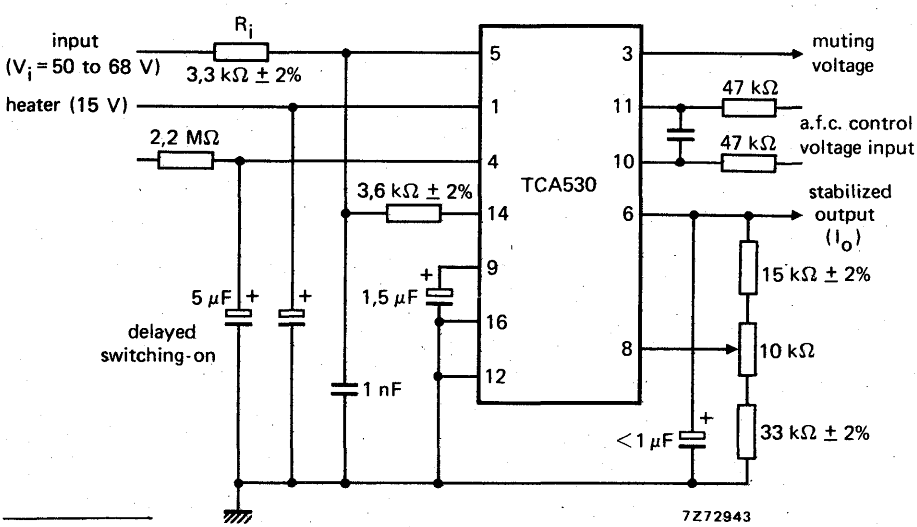
Power dissipation

Total power dissipation (excluding heater power) at T_{amb} = 60 °C	P_{tot}	max.	500	mW

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−25 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−20 to +80	°C

CHARACTERISTICS at V_{6-16} = 30 V; V_{10-16} = V_{11-16} = 10 V; V_{1-16} = 15 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C



[1]) V_{3-16} < 20 V if the application circuit corresponds to the circuit above.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Input voltage range at $R_i = 3,3\ k\Omega$	V_i		50 to 68	V
Minimum input voltage at pin 5	V_{5-16}	>	32, 5	V
Maximum input voltage	V_i	depends on value of R_i		
Heater voltage range	V_{1-16}		8 to 20	V
Heater current at $V_{1-16} = 15$ V	I_1	typ.	40	mA
Heater peak current when switched on	I_{1M}	typ. <	230 300	mA mA
Stabilization time up to ±150 mV of final value at $V_{1-16} = 15$ V	t_s	<	2	s
Switch-on delay on pin 3 without external capacitor	t_d	<	3	s [1]
Output current (start of current limiting)	I_6	<	8	mA
Amplitude range of output voltage for a.f.c.	$\pm\Delta V_{6-16}$	<	1	V
Ratio of regulated output voltage to input control voltage	$\Delta V_{6-16}/\Delta V_{10-11}$	typ.	1, 2:1	

		muting	on	off	
Switching voltage	V_{4-16}	<	8	8 to 11	V
Switching current	I_4	typ.	1	> 0, 1	μA

Saturation voltage on pin 3 at $I_3 = 500\ \mu A$	$V_{3-16sat}$	<	0, 5	V
Reference voltage	V_{8-16}	typ.	20 18, 2 to 21, 8	V V
Common mode input voltage range of the control amplifier	$V_{10-16} = V_{11-16}$		6 to 18	V
Control input current	$I_{10}; I_{11}$	typ.	0, 1	μA
Control input resistance	R_{10-11}	>	1	MΩ
Common mode rejection ratio	CMRR	typ.	60	dB

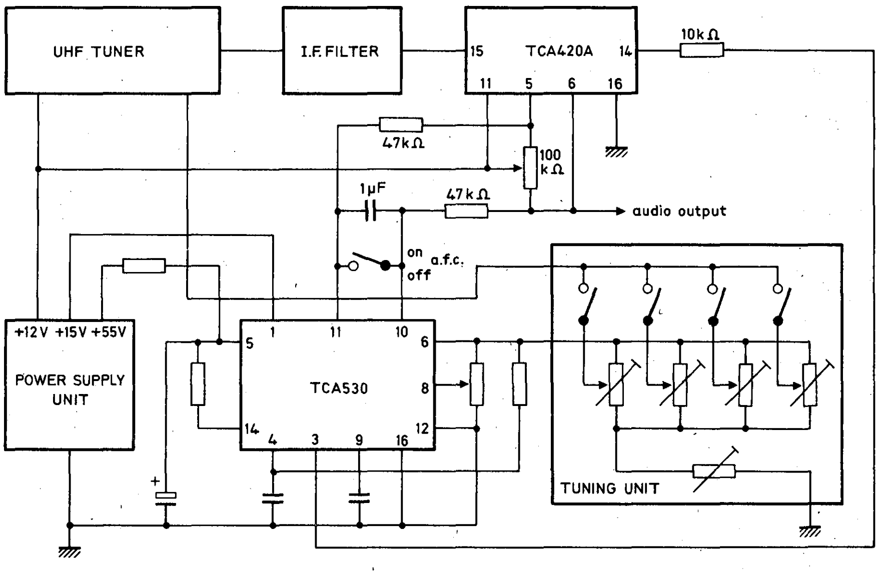
[1]) Can be increased by RC circuit.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Hum suppression at f > 30 Hz		typ.	60 dB
Output noise voltage at f = 10 to 15 000 Hz (r.m.s. value)		<	50 μV
Variation of output voltage as function of			
input voltage	$\Delta V_{6-16}/\Delta V_{5-16}$	typ.	0,2 mV/V
temperature	$\Delta V_{6-16}/\Delta T_{amb}$	typ.	0,1 mV/°C
output current	$\Delta V_{6-16}/\Delta I_{6}$	typ.	0,5 mV/mA
heater voltage	$\Delta V_{6-16}/\Delta V_{1-16}$	typ.	0,2 mV/V

APPLICATION INFORMATION

F.M. receiver with TCA530 and TCA420A



D.C. VOLUME AND BALANCE CONTROL CIRCUIT

The TCA730 is a monolithic integrated circuit for controlling volume and balance in stereo amplifiers by means of a d.c. voltage.
It also incorporates an externally switchable physiological volume control.
Performance exceeds the DIN45 500 specifications.

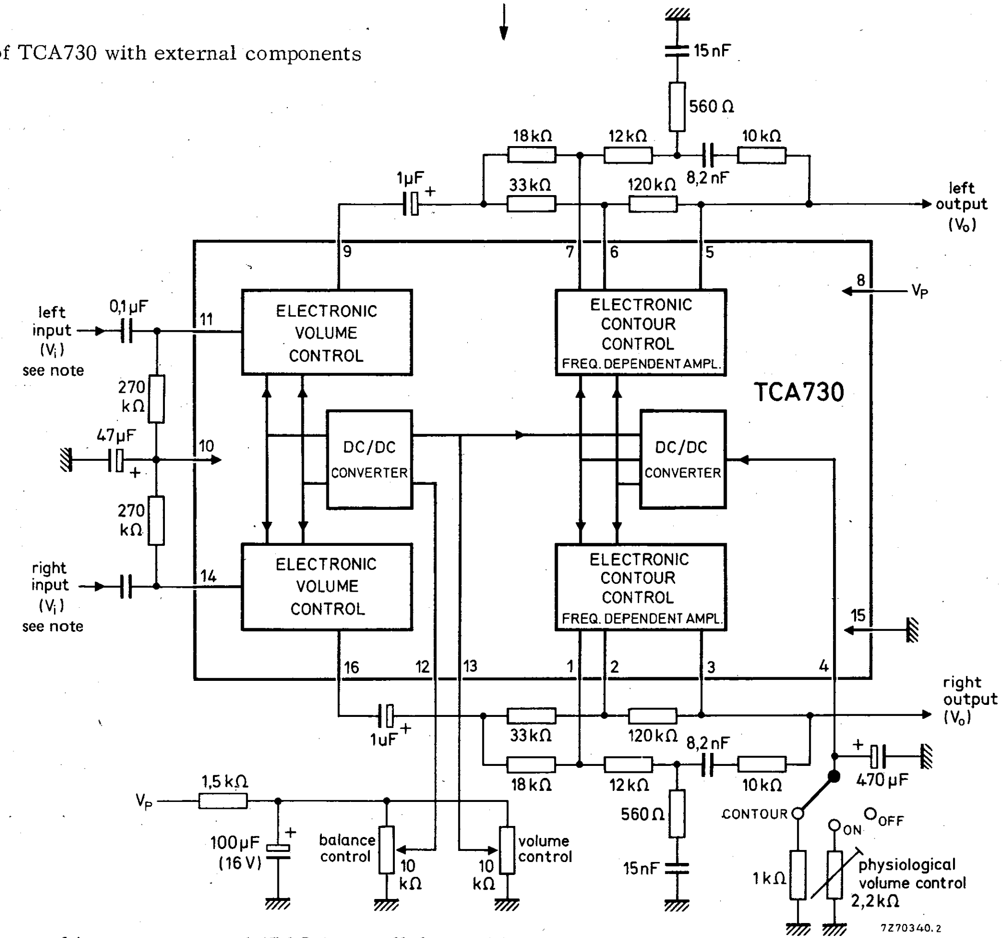
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	V_{8-15}	typ.	15	V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}	typ.	25	°C
Volume control range at V_i = 100 mV			+20 to −70	dB
Distortion at $V_{o(rms)}$ = 1 V	d_{tot}	typ.	0,1	%
Balance control range			±10	dB
Input voltage	V_i	<	1	V
Input impedance with external resistor of 270 kΩ	$\|Z_i\|$	typ.	250	kΩ
Load resistance	R_L	>	4,7	kΩ
Output voltage	V_o	<	1	V
Channel separation		typ.	60	dB
Signal-to-noise ratio	S/N	typ.	57	dB
Frequency response (±1 dB)			20 Hz to 20	kHz
Channel balance		typ.	2	dB

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.

BLOCK DIAGRAM of TCA730 with external components



Note: series impedance of input generator ≤ 47 kΩ in parallel with 250 pF.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltages				
Pin No. 8 voltage	V_{8-15}	max.	18	V
Pin No. 12 voltage	V_{12-15}	max.	12	V
Pin No. 13 voltage	V_{13-15}	max.	12	V
Pin No. 4 voltage	V_{4-15}	max.	3	V
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	860	mW
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−20 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−20 to +60	°C

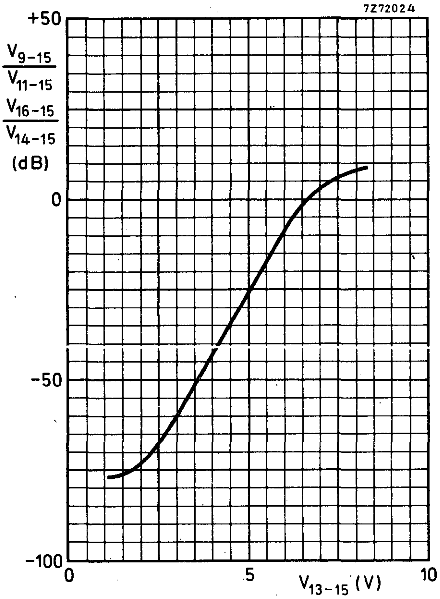
CHARACTERISTICS at V_{8-15} = 15 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; f = 1 kHz (unless otherwise specified)

Measured in circuit on page 2.

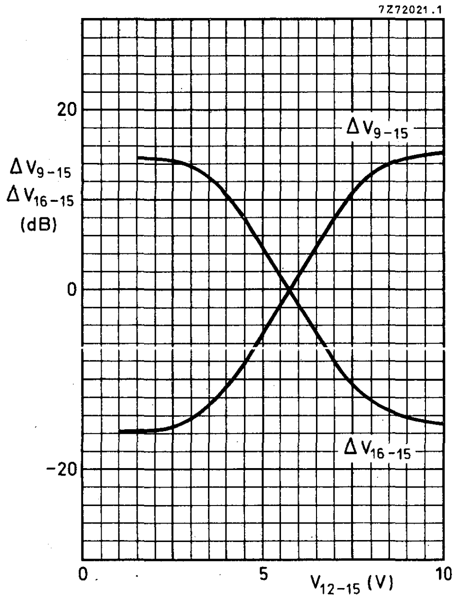
Supply voltage range	V_{8-15}		13,5 to 16,5	V
Supply current	I_8	typ. <	30 40	mA mA
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i		0 to +20	dB
Voltage attenuation	V_o/V_i		0 to −70	dB
Input resistance	$R_{11-15} = R_{14-15}$	>	3	MΩ
Input impedance with external resistor of 270 kΩ between pins 11-10, 14-10	$\|Z_i\|$	typ.	250	kΩ
D.C. input current	$I_{11} = I_{14}$	<	2	μA
Output voltage				
V_i = 100 mV to 1 V	V_o	typ.	1	V
Frequency response (−1 dB)				
without physiological volume control			20 Hz to 20	kHz

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

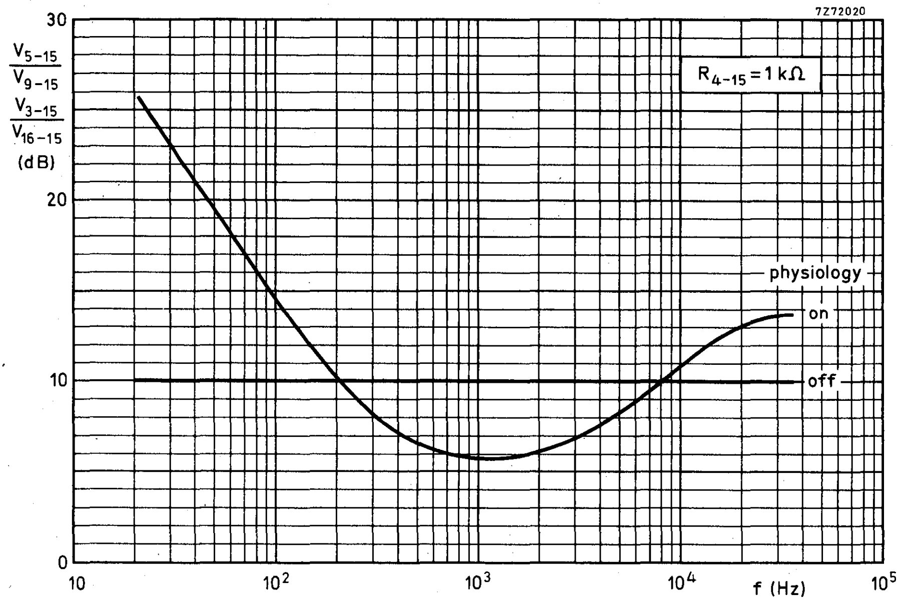
Distortion				
V_o/V_i = +20 to +10 dB; $V_{o(rms)}$ = 1 V	d_{tot}	typ. <	0,1 0,2	% %
V_o/V_i = +10 to 0 dB; $V_{o(rms)}$ = 1 V	d_{tot}	typ. <	0,3 0,5	% %
V_o/V_i = 0 to −50 dB; $V_{i(rms)}$ = 1 V	d_{tot}	typ. <	0,3 0,5	% %
V_o/V_i = −50 to −70 dB; $V_{i(rms)}$ = 1 V	d_{tot}	typ. <	0,5 1,0	% %
Channel separation at $V_{o(rms)}$ = 1 V				
f = 250 Hz to 12,5 kHz		> typ.	56 60	dB dB
f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz		> typ.	46 50	dB dB
Channel balance (without physiology)				
V_o/V_i = 0 to −50 dB		typ. <	1 2	dB dB
V_o/V_i = −50 to −70 dB		typ. <	2 4	dB dB
Balance control range				
V_o/V_i = 0 to −50 dB			±10	dB
Signal/noise ratio at f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz				
$V_{i(rms)}$ = 100 mV; $V_{o(rms)}$ = 50 mV	S/N	> typ.	52,5 57	dB dB
Control voltage range				
volume control	V_{13-15}		1 to 9	V
balance control	V_{12-15}		1 to 9	V
Control current				
at V_{13-15} = 8 V	I_{13}	<	50	μA
at V_{12-15} = 8 V	I_{12}	<	25	μA



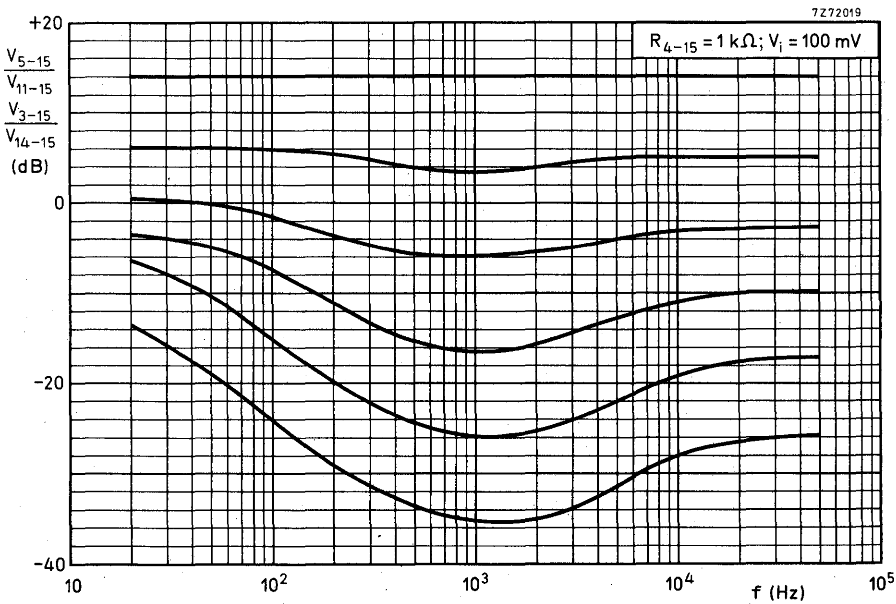
Volume control curve without physiology at f = 1 kHz



Balance control curve at f = 1 kHz

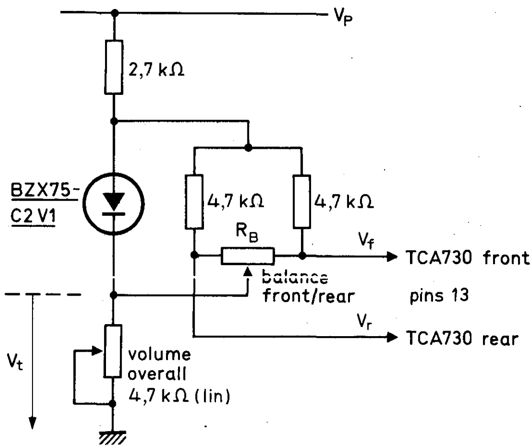


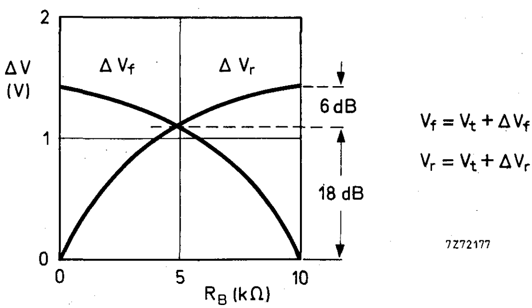
Physiological voltage gain versus frequency (measured in the circuit on page 2)



Physiological volume control (measured in the circuit on page 2)

Balance control (front/rear) at quadrophonic amplification





D.C. TONE CONTROL CIRCUIT

The TCA740 is a monolithic integrated circuit for controlling bass and treble in stereo amplifiers by means of a d.c. voltage.

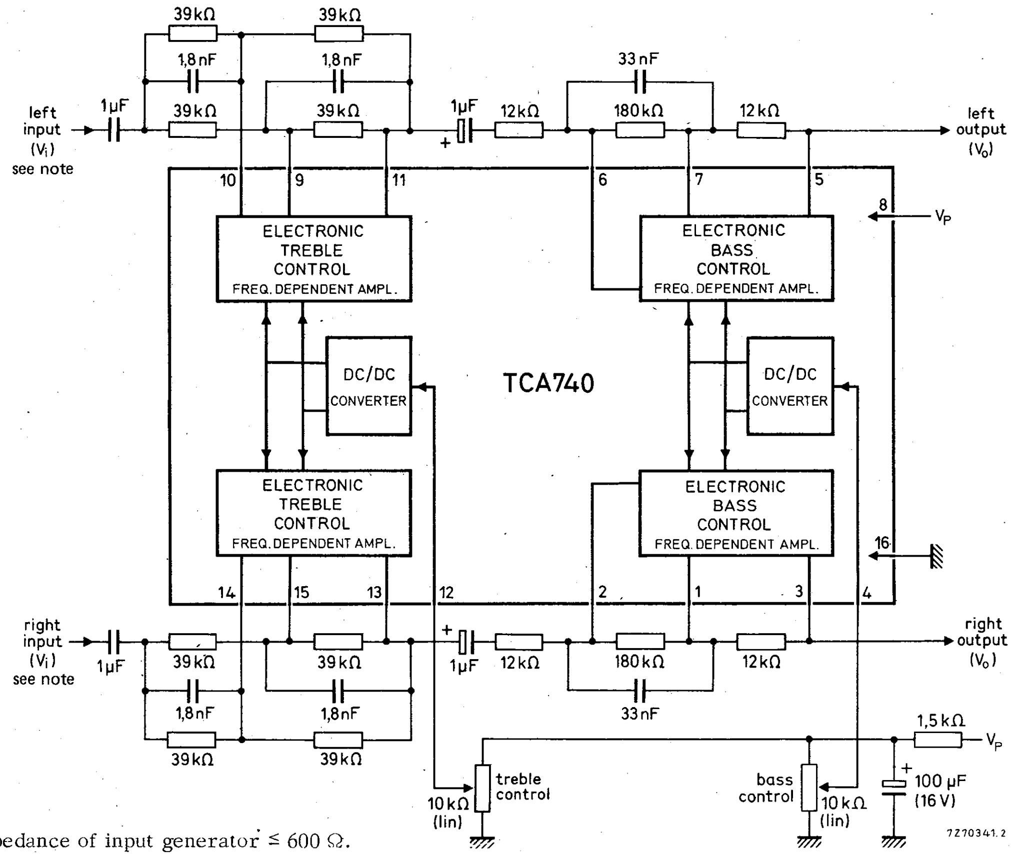
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	V_{8-16}	typ.	15	V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}	typ.	25	^oC
Bass boost		>	14	dB
Bass cut		>	14	dB
Treble boost		>	14	dB
Treble cut		>	14	dB
Distortion at $V_{o(rms)} = 1$ V	d_{tot}	typ.	0,1	%
Signal-to-noise ratio	S/N	typ.	60	dB
Channel separation		typ.	60	dB

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.

BLOCK DIAGRAM of TCA740 with external components



Note: series impedance of input generator ≤ 600 Ω.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltages				
Pin 8 voltage	V_{8-16}	max.	18	V
Pin 4 voltage	V_{4-16}	max.	12	V
Pin 12 voltage	V_{12-16}	max.	12	V
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	860	mW
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−20 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−20 to +60	°C

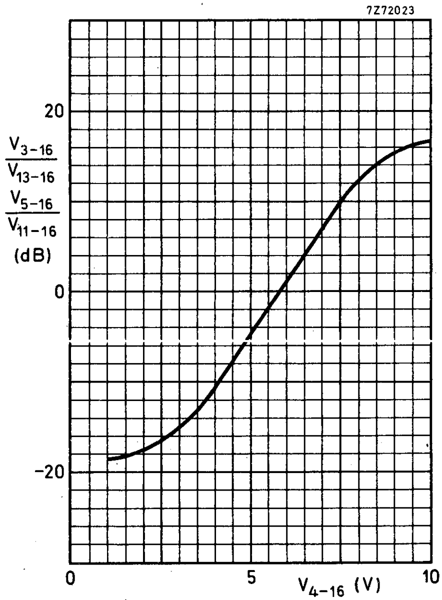
CHARACTERISTICS at V_{8-16} = 15 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C (unless otherwise specified)

Measured in circuit diagram on page 2

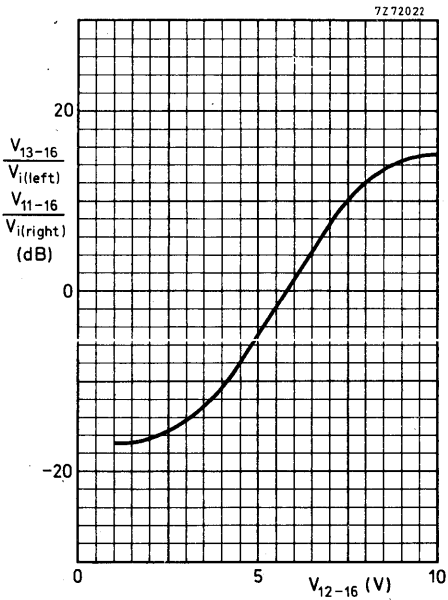
Supply voltage range	V_{8-16}		13, 5 to 16, 5	V
Supply current	I_8	typ. <	30 40	mA mA
Voltage gain at linear frequency response	V_o/V_i	typ.	0	dB
Voltage gain at f = 1 kHz				
at maximum bass/treble boost	V_o/V_i	typ.	+1, 5	dB
at maximum bass/treble cut	V_o/V_i	typ.	−1, 5	dB
Bass boost at V_{4-16} = 10 V				
f = 40 Hz (ref. 1 kHz)		>	14	dB ←
Treble boost at V_{12-16} = 10 V				
f = 15 kHz (ref. 1 kHz)		>	14	dB ←
Bass cut at V_{4-16} = 1 V				
f = 40 Hz (ref. 1 kHz)		>	14	dB ←
Treble cut at V_{12-16} = 1 V				
f = 15 kHz (ref. 1 kHz)		>	14	dB ←
Signal-to-noise ratio				
f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz; $V_{o(rms)}$ = 50 mV	S/N	> typ.	56, 5 60	dB dB
Distortion at linear frequency response				
f = 1 kHz; $V_{o(rms)}$ = 1 V	d	typ. <	0, 1 0, 2	% %

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Channel separation at $V_{o(rms)} = 1$ V				
f = 250 Hz to 12,5 kHz		>	56	dB
		typ.	60	dB
f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz		>	46	dB
		typ.	50	dB
Input impedance without external components				
at pins 1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 10, 14 and 15	$\|Z_i\|$	>	1	MΩ
D.C. input current				
at pins 1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 10, 14 and 15	I_i	<	2	μA
Control current				
at V_{12-16} = 8 V	I_{12}	<	25	μA
at V_{4-16} = 8 V	I_4	<	25	μA



Bass control curve at f = 40 Hz



Treble control curve at f = 15 kHz

MULTI-STABILIZER FOR ELECTRONIC TUNING

The TCA750 is basically a stabilizer for use in electronic tuning systems.
The circuit is combined with an external reference diode which **entirely** determines the thermal stability of the system and can be adapted to the stability requirements of AM, FM or TV receivers.
The reference diode BZV38 used in conjunction with the TCA750 form an ideal pair for FM tuners in radio or TV receivers.
Additional to a stabilized voltage (V_O1) for the electronic tuning system, the TCA750 incorporates two other output voltages (V_O2 and V_O3) for stabilized supply of the entire receiver combination as well as the following attractive features :

- The output current of any of the three stabilizers can be increased by a discrete power transistor without affecting circuit stability.
- For mute control at switching on, V_O2 can be delayed by external components.
- An a.f.c. coupling circuit provides a constant correction factor by superimposing an a.f.c. voltage on V_O1.
- Adjustable a.f.c. amplification factor (< 5).
- Pulse or touch contact operation switches off the a.f.c. whilst changing stations.
- Delayed switching on of the a.f.c., externally adjustable (t_d < 2 s).
- Search tuning becomes very simple when using the a.f.c. current source (pin 10).
- All three stabilized outputs are protected against short circuit and are **individually** adjustable.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA see page 2

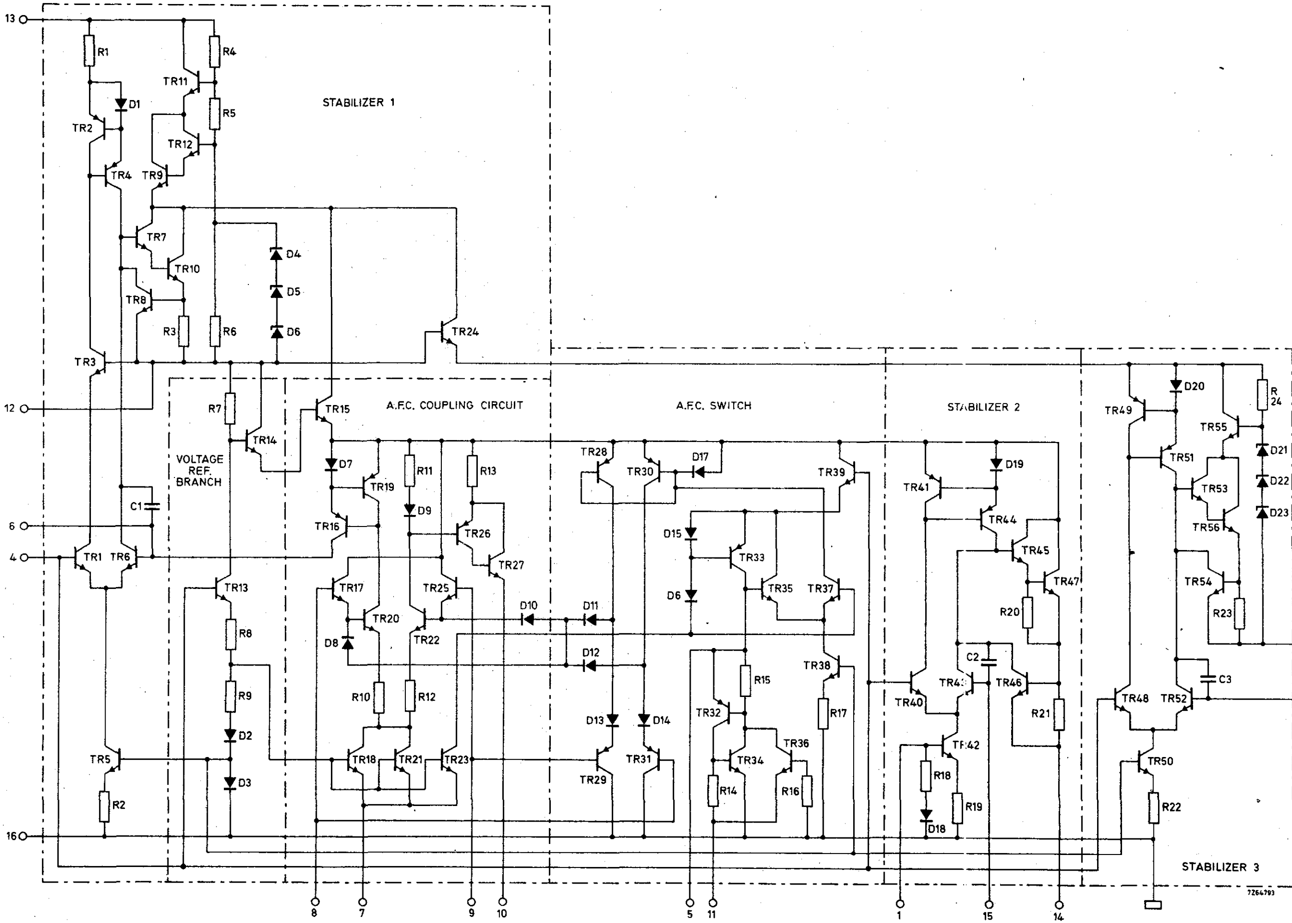
PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA					
Input voltage range		V_{13-16}		26,5 to 54	V
Ambient temperature		T_{amb}	typ.	25	°C
Input voltage		V_{13-16}	typ.	45	V
Tuning voltage (V_o1)*		V_{12-16}		21 to 31	V
Output current (I1)*		I_{12}	<	14,5	mA
Stabilizing time		t_{stab}	typ.	0,8	s
Temperature coefficient (V_o1)	TCA750	$\Delta V_o1/\Delta T$	typ.	1	ppm/°C
	BZV38		typ.	30	ppm/°C
Line regulation		$\Delta V_o1/\Delta V_{in}$	typ.	10	ppm/V
Output voltage (V_o2)*		V_{14-16}		8 to 18	V
Output current (I2)*		I_{14}	<	6	mA
Output voltage (V_o3)*		V_{2-16}		8 to 26	V
Output current (I3)*		I_2	<	6	mA

* Symbols used in test circuit on page 5.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

Input voltage (supply)	V_{13-16}	max.	54	V
A.F.C. input voltages (pins 8 and 9)	V_{8-16}, V_{9-16}	max.	17	V
	$\pm V_{8-9}$	max.	6	V

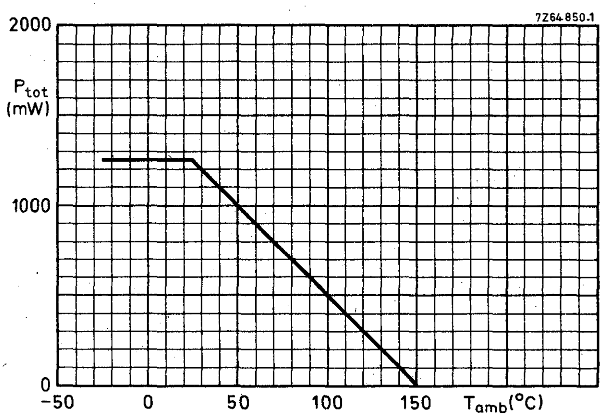
Currents

Output current: pin 12	I_{12}	max.	55	mA
pin 14	I_{14}	max.	20	mA
pin 2	I_2	max.	25	mA
Input current (pin 11)	$\pm I_{11}$	max.	6	mA

Temperatures

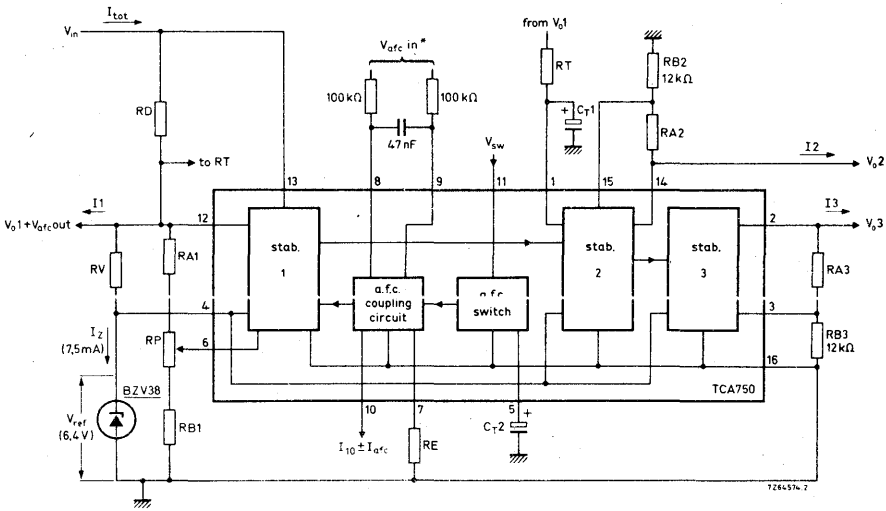
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−55 to +150	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−25 to +150	°C [1]

Power dissipation



[1]) See power derating curve.

TEST CIRCUIT



*) V_{afc} in is superimposed on a common-mode voltage (V_{com}) of 5 V to 17 V.

Multi-stabilizer peripheral components

Note to power reduction resistor RD

For worst case conditions (max. output currents of the three stabilizers and a high supply voltage V_{in}) the power dissipation (P_{tot}) must be reduced by the use of the external resistor RD.

$$\text{Power reduction} = \frac{(V_{in} - V_o1)^2}{RD}$$

The minimum permissible value of RD is derived by the formula

$$RD_{min} = \frac{V_{in\,max} - V_o1 - V_{afc}\text{out}}{I_{12} - I_{13\,min}}$$

where,

$I_{13\,min}$ = 4,5 mA (stand-by current I_S)

$I_{12} = I_Z + I_{RA1} + I1_{min}$

CHARACTERISTICS and APPLICATION INFORMATION (see test circuit on page 5) at T_{amb} = 25 °C

Supplies		Note	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Input voltage	V_{in}	1	26,5	–	54	V
Input current	I_{tot}	2	–	–	31	mA
Output characteristics						
D.C. output resistance (all stabilizers)	R_{out}	–	–	1	–	Ω
Permissible output short-circuit duration	t_{short}	–				
stabilizer 1		–	continuous			
stabilizers 2 or 3		–	–	–	10	s
Stabilizer 1						
Output voltage range (adjustable)	V_o1	3	21	–	31	V
Output current	I1	4, 5	0	–	5	mA
Stabilizing time	t_{stab}	6	–	–	1	s
Output voltage temp. coefficient	$\Delta V_o1/\Delta T$	7, 8	–	40	–	ppm/°C
Line regulation	$\Delta V_o1/\Delta V_{in}$	8	–	10	–	ppm/V
A.F.C. coupling circuit						
A.F.C. input voltage (½ V_{afc} swing)	V_{afc} in	–	–	–	5	V
A.F.C. output voltage (½ V_{afc} lim swing)	V_{afc} lim	15, 16	–	0,9	–	V
A.F.C. output current threshold	I_{10}	15, 16	–	–	1,5	mA
A.F.C. output current swing	I_{afc} lim	15, 16	–	–	3,0	mA
A.F.C. off delay	t_d	–	–	2	–	s
Amplification factor	μ	–	–	–	5	
A.F.C. slope ($\Delta I_{afc}/\Delta V_{afc}$ in)	S	14	–	2,5	–	mA/V
Common-mode voltage	V_{com}	9	5	–	17	V
V_o1 change due to a.f.c. switching	ΔV_o1/afc	–	–	–	25	mV
Asymmetry of a.f.c. input (a.f.c. off)	$\pm(I_8-I_9)$	–	–	–	0,5	μA
A.F.C. switch operated by manual switch						
Input voltage (a.f.c. on)	V_{sw}	–	−0,5	–	+0,5	V
Positive input voltage (a.f.c. off)	$+V_{sw}$	–	0,8	–	6	V
Negative input voltage (a.f.c. off)	$-V_{sw}$	–	0,8	–	–	V
Positive input current (a.f.c. off)	$+I_{11}$	–	0,004	–	3	mA
Negative input current (a.f.c. off)	$-I_{11}$	–	0,8	–	2	mA
A.F.C. switch operated by pulse						
Positive trigger pulse peak current	$+I_{11}$ pulse	13				
pulse width = 10 μs		–	800	–	3000	μA
100 μs		–	80	–	3000	μA
1 ms		–	8	–	3000	μA
10 ms		–	4	–	3000	μA
Negative trigger pulse peak current	$-I_{11}$ pulse	–	0,8	–	2	mA
Negative trigger pulse width		–	10	–	–	μs

CHARACTERISTICS and APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Stabilizer 2		Note	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Output voltage range (adjustable)	V_o2	10	8	–	18	V
Output current	I2	5	0	–	5,5	mA
Output voltage temp. coefficient	$\Delta V_o2/\Delta T$	7, 8	–	45	–	ppm/°C
Switch-on delay time	$t_{d\,on}$	11	0	–	6	s
Switching voltage	V_{1-16}	–	0,8	–	1	V

Stabilizer 3						
Output voltage range (adjustable)	V_o3	12	8	–	26	V
Output current	I3	5	0	–	5,5	mA
Output voltage temp. coefficient	$\Delta V_o3/\Delta T$	7, 8	–	45	–	ppm/°C

Notes (also from page 6)

1. The V_{in} range depends on the value of V_o1 (see Fig. 1).
2. At I1 = 5 mA, I2 = I3 = 5, 5 mA, I_{10} = 0.
3. Adjustable by means of RA1, RB1 and RP.
4. If a higher level is required from the output of stabilizer 1, the reference diode supply may be obtained from the emitter of a power transistor connected to the output from stabilizer 3 (see Fig. 5). In this case, the current available from stabilizer 1 is increased to 12, 5 mA (bleeder current I_{RA1} = 2 mA).
5. At T_{amb} = 60 °C max. with all stabilizers at rated currents.
6. With V_o1 within 0, 05% of its steady value.
7. Temperature coefficient at T_{amb} from 10 °C to 60 °C with V_{in} constant, and using metal film bleed resistors having a temperature coefficient of ≤ 50 ppm/°C.
8. With all stabilizer output currents constant and within the specified limits.
9. Common-mode voltage = voltage between pins 8 and 16, and 9 and 16 of the IC.
10. V_o2 depends on the value of V_o1 (see Fig. 3); adjustable with RA2.
11. Adjustable by means of RT and C_T1. The delay time is limited by the leakage current of C_T1.
12. V_o3 depends on the value of V_o1 (see Fig. 4); adjustable with RA3.
13. The delay time after triggering depends on the value of C_T2.
14. With RE = 10 kΩ and T_{amb} = 25 °C.
15. V_{afc} out at V_{afc} in after limiting.
16. With RE = 10 kΩ; RA1 = 12 kΩ.

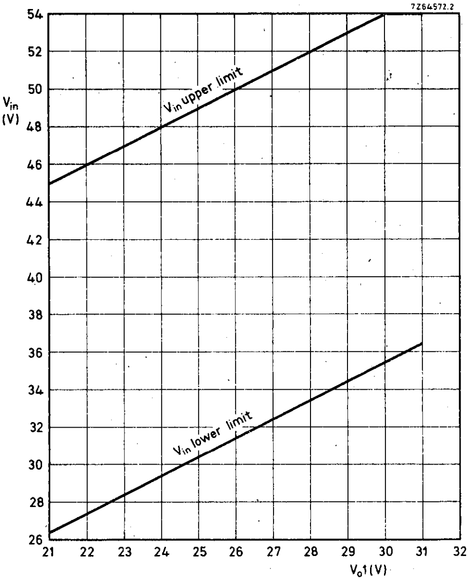


Fig. 1. Range of values for V_o1

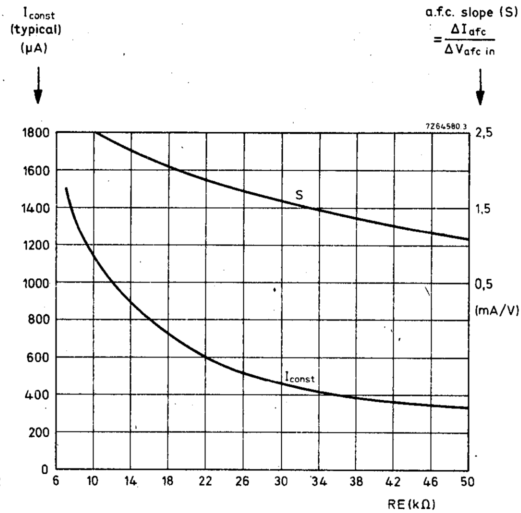


Fig. 2. Determination of I_{10} and S-factor from RE

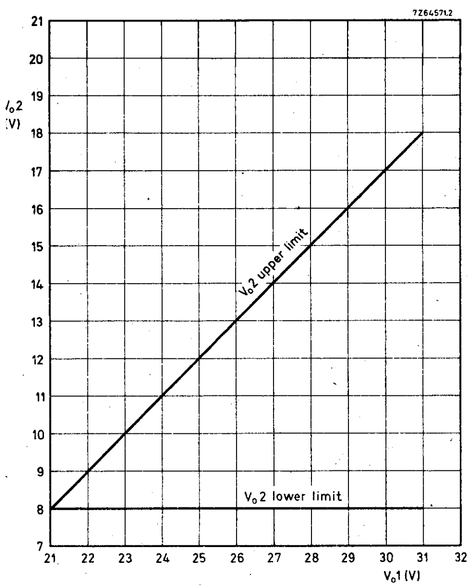


Fig. 3. Range of values for V_o2

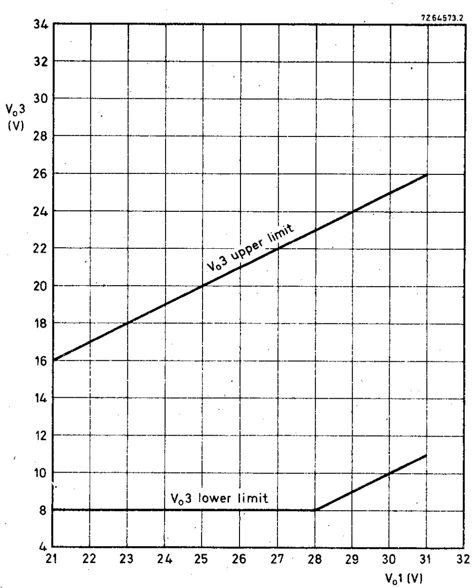


Fig. 4. Range of values for V_o3

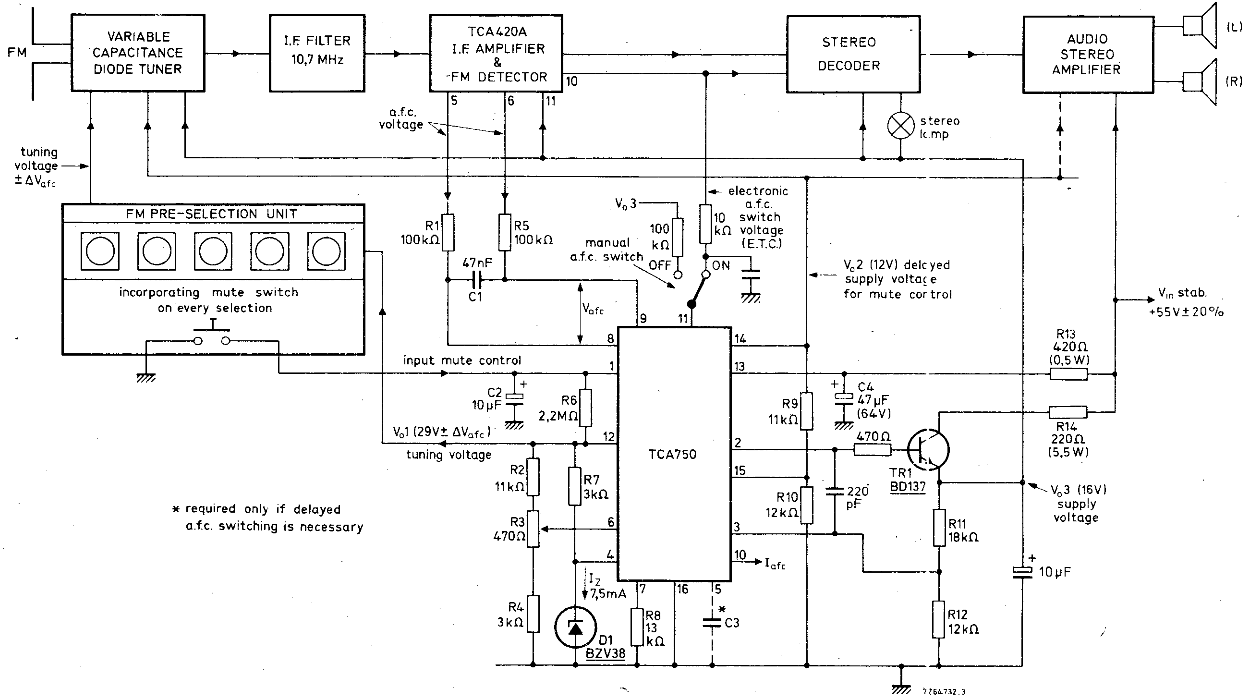


Fig. 5. Hi-fi radio receiver with electronic tuning using TCA750.

INTEGRATED AUDIO AMPLIFIER

The TCA760B is a monolithic integrated audio amplifier incorporating high flexibility for applications in battery and mains-fed equipment.
Due to special internal circuitry (stabilization, temperature correction, high a.c. feedback of 20 dB) the cross-over distortion is negligible over the entire supply voltage range (5 to 14 V). Presetting is not required for the quiescent current (5 to 15,7 mA), it is internally adjusted.

Additional features are:
- low noise output voltage;
- high peak current (1 A);
- high unloaded supply voltage (15 V);
- high gain (closed loop 15 dB at a feedback of 20 dB);
- safe operation regarding second breakdown;
- high ripple rejection.

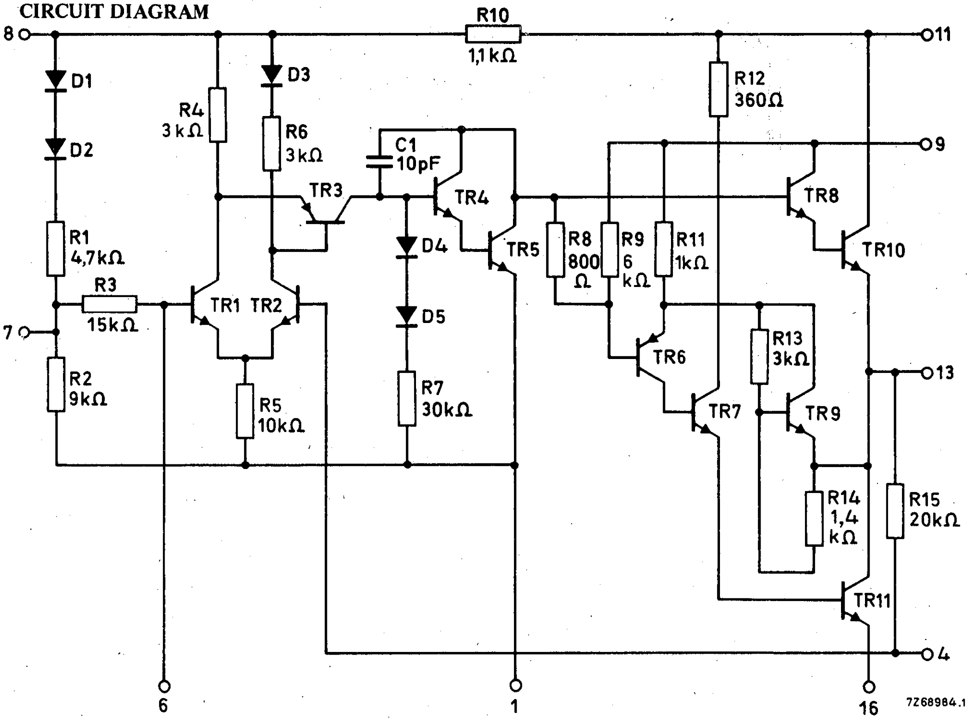
The device will withstand repetitive short circuits across the speaker load if the absolute maximum junction temperature is not exceeded.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage range	V_P		5 to 14	V
Total quiescent current	I_{tot}		5 to 15,7	mA
Supply voltage (peak value)	V_{PM}	max.	15	V
Output power at d_{tot} = 10%				
at V_P = 9 V; R_L = 8 Ω	P_o	typ.	1,1	W
at V_P = 12 V; R_L = 8 Ω	P_o	typ.	2,1	W
Total distortion before clipping	d_{tot}	typ.	0,7	%
Input impedance	$\lvert Z_i \rvert$	typ.	15	kΩ
Sensitivity for P_o at d_{tot} = 10%	V_i	typ.	10	mV

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

Supply voltage (pin 11)	V_{11-16}	max.	14	V
Unloaded supply voltage (pin 11; peak value) (no-signal condition)	V_{11-16M}	max.	15	V

Currents

Output current (pin 13, 11, 4)	I_O	max.	1	A
Non-repetitive peak output current (pin 13, 11, 4)	I_{OSM}	max.	2	A

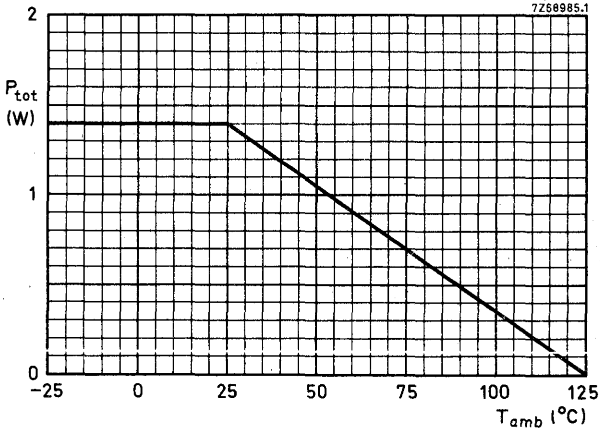
Power dissipation [1]

Total power dissipation at T_{amb} = 25 °C	P_{tot}	max.	1,4	W

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−25 to +125	°C

[1] See derating curve on page 3.



Design data

Pin 6 to 4 voltage	$\pm V_{6-4}$	max.	6	V
Pin 13 to 16 voltage	V_{13-16}	max.	14	V
Pin 11 to 13 voltage	V_{11-13}	max.	14	V

CHARACTERISTICS at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_P = 9 V; R_L = 8 Ω unless otherwise specified

D.C. characteristics

Supply voltage range	V_{11-16}		5 to 14	V	
Total quiescent current	$I_{11\ tot}$	typ.	10	mA	[1]
			5 to 15,7	mA	
Saturation voltages of output stages at I_o = 0,5 A	V_{CEsat}	<	0,9	V	

A.C. characteristics

A.F. output power at onset of clipping	P_o	typ.	0,8	W	[3]
at d_{tot} = 10%	P_o	typ.	1,1	W	
Open loop voltage gain	G_v	typ.	70	dB	
Total harmonic distortion at P_o = 0,7 W	d_{tot}	typ.	0,7	%	
		<	3	%	
Noise output power at R_S = 0	P_n	typ.	2	nW	[1][2]
Input sensitivity at P_o = 0,7 W	V_i		4 to 8,5	mV	
Input impedance	$\lvert Z_i \rvert$	typ.	15	kΩ	
Equivalent input noise voltage at R_S = 7 kΩ	V_n	typ.	1,5	μV	[1][2]
		<	3,0	μV	

[1]) Measured without signal.

[2]) Measured at a frequency ranging from 30 Hz to 15 kHz.

[3]) Measured across R_L.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Supply voltage V_{11-16} / Load resistance R_L	6 / 4	6 / 8	7,5 / 4	7,5 / 8	9 / 4	9 / 8	10 / 8	12 / 8	V / Ω
A.F. output power at onset of clipping	0,45	0,35	0,8	0,6	1,1	0,9	1,2	1,4	W 1)
	0,42	0,33	0,7	0,57	1,0	0,8	1,1	1,3	W 2)
A.F. output power at d_{tot} = 10%	0,66	0,48	1,1	0,8	1,5	1,2	1,5	2,1	W 1)
	0,62	0,46	1,0	0,78	1,4	1,1	1,45	2,0	W 2)
Sensitivity for P_o = 50 mW V_i	1,4	2,0	1,4	2,0	1,4	2,0	2,0	2,0	mV
for d_{tot} = 10% V_i	4,8	7,0	8,0	9,0	10	10	11,0	12,0	mV
T_{amb} (maximum)	93	107	78	99	45	87	81	45	°C
Supply current for full output power	185	125	225	165	300	190	215	250	mA
Quiescent current I_{tot}	10,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	10,0	mA
Value of R1	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	Ω
R2	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	Ω
R3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Ω
C1	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,6	µF
C2	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	µF
C3	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	µF
C4	470	220	470	220	470	220	220	220	µF
C5	1000	470	1000	470	1000	470	470	470	µF
C6	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	nF
C7	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	µF
Input impedance $\|Z_i\|$	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	kΩ
Closed loop voltage gain G_v	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	dB 3)
Open loop voltage gain G_v	66	68	70	71	70	74	76	78	dB
Frequency response	← see pages 9 and 10 →								
Noise output power P_n			4			2			nW 4)
Noise output power P_n			50			25			nW 5)

1) Measured before output capacitor (C5).

2) Measured across R_L.

3) At R1 = 47 Ω. The gain can be increased by decreasing the value of R1; at decreasing the gain level however the maximum tolerated value of R1 amounts to 100 Ω; at further decrease of the gain an attenuator at the input is preferred.

4) R_S = 0 Ω; frequency range 30 Hz to 15 kHz.

5) R_S = 7 kΩ; frequency range 30 Hz to 15 kHz.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

General notes

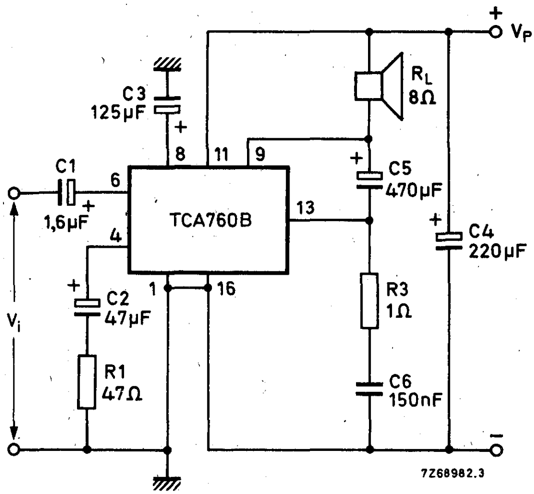
1. Prescription for print lay-out:

   Pin 1 must be used as a ground connection for the input circuit.
   Pin 16 must be used for the output circuit and for connection of the negative supply voltage.
   The pins 16 and 1 have to be interconnected as close to the package as possible to prevent a common impedance in the ground line.

2. The smoothing capacitor across the supply must be connected close to the pins.

3. To prevent radio signals in the low frequency amplifier a small capacitor of about 560 pF between pins 6 and 1 is preferred.

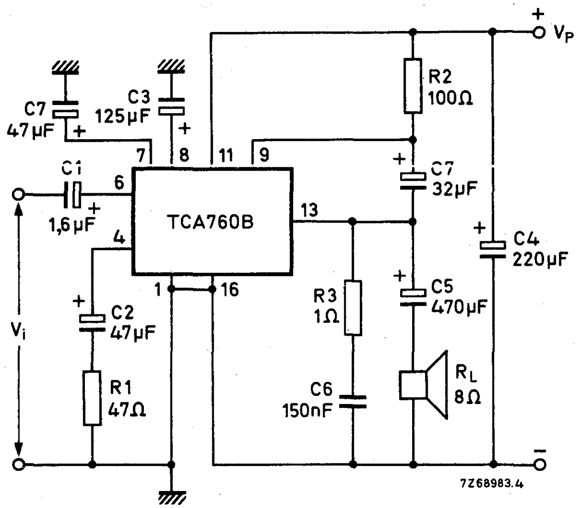
Basic power amplifier

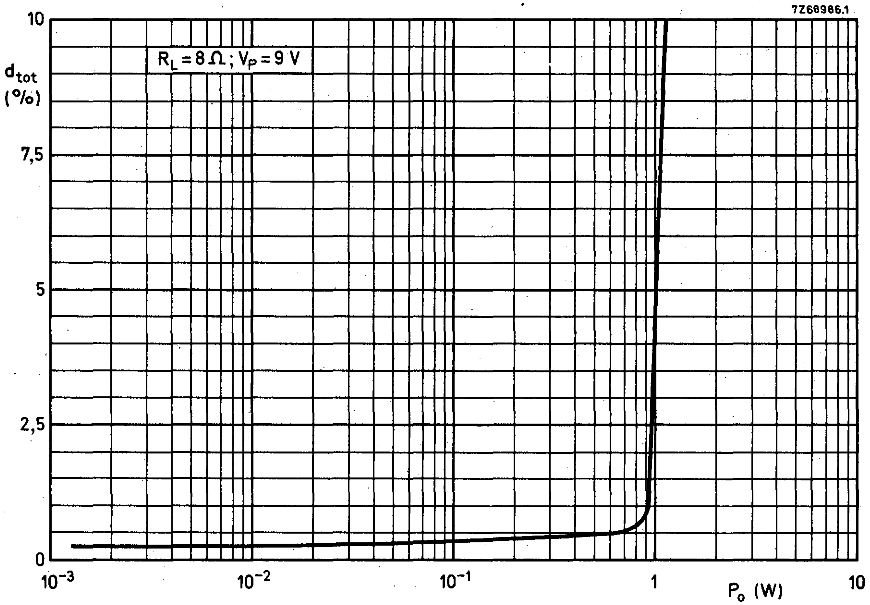


APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Power amplifier for mains-fed supply

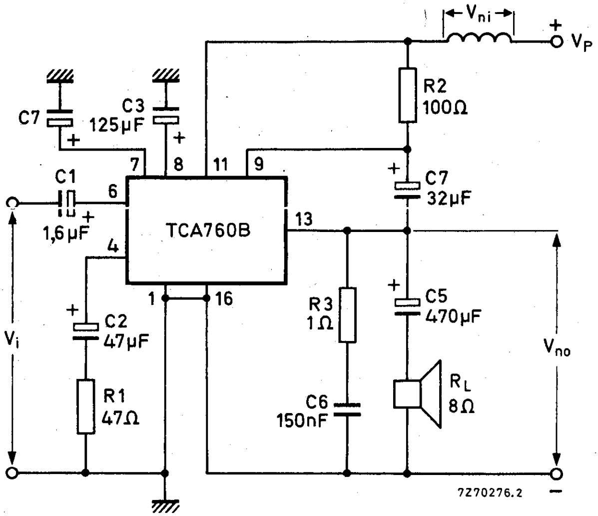
When using a mains-fed power supply with high ripple it is advantageous to connect the speaker to ground by bootstrapping pin 9.
Pin 7 is available for extra hum suppression (see graphs on page 9).

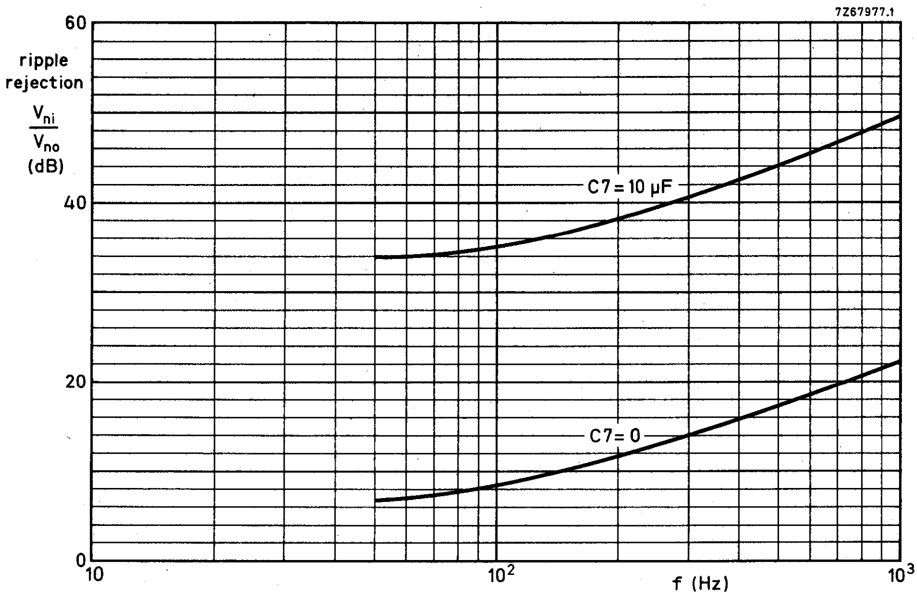


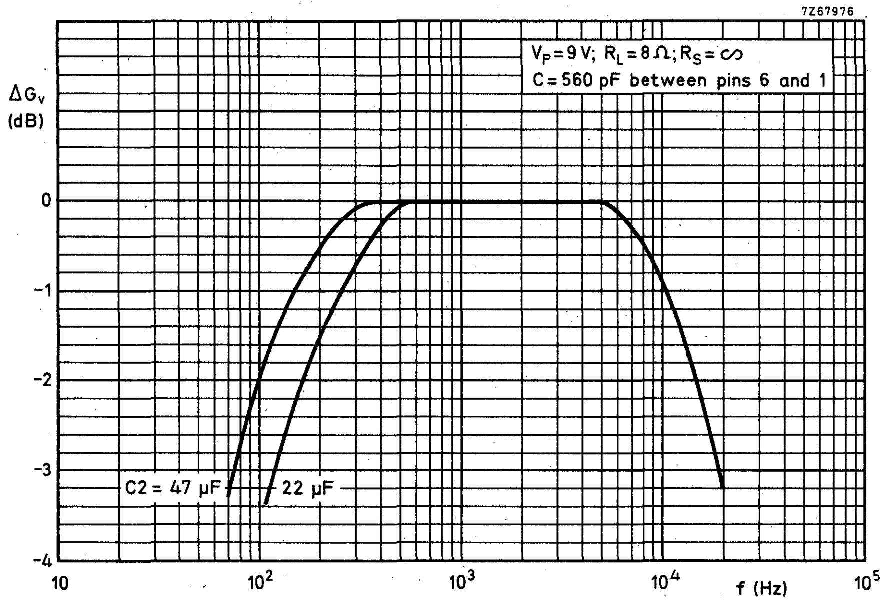

7Z68986.1
$R_L = 8\,\Omega$; $V_P = 9$ V
d_{tot} (%)
10
7,5
5
2,5
0
10^{-3}
10^{-2}
10^{-1}
1
10
P_o (W)

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

The influence on the hum suppression when a capacitor of 10 μF is connected between pins 7 and 1 is shown in the graph below.
An increase of the capacitor value gives no further improvement in hum suppression.






7Z67976
$V_P = 9$ V; $R_L = 8\ \Omega$; $R_S = \infty$
C = 560 pF between pins 6 and 1
ΔG$_v$
(dB)
0
-1
-2
-3
-4
C2 = 47 µF
22 µF
10
10^2
10^3
10^4
f (Hz)
10^5

RECORDING PREAMPLIFIER CIRCUIT

The TDA1002 incorporates all amplifier circuits necessary for the record/playback functions, with the exception of the audio power output amplifier.
It comprises:

- a preamplifier for microphone or playback
- a recording amplifier with automatic level control and a dynamic limiter with a short limiting time.

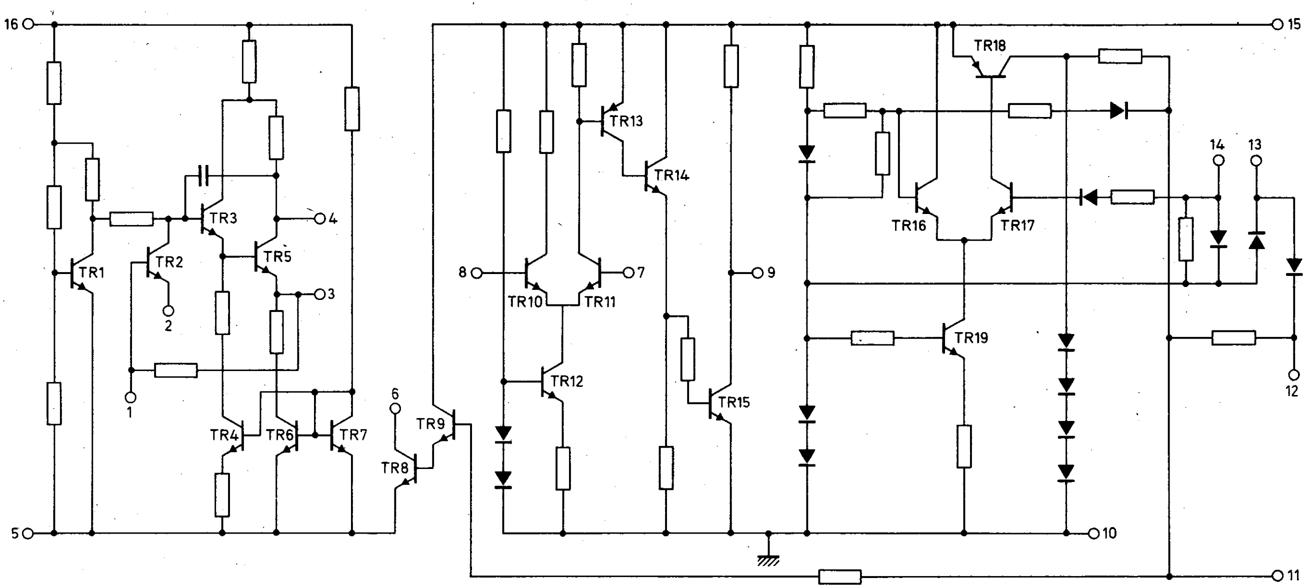
For radio recorders, the TDA1002 is adapted to existing radio ICs (TBA570A, TBA700), in which the detector output is accessible for recording and the audio input for playback.
For cassette recorders, it is adapted to the existing audio power ICs such as TCA760B.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage range		V_P	nom.		9	V
					4 to 12	V
Ambient temperature		T_{amb}	typ.		25	°C
Total quiescent current		I_{tot}	typ.		14	mA
<u>Preamplifier</u>				Record (mic.)	Playback	
Voltage gain	G_v		typ.	28	50	dB
Distortion before clipping	d_{tot}		typ.	0,1	0,3	%
Input impedance	$\|Z_i\|$		typ.	17	17	kΩ
<u>Recording amplifier</u>						
Voltage gain (at f = 1 kHz)		G_v	typ.		54	dB
Distortion at V_o = 1 V		d_{tot}	typ.		0,4	%
Impedance level at P (see page 9)		$\|Z_i\|$	typ.		40	kΩ
<u>Automatic level control</u>				input	output	
				10	400	mV
				1000	900	mV
Limiting time (ΔV_i = 20 dB)			typ.		4	ms
Recovery time (ΔV_i = −20 dB)			typ.		20	s

PACKAGE OUTLINE 16-lead DIL; plastic (see general section).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



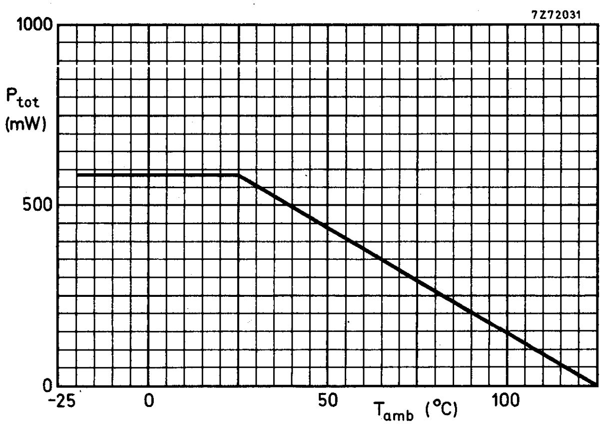
RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

Supply voltage : pin 15	V_{15-10}	max.	12	V
pin 16	V_{16-5}	max.	12	V

Dissipation

Total power dissipation — see derating curve below



Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature (see also derating curve above)	T_{amb}	−20 to +125	°C

D.C. CHARACTERISTICS at T_{amb} = 25 °C

Supply voltages	V_{15-10}		4 to 12	V
	V_{16-5}		4 to 13	V
Quiescent currents	I_{15}	typ.	9	mA
	I_{16}	typ.	4,5	mA
Output voltages				
Preamplifier	V_{4-5}	typ.	3,3	V
Recording amplifier	V_{9-10}	typ.	4	V

A.C. CHARACTERISTICS at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_P = 9 V

Preamplifier			Record [1] (mic.)	Playback [2]	
Open loop voltage gain	G_v	typ.	80	80	dB
Voltage gain at f = 1 kHz	G_v	typ.	28	50	dB
Output voltage before clipping	V_o	>	2,2	–	V
Equivalent noise input voltage	V_n	typ.	0,5	0,5	μV [3]
Input impedance	$\|Z_i\|$	typ.	17	17	kΩ
Distortion at V_o = 500 mV	d_{tot}	typ.	0,1 [4]	0,3 [5]	%
Amplitude response				see note 6	

Recording amplifier (with automatic level control) [7]

Open loop voltage gain	G_v	typ.	80	dB [8][9]
Voltage gain at f = 1 kHz	G_v	typ.	54	dB [8][9]
Amplitude response	see Fig. 8 on page 10			
Impedance level at P (see page 9)	$\|Z_i\|$	typ.	40	kΩ [10]
Distortion at V_o = 1 V (see Fig. 9 on page 10) without automatic level control)	d_{tot}	<	0,4	%

1) Measured in Fig. 1 on page 6.
2) Measured in Fig. 3 on page 7.
3) R_S = 0,5 kΩ; B = 300 Hz to 15 kHz.
4) See Fig. 2 on page 6.
5) See Fig. 4 on page 7.
6) See Fig. 5 on page 8.
7) Measured in Fig. 7 on page 9.
8) Referring to V_o and V_i.
9) The automatic level control being disconnected.
10) Depends on impedence level at pin 6.

A.C. CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Automatic level control [1])

Output voltage at V_S = 1 mV	V_{9-10}	typ.	70	mV
at V_S = 10 mV	V_{9-10}	typ.	400	mV
			300 to 600	mV
at V_S = 100 mV	V_{9-10}	typ.	600	mV
at V_S = 1000 mV	V_{9-10}	typ.	900	mV
			700 to 1200	mV
Limiting time (clipping at ΔV_i = +20 dB)	t_l	<	6	ms [2])
Level setting time to reach final level within ±1 dB after ΔV_i = +20 dB	t_s	<	4	s [2])
Recovery time after ΔV_i = −20 dB	t_r	typ.	20	s [3])

[1]) The input signal V_S of 1 kHz is applied via 33 kΩ to pins 6 and 8 (see Fig. 6 on page 8).

[2]) See Fig. 10 on page 11.

[3]) See Fig. 11 on page 11; 2 dB value depends on R_R/C_R (see page 9).

Preamplifier used as microphone amplifier

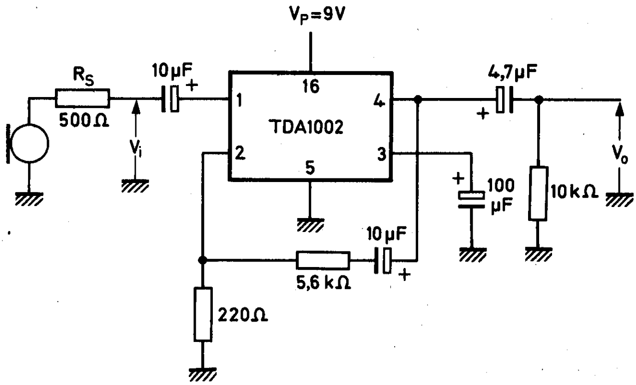


Fig. 1

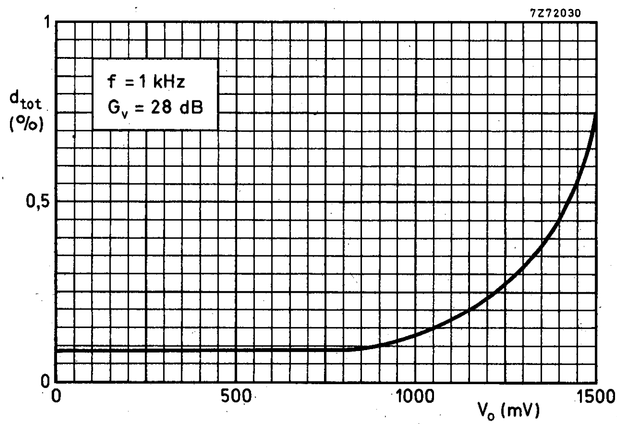
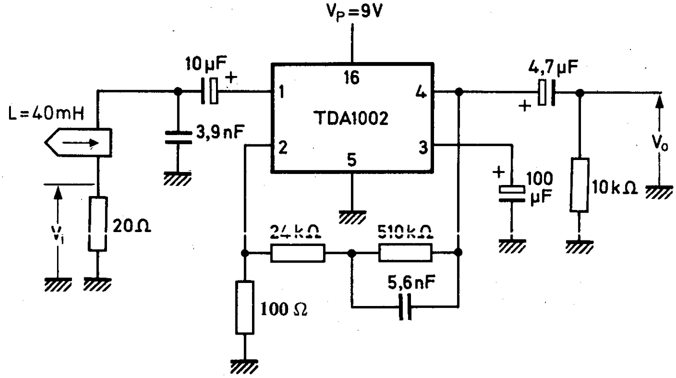


Fig. 2. (typical values)

Preamplifier used for playback



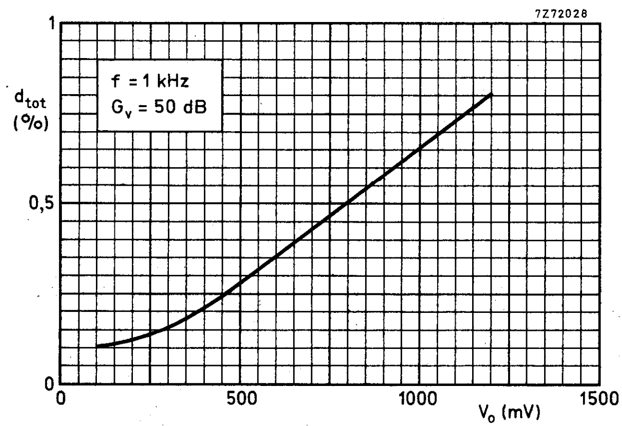


Fig. 4. (typical values)

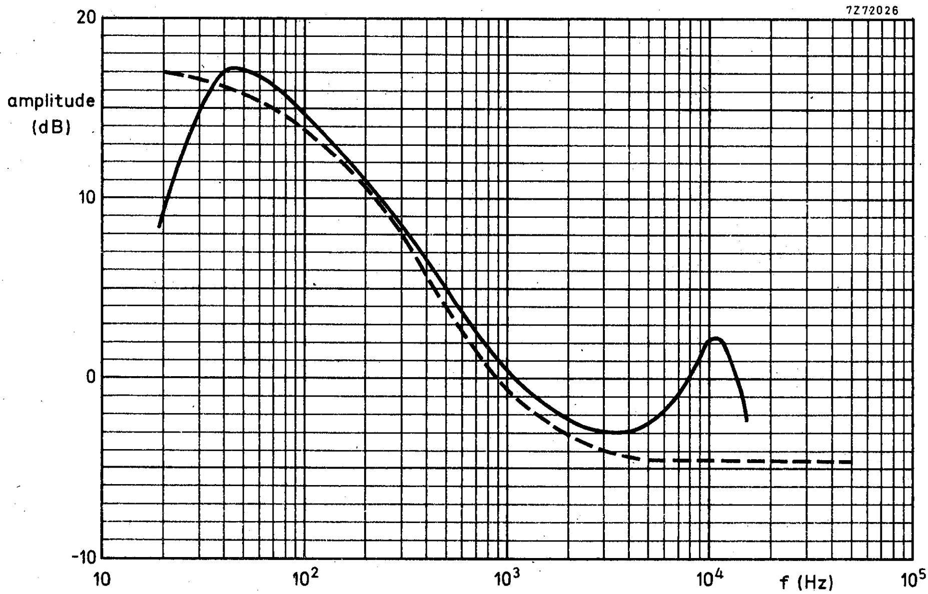


Fig. 5. (typical values)

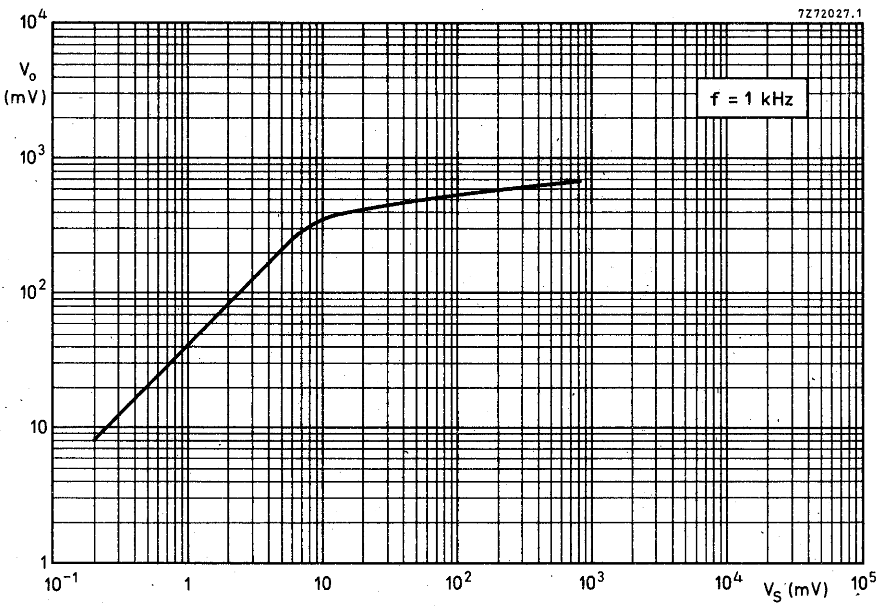


Fig. 6. (typical values)

Recording amplifier with automatic level control

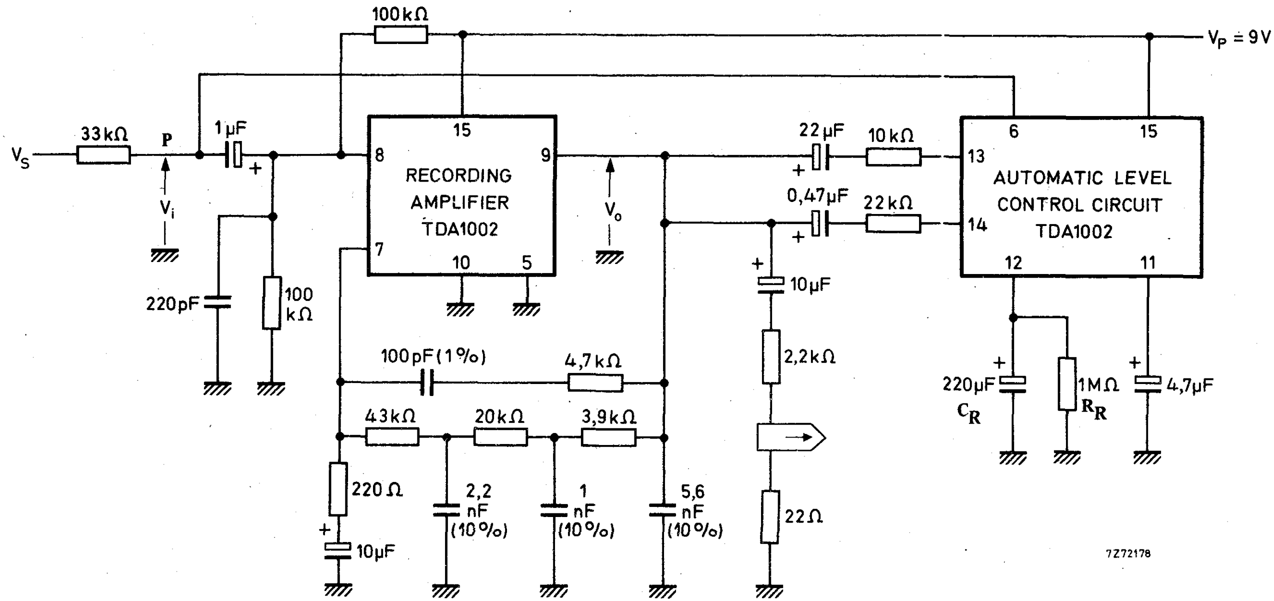


Fig. 7.

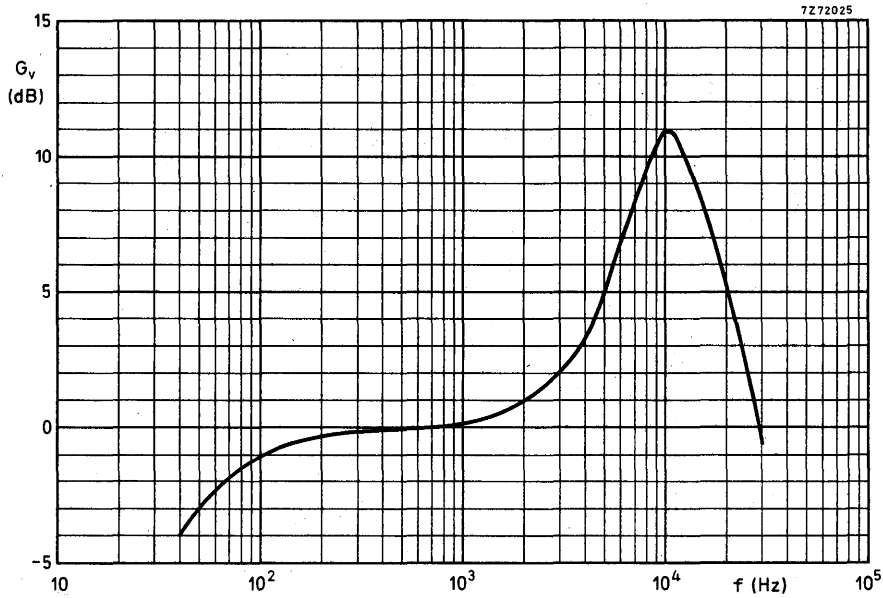


Fig. 8. Amplitude response of recording amplifier (level control not connected) (typical values)

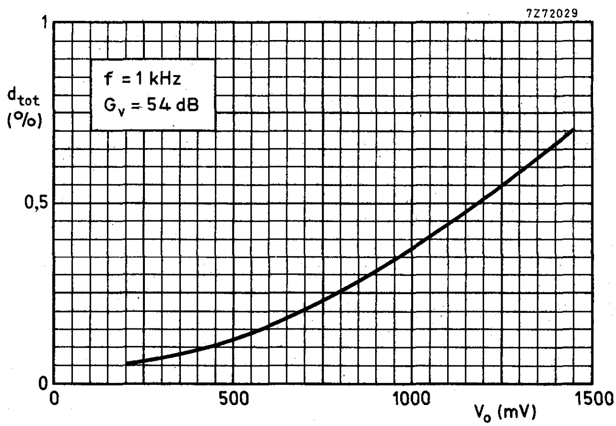
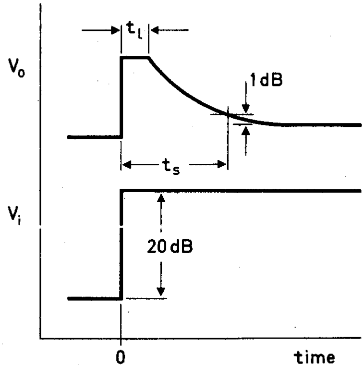


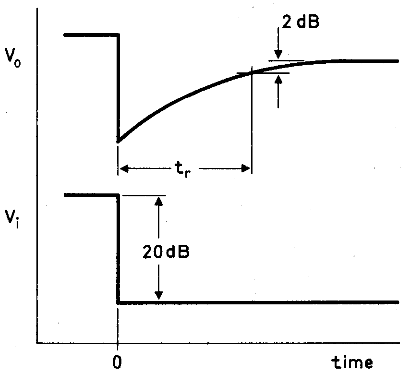
Fig. 9. (typical values)

TIMING DIAGRAMS



t_l = limiting time
t_s = level setting time

Fig. 10



t_r = recovery time

Fig. 11

MOTOR REGULATOR
AND BIAS/ERASE OSCILLATOR CIRCUIT

The TDA1003A is pin for pin compatible with the TDA1003 with an extension of features. The TDA1003A is for use in recording/playback systems. It incorporates capstan motor speed control, an automatic stop circuit, and a bias/erase oscillator.
The motor circuit controls the back e.m.f. and delivers a stabilized voltage to the capstan motor. The motor voltage is corrected for line voltage and torque variations, and temperature variations of the magnetic material and windings. The motor speed control is operative as long as a pulse train, derived from the tape wind spool mechanism via an interrupter, is applied to the automatic stop circuit. The TDA1003A can also be used without stop circuit by connecting pin 16 to ground. An output is available for a "stop" indicator lamp.
The oscillator section contains a temperature-independent voltage reference source and an a.g.c. circuit controlling the transconductance of a balanced oscillator circuit incorporating the erase head. Any Q variations of the erase head winding are fed back to maintain the oscillator output as a constant undistorted sine-wave so that harmonic products do not cause interference during radio recording.

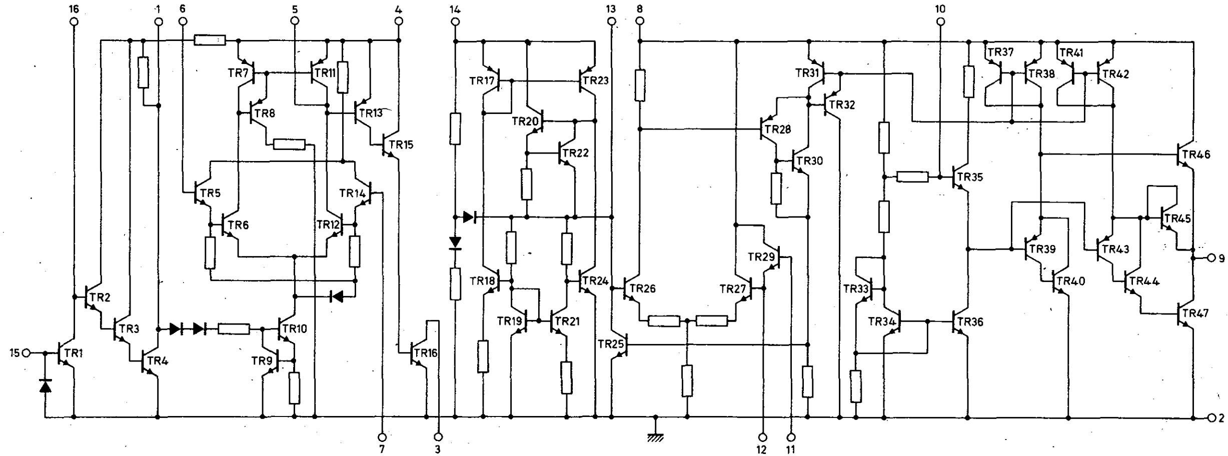
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage range	V_P		3,5 to 18	V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}	typ.	25	°C
Supply voltage	V_P	typ.	9	V
Motor regulator				
Current consumption	I_4	typ.	1,8	mA
Motor starting current	I_3	<	1000	mA
Operating motor current	I_3	<	250	mA
Minimum operating voltage at I_3 = 600 mA	$V_{3\text{-}2min}$	typ.	0,9	V
Supply voltage rejection	$\Delta V_{3\text{-}2}/\Delta V_{4\text{-}2}$	typ.	1	mV/V
Stop circuit				
Output current for "stop" indicator lamp	I_1	<	100	mA
Knee voltage at I_1 = 100 mA	$V_{1\text{-}2}$	typ.	0,6	V
Input current for I_1 = 100 mA	I_{16}	>	4	μA
Bias and erase oscillator				
Current consumption at Q = 40	I_8	typ.	25	mA
Erase head voltage at Q = 40 (r.m.s. value)	$V_{erase(rms)}$	typ.	16	V

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic power.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

Supply voltage on : pin 4	V_{4-2}	max.	18	V
pin 8	V_{8-2}	max.	18	V
pin 14	V_{14-2}	max.	18	V

Currents

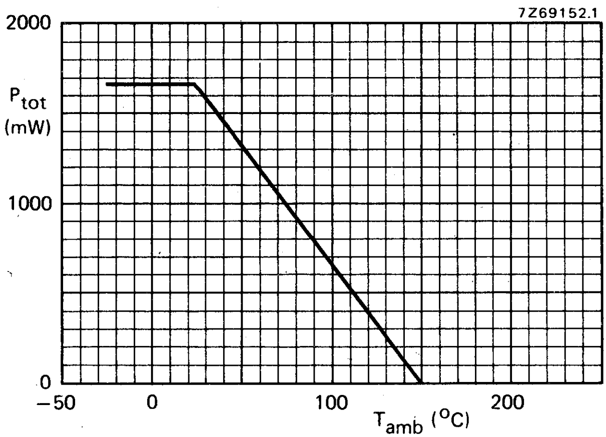
Motor current (pin 3; peak-value)	I_{3M}	max.	1000	mA
"Stop" indicator lamp current (d. c. ; pin 1)	I_1	max.	100	mA
Maximum input current (pin 15)	$\pm I_{15\,max}$	max.	20	mA

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C
Operating ambient temperature see also power derating curve below	T_{amb}	−20 to +150	°C

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation — see derating curve below



CHARACTERISTICS at V_P = 9 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C unless otherwise specified; see test circuit on page 6

Supply voltage range (pins 4, 8 and 14)	V_P		3,5 to 18	V	1)
Motor regulator					
Current consumption	I_4	typ.	1,8	mA	
			1 to 3	mA	
Operating motor current	I_3	<	250	mA	
Motor starting current (peak-value)	I_{3M}	<	1000	mA	
Input offset voltage at I_3 = 3 mA	$\|V_{7-6}\|$	typ.	2	mV	
		<	8	mV	
Input offset current at I_3 = 3 mA	$\|I_{7-6}\|$	typ.	0,2	µA	
Input voltage range (common mode)	V_{6-2}		2,4 to (V_P-0,25)	V	
	V_{7-2}		2,4 to (V_P-0,25)	V	
Input bias current	I_6; I_7	typ.	0,1	µA	
		<	1,0	µA	
Input sensitivity (for ΔI_3 = 100 mA)	ΔV_{7-6}	typ.	1	mV	
		<	10	mV	
Minimum operating voltage at I_3 = 600 mA	$V_{3-2\,min}$	typ.	0,9	V	2)
		<	1,8	V	
Automatic motor "stop" circuit					
"Stop" indicator lamp current (V_{15-2} = low ("stop" condition))	I_1	<	100	mA	
Knee voltage at I_1 = 100 mA (V_{15-2} = low ("stop" condition))	V_{1-2}	typ.	0,6	V	
		<	1,0	V	
Input current for I_1 = 100 mA (V_{15-2} = low ("stop" condition))	I_{16}	>	4	µA	
Voltage at pin 1 without external load (V_{16} = low)	V_{1-2}	typ.	4,1	V	
			3 to 5,0	V	
Maximum input current (pin 15)	$\pm I_{15\,max}$	<	20	mA	

1) To guarantee proper functioning with V_P = 3,5 V to 18 V, the external component values as shown in test circuit on page 6 should be modified.

2) The minimum operating voltage is defined as the voltage (V_{3-2}) at which the motor still operates at correct speed.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Bias and erase oscillator

Current consumption at Q = 40	I_8	typ.	25	mA
at Q = 20	I_8	typ.	38	mA
		<	46	mA
Internal current limiting	I_8	<	95	mA [1]
Peak output current	$\pm I_9$	>	100	mA
Output voltage swing (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{9\text{-}2(p\text{-}p)}$	typ.	$V_P - 2$	V
Current consumption of reference source	I_{14}	typ.	1,8	mA
		<	2,4	mA
Reference voltage (temperature compensated) [2]	$V_{13\text{-}2}$	typ.	1,7	V
			1,55 to 1,9	V
Erase head voltage; Q = 40; L = 620 μH (r.m.s. value)	$V_{erase(rms)}$	typ.	16	V
Change of V_{erase} when Q changes from 20 to 60	ΔV_{erase}	typ.	1	V
		<	1,8	V

APPLICATION INFORMATION measured in circuit on page 7

Motor regulator

Supply voltage rejection	$\frac{\Delta V_{3\text{-}2}}{\Delta V_{4\text{-}2}}$	typ.	1	mV/V
Motor speed variation over T_{amb} = −5 to +55 °C	$\pm\Delta n$	typ.	2	%

Automatic motor "stop" circuit

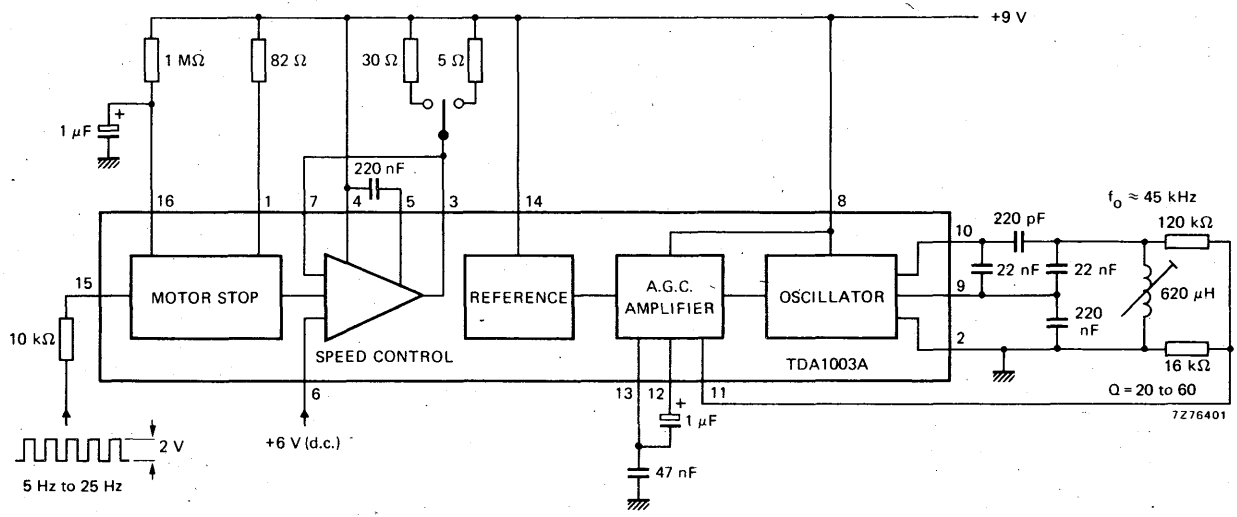
Input voltage from wind spool supplied via 10 kΩ to pin 15 (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{W(p\text{-}p)}$	typ.	1,2	V
Input current (pin 15)	$\pm I_{15}$	<	20	mA

Bias and erase oscillator

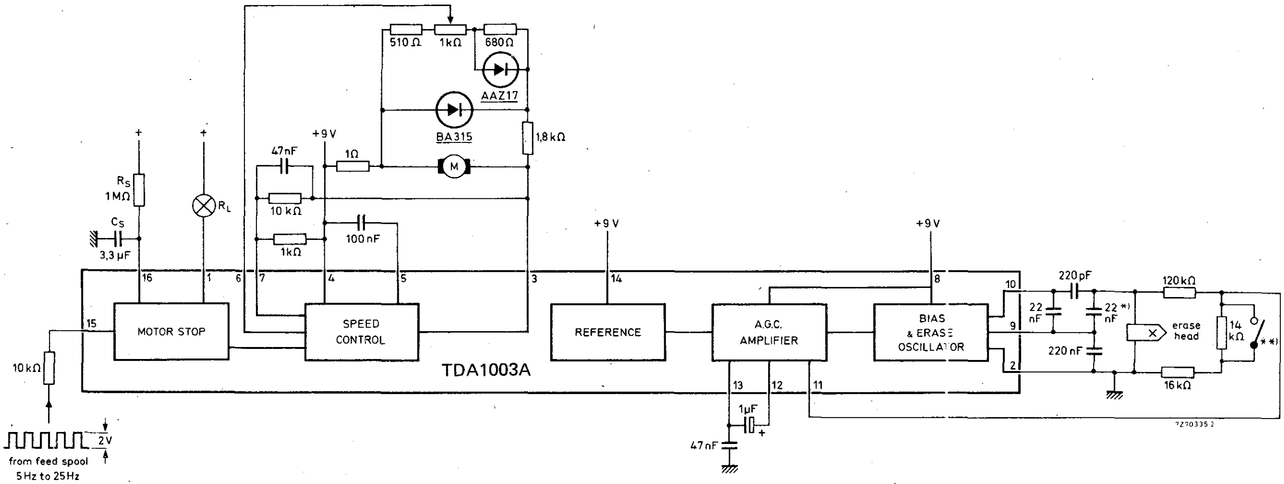
Erase head voltage for Q = 40; L = 620 μH (r.m.s. value)	$V_{erase(rms)}$	typ.	16	V
Change of V_{erase} when Q changes from 20 to 60	ΔV_{erase}	typ.	1	V
Harmonic distortion (unsaturated erase head)	$-\alpha_{2^{nd}harm}$	typ.	55	dB [3]
	$-\alpha_{3^{rd}harm}$	typ.	40	dB
	$-\alpha_{>6^{th}harm}$	>	80	dB

1) If erase head is defective.
2) Typical value of temperature coefficient 0 mV/°C.
3) At unsaturated erase head, with respect to 45 kHz.

TEST CIRCUIT



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



Indicator lamp: 9 V; 40 mA

Motor (M): R_a = 14 Ω
E_n = 2, 3 V at 1500 r. p. m.

Erase head: L = 620 μH
Q = 40
f_o = 45 kHz

*) Capacitor with low losses required; especially for CrO_2 tape and low battery voltage.

**) Switch closed: suitable for CrO_2 tape
open : suitable for Fe_2O_3 tape.

10 W AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

with thermal shut-down

The TDA1004A is a monolithic integrated circuit in a plastic 16-lead power dual in-line package, intended for use as a low-frequency class-B amplifier.
This circuit can also be used in car radios, even when 2 Ω load is required.
The device provides 10 W output power at 20 V/4 Ω; 6 W at 14 V/4 Ω and 7,5 W at 14 V/2 Ω. The supply voltage ranges from 9 to 20 V.
The TDA1004A is pin for pin compatible with the TDA1004.
The d.c. and a.c. gain are equal, which means an external feedback network is not necessary.
The circuit comprises two separate amplifiers with the following features:

- low-cost and small number of external components;
- thermal limiting circuit, the gain of the circuit decreases when the crystal temperature exceeds 150 °C;
- continuous short-circuit protection of the load for supply voltages up to 16 V;
- very good ripple rejection;
- low input impedance;
- low thermal resistance of the package thus requiring relatively small heatsinks;
- filtered but not stabilized supply (pin 6) available for other electronic functions.

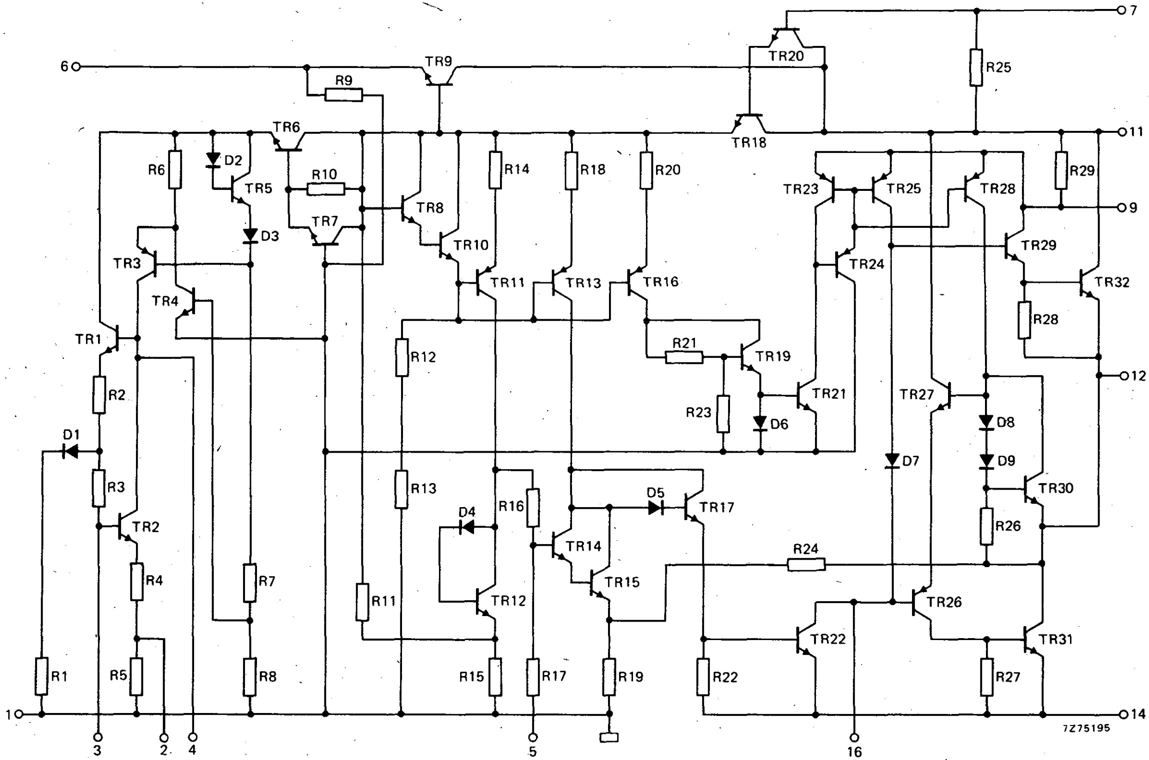
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage range	V_P		9 to 20	V
D.C. output current (peak value)	I_{OM}	<	2,5	A
Output power at d_{tot} = 10%				
at V_P = 14 V; R_L = 4 Ω	P_o	typ.	6,2	W
at V_P = 14 V; R_L = 2 Ω	P_o	typ.	7,0	W
at V_P = 20 V; R_L = 8 Ω	P_o	typ.	7,0	W
at V_P = 20 V; R_L = 4 Ω	P_o	typ.	11,0	W
Total harmonic distortion at P_o < 1 W; R_L = 4 Ω	d_{tot}	typ.	0,2	%
Input impedance	$\lvert Z_i \rvert$	typ.	20	kΩ
Total quiescent current at V_P = 14 V	I_{tot}	typ.	30	mA
Sensitivity at P_o = 1 W; R_L = 4 Ω	V_i	typ.	6,6	mV
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−25 to +150	°C
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +150	°C

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

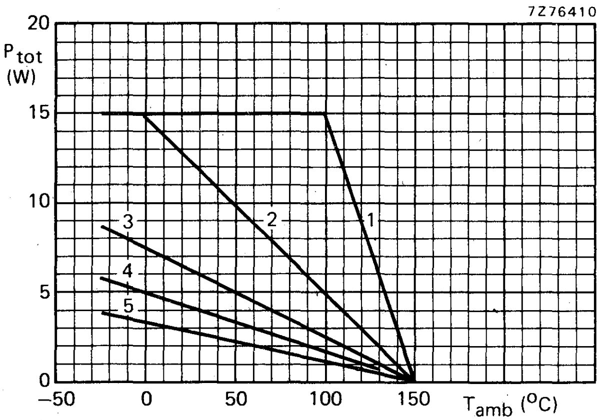
16-lead DIL; plastic power (SOT-69B).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage				
Supply voltage	V_P	max.	24	V
Currents				
Repetitive peak output current (pins 11, 12, 14)	I_{ORM}	max.	2,5	A
Non-repetitive peak output current (pins 11, 12, 14)	I_{OSM}	max.	5,0	A
Supply current from pin 6	I_6	max.	30	mA
Power dissipation				
Total power dissipation	see derating curve below			
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +150	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−25 to +150	°C
Short-circuiting				
A.C. short-circuit duration of load impedance during sine-wave signal drive; without heatsink at V_P = 14 V	t_{sc}	max.	100	hours



1. Infinite heatsink
2. External heatsink of 100 cm^2
3. External heatsink of 30 cm^2
4. External heatsink of 12 cm^2
5. In free air; without external heatsink

Heatsink: blackened aluminium area.

THERMAL RESISTANCE (The power derating curve on page 3 is based on the following data)

From junction to case	$R_{th\ j\text{-}c}$	=	3,3	^{o}C/W
From junction to ambient	$R_{th\ j\text{-}a}$	=	45	^{o}C/W

CHARACTERISTICS

D.C. characteristics

Supply voltage range (pin 11)	V_P		9 to 20	V
Supply voltage (pin 6) at I_6 = 0 mA	V_{6-1}	>	11,0	V
at I_6 = 20 mA	V_{6-1}	>	10,8	V
Output current (peak value)	I_{OM}	<	2,5	A
Output current at pin 6 (peak value)	I_{6M}	<	30	mA
Total quiescent current at V_P = 14 V	I_{tot}	typ.	30	mA
		<	90	mA

A.C. characteristics at T_{amb} = 25 ^{o}C; V_P = 14 V; R_L = 4 Ω; f = 1 kHz unless otherwise specified; see also test circuit on page 5.

A.F. output power at d_{tot} = 10% [1]				
at V_P = 14 V; R_L = 4 Ω; without bootstrap [2]	P_o	>	4,8	W
at V_P = 14 V; R_L = 4 Ω with bootstrap [1]	P_o	>	5,5	W
		typ.	6,2	W
at V_P = 14 V; R_L = 2 Ω with bootstrap [1]	P_o	typ.	7,0	W
at V_P = 20 V; R_L = 8 Ω with bootstrap [1]	P_o	typ.	7,0	W
at V_P = 20 V; R_L = 4 Ω with bootstrap [1]	P_o	typ.	11,0	W
Voltage gain				
preamplifier	G_{v1}	typ.	20	dB
			17 to 23	dB
power amplifier	G_{v2}	typ.	30	dB
			27 to 33	dB
total amplifier	$G_{v\ tot}$	typ.	50	dB
			47 to 53	dB
Total harmonic distortion at P_o = 1 W	d_{tot}	typ.	0,2	%
		<	1,0	%
Frequency response (−3 dB)	B		60 Hz to 17	kHz
Input impedance: preamplifier	$\|Z_i\|$	>	15	kΩ
		typ.	20	kΩ
power amplifier	$\|Z_i\|$	typ.	30	kΩ
Output impedance of preamplifier (pin 4)	$\|Z_o\|$	>	10	kΩ [3]

[1]) Output power is always measured at the d.c. output of the amplifier, so losses in coupling capacitor are not taken into account.

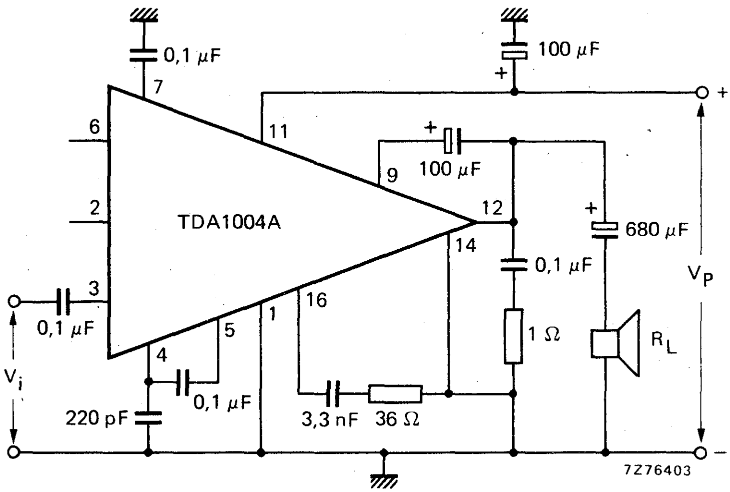
[2]) See circuit on page 7. With this circuit 4,8 W is guaranteed.

[3]) At this impedance value from pin 4 to ground, the maximum output power can be delivered.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

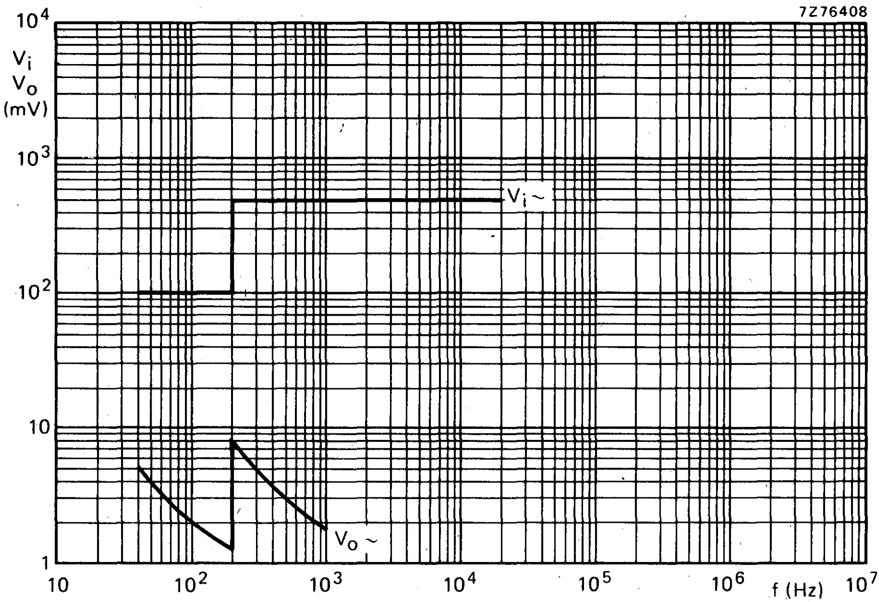
Output voltage preamplifier at d_{tot} = 5% (r.m.s. value)	$V_{4-1(rms)}$	>	0,6	V	1)
		typ.	1,0	V	
Noise output voltage at R_S = 0 Ω	V_n	typ.	0,3	mV	2)
at R_S = 2 kΩ	V_n	<	1,0	mV	
Sensitivity at P_o = 1 W	V_i	typ.	6,6	mV	
Ripple rejection at f = 100 Hz	RR	typ.	32,5	dB	3)
at f = 1 kHz	RR	typ.	50,0	dB	

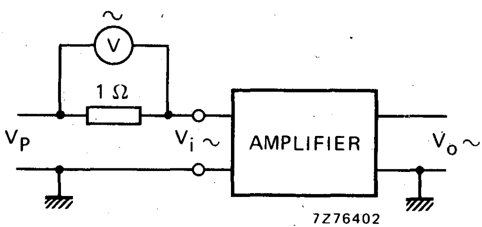
Test circuit



1) Measured with a 30 kΩ a.c. load impedance at pin 4 (disconnected from pin 5).
2) Measured at a bandwidth of 60 Hz to 15 kHz.
3) See ripple rejection on page 6.

RIPPLE REJECTION



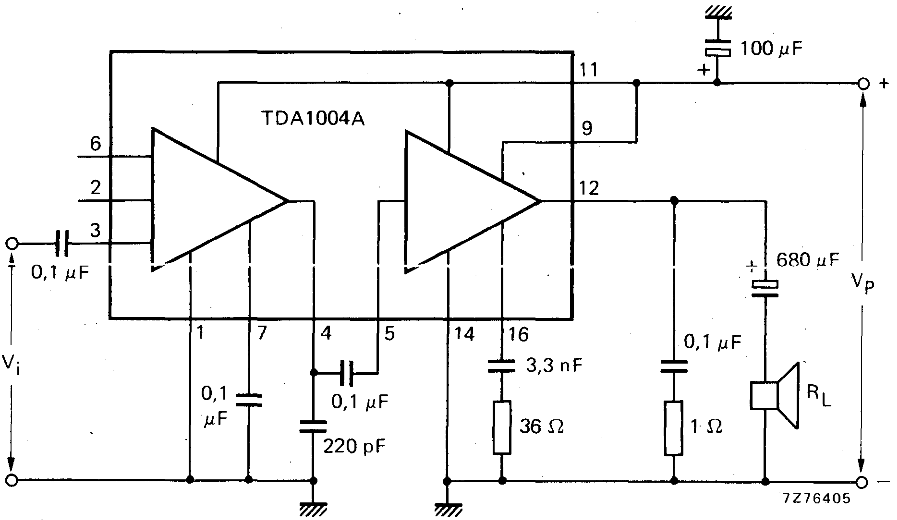


Typical ripple rejection measured with nominal load impedance (R_L = 4 Ω) and input a.c. short-circuited.

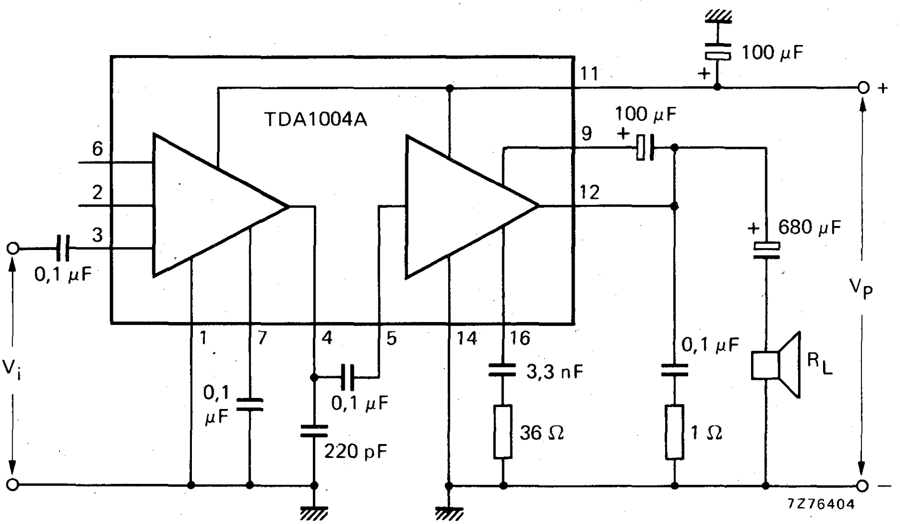
$V_{o\,max}$ = 4 mV at f = 10^3 Hz.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Without bootstrap

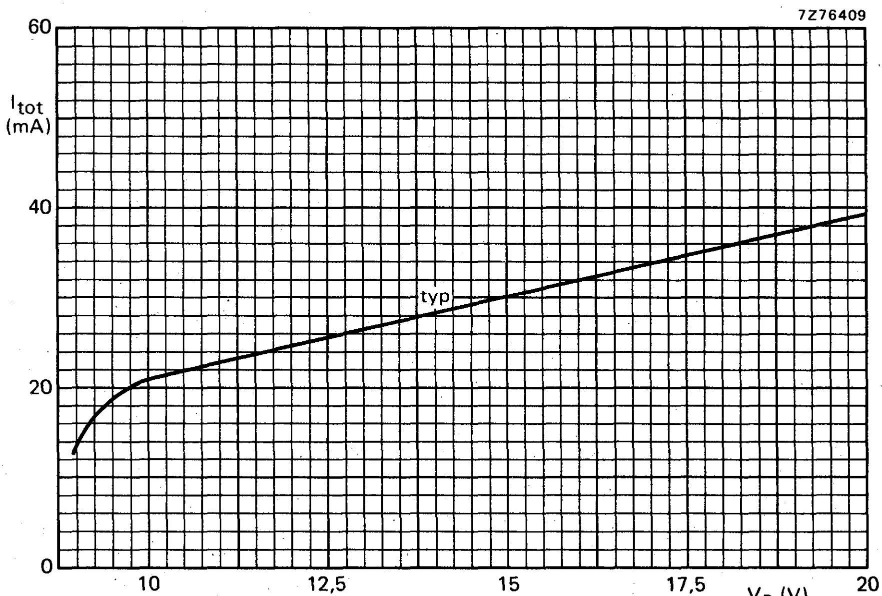


With bootstrap



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

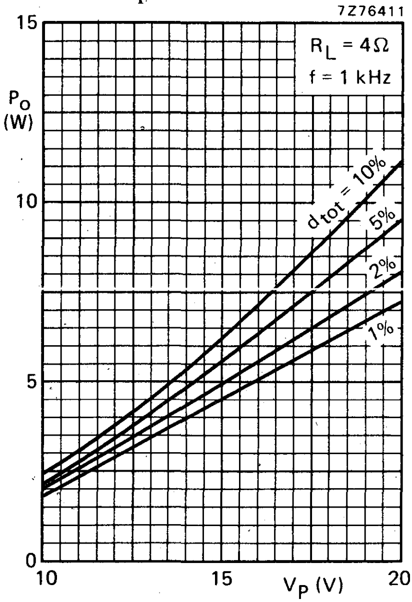
Supply voltage (V_{11-14})	V_P	14			20		V
Load resistance	R_L	2	4	8	4	8	Ω
Total quiescent current	I_{tot}	30	30	30	40	40	mA
Output power at d_{tot} = 10%							
with bootstrap	P_o	7,0 [1]	6	3,5	12	7	W
without bootstrap	P_o	7,5	5	3,0	11	6	W
Distortion at P_o = 2 W	d_{tot}	1	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	%
Input sensitivity for P_o = 1 W	V_i	4,8	6,6	9,1	6,6	9,1	mV
Ripple rejection at f = 100 Hz	RR	32,5	32,5	32,5	32,5	32,5	dB
at f = 1 kHz	RR	50,0	50,0	50,0	50,0	50,0	dB
Noise output voltage at B = 60 Hz to 15 kHz							
R_S = 0 Ω	V_n	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	0,30	mV
R_S = 2 kΩ	V_n	0,45	0,45	0,45	0,45	0,45	mV
Input impedance	$\lvert Z_i \rvert$	23	23	23	23	23	kΩ
Maximum power dissipation	P_{tot}	5,2	2,8	1,6	5,5	3,0	W

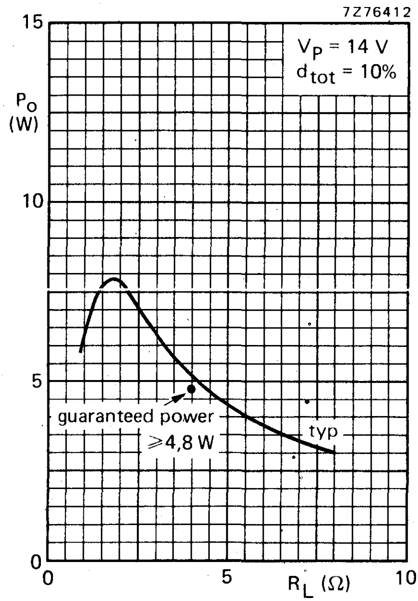


[1]) P_o = 9 W, when a resistor of 220 Ω is connected between pins 9 and 11.

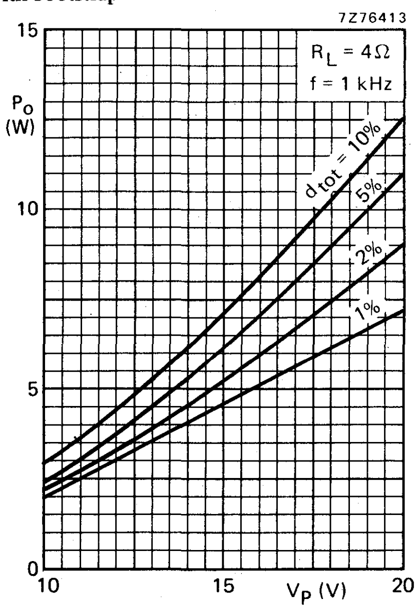
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

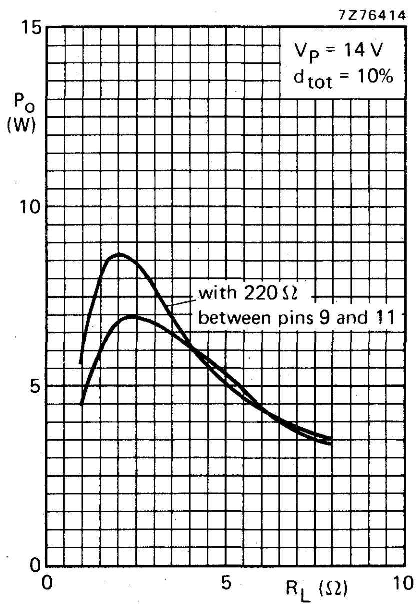
Without bootstrap





With bootstrap

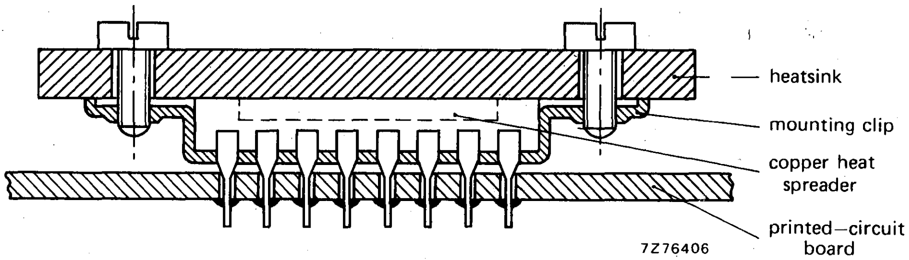




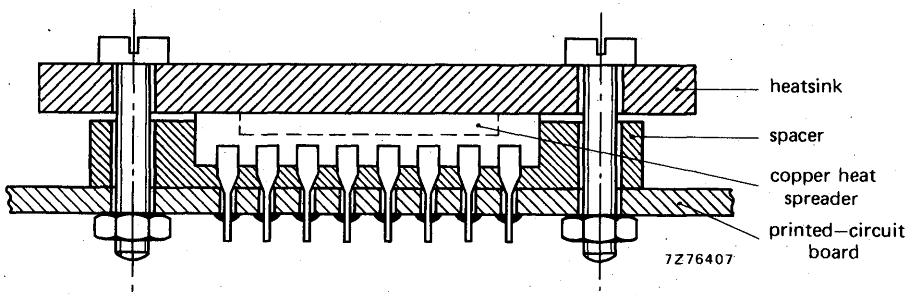
MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

When using an external heatsink, connected to the heat spreader of the IC, the thermal power in the circuit can be reduced to a negligible value.
The optimum heatsink dimensions (blackened aluminium) for a given operating ambient temperature, can be found from the derating curves on page 3.
The fact that the thermal resistance of the encapsulation is very good, results in a relatively small heatsink for thermal power reduction; e.g. P_o = 2 W at T_{amb} = 50 °C can be obtained without an external heatsink.
Two mounting methods are shown below.
By using these methods, no extra copper area is required on the printed-circuit board, so a saving in printed-wiring area is obtained.
Mounting the external heatsink can be done by screwing or clipping.
Mechanical stresses do not damage the IC.
It is recommended that a heatsink-compound be used between IC heat spreader and heatsink.

Method 1



Method 2



FREQUENCY MULTIPLEX PLL STEREO DECODER

The TDA1005 is a high quality PLL stereo decoder based on the frequency-division multiplex (f.d.m.) principle, performing:

- excellent ACI (Adjacent Channel Interference) and SCA (Storecast) rejection
- very low BFC (Beat-Frequency Components) distortion in the higher frequency region

The circuit incorporates the following features:

- with simplified peripheral circuitry the circuit can perform as a time-division multiplex (t.d.m.) decoder, for use in economic medium and low-class apparatus
- for car radios: operation at a supply voltage of 8 V
- extra pin for smooth mono/stereo take-over without "clicks"
- automatic mono/stereo switching, controlled by both pilot signal and field strength level
- low distortion in the loop resonance frequency region (≈ 300 Hz; d_{tot} = 0,25% typ.)
- external adjustment for obtaining optimum channel separation in the complete receiver
- internal amplification: t.d.m., 6 dB; f.d.m., 10 dB
- driver for stereo indicator lamp
- externally switchable: VCO-off or mono condition
- guaranteed VCO capture range (> 3,5% or 2,7 kHz)

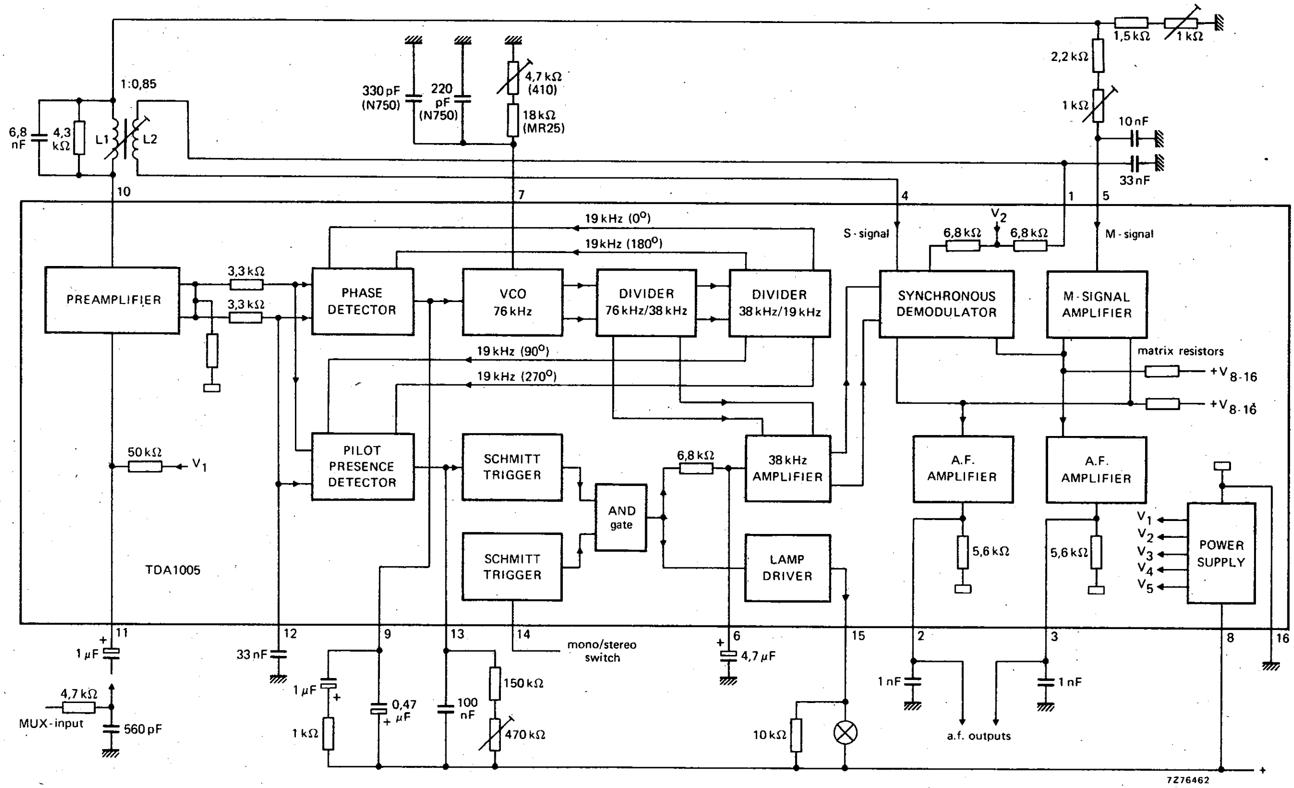
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage range	V_{8-16}		8 to 18		V
Supply voltage	V_{8-16}		typ. 15		V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}		typ. 25		^oC
			t.d.m.	f.d.m.	
Channel separation at f = 1 kHz	α	typ.	45	50	dB
Carrier suppression at f = 19 kHz	α_{19}	typ.	35	35	dB
at f = 38 kHz	α_{38}	typ.	45	40	dB
at f = 76 kHz	α_{76}	typ.	–	75	dB
ACI rejection at f = 114 kHz	α_{114}	typ.	52	70	dB
SCA rejection at f = 67 kHz	α_{67}	typ.	85	90	dB
VCO capture range		>	3,5	3,5	%
Distortion: f = 1 kHz	d_{tot}	typ.	0,25	0,2	%
at loop resonance	d_{tot}	typ.	0,35	0,25	%
BFC suppression	d_{BFC}	>	40	60	dB

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

Supply voltage	V_{8-16}	max.	18	V
Indicator lamp voltage	V_{15-16}	max.	22	V

Currents

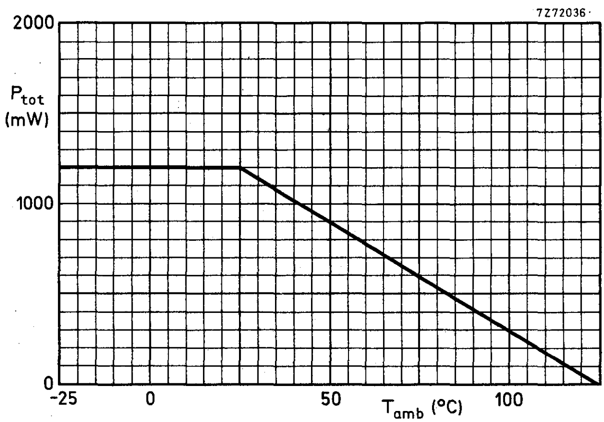
Indicator lamp current	I_{15}	max.	100	mA
Indicator lamp turn-on current (peak value)	I_{15M}	max.	200	mA

Dissipation

Total power dissipation — See derating curve below

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature (see derating curve below)	T_{amb}	−25 to +125	°C



A.C. CHARACTERISTICS and APPLICATION INFORMATION

at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_{8-16} = 15 V (unless otherwise specified) see circuit diagrams on pages 7 (Fig. 1 but with modified output circuitry; without filter) and 8 (Fig. 2)

	note	pin	parameter		t.d.m.	f.d.m.	unit
Channel separation; adjustable with R_{5-10}; see Figs. 3 and 4	1, 2	2, 3	α	>	40	40	dB
				typ.	45	50	dB
F.M.-I.F. roll-off correction range	1, 2				48 to 72	–	kHz
Input MUX-voltage d_{tot} < 0, 35%; L = 1; R = 1	1, 2	11	$V_{11-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1	1	V
Input impedance		11	$\lvert Z_i \rvert$	>	35	35	kΩ
				typ.	50	50	kΩ
Voltage gain per channel	1, 2		G_v	typ.	6	10	dB
					4, 8 to 7, 6	8, 8 to 11, 6	dB
Channel balance	1, 2		$\pm\Delta G_v$	<	1	1	dB
Output voltage (r.m.s. value) L = 1; R = 1	1, 2	2	$V_{2-16(rms)}$	typ.	0, 8	1, 1	V
		3	$V_{3-16(rms)}$	typ.	0, 8	1, 1	V
Output impedance	3	2, 3	$\lvert Z_o \rvert$	typ.	5, 6	5, 6	kΩ
					4 to 7	4 to 7	kΩ
Distortion; see Figs. 5 and 6							
f_m = 1 kHz (all conditions)	1	2, 3	d_{tot}	typ.	0, 25	0, 2	%
f_m = 1 kHz; L = 1; R = 1	1	2, 3	d_{tot}	<	0, 35	0, 35	%
at loop resonance; $f_m \approx$ 300 Hz L = 1; R = 0		2, 3	d_{tot}	typ.	0, 35	0, 25	%
BFC suppression; Fig. 6	10	2, 3	d_{BFC}	>	40	60	dB
Intermodulation at f_m = 13 kHz	6		d_{13}	typ.	55	65	dB
Carrier suppression							
f = 19 kHz	1		α_{19}	typ.	35	35	dB
f = 38 kHz	1		α_{38}	>	40	38	dB
				typ.	45	40	dB
f = 76 kHz	1		α_{76}	typ.	–	75	dB
ACI rejection at f = 114 kHz	4		α_{114}	typ.	52	70	dB
at f = 190 kHz	4		α_{190}	typ.	55	74	dB
SCA rejection at f = 67 kHz	5		α_{67}	typ.	85	90	dB
Ripple rejection f = 100 Hz; $V_{8-16(rms)}$ = 200 mV			RR	>	40	40	dB
				typ.	50	50	dB

A.C. CHARACTERISTICS and APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

	note	pin	parameter		t.d.m.	f.d.m.	unit
VCO; adjustable with R_{7-16}							
nominal frequency	7		f_{VCO}	typ.	76	76	kHz
capture range (deviation from 76 kHz centre frequency) 19 kHz pilot signal of 32 mV	7			>	3, 5	3, 5	%
temperature coefficient							
uncompensated	7		−TC	typ.	800	800	ppm
compensated	7		±TC	typ.	300	300	ppm
Stereo/mono switch							
19 kHz pilot-tone threshold voltage; adjustable with R_{13-8}	8	11	V_{11-16}		10 to 100	10 to 100	mV
threshold voltage at R_{13-8} = 300 kΩ		11	V_{11-16}	typ.	23	23	mV
hysteresis	9	11	ΔV_{11-16}	typ.	3, 5	3, 5	dB
Smooth take-over circuit							
full mono	10	6	V_{6-16}	<	0, 65	0, 65	V
full stereo	10	6	V_{6-16}	>	1, 3	1, 3	V

Notes

1. $V_{11-16(p-p)} = 1$ V; 9% pilot signal (19 kHz).
2. $f_m = 1$ kHz.
3. At supply voltages of 8 to 11 V, resistors of 5, 6 kΩ have to be connected from ground to pins 2 and 3.
4. Measured with a composite input signal: L = R; $f_m = 1$ kHz; 90% M-signal; 9% pilot signal; 1% spurious signal of 110 kHz (for α_{114}) or 186 kHz (for α_{190}). ACI suppression is defined as: $20 \log \frac{V_o \text{ (at 4 kHz)}}{V_o \text{ (at 1 kHz)}}$.
5. Measured with a composite input signal: L = R; $f_m = 1$ kHz; 80% S-signal; 9% pilot signal; 10% SCA carrier (67 kHz); $d_{13} = 20 \log \frac{V_o \text{ (at 9 kHz)}}{V_o \text{ (at 1 kHz)}}$.
6. Measured with a composite input signal: L = R; $f_m = 13$ kHz; interference at 1 kHz (3 x 13 kHz − 38 kHz sub-carrier).
7. See also Figs. 7 and 9. Compensated with RC network on pin 7.
   Capacitor : −TC = 750 ppm.
   Carbon resistor : −TC ≈ 250 ppm or metal film resistor : +TC = 100 ppm.
8. Adjustable with R_{13-8}; see also Fig. 8; for field strength dependent input (pin 14) see page 6.
9. $\Delta V_{11-16} = 20 \log \frac{V_{11-16} \text{ (mono/stereo)}}{V_{11-16} \text{ (stereo/mono)}}$.
10. For additional circuitry on pin 6 see Figs. 1 and 2; for graph see Fig. 10.

D.C. CHARACTERISTICS at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_{8-16} = 15 V (unless otherwise specified)

Supply voltage range	V_{8-16}		8 to 18	V [1]
Total current (except indicator lamp)	I_8	typ.	21	mA
Power dissipation (operating) at lamp current I_{15} = 100 mA; V_{8-16} = 18 V	P_{tot}	<	570	mW
Saturation voltage of lamp driver at I_{15} = 100 mA	V_{15-16}	typ.	0,9	V
Maximum lamp driver voltage	V_{15-16}	<	22	V
Switching voltage : to mono	V_{14-16}	>	1,2	V [2]
to stereo	V_{14-16}	<	0,65	V
hysteresis	V_{14-16}	typ.	0,2	V

APPLICATION NOTES

1. Switching-off the VCO

   If the internal gain is used with AM-reception, the VCO can be switched off by connecting pin 9 via a 100 kΩ resistor to ground (no h.f. signal on the leads), or connecting pin 7 to ground.

2. Mono button

   The decoder can be switched to the mono-position by connecting pin 12 to ground. The VCO then remains operational so this possibility cannot be used with AM-reception.

[1] At supply voltages of 8 to 11 V, resistors of 5,6 kΩ have to be connected from ground to pins 2 and 3.

[2] Maximum voltage for safe operation : $V_{14-16} < 6$ V.

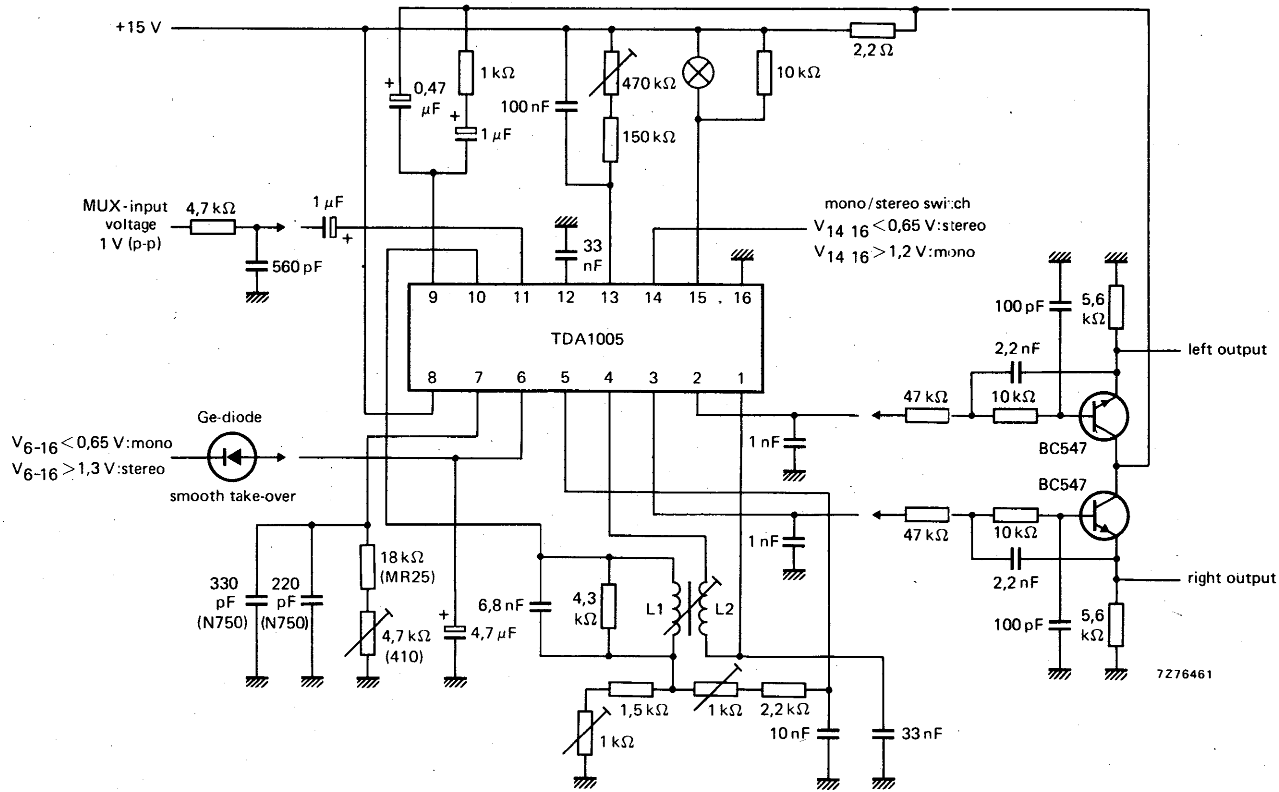


Fig. 1 Frequency-division multiplex stereo decoder.

Note : all measurements have been carried out without the output filter, that is with output circuitry on pins 2 and 3, as given in Fig. 2.

Coil data : L1 = 250 turns 0,09 mm ϕ
L2 = 222 turns 0,09 mm ϕ
Material : 10 PA

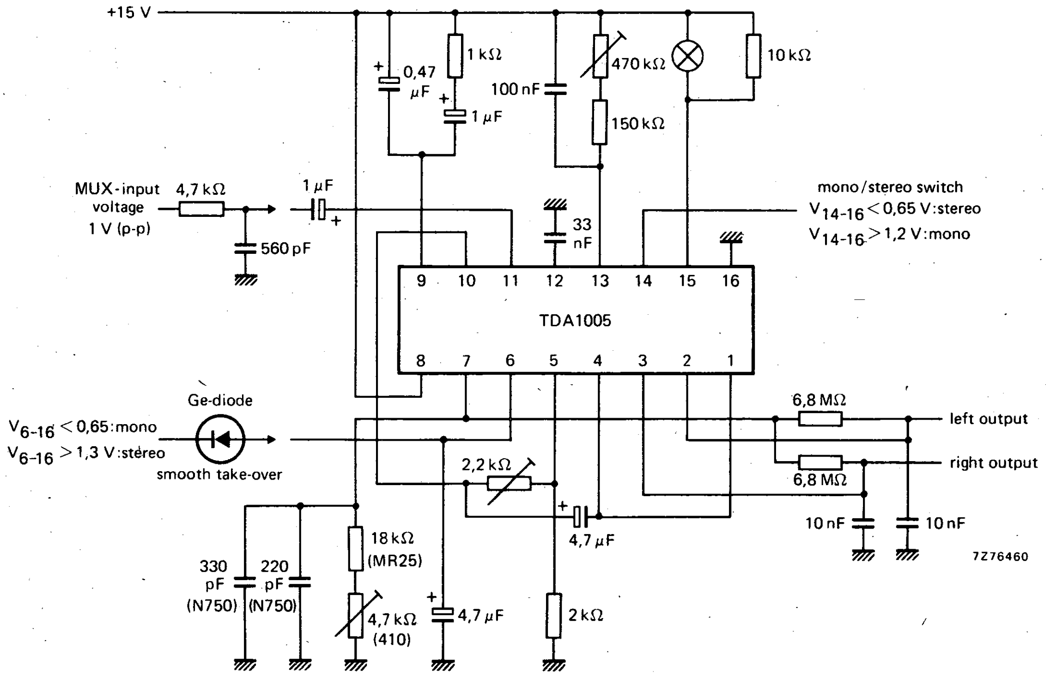
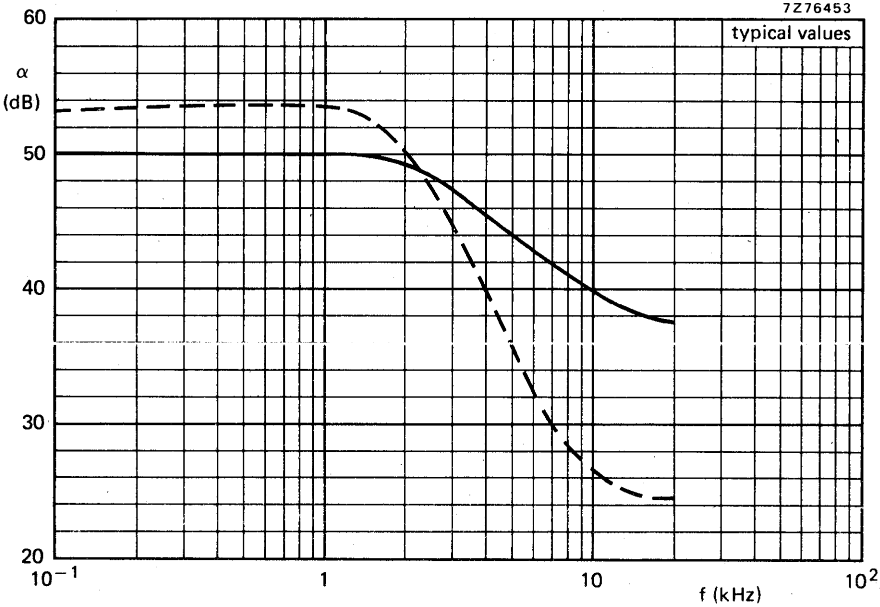


Fig. 2 Time-division multiplex stereo decoder.



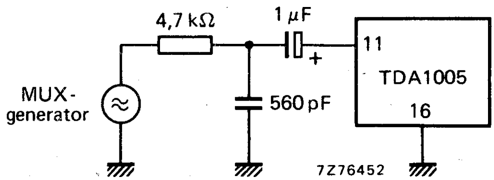


Fig. 3 Channnel separation as a function of frequency.

——— time-division multiplex system

– – – frequency-division multiplex system

Conditions : V_{8-16} = 15 V; $V_{11-16(p-p)}$ = 1 V; optimized only for f = 1 kHz;

additional adjustment at f = 5 kHz results in about 10 dB improvement.

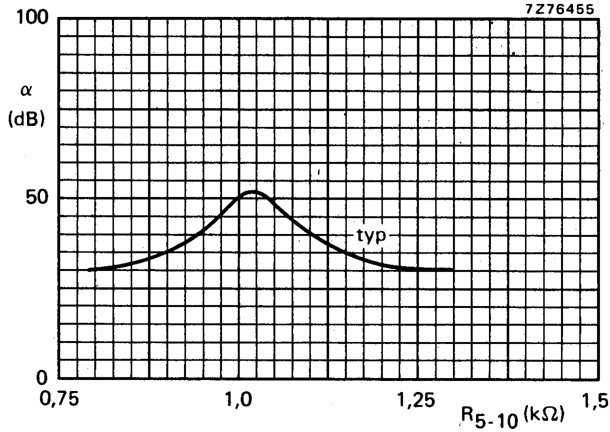


Fig. 4 Channel separation as a function of resistance between pins 5 and 10 (t.d.m.).
For test circuit see page 9.

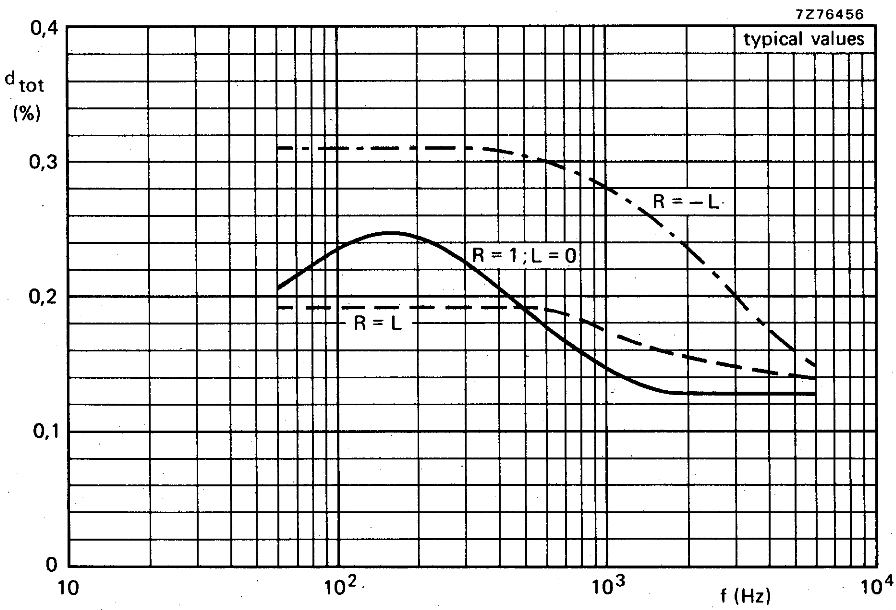


Fig. 5 Distortion as a function of audio frequency (f.d.m.).

Conditions : V_{8-16} = 15 V; V_{2-16} = V_{3-16} = 1 V (r.m.s.).

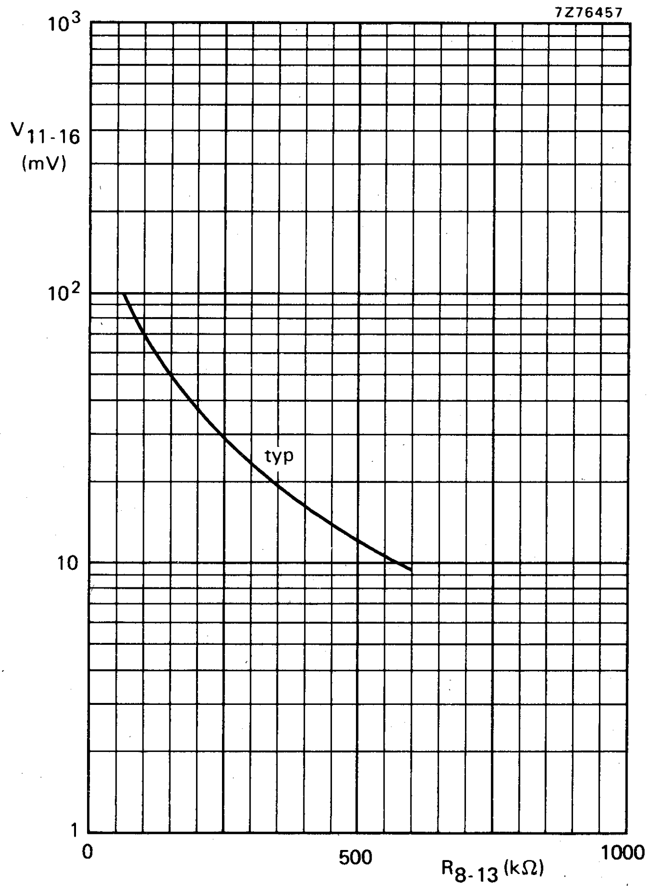
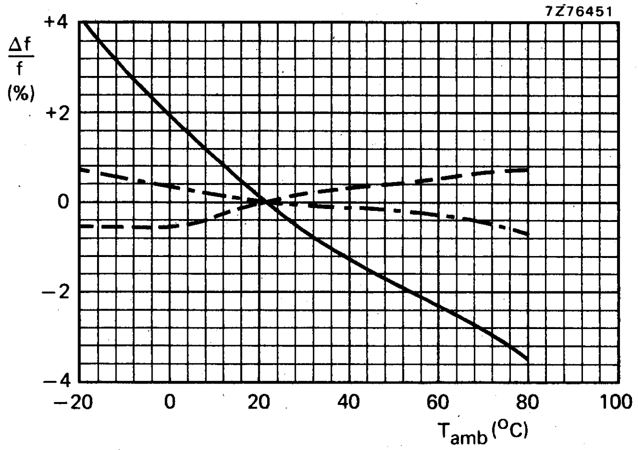


Fig. 8 Pilot input voltage switching level as a function of resistance between pins 8 and 13.



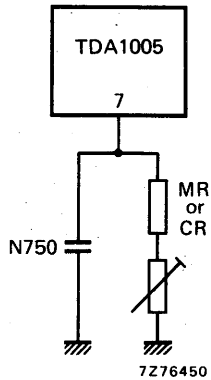


Fig. 9 Relative frequency deviation as a function of ambient temperature (VCO free-running).
——— pin 7 open
– – – pin 7 connected with N750 capacitor and carbon resistor
-·-·- pin 7 connected with N750 capacitor and metal-film resistor.

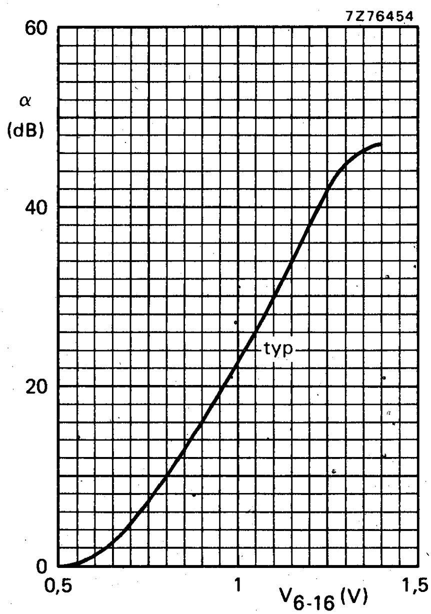


Fig. 10 Channel separation as a function of V_{6-16} at 1 kHz (smooth take-over).

MOTOR REGULATOR WITH AUTOMATIC TAPE-END INDICATOR

The TDA1006 is for use in car radio tape-decks.

The circuit incorporates the following functions:
- capstan motor speed control;
- an electronic motor stop in conjunction with hysteresis slip-coupling or commutator pulses;
- an automatic switch from playback to radio at tape-end;
- playback indication with lamp;
- tape-end indication with intermittent light.

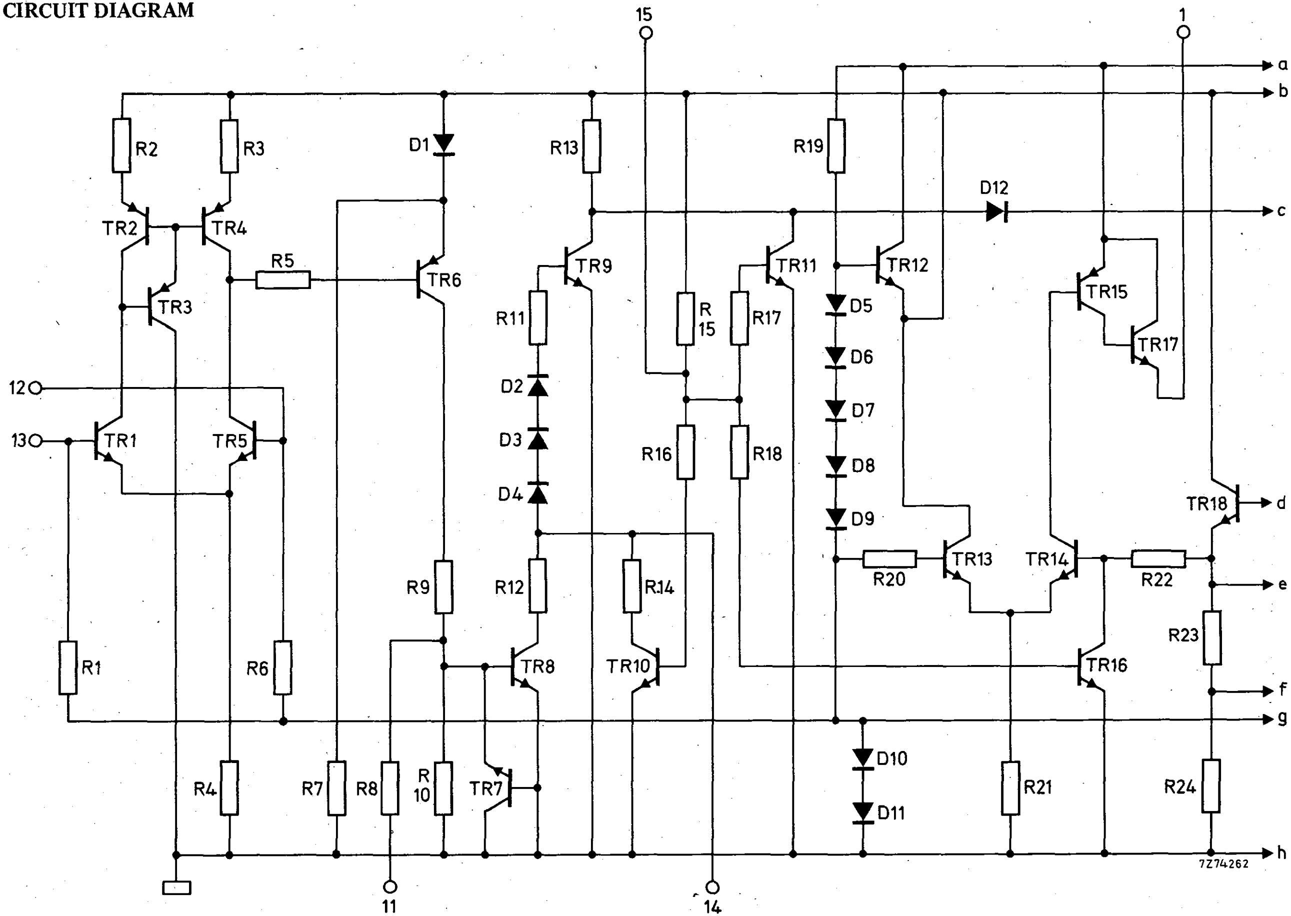
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

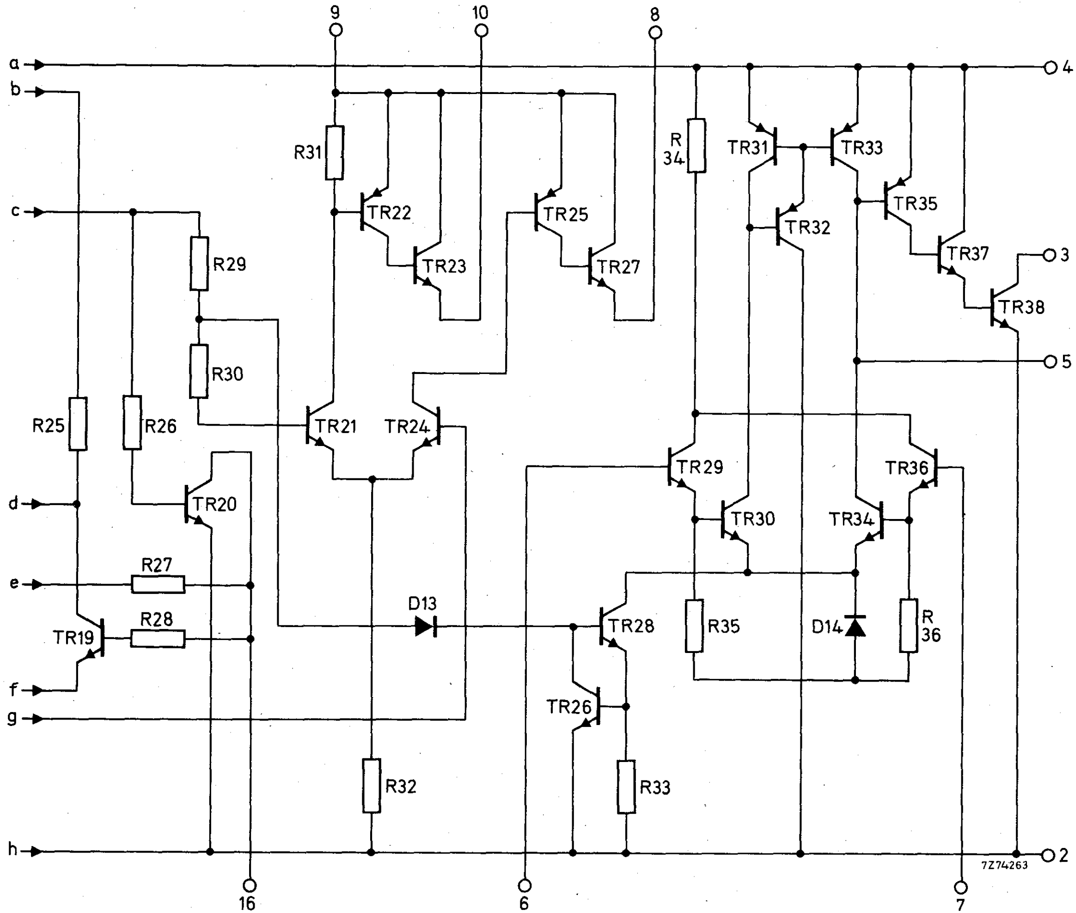
Supply voltage range	V_P		6 to 22	V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}	typ.	25	°C
Supply voltage	V_P	typ.	14	V
Motor regulator				
Current consumption (R_{3-4} = 7,5 kΩ)				
radio	I_4	typ.	9	mA
playback ($I_1 = 0$)	I_4	typ.	12	mA
playback	I_4	typ.	52	mA
tape-end	I_4	typ.	32	mA
Operating motor current	I_3	typ.	200	mA
Supply voltage rejection	$\Delta V_{3-2}/\Delta V_{4-2}$	typ.	1	mV/V
Automatic stop circuit				
Input current	I_{14}	>	25	μA
Input voltage at commutator	V_{11-2}		−6 to +6	V

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic power.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM





9
10
8
a
b
c
d
e
f
g
h
4
3
5
2
16
6
7
R25
R26
R27
R28
R29
R30
R31
R32
R33
R
34
R35
R
36
D13
D14
TR19
TR20
TR21
TR22
TR23
TR24
TR25
TR26
TR27
TR28
TR29
TR30
TR31
TR32
TR33
TR34
TR35
TR36
TR37
TR38
7Z74263

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

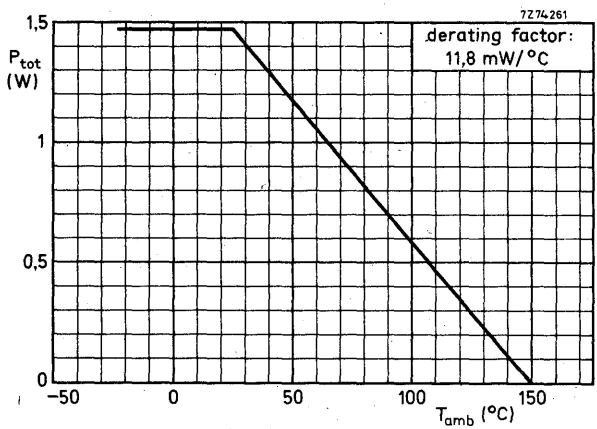
Supply voltage on: pin 4		V_{4-2}	max.	24	V
pin 9		V_{9-2}	max.	24	V

Currents

Output current at: pin 1	(d.c. value)	$-I_1$	max.	40	mA
	(peak value)	$-I_{1M}$	max.	100	mA
pin 3	(d.c. value)	I_3	max.	250	mA
	(non-repetitive peak value)	I_{3SM}	max.	600	mA
pin 8	(d.c. value)	$-I_8$	max.	45	mA
	(peak value)	$-I_{8M}$	max.	80	mA
pin 10	(d.c. and peak value)	$-I_{10}$	max.	20	mA

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C
Operating ambient temperature see power derating curve below	T_{amb}	−25 to +150	°C



CHARACTERISTICS at V_P = 14 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C unless otherwise specified (see test circuit on page 7).

Supply voltage range (pins 4 and 9)	V_P		6 to 22	V
Motor regulator				
Current consumption (R_{3-4} = 7.5 kΩ)				
radio	I_4	typ.	9	mA
playback (I_1 = 0)	I_4	typ.	12	mA
			9,5 to 17	mA
playback	I_4	typ.	52	mA
tape-end	I_4	typ.	32	mA
Input offset voltage at I_3 = 3 mA.	$\lvert V_{7-6} \rvert$	typ.	2	mV
		<	8	mV
Input voltage range (common mode)	V_{6-2}; V_{7-2}		2,4 to V_P-0,2	V
Input bias current	I_6; I_7	typ.	80	nA
		<	700	nA
Input sensitivity (for ΔI_3 = 100 mA)	ΔV_{7-6}	<	13	mV
Operating voltage of TR38 at I_{3SM} = 600 mA	V_{3-2}	typ.	900	mV
		<	1800	mV
Supply voltage rejection	$\Delta V_{3-2}/\Delta V_{4-2}$	typ.	1	mV/V
Operating motor current	I_3	typ.	200	mA
		<	250	mA
Automatic motor "stop" circuit				
Input current	I_{14}	>	25	μA
Voltage when TR20 is not conducting (pin 16; peak-to-peak value)	$V_{16-2(p-p)}$		0,9 to 1,4	V
Voltage when TR20 is conducting (pin 16)	V_{16-2}	<	250	mV
Input voltage at commutator (pin 11)	V_{11-2}		−6 to +6	V
Stop signal amplifier				
Differential input voltage	V_{12-13}	typ.	3,5	mV
			2,6 to 4,4	mV
Voltage without input signal	V_{11-2}		85 to 170	mV
Input voltage (r.m.s. value)	$V_{12-13(rms)}$	>	10	mV

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

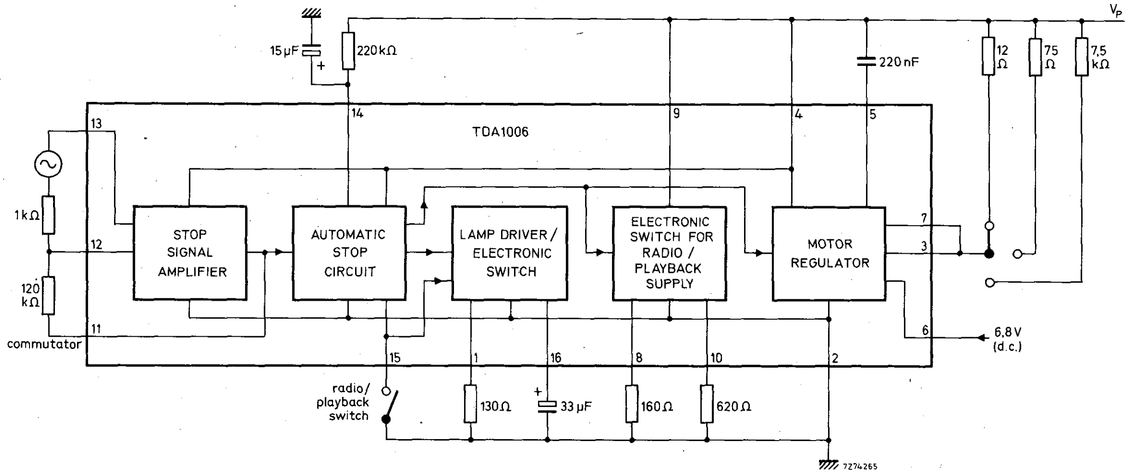
Radio and preamplifier supply

Radio supply current (d.c.)	$-I_8$	≤	45	mA
Saturation voltage at $-I_{8M}$ = 80 mA	V_{8-9}	≤	1,35	V
Preamplifier supply current (d.c.)	$-I_{10}$	≤	20	mA
Saturation voltage at $-I_{10}$ = 20 mA	V_{10-9}	≤	1,2	V

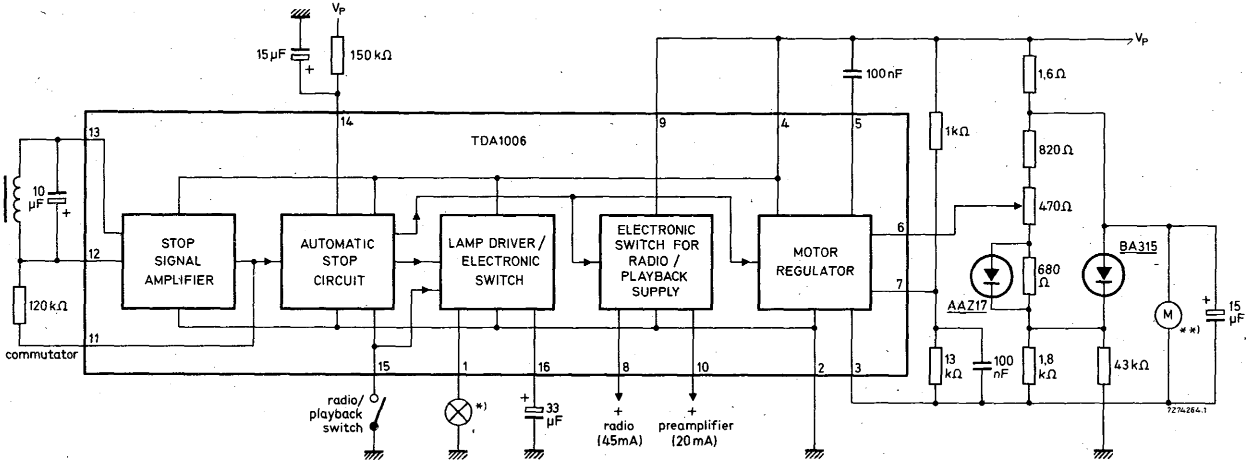
Lamp driver

Output current (d.c.)	$-I_1$	≤	40	mA
Saturation voltage at $-I_{1M}$ = 100 mA	V_{4-1}	≤	1,85	V
D.C. voltage level	V_{15-2}		0,75 to 1,2	V

TEST CIRCUIT (for characteristics see pages 5 and 6)



APPLICATION INFORMATION



*) Radio : lamp off

Playback : lamp on

Tape-end : intermittent light

**) D.C. motor

E_{3000} = 7,2 to 8,3 V

R_m = 27 Ω

2 x 6 W STEREO AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

This stereo audio power IC is intended for use as a low frequency class-B amplifier for mains-fed and battery supplied record players, tape recorders and domestic radio receivers.
The maximum current is based on 6 W output power at 10% distortion into a 4 Ω load impedance. The maximum supply voltage is such that 6 W can be delivered into a speaker impedance of 8 Ω.
The circuit philosophy is based on a low-cost total amplifier and use in a.c./d.c. apparatus is taken into account. The number of external components must, therefore, be kept to an absolute minimum, and the current consumption must be low.
This IC contains the complete stereo output power function, in addition to control functions. In practical applications the following functions have to be adapted:

1. An emitter-follower input stage is preferred for adaption to a ceramic pick-up.
2. For radio applications, an extra input stage has to be used for gain improvement.
3. For tape recorders an additional preamplifier is required for tone correction.

For a good adaption to one of these external input stages, the IC input impedance is 45 kΩ. The voltage gain of 39 dB provides an input sensitivity of 50 mV for an output power of 6 W into a 4 Ω load. This gain allows control losses of about 16 dB, for a typical sensitivity requirement of 350 mV. The internally limited frequency response provides good stability.
The output power can be increased by using the bootstrap arrangement; however, the circuit is designed for maximum performance without the bootstrap capacitor.
The advantages of a monolithic stereo power amplifier are that only one encapsulation has to be mounted. No insulation of the heatsink is required.
The circuit has the following additional features:

- low number of external components
- thermal protection
- no cross-over distortion
- low thermal resistance
- short-circuit protection of the load for supply voltages up to 16 V

QUICK REFERENCE DATA see page 2.

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic power (SOT-69B).

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage (pins 12 and 13)	V_P		5 to 24	V
D.C. output current (peak value)	I_{OM}	<	2,5	A
Output power at d_{tot} = 10%; per channel				
at V_P = 16 V; R_L = 8 Ω	P_o	typ.	3,4	W
at V_P = 16 V; R_L = 4 Ω	P_o	typ.	6	W
Total harmonic distortion at P_o < 2,5 W; R_L = 4 Ω	d_{tot}	typ.	0,4	%
Input impedance	$\|Z_i\|$	typ.	45	kΩ
Total quiescent current at V_P = 9 V	I_{tot}	typ.	35	mA
at V_P = 16 V	I_{tot}	typ.	50	mA
Sensitivity at P_o = 1 W; R_L = 4 Ω	V_i	typ.	23	mV
Channel separation				
at f = 1 kHz; V_o = 1 V; R_S = 600 Ω	α	typ.	45	dB
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−25 to +150	°C
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +150	°C

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage

Supply voltage	V_P	max.	24	V

Currents

Non-repetitive peak output current	I_{OSM}	max.	4	A
Repetitive peak output current	I_{ORM}	max.	2,5	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation — see derating curve on page 3

Temperatures

Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−25 to +150	°C
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +150	°C

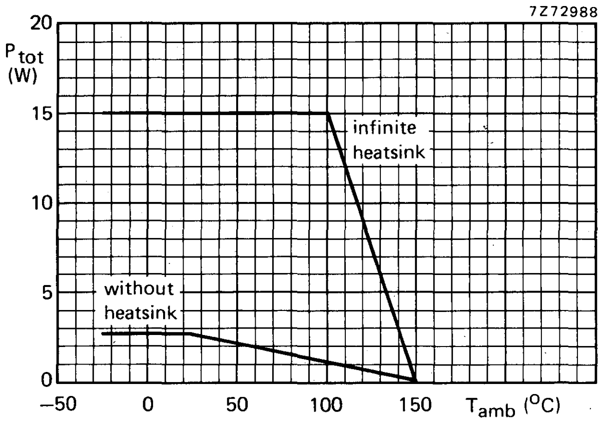
Short-circuiting

A.C. short-circuit of load impedance during sine-wave signal drive at V_P = 16 V	t_{sc}	max.	100	hours

THERMAL RESISTANCE (The power derating curve below is based on the following data)

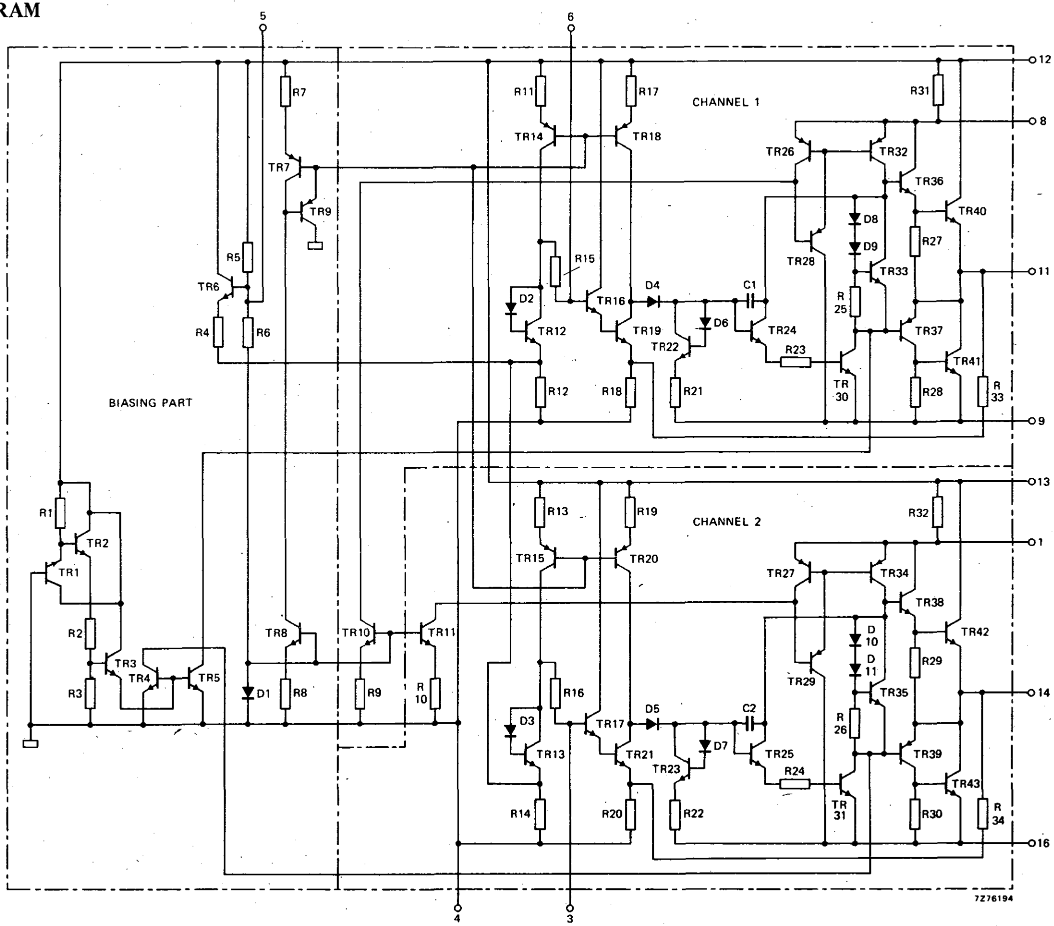
From junction to case	$R_{th\ j\text{-}c}$	=	3,3	$^{o}C/W$
From junction to ambient	$R_{th\ j\text{-}a}$	=	45	$^{o}C/W$

Total power dissipation



DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

CHARACTERISTICS

D.C. characteristics

Supply voltage range	V_P		5 to 24	V
Output current (peak value)	I_{OM}	<	2,5	A
Total quiescent current (both channels) at V_P = 9 V	I_{tot}	typ.	35	mA
		<	55	mA
at V_P = 16 V	I_{tot}	typ.	50	mA
		<	80	mA

A.C. characteristics at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_P = 16 V; R_L = 4 Ω; f = 1 kHz unless otherwise specified; see also test circuits on page 6.

A.F. output power per channel at d_{tot} = 10% [1)				
at V_P = 16 V; R_L = 8 Ω	P_o	typ.	3,4	W
at V_P = 16 V; R_L = 4 Ω	P_o	>	5,5	W
		typ.	6,0	W
Voltage gain	G_v	typ.	39	dB
			37 to 41	dB
Difference in gain of both channels	ΔG_v	<	1	dB
Difference in d.c. output voltage of both channels	ΔV_o	typ.	0,2	V
Total harmonic distortion at P_o = 2,5 W	d_{tot}	typ.	0,4	%
		<	1,0	%
Input impedance	$\|Z_i\|$	>	30	kΩ
		typ.	45	kΩ
Channel separation at V_o = 1 V; R_S = 600 Ω	α	typ.	45	dB
Signal-to-noise ratio at P_o = 50 mW (note 2); R_S = 5 kΩ	S/N	>	53	dB
		typ.	60	dB
$R_S = \infty$	S/N	typ.	56	dB
Ripple rejection at f = 100 Hz; R_S = 5 kΩ	RR	typ.	38	dB [3)

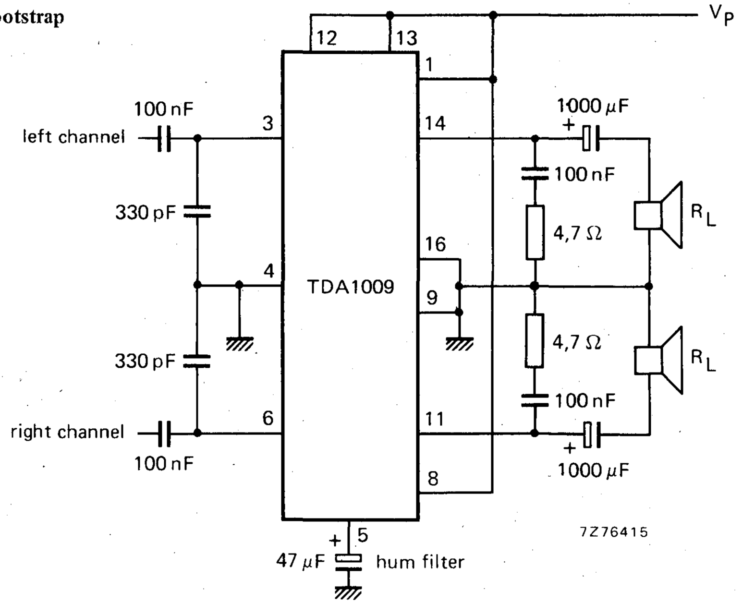
[1) Measured with an ideal coupling capacitor to the speaker load.

[2) Bandwidth of 60 Hz to 15 kHz is defined as being the −3 dB points of the filter with slopes of 12 dB per octave.

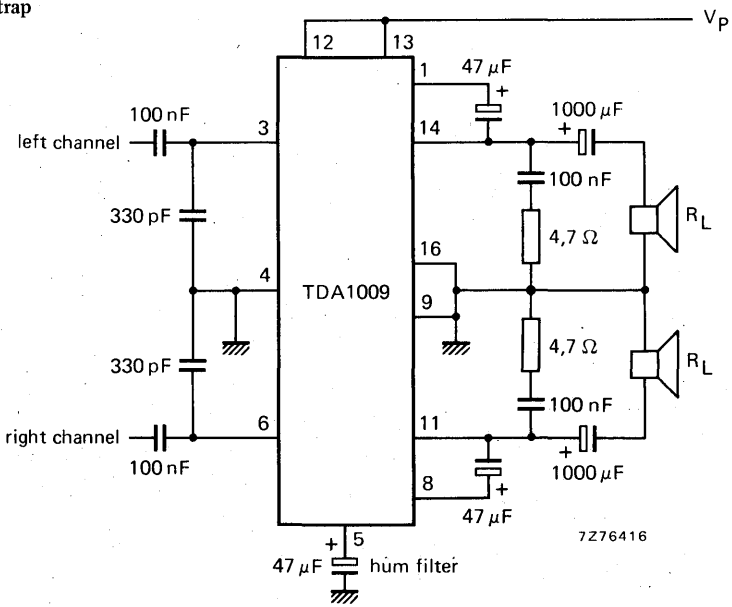
[3) The ripple rejection is defined as: $20 \log \frac{V_{PR}}{V_{OR}}$ in which
V_{PR} = ripple voltage on supply line (V_{PR} = 500 mV)
V_{OR} = ripple voltage across speaker load.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (test circuits)

Without bootstrap



With bootstrap



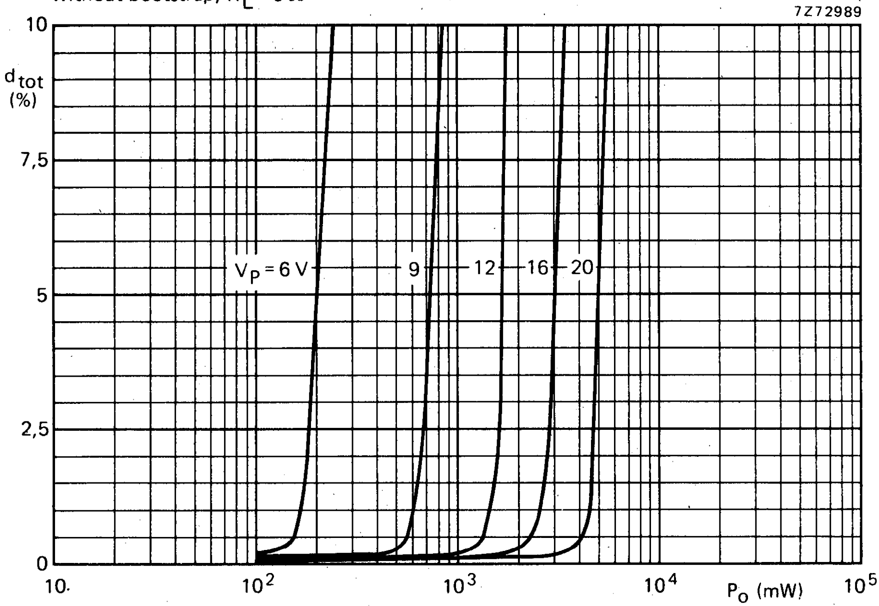
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Supply voltage	V_P	9		12		14		16		20	V
Load resistance	R_L	4	8	4	8	4	8	4	8	8	Ω
Total quiescent current (2 channels)	I_{tot}	35	35	43	43	47	47	52	52	61	mA
Output power at d_{tot} = 10%											
with bootstrap	P_o	2,0	1,2	4,0	2,2	5,5	3,1	7,1	4,1	6,6	W
without bootstrap	P_o	1,5	0,8	3,1	1,7	4,4	2,5	6,0	3,4	5,7	W
Distortion at P_o = 2,5 W											
with bootstrap	d_{tot}	–	–	1	–	0,7	3,0	0,5	0,4	0,25	%
without bootstrap	d_{tot}	–	–	3	–	0,65	10,0	0,4	0,35	0,15	%
Sensitivity for P_o = 1 W	V_i	23	32	23	32	23	32	23	32	32	mV
Ripple rejection at f = 100 kHz	RR	←				38				→	dB
Noise output voltage at B = 60 Hz to 15 kHz											
at R_S = 5 kΩ	V_n	←				0,27				→	mV
at R_S = ∞	V_n	←				0,45				→	mV
Input impedance	$\|Z_i\|$	←				45				→	kΩ
Channel separation	α	←				45				→	dB
Maximum power dissipation	P_{tot}	2,25	1,1	4	1,9	5,5	2,6	7,2	3,3	5	W

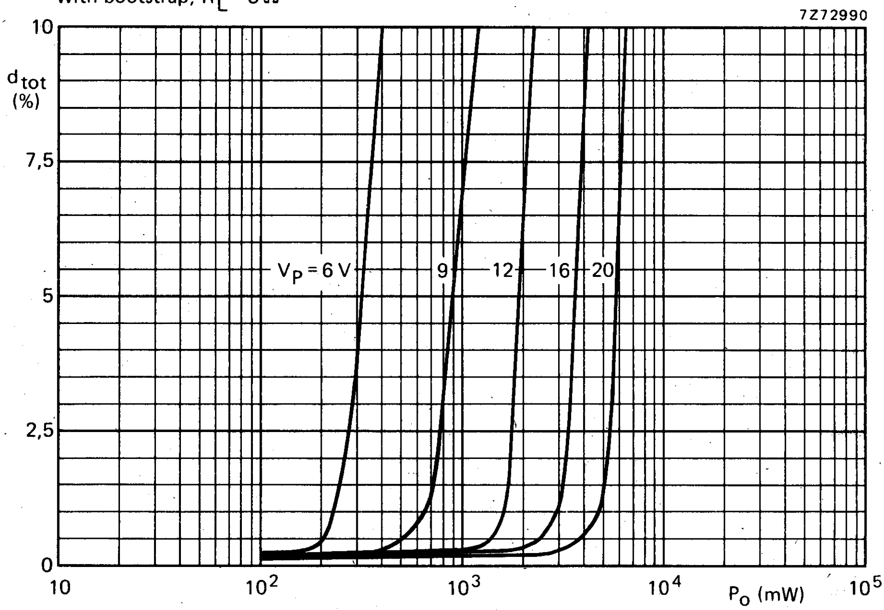
All values per channel unless otherwise specified.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Without bootstrap; $R_L = 8\,\Omega$

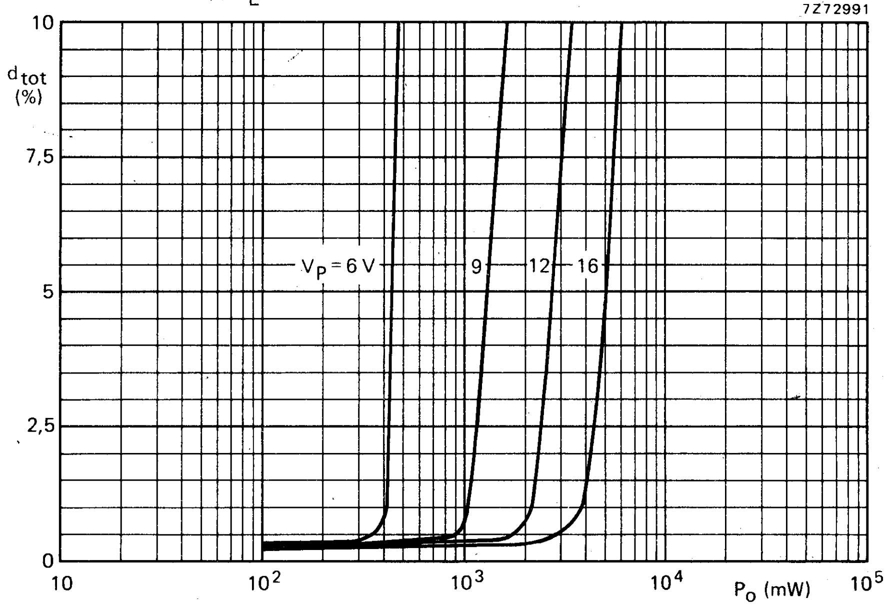


With bootstrap; $R_L = 8\,\Omega$

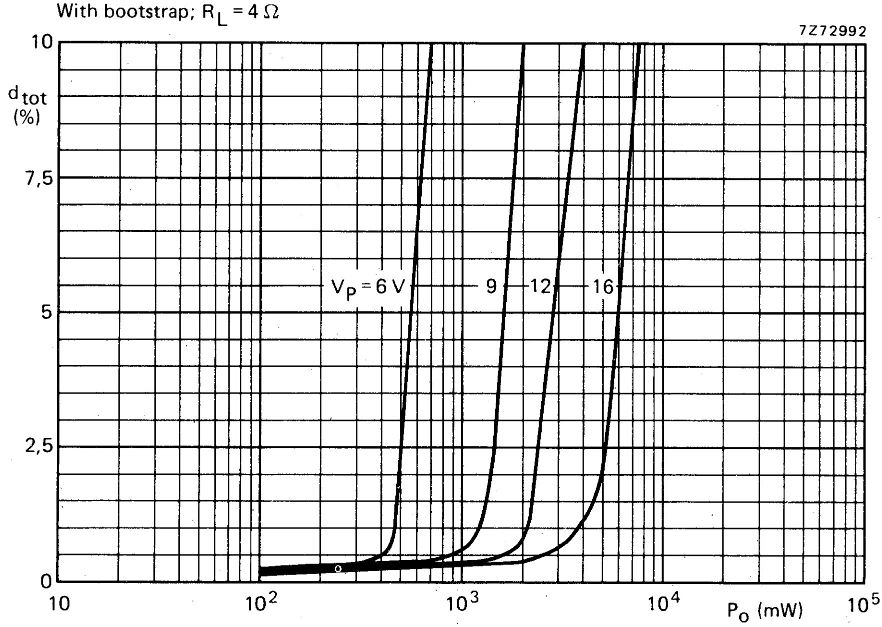


APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Without bootstrap; $R_L = 4\ \Omega$



With bootstrap; $R_L = 4\ \Omega$

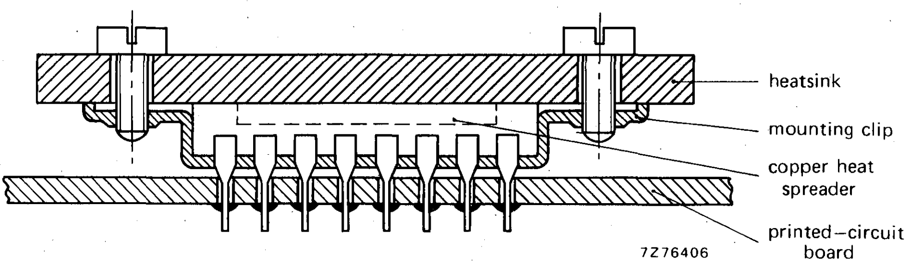


DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

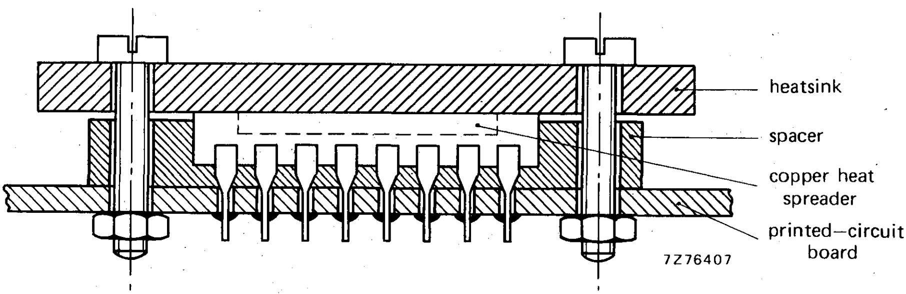
MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

When using an external heatsink, connected to the heat spreader of the IC, the thermal power in the circuit can be reduced to a negligible value.
The optimum heatsink dimensions (blackened aluminium) for a given operating ambient temperature, can be found from the derating curves on page 3.
The fact that the thermal resistance of the encapsulation is very good, results in a relatively small heatsink for thermal power reduction; e.g. P_o = 2 W at T_{amb} = 50 °C can be obtained without an external heatsink.
Two mounting methods are shown below.
By using these methods, no extra copper area is required on the printed-circuit board, so a saving in printed-wiring area is obtained.
Mounting the external heatsink can be done by screwing or clipping.
Mechanical stresses do not damage the IC.
It is recommended that a heatsink-compound be used between IC heat spreader and heatsink.

Method 1



Method 2



6 W AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

in a single in-line package

The TDA1010 is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 9-lead single in-line plastic package intended as a low-cost amplifier that can deliver 6 W output power into a 4 Ω load or a 2 Ω load.
This device is primarily suitable for car radio applications. The maximum allowable supply voltage of 20 V makes it also suitable for domestic radios, tape recorders and record players.
Special features are :

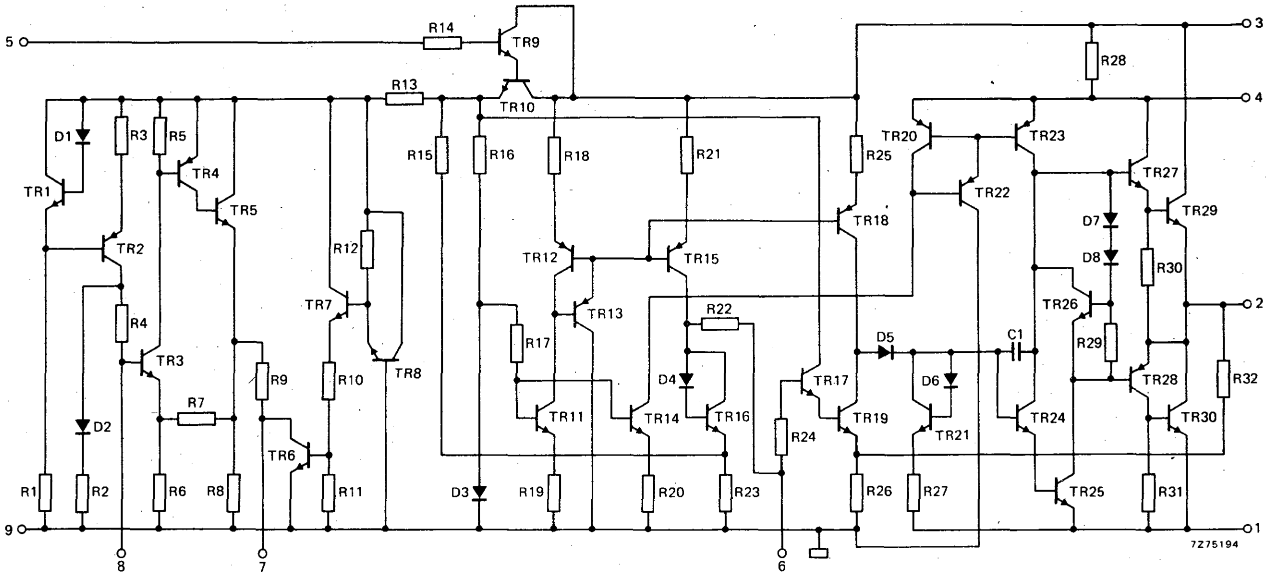
- single in-line (SIL) construction for easy mounting
- high output power
- low-cost external components
- good ripple rejection
- thermal protection
- **separated** preamplifier and power amplifier

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage range	V_P		6 to 20	V
D.C. output current (peak value)	I_{OM}	max.	2,5	A
Output power at d_{tot} = 10%				
at V_P = 14 V; R_L = 8 Ω	P_o	typ.	3,3	W
at V_P = 14 V; R_L = 4 Ω	P_o	typ.	6	W
at V_P = 14 V; R_L = 2 Ω	P_o	typ.	6	W
Total harmonic distortion at P_o < 3 W; R_L = 4 Ω	d_{tot}	typ.	0,3	%
Input impedance : preamplifier	$\lvert Z_i \rvert$	typ.	30	kΩ
power amplifier	$\lvert Z_i \rvert$	typ.	20	kΩ
Total quiescent current at V_P = 14 V	I_{tot}	typ.	25	mA
Sensitivity at P_o = 1 W; R_L = 4 Ω	V_i	typ.	4	mV
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−25 to +150	°C
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +150	°C

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

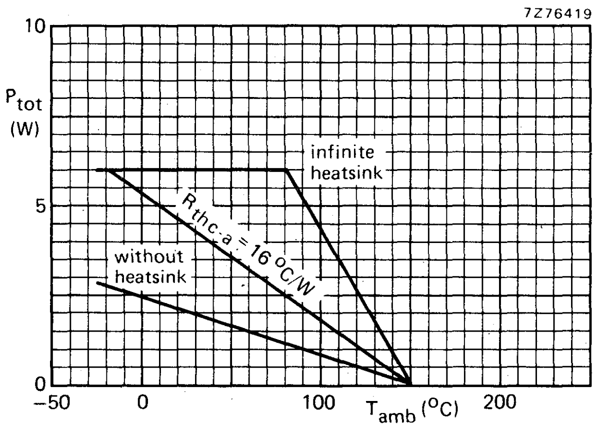
9-lead SIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage				
Supply voltage	V_P	max.	24	V
Currents				
Non-repetitive peak output current	I_{OSM}	max.	3	A
Repetitive peak output current	I_{ORM}	max.	2, 5	A
Power dissipation				
Total power dissipation	see derating curve below			
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +150	^oC
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−25 to +150	^oC
Short-circuiting				
A.C. short-circuit duration of load impedance during sine-wave signal drive: without heatsink at V_P = 14 V	t_{sc}	max.	100	hours



The **single** in-line encapsulation offers a solution for a simple and low-cost heatsink connection. The thermal resistance of the encapsulation is : $R_{th\ j\text{-}c} \approx 12\ ^oC/W$.
For a 6 W application into a load impedance of 4 Ω, the maximum dissipation is 3, 2 W. This means the thermal resistance of the heatsink (at T_{amb} = 60 ^oC) is :

$$R_{th\ c\text{-}a} = \frac{T_{j\,max} - T_{amb\,max}}{P_{tot}} - R_{th\ j\text{-}c} = \frac{150 - 60}{3,2} - 12 = 16\ ^oC/W.$$

CHARACTERISTICS

D.C. characteristics

Supply voltage range	V_P		6 to 20	V
Output current (peak value)	I_{OM}	<	2,5	A
Total quiescent current at V_P = 14 V	I_{tot}	typ.	25	mA
		<	50	mA

A.C. characteristics at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_P = 14 V; R_L = 4 Ω; f = 1 kHz unless otherwise specified; see also test circuit on page 5.

A.F. output power at d_{tot} = 10% [1]					
at V_P = 14 V; R_L = 4 Ω; without bootstrap	P_o	typ.	5,4	W	
at V_P = 14 V; R_L = 2 Ω with bootstrap [1][2]	P_o	typ.	6,0	W	
at V_P = 14 V; R_L = 4 Ω with bootstrap [1][2]	P_o	>	5,5	W	
		typ.	6,0	W	
at V_P = 14 V; R_L = 8 Ω with bootstrap [1][2]	P_o	typ.	3,3	W	
Voltage gain					
preamplifier	G_{v1}	typ.	24	dB	
			21 to 27	dB	
power amplifier	G_{v2}	typ.	30	dB	3)
			27 to 33	dB	
total amplifier	$G_{v\,tot}$	typ.	54	dB	
			51 to 57	dB	
Total harmonic distortion at P_o = 3 W	d_{tot}	typ.	0,3	%	
Efficiency at P_o = 6 W	η		70	%	
Frequency response (−3 dB) at C4 = 1 nF	B	60 Hz to	15	kHz	
Input impedance: preamplifier	$\|Z_i\|$	typ.	30	kΩ	4)
			20 to 40	kΩ	
Input impedance: power amplifier	$\|Z_i\|$	typ.	20	kΩ	5)
			14 to 26	kΩ	
Output impedance of preamplifier (pin 7)	$\|Z_o\|$	typ.	20	kΩ	5)
			14 to 26	kΩ	
Output voltage preamplifier (r.m.s. value) at d_{tot} < 1% (pin 7)	$V_{o(rms)}$	>	0,7	V	
Noise output voltage at R_S = 0 Ω [6]	$V_{n(rms)}$	typ.	0,3	mV	
Noise output voltage at R_S = 8,2 kΩ [6]	$V_{n(rms)}$	typ.	0,7	mV	
		<	1,0	mV	
Ripple rejection at f = 1 to 10 kHz	RR	>	42	dB	7)

For notes see page 5.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Sensitivity at P_o = 1 W	V_i	typ.	4	mV
Bootstrap current at onset of clipping (r.m.s. value)	$I_{4(rms)}$	typ.	30	mA

Notes from page 4

1) Measured with an ideal coupling capacitor to the speaker load.

2) Up to $P_o \leq 3$ W : $d_{tot} \leq 1\%$.

3) Measured with a load impedance of 20 kΩ.

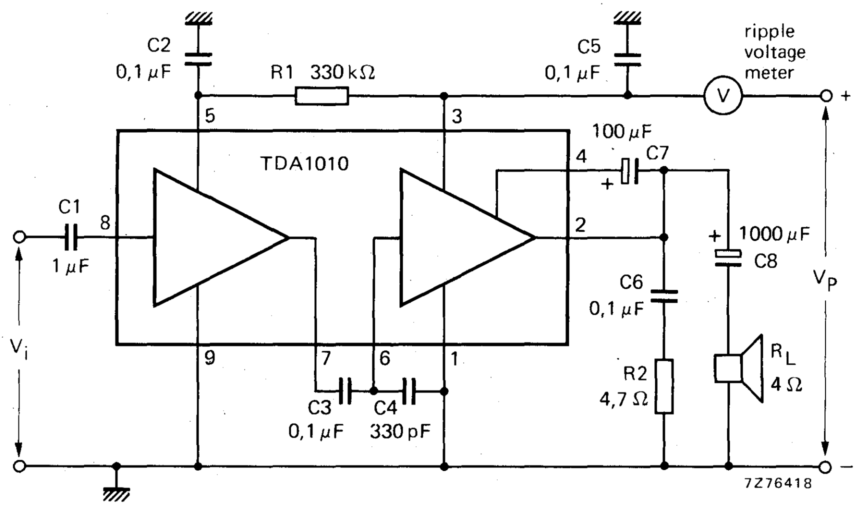
4) Independent of load impedance of preamplifier.

5) Output impedance of preamplifier ($|Z_o|$) is correlated (within 10%) with the input impedance ($|Z_i|$) of the power amplifier.

6) Unweighted r.m.s. noise voltage measured at a bandwidth of 60 Hz to 15 kHz (12 dB/octave).

7) Ripple rejection measured with a source impedance between 0 and 2 kΩ (maximum ripple amplitude : 2 V).

Test circuit



SIGNAL-SOURCES SWITCH

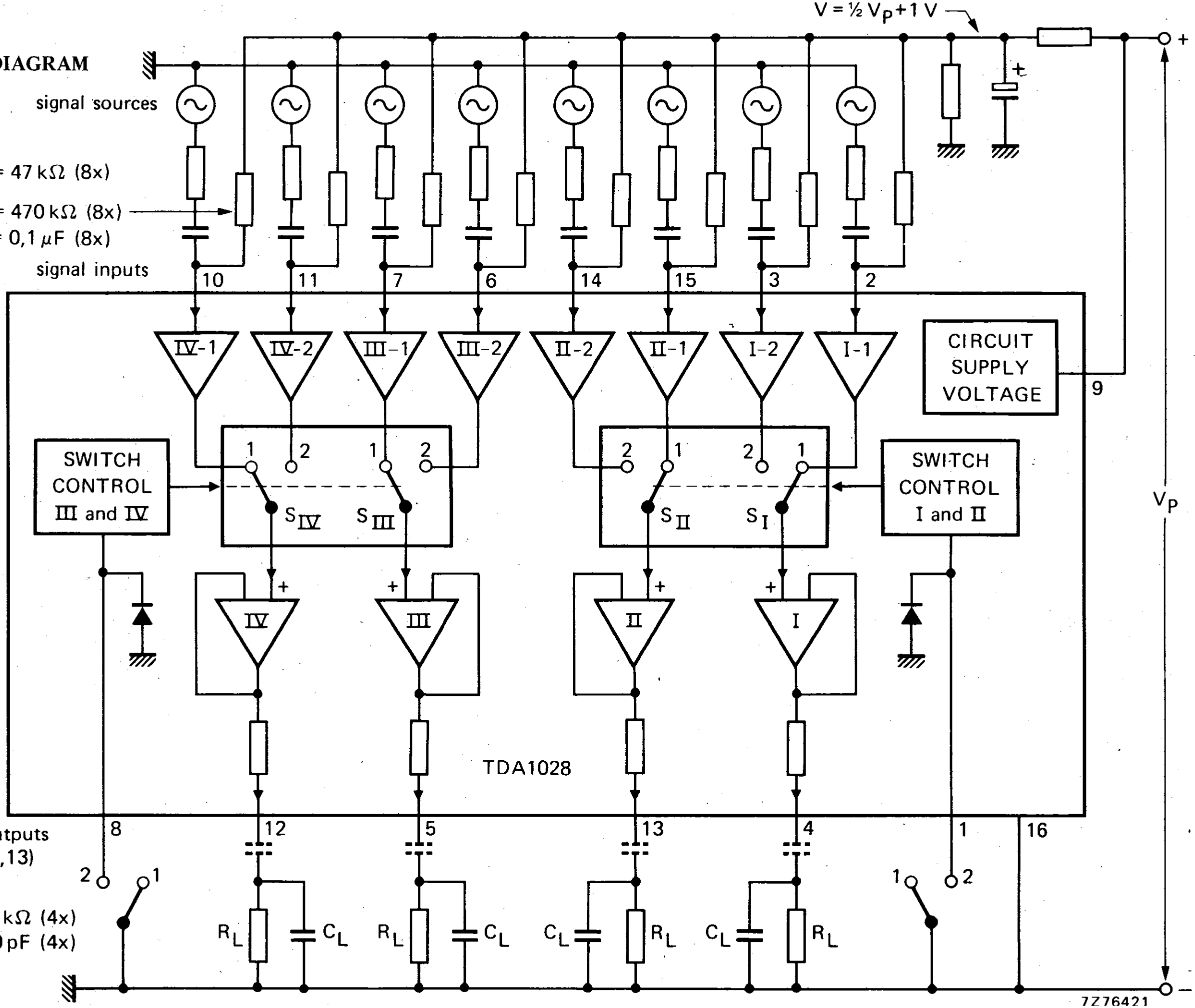
The TDA1028 is a quadruple operational amplifier connected as an impedance converter. Each amplifier has 2 switchable inputs which are protected by clamping diodes.
The input currents are independent of the switch position and the outputs are short-circuit protected.
The device is intended as an electronic four-channel signal-sources switch in a.f. amplifiers.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage range (pin 9)	V_P		6 to 23	V
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−30 to +80	^oC
Supply voltage (pin 9)	V_P	typ.	20	V
Current consumption (pins 4, 5, 12, 13 unloaded)	I_9	typ.	2,5	mA
Signal-input voltage (r.m.s. value)	$V_{i(rms)}$	<	5	V
Voltage gain	G_v	typ.	1	
Distortion	d_{tot}	<	0,1	%
Crosstalk	a	typ.	70	dB
Signal-to-noise ratio	S/N	typ.	100	dB

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

Supply voltage (pin 9)	V_P	max.	23	V
Input voltages (pins 2, 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 14, 15)	V_I	max.	V_P	
	$-V_I$	max.	0,5	V
Switch control voltage (pin 1 and 8)	V_S		0 to 23	V

Currents

Input current	$\pm I_I$	max.	20	mA
Switch control current	$-I_S$	max.	50	mA

Dissipation

Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	800	mW

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−55 to +150	^oC
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−30 to +80	^oC

CHARACTERISTICS at $V_P = 20$ V; $T_{amb} = 25$ ^oC; unless otherwise specified

Current consumption without load; $I_{4;5;12;13} = 0$	I_9		2,5	mA
Supply voltage range	V_P		6 to 23	V

Signal inputs

Input offset voltage of switched-on inputs ($R_i < 1$ kΩ)	V_{io}	typ.	2	mV
		<	10	mV
Input offset current of switched-on inputs	I_{io}	typ.	20	nA
		<	200	nA
Input offset current of a switched-on input with respect to a non-switched-on input	I_{io}	typ.	20	nA
		<	200	nA
Input bias current independent of switch position	I_i	typ.	250	nA
Capacitance between adjacent inputs	C	typ.	0,5	pF
D.C. input voltage range	V_I		3 to 19	V
Supply voltage rejection ratio; $R_i < 10$ kΩ	SVRR	typ.	100	μV/V
Equivalent input noise voltage $R_i \leq 1$ kΩ; f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz (r.m.s. value)	$V_{n(rms)}$	typ.	3,5	μV

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Equivalent input noise current f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz	$I_{n(rms)}$	typ.	0,05	nA
Crosstalk between a switched-on input and a non-switched-on input; measured at the output at $R_i < 1$ kΩ; f = 1 kHz	a	typ.	100	dB

Signal amplifier

Voltage gain of a switched-on input at $I_{4;5;12;13} = 0$; $R_L = \infty$	G_v	typ.	1	
Current gain of a switched-on amplifier	G_i	typ.	10^5	

Signal outputs

Output resistance	R_o	typ.	400	Ω
Output current (pin 4, 5, 12 and 13)	$\pm I_o$	>	5	mA
Frequency limit of the output voltage at $V_{i(p-p)} = 1$ V; $R_i < 1$ kΩ; $R_L = 10$ MΩ; $C_L = 10$ pF	f	typ.	1,3	MHz
Slew rate (unity gain) $\Delta V_{4;5;12;13-16}/\Delta t$ at $R_L = 10$ MΩ; $C_L = 10$ pF	S	typ.	2	V/µs

Switch control

switched-on inputs	interconnected pins	control voltage	
		V_{1-16}	V_{8-16}
I-1, II-1	2-4, 15-13	H	–
I-2, II-2	3-4, 14-13	L	–
III-1, IV-1	7-5, 10-12	–	H
III-2, IV-2	6-5, 11-12	–	L

Control inputs (pins 1 and 8)

Required voltage : HIGH	V_{SH}	>	3,3	V [1]
LOW	V_{SL}	<	2,1	V
Input current HIGH (leakage current)	I_{SH}	<	1	µA
LOW (control current)	$-I_{SL}$	typ.	100	µA
		<	250	µA

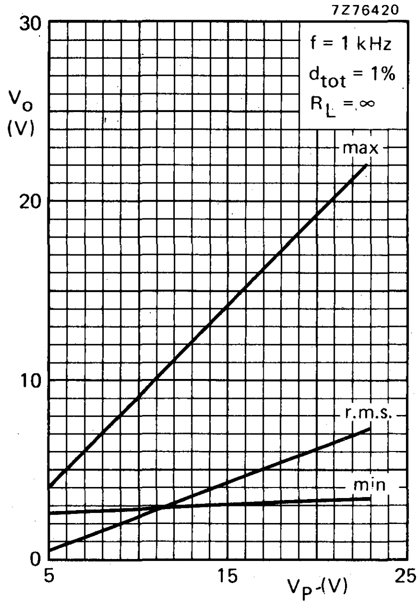
[1]) Or control inputs open.

APPLICATION INFORMATION at V_P = 20 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; measured in circuit on page 2; $|Z_i|$ = 47 kΩ; C_i = 0,1 μF; R_s = 470 kΩ; R_L = 4,7 kΩ; C_L = 100 pF (unless otherwise specified)

Voltage gain	G_v	typ.	−1,5	dB
D.C. output voltage variation when switching the inputs (pins 4, 5, 12 and 13)	ΔV_o	typ. <	10 100	mV mV
Distortion at V_i = 5 V; f = 1 kHz	d_{tot}	typ. <	0,02 0,1	% %
at V_i = 5 V; f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz	d_{tot}	typ.	0,04	%
Noise output voltage (unweighted) f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz (r.m.s. value)	$V_{n(rms)}$	typ.	5	μV
Noise output voltage (weighted) f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz (in accordance with DIN45405)	V_n	typ.	12	μV
Amplitude response (pins 4, 5, 12 and 13) V_i = 5 V; f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz	ΔV_o	typ.	0,1	dB [1]
Crosstalk between a switched-on input and a non-switched-on input; measured at the output at f = 1 kHz	a	typ.	75	dB [2]
Crosstalk between switched-on inputs and the outputs of the other channels; at f = 1 kHz	a	typ.	90	dB [2]

[1] The lower cut-off frequency depends on values of R_s and C_i.
[2] Depends on external circuitry and R_i. The value will be fixed mostly by capacitive crosstalk of the external components.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



SIGNAL-SOURCES SWITCH

The TDA1029 is a dual operational amplifier (connected as an impedance converter) each amplifier having 4 mutually switchable inputs.
The input currents are independent of switch position and the outputs are short-circuit protected.
The device is intended as an electronic two-channel signal-source switch in a.f. amplifiers, e.g. as stereo/quadrophony switch.

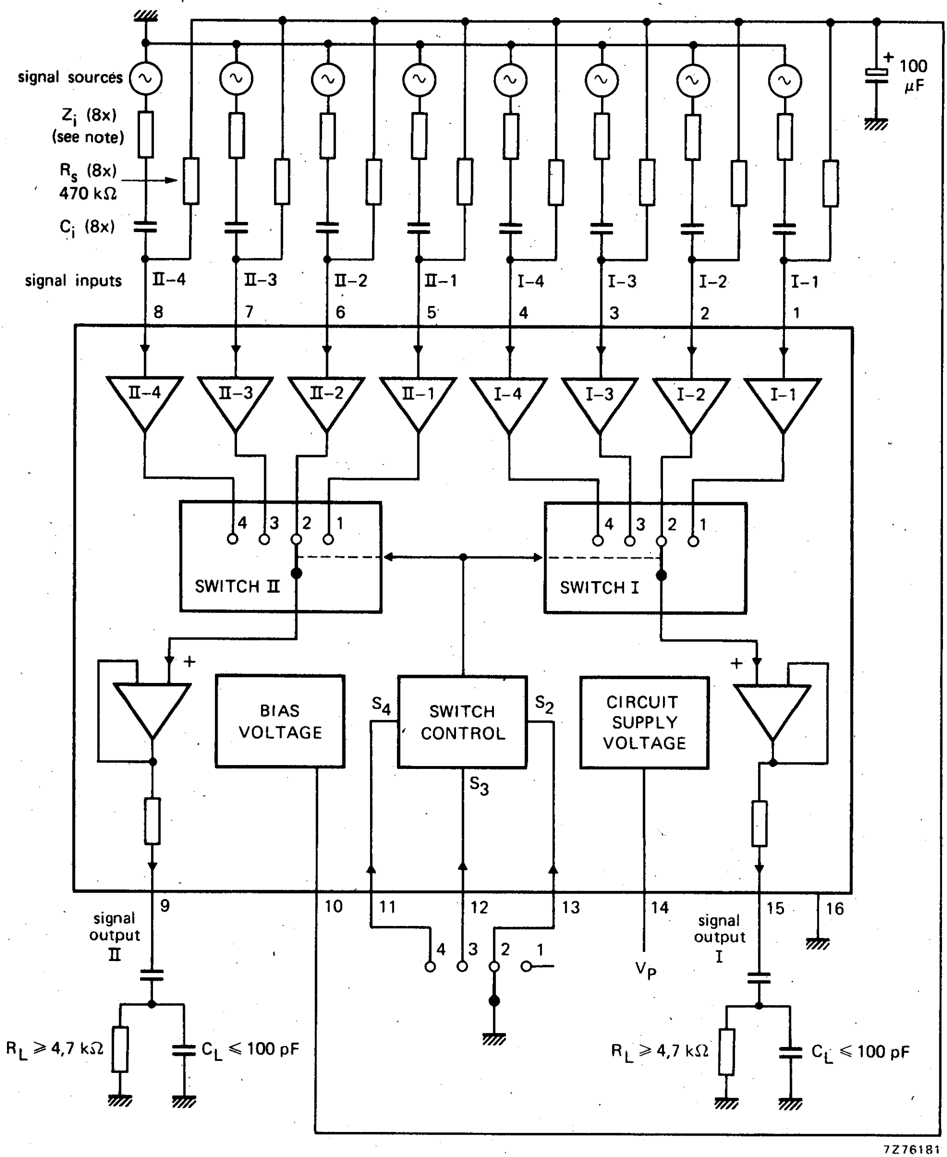
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage range (pin 14)	V_P		6 to 23	V
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−30 to +80	°C
Supply voltage (pin 14)	V_P	typ.	20	V
Current consumption	I_{14}	typ.	4	mA
Signal-input voltage (r.m.s. value)	$V_{i(rms)}$	typ.	6	V
Voltage gain	G_v	typ.	1	
Distortion	d_{tot}	<	0,1	%
Crosstalk	a	typ.	70	dB
Signal-to-noise ratio	S/N	typ.	100	dB

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note: $|Z_i|$ = 47 kΩ in parallel with 200 pF.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages				
Supply voltage (pin 14)	V_P	max.	23	V
Input voltage (pins 1 to 8)	V_I	max.	V_P	
	$-V_I$	max.	0,5	V
Switch control voltage (pins 11, 12 and 13)	V_S		0 to 23	V
Currents				
Input current	$\pm I_I$	max.	20	mA
Switch control current	$-I_S$	max.	50	mA
Dissipation				
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	800	mW
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−30 to +80	°C

CHARACTERISTICS at V_P = 20 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; unless otherwise specified

Current consumption without load; $I_9 = I_{15} = 0$	I_{14}	typ.	4	mA
Supply voltage range (pin 14)	$V_{14\text{-}16}$		6 to 23	V
Signal inputs				
Input offset voltage total of all inputs of both channels $R_i \leq 1$ kΩ	V_{io}	typ.	2	mV
		<	10	mV
Input offset current total of all inputs of both channels	I_{io}	typ.	20	nA
		<	200	nA
Input offset current of a switched-on input with respect to a non-switched-on input of a channel	I_{io}	typ.	20	nA
		<	200	nA
Input bias current independent of switch position	I_i	typ.	250	nA
Capacitance between adjacent inputs	C	typ.	0,5	pF
D.C. input voltage range	V_I		3 to 19	V
A.C. input signal handling (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{i(p-p)}$	<	16	V
Supply voltage rejection ratio; $R_i \leq 10$ kΩ	SVRR	typ.	100	µV/V

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Equivalent input noise voltage $R_i = 0$; f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz (r.m.s. value)	$V_{n(rms)}$	typ.	3, 5	μV
Equivalent input noise current f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz	$I_{n(rms)}$	typ.	0, 05	nA
Crosstalk between a switched-on input and a non-switched-on input; measured at the output at R_i = 1 kΩ; f = 1 kHz	a	typ.	100	dB
Signal amplifier				
Voltage gain of a switched-on input at $I_9 = I_{15} = 0$; $R_L = \infty$	G_v	typ.	1	
Current gain of a switched-on amplifier	G_i	typ.	10^5	
Signal outputs				
Output resistance (pins 9 and 15)	R_o	typ.	400	Ω
Output current at V_P = 6 to 23 V	$\pm I_9$; $\pm I_{15}$	typ.	5	mA
Frequency limit of the output voltage $V_{i(p-p)}$ = 1 V; R_i = 1 kΩ; R_L = 10 MΩ; C_L = 10 pF	f	typ.	1, 3	MHz
Slew rate (unity gain); $\Delta V_{9-16}/\Delta t$; $\Delta V_{15-16}/\Delta t$ R_L = 10 MΩ; C_L = 10 pF	S	typ.	2	V/μs
Bias voltage				
D.C. output voltage	V_{10-16}	typ.	11	V [1]
			10, 2 to 11, 8	V
Output impedance	$\|Z_{10-16}\|$	typ.	8, 2	kΩ

Switch control

switched-on inputs	interconnected pins	control voltages		
		V_{11-16}	V_{12-16}	V_{13-16}
I-1, II-1	1-15, 5-9	H	H	H
I-2, II-2	2-15, 6-9	H	H	L
I-3, II-3	3-15, 7-9	H	L	H
I-4, II-4	4-15, 8-9	L	H	H
I-4, II-4	4-15, 8-9	L	L	H
I-4, II-4	4-15, 8-9	L	H	L
I-4, II-4	4-15, 8-9	L	L	L
I-3, II-3	3-15, 7-9	H	L	L

In the case of offset control, an internal blocking circuit of the switch control ensures that not more than one input will be switched on at a time. In that case safe switching-through is obtained at $V_{SL} \leq 1,5$ V.

[1]) V_{10-16} is typically $V_{14-16}/2 + 0,7$ V.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Control inputs (pins 11, 12 and 13)

Required voltage : HIGH	V_{SH}	>	3,3	V [1]
LOW	V_{SL}	<	2,1	V
Input current				
HIGH (leakage current)	I_{SH}	<	1	μA
LOW (control current)	$-I_{SL}$	typ.	100	μA
		<	250	μA

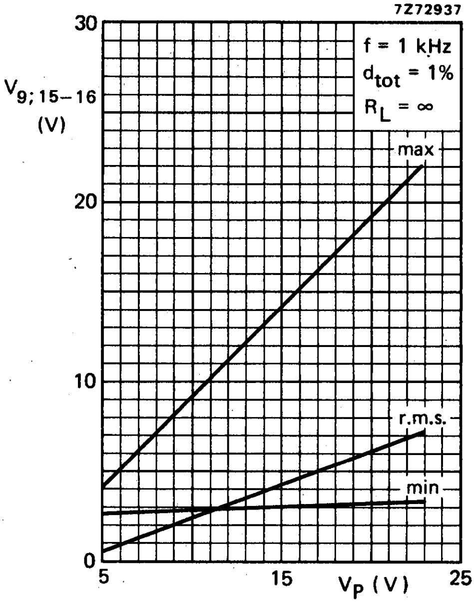
APPLICATION INFORMATION at V_P = 20 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; measured in circuit on page 2; $|Z_i|$ = 47 kΩ//220 pF; C_i = 100 nF; R_S = 470 kΩ; R_L = 4,7 kΩ; C_L = 100 pF (unless otherwise specified)

Voltage gain	G_v	typ.	−1,5	dB
Output voltage variation when switching the inputs	ΔV_{9-16}; ΔV_{15-16}	typ.	10	mV
		<	100	mV
Distortion				
V_i = 5 V; f = 1 kHz	d_{tot}	typ.	0,02	%
		<	0,1	%
V_i = 5 V; f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz	d_{tot}	typ.	0,04	%
Noise output voltage (unweighted) f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz (r.m.s. value)	$V_{n(rms)}$	typ.	5	μV
Noise output voltage (weighted) f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz (in accordance with DIN45405)	V_n	typ.	12	μV
Amplitude response V_i = 5 V; f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz; C_i = 0,22 μF	ΔV_{9-16}; ΔV_{15-16}	<	0,1	dB [2]
Crosstalk between a switched-on input and a non-switched-on input; measured at the output at f = 1 kHz	a	typ.	75	dB [3]
Crosstalk between switched-on inputs and the outputs of the other channels	a	typ.	90	dB [3]

[1]) Or control inputs open.

[2]) The lower cut-off frequency depends on values of R_S and C_i.

[3]) Depends on external circuitry and R_i. The value will be fixed mostly by capacitive crosstalk of the external components.


7Z72937
30
20
10
0
$V_{9; 15-16}$
(V)
f = 1 kHz
d_{tot} = 1%
R_L = ∞
max
r.m.s.
min
5
15
25
V_P (V)

5 W AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

in a single in-line encapsulation

The TDA2611 is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 9-lead single in-line plastic package with a high supply voltage audio amplifier.
Special features are :

- very suitable for application in mains-fed apparatus
- extremely low number of external components
- thermal protection
- well defined open loop gain circuitry with simple quiescent current setting, and fixed integrated closed loop gain.

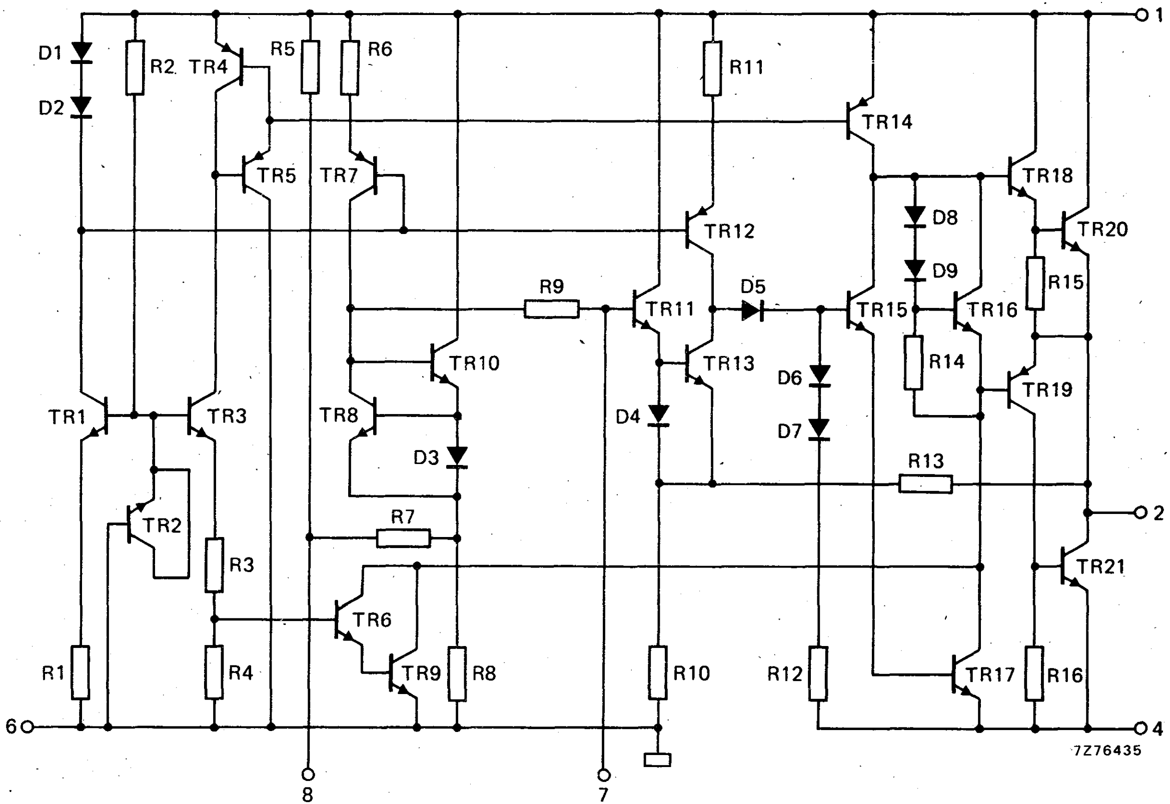
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage range	V_P		6 to 35	V
D.C. output current (peak value)	I_{OM}	<	1,2	A
Output power at d_{tot} = 10%				
at V_P = 25 V; R_L = 15 Ω	P_o	typ.	5	W
at V_P = 18 V; R_L = 8 Ω	P_o	typ.	4,5	W
Total harmonic distortion at P_o < 2 W; R_L = 15 Ω	d_{tot}	typ.	0,3	%
Input impedance	$\|Z_i\|$	typ.	45	kΩ
			30 to 60	kΩ
Total quiescent current at V_P = 25 V	I_{tot}	typ.	35	mA
Sensitivity for P_o = 3 W; R_L = 15 Ω	V_i	typ.	90	mV
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−25 to +150	°C
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−25 to +150	°C

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

9-lead SIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM (pin 3 not connected: pins 5 and 9 internally connected)



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage

Supply voltage	V_P	max.	35	V

Currents

Non-repetitive peak output current	I_{OSM}	max.	3	A
Repetitive peak output current	I_{ORM}	max.	1,5	A

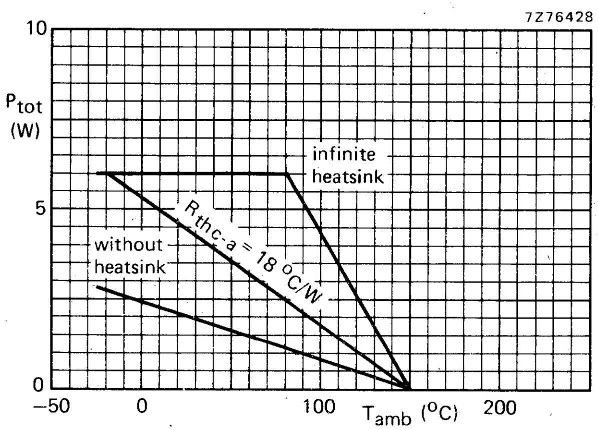
Power dissipation

Total power dissipation — see derating curve below

Temperatures

Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−25 to +150	°C
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−25 to +150	°C

Total power dissipation



CHARACTERISTICS

D.C. characteristics

Supply voltage range	V_P		6 to 35	V
Output current (peak value)	I_{OM}	<	1,2	A
Total quiescent current at V_P = 25 V	I_{tot}	typ.	35	mA
		<	60	mA

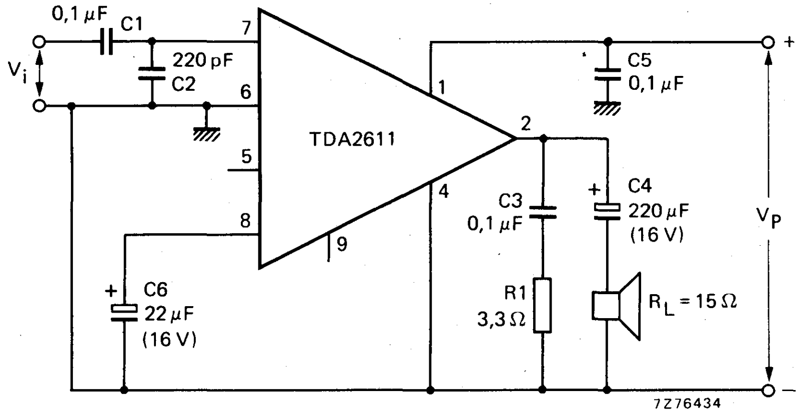
A.C. characteristics at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_P = 25 V; R_L = 15 Ω; f = 1 kHz unless otherwise specified; see also test circuit on page 5.

A.F. output power at d_{tot} = 10%				
at V_P = 25 V; R_L = 15 Ω	P_o	typ.	5	W
at V_P = 12 V; R_L = 8 Ω	P_o	typ.	1,5	W
at V_P = 18 V; R_L = 8 Ω	P_o	typ.	4,5	W
at V_P = 20 V; R_L = 8 Ω	P_o	typ.	6	W
Total harmonic distortion at P_o = 2 W	d_{tot}	typ.	0,3	%
		<	1	%
Efficiency at P_o = 5 W	η		75	%
Frequency response		>	15	kHz
Input impedance	$\lvert Z_i \rvert$	typ.	45	kΩ
			30 to 60	kΩ
Noise output voltage at R_S = 5 kΩ [1]	V_n	typ.	0,2	mV
		<	0,5	mV
Sensitivity for P_o = 3 W	V_i	typ.	90	mV
			60 to 120	mV

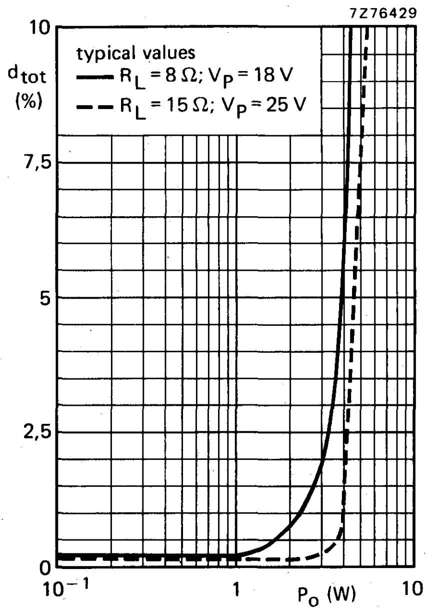
[1]) Measured at a bandwidth of 60 Hz to 15 kHz.

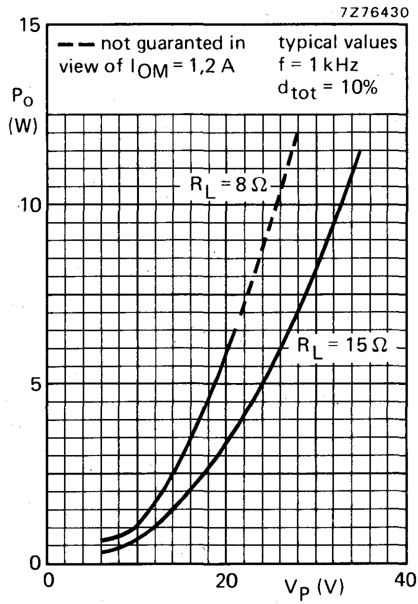
APPLICATION INFORMATION

Test circuit



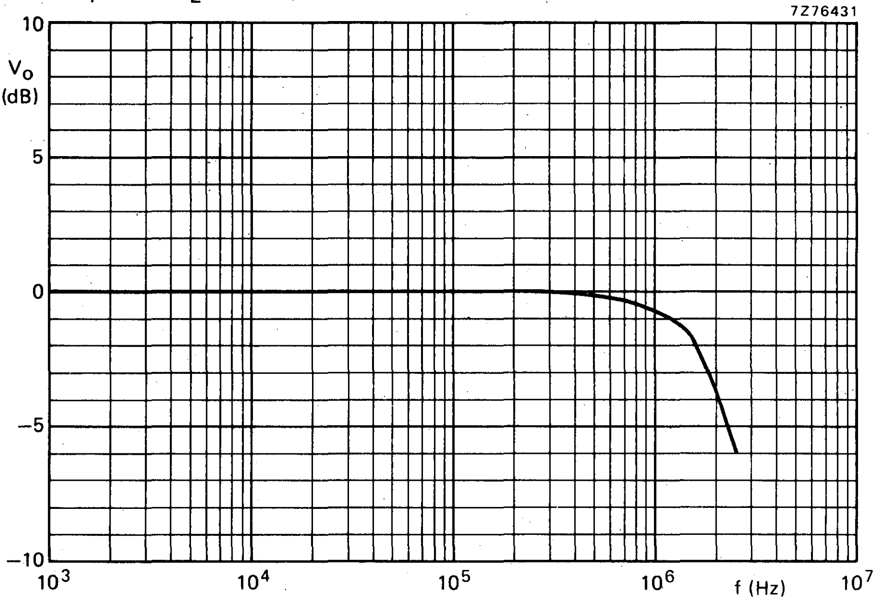
Note : pin 3 not connected
pins 5 and 9 internally connected



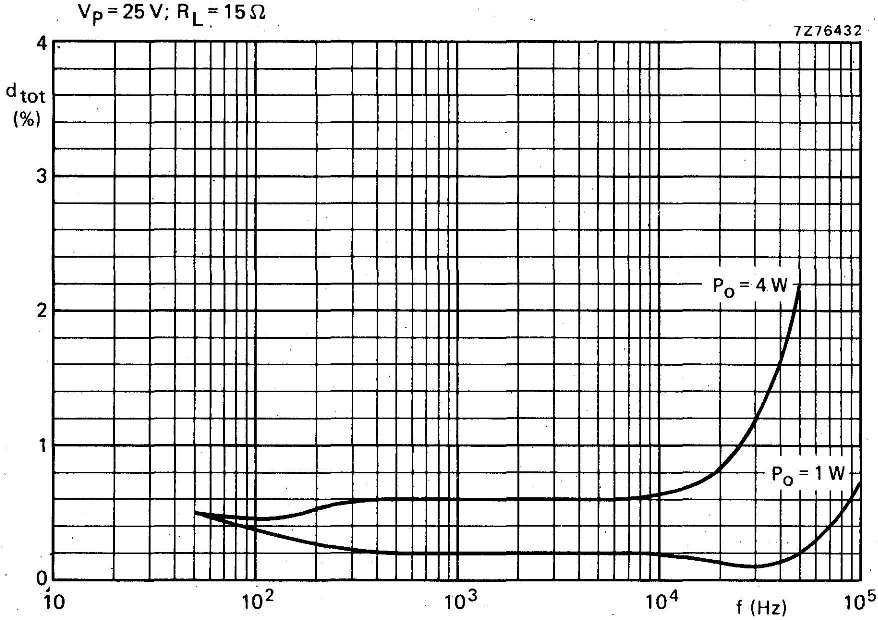


APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

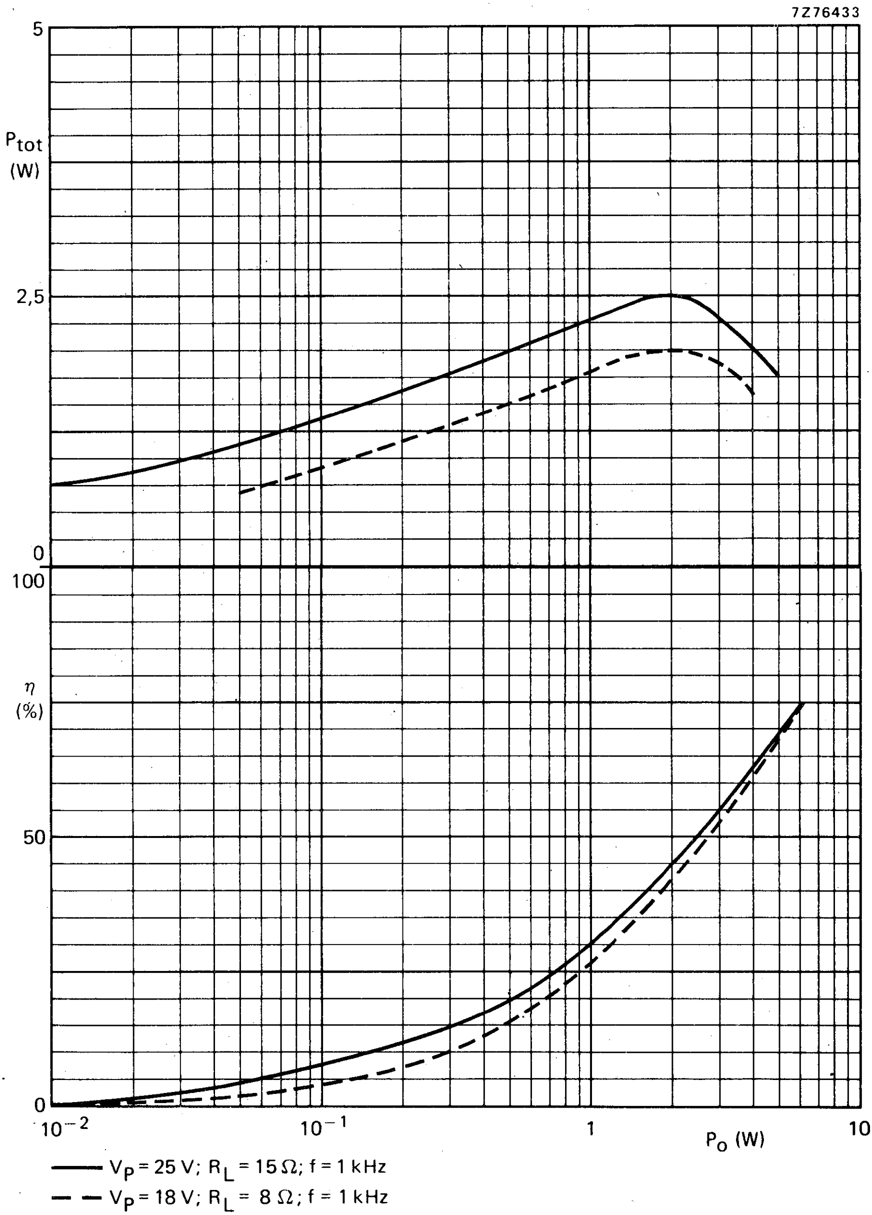
$V_P = 25\ V$; $R_L = 15\ \Omega$; $V_i = 6{,}4\ mV$



$V_P = 25\ V$; $R_L = 15\ \Omega$



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



5 W AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

in a single in-line encapsulation

The TDA2611A is a monolithic integrated circuit in a 9-lead single in-line plastic package with a high supply voltage audio amplifier. Special features are:

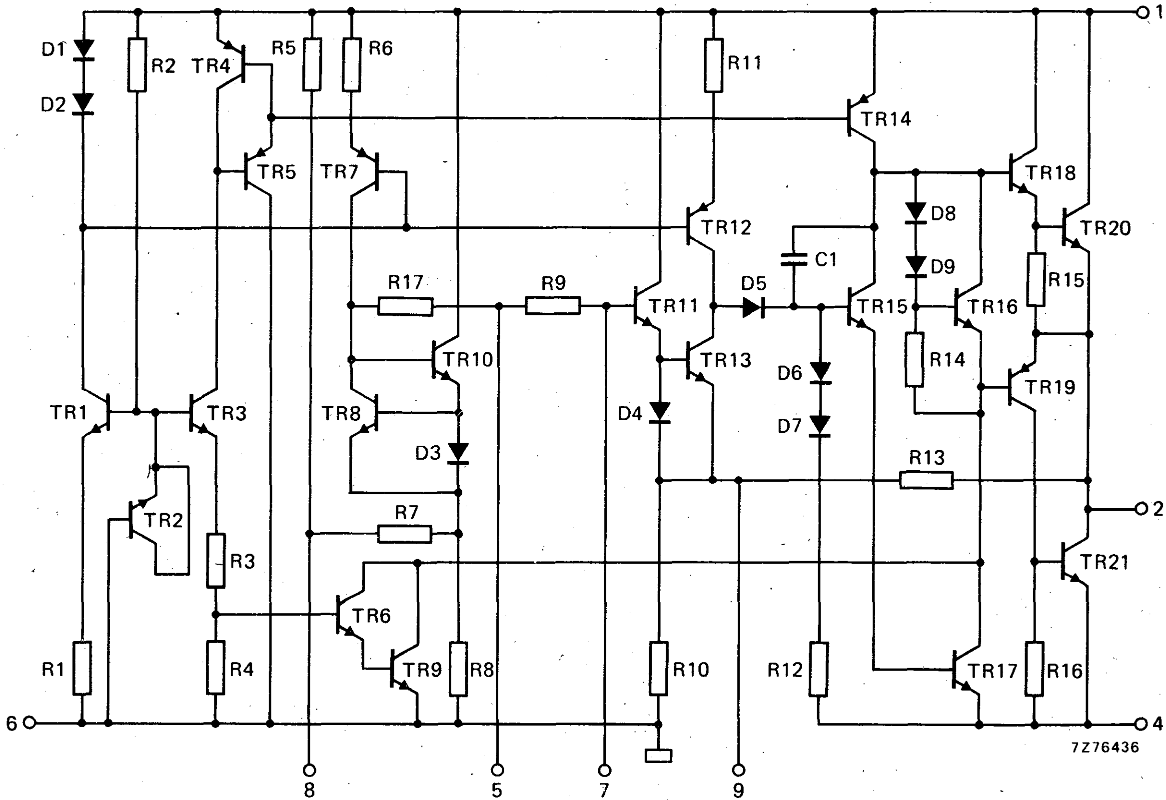
- very suitable for application in mains-fed apparatus
- extremely low number of external components
- thermal protection
- well defined open loop gain circuitry with simple quiescent current setting, and fixed integrated closed loop gain
- **possibility for increasing the input impedance.**

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage range	V_P		6 to 35	V
D.C. output current (peak value)	I_{OM}	<	1,5	A
Output power at d_{tot} = 10%				
at V_P = 18 V; R_L = 8 Ω	P_o	typ.	4,5	W
at V_P = 25 V; R_L = 15 Ω	P_o	typ.	5	W
Total harmonic distortion at P_o < 2,5 W; R_L = 8 Ω	d_{tot}	typ.	0,3	%
Input impedance	$\|Z_i\|$	typ.	45	kΩ
		45 kΩ to	1	MΩ
Total quiescent current at V_P = 18 V	I_{tot}	typ.	25	mA
Sensitivity for P_o = 2,5 W; R_L = 8 Ω	V_i	typ.	55	mV
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−25 to +150	°C
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +150	°C

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

9-lead SIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM (pin 3 not connected)



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage

Supply voltage	V_P	max.	35	V

Currents

Non-repetitive peak output current	I_{OSM}	max.	3	A
Repetitive peak output current	I_{ORM}	max.	1,5	A

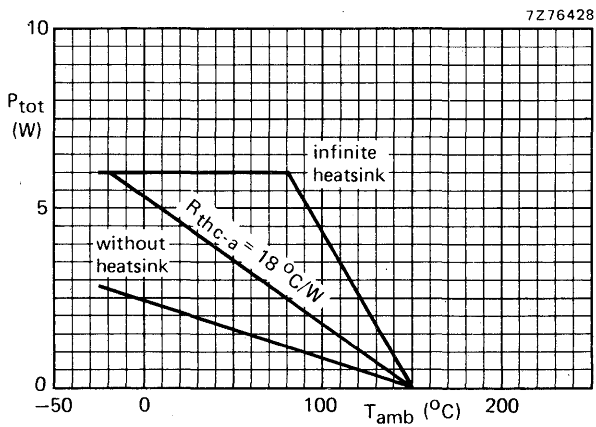
Power dissipation

Total power dissipation — see derating curve below

Temperatures

Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−25 to +150	°C
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−55 to +150	°C

Total power dissipation



CHARACTERISTICS

D.C. characteristics

Supply voltage range	V_P		6 to 35	V
Output current (peak value)	I_{OM}	<	1,5	A
Total quiescent current at V_P = 18 V	I_{tot}	typ.	25	mA

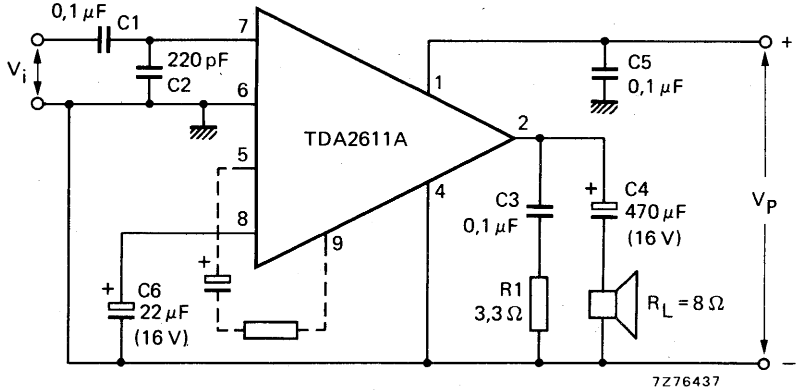
A.C. characteristics at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_P = 18 V; R_L = 8 Ω; f = 1 kHz unless otherwise specified; see also test circuit on page 5.

A.F. output power at d_{tot} = 10%				
at V_P = 18 V; R_L = 8 Ω	P_o	>	4	W
		typ.	4,5	W
at V_P = 12 V; R_L = 8 Ω	P_o	typ.	1,7	W
at V_P = 8,3 V; R_L = 8 Ω	P_o	typ.	0,65	W
at V_P = 20 V; R_L = 8 Ω	P_o	typ.	6	W
at V_P = 25 V; R_L = 15 Ω	P_o	typ.	5	W
Total harmonic distortion at P_o = 2,5 W	d_{tot}	typ.	0,3	%
		<	1	%
Frequency response		>	15	kHz
Input impedance	$\|Z_i\|$	typ.	45	kΩ
			45 kΩ to 1	MΩ
Noise output voltage at R_S = 5 kΩ [1]	V_n	typ.	0,2	mV
		<	0,5	mV
Sensitivity for P_o = 2,5 W	V_i	typ.	55	mV
			44 to 66	mV

[1] Measured at a bandwidth of 60 Hz to 15 kHz.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Test circuit

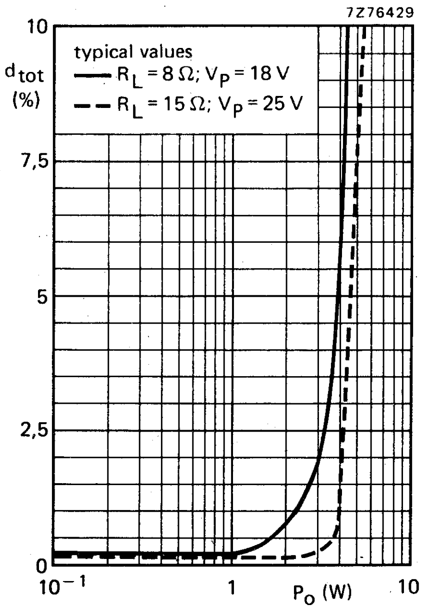


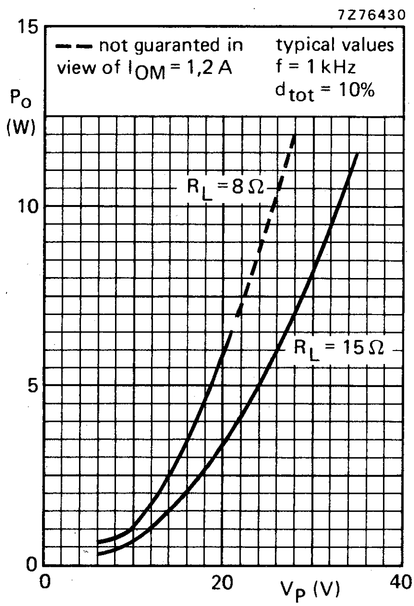
$\lvert Z_i \rvert$	between pins 5 and 9	
	R =	C =
45 kΩ	not connected	
100 kΩ *	410 Ω	47 μF
0, 5 MΩ *	47 Ω	47 μF
1 MΩ *	0 Ω	47 μF

Note : pin 3 not connected

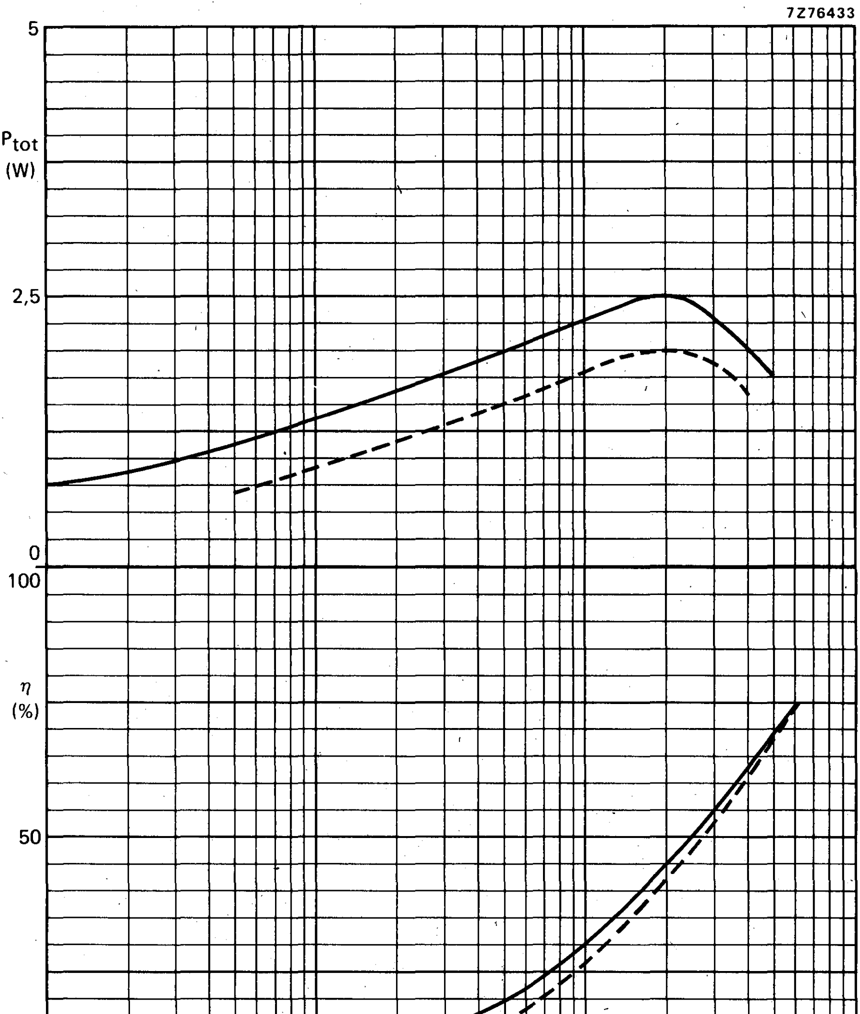
* C2 must be 10 pF.

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA





APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



—— $V_P = 25$ V; $R_L = 15\ \Omega$; f = 1 kHz

– – $V_P = 18$ V; $R_L = 8\ \Omega$; f = 1 kHz

Television

TYPE SELECTION

Vision i.f. demodulators

TCA270S	signal processing circuit
TCA540	synchronous demodulator
TDA2540	i.f. amplifier (n-p-n tuner) and signal processor
TDA2541	as TDA2540, but for p-n-p tuner
TDA2670	i.f. amplifier/demodulator

Signal processors

TBA550, TBA890, TBA900, TDA2680, TDA2690	video preamplifier, automatic horizontal sync and vertical sync separator, etc.

Sound circuits

TBA750A	limiter-amplifier/demodulator
TDA2610; TDA2610A	output circuit

Sync processors; horizontal, vertical

TBA920; TBA920S	horizontal combination
TBA720A	horizontal oscillator circuit
TDA2571	horizontal oscillator with vertical divider
TDA2581	horizontal deflection stabilizer
TDA2590	horizontal combination

Vertical deflection circuit

TDA2600	switched mode

Colour decoding

TBA500, TDA2500	luminance combination
TBA560C, TDA2560	luminance and chrominance control combination
TCA660B	contrast, saturation and brightness control for colour difference and luminance signals
TBA510, TDA2510	chrominance combination
TCA640	chrominance amplifier for SECAM or PAL/SECAM decoders
TCA650	chrominance demodulator for SECAM or PAL/SECAM decoders
TBA540	reference combination
TAA630S	synchronous demodulator for colour difference drive
TBA520, TBA990, TCA800	colour demodulator
TDA2520, TDA2522, TDA2523	colour demodulator combination
TBA530, TDA2530	RGB matrix preamplifier

Video recorder circuits

TDA2700	oscillator
TDA2710	chrominance signal/mixer
TDA2720	colour sub-carrier oscillator
TDA2730	f.m. limiter/demodulator

Miscellaneous

TDA2640	switched-mode power supply drive circuit
TAA550	voltage stabilizer (electronic tuning)
TDA2630, TDA2631	touch amplifier, logic and band selection switch
TDA2620	tuning voltage switch and driver for programme indicator

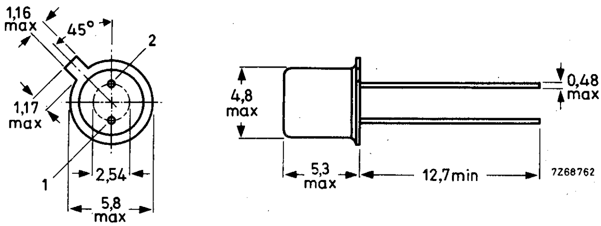
VOLTAGE STABILIZER

The TAA550 is an integrated monolithic voltage stabilizer, especially designed to provide the supply voltage for variable capacitance diodes in television tuners independent of supply voltage and temperature variations.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply current	I_1	typ.	5	mA
Stabilized voltage	V_{12}		32 to 35	V
Differential internal resistance	r_{12}	typ.	10	Ω

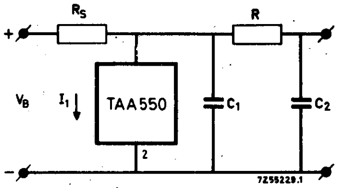
PACKAGE OUTLINE Dimensions in mm

TO-18; 2 pins



pin 1 connected to the case

RECOMMENDED CIRCUIT

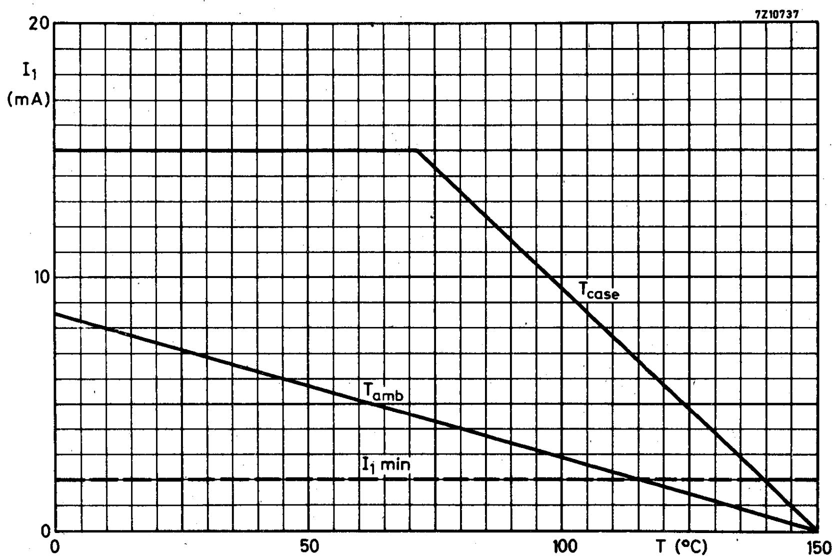


$V_B >> V_{12}$
I_1 typ. 5 mA
$R \geq 22\ \Omega$
C_1 = 300 to 4700 pF

C_2: to be connected if decoupling for low frequent noise is necessary
In practice values up to 10 μF are used.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Maximum allowable supply current versus temperature



Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−55 to +150	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−20 to +150	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

Recommended supply current	I_1	>	2	mA
		typ.	5	mA
Stabilized voltage	V_{12}		30 to 35	V
Differential internal resistance at f = 1 kHz, I_1 = 5 mA	r_{12}	typ.	10	Ω
		<	25	Ω
Temperature coefficient at T_{amb} = 10 to 50 °C	$\frac{\Delta V_{12}}{\Delta T_{amb}}$	typ.	−0,13	mV/°C
			−3,1 to +1,55	mV/°C

SYNCHRONOUS DEMODULATOR FOR COLOUR DIFFERENCE DRIVE

The TAA630 is a synchronous demodulator for direct drive of colour difference output stages with clamping circuits in television sets. The circuit consists of 2 amplifying synchronous demodulators for the B-Y and R-Y signals, a matrix, a PAL switch, a bistable multivibrator and colour killer switch.

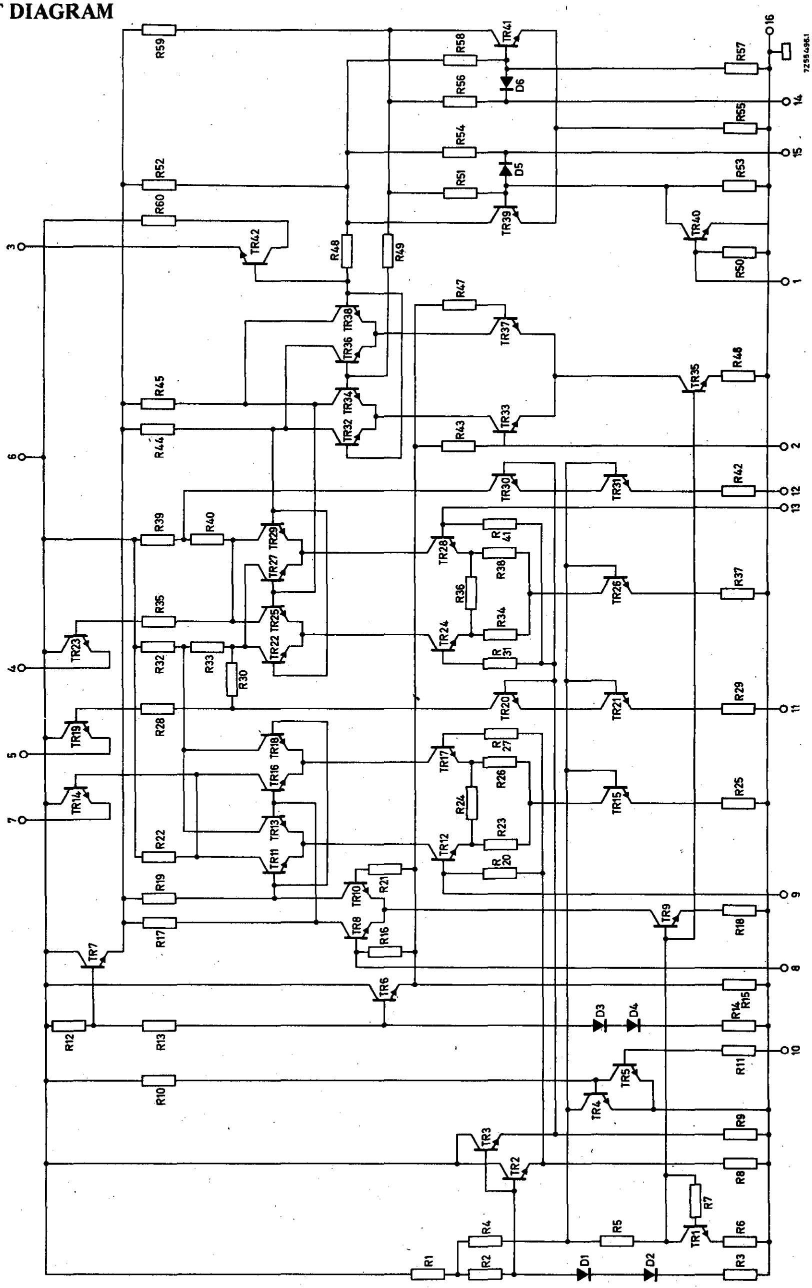
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	V_{6-16}	nom.	12	V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}		25	°C
Gain of R-Y demodulator	$G_{v(R-Y)}$	typ.	6	
Gain of B-Y demodulator	$G_{v(B-Y)}$	typ.	10,7	
Input impedance of B-Y and R-Y channel	$\lvert Z_{9-16}\rvert$	typ.	1	kΩ
	$\lvert Z_{13-16}\rvert$	typ.	1	kΩ
Output impedance of R-Y, B-Y and G-Y channel	$\lvert Z_{4-16}\rvert$	≤	100	Ω
	$\lvert Z_{5-16}\rvert$	≤	100	Ω
	$\lvert Z_{7-16}\rvert$	≤	100	Ω

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TAA630S: 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TAA630T: 16-lead QIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage

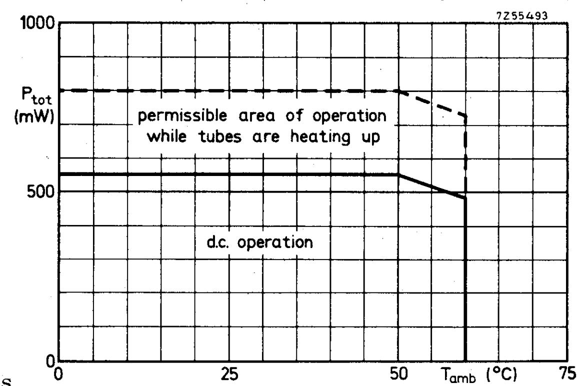
Supply voltage	V_{6-16}	max.	13.2	V
	V_{6-16}	max.	16	V [1]
Pin No. 1 voltage	$-V_{1-16}$	max.	5	V

Currents

Pin No.4 current	I_4	max.	5	mA
Pin No.5 current	I_5	max.	5	mA
Pin No.7 current	I_7	max.	5	mA
Pin No. 1 current	I_1	max.	1	mA

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	550	mW
	P_{tot}	max.	800	mW [1]



Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−20 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−20 to +60	°C

[1]) Permissible while tubes are heating up.

CHARACTERISTICS at V_{6-16} = 12 V; V_{10-16} = 0.9 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

Gain of colour difference signals				
$V_{i(p-p)}$ = 50 mV; f = 4.4 MHz	$G_{v(R-Y)}$	typ.	6	[1]
G-Y = 0.51 (R-Y) −0.19 (B-Y)	$\frac{G_{v(B-Y)}}{G_{v(R-Y)}}$	typ.	1.78	
Input impedance of R-Y and B-Y channels				
$V_{i(rms)}$ = 20 mV (sine wave): f = 4.4 MHz				
at input F_{R-Y}; input resistance	R_{13-16}	≥	800	Ω
input capacitance	C_{13-16}	≤	10	pF
at input F_{B-Y}; input resistance	R_{9-16}	≥	800	Ω
input capacitance	C_{9-16}	≤	10	pF
Input impedance of reference inputs				
$V_{i(rms)}$ = 400 mV (sine wave): f = 4.4 MHz				
at reference R-Y input	$\lvert Z_{2-16}\rvert$		660 to 1250	Ω
at reference B-Y input	$\lvert Z_{8-16}\rvert$		660 to 1250	Ω
Colour difference output voltages				
(peak to peak values) output R-Y	$V_{4-16(p-p)}$	≤	3.2	V [2][3]
output B-Y	$V_{7-16(p-p)}$	≤	4.0	V [2][3]
output G-Y	$V_{5-10(p-p)}$	≤	1.8	V [2][3]
Output impedances of R-Y, B-Y and G-Y channels				
at output R-Y	$\lvert Z_{4-16}\rvert$	≤	100	Ω
at output B-Y	$\lvert Z_{7-16}\rvert$	≤	100	Ω
at output G-Y	$\lvert Z_{5-16}\rvert$	≤	100	Ω

[1]) Ratio of peak to peak values of input and output voltage measured in test circuit on page 6.

$$G_{v(R-Y)} = \frac{V_{4-16}}{V_{13-16}};\ G_{v(B-Y)} = \frac{V_{7-16}}{V_{9-16}}$$

[2]) Linearity of gain ≥ 0.7

[3]) Measured in the test circuit on page 6.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Colour difference d.c. output voltages		
at output B-Y	V_{7-16}	typ. 7.4 V [1]
at output R-Y	adjustable to the same level as V_{7-16} [1][2]	
at output G-Y	adjustable to the same level as V_{7-16} [1][2]	
Output voltage; 7.8 kHz (square wave; peak to peak value)		
R_{load} = 4.7 kΩ; $V_{14-16} = V_{15-16}$ = 2.5 to 5 V	$V_{3-16(p-p)}$	typ. 2.5 V
Input voltages		
Reference voltages (peak to peak value)		
at reference R-Y	$V_{2-16(p-p)}$	typ. 1 V [3]
at reference B-Y	$V_{8-16(p-p)}$	typ. 1 V [3]
Horizontal deflection pulses (peak value)		
at pin No.14	$-V_{14-16M}$	2.5 to 5 V
at pin No.15	$-V_{15-16M}$	2.5 to 5 V
Identification signal (peak to peak value)	$V_{1-16(p-p)}$	2 to 6 V
ident "on"	V_{1-16}	≥ 0.75 V
	I_1	≥ 80 μA
ident "off"	V_{1-16}	≤ 0.4 V
Colour killer voltage and current		
colour "on"	V_{10-16}	≥ 0.9 V
colour "off"	V_{10-16}	≤ 0.3 V

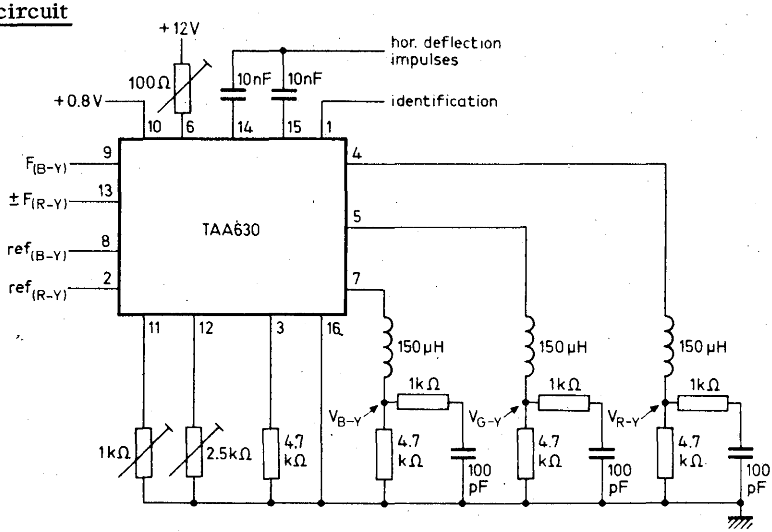
[1]) Measured in the test circuit on page 6.

[2]) To be adjusted with a variable voltage ($V \leq 1.2$ V) or with resistors connected between pin 11 and pin 16 for G-Y and between pin 12 and pin 16 for R-Y.

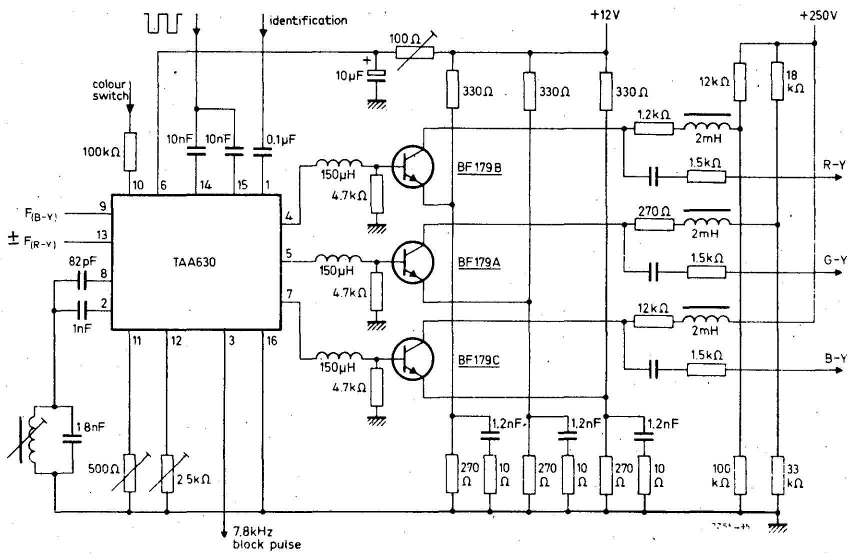
[3]) Permissible range 0.5 to 2 V.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Test circuit



APPLICATION INFORMATION



CHROMINANCE COMBINATION

The TBA510 is an integrated chrominance amplifier circuit for colour television receivers incorporating a variable gain a.c.c. chroma amplifer circuit, a d.c. control for chroma saturation which can be ganged to the receiver contrast control, chroma blanking and burst gating functions, a burst output stage, a colour killer stage and a PAL delay line driver stage.

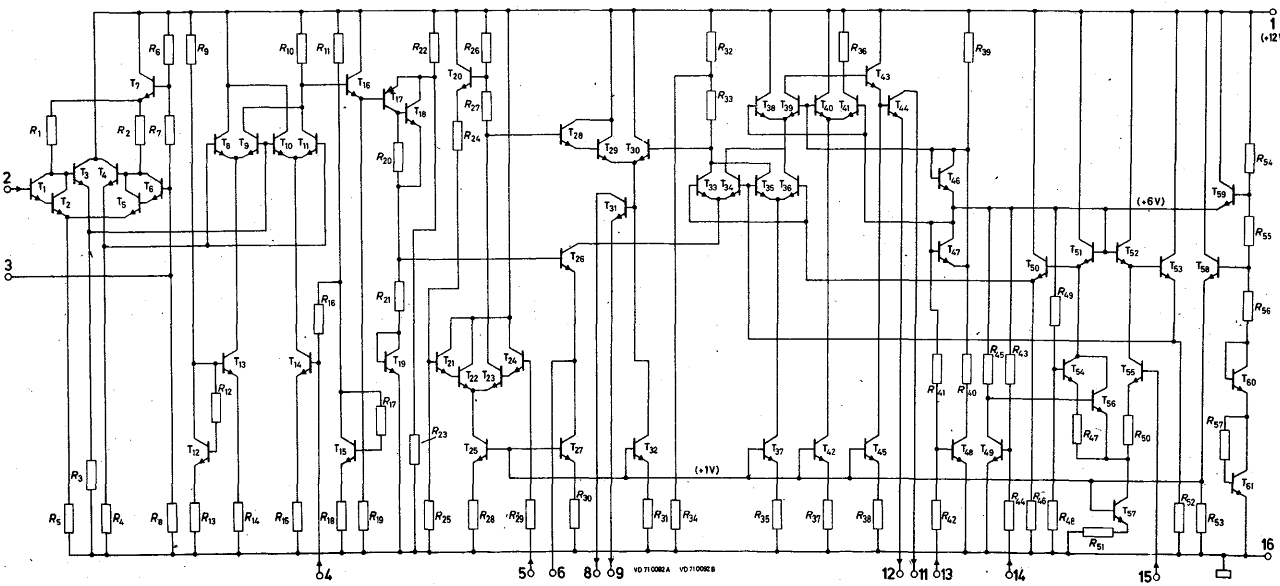
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	V_{1-16}	nom.	12	V
Input signal (colour bars) peak-to-peak value	$V_{4-16(p-p)}$	nom.	150	mV
Output signal (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{9-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1	V
Burst signal output (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{12-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1	V

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TBA510 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TBA510Q: 16-lead QIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage				
Supply voltage	V_{1-16}	max.	13.2	V
Currents	I_8 ; I_{11}	max.	20	mA
	$-I_9$; $-I_{12}$	max.	20	mA
Power dissipation				
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	550	mW
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−20 to +60	°C

CHARACTERISTICS at V_{1-16} = 12 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C ; See also test circuit on page 5.

Input of chrominance signal (fed in via 1 nF)				
Input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{4-16(p-p)}$	typ.	150	mV
Input voltage range	V_{4-16}		15 to 300	mV
Input impedance	$\|Z_{4-16}\|$	>	2	kΩ
		typ.	3	kΩ
Output of burst signal				
D.C. voltage	V_{12-16}	typ.	8	V
Output signal (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{12-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1	V 1)
Collector current of output transistor TR44	I_{11}	typ.	4	mA
Chrominance signal output (without burst)				
D.C. voltage	V_{9-16}	typ.	7	V
Output signal (colour bars) at nominal saturation and maximum contrast (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{9-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1	V
Range of contrast and saturation control			+6 to −30	dB
Collector current of output transistor TR31	I_8	typ.	5	mA
Input of a.c.c.				
A.C.C. voltage for maximum gain	V_{2-16}	typ.	2.5	V
Input impedance	Z_{2-16}	>	50	kΩ

1) Kept constant by a.c.c. circuit

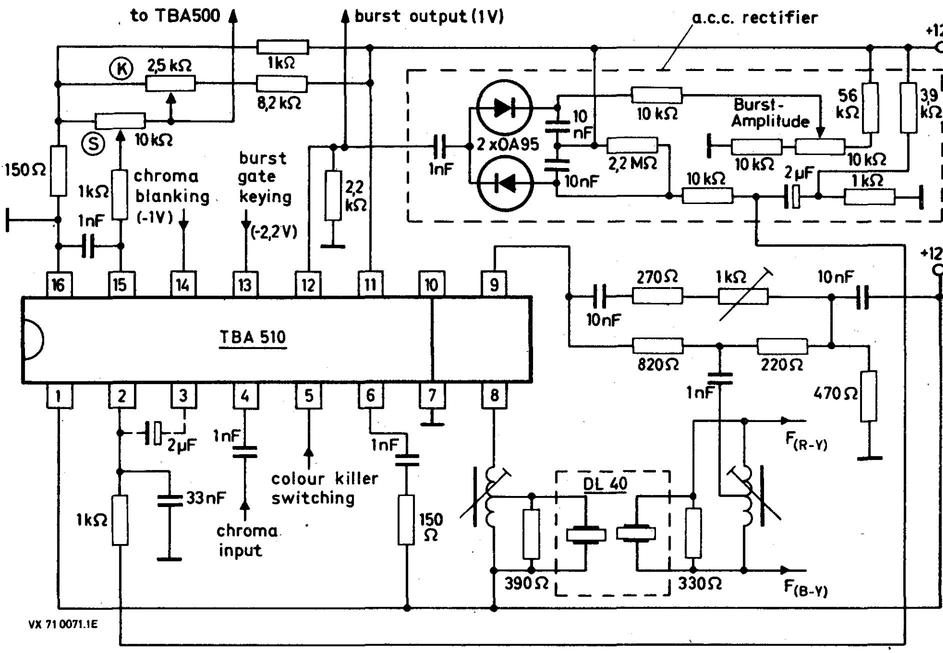
CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Input of chroma-saturation control				
Control voltage range	V_{15-16}		1.5 to 4.5	V
Input impedance	$\lvert Z_{15-16} \rvert$	>	50	kΩ
Input of chroma blanking				
Switching level range	$-V_{14-16}$		1 to 5	V
Input impedance	$\lvert Z_{14-16} \rvert$	typ.	2	kΩ
Input of burst gate				
Switching level range	$-V_{13-16}$		2.2 to 5.0	V
Input impedance	$\lvert Z_{13-16} \rvert$	typ.	4	kΩ
Input of colour killer				
Input voltage for: colour on	V_{5-16}		2.5 to 4	V
for: colour off	V_{5-16}		0 to 1.8	V
Signal suppression at colour off		>	50	dB
Input impedance	$\lvert Z_{5-16} \rvert$	>	**150**	kΩ

PINNING

1. Supply voltage (12 V)
2. A.C.C. control potential input
3. A.C.C. bias ripple compensation
4. Chroma signal input
5. Colour killer switching input
6. Emitter decoupling network
7. Screen
8. Chroma delay line driver **(collector)**
9. **Chroma delayline driver(emitter)**
10. Screen
11. Colour burst output (collector)
12. Colour burst output (emitter)
13. Burst gate gating pulse
14. Chroma blanking pulse input
15. Chroma saturation control
16. Earth (negative supply)

APPLICATION INFORMATION



The function is quoted against the corresponding pin number

1. Positive 12V supply
2. A.C.C. control potential input
   The potential required at pin 2 for maximum gain is about 2.5 V; gain reduction occurs when this potential is reduced, $Z_{in} > 50$ kΩ
3. A.C.C. bias ripple compensation
   The internal A.C.C. circuit consists of a longtailed pair system. The "cold" side is established internally at +2.5 V and is brought out on pin 3. This enables a decoupling capacitor to be connected and returned to the point which secures the lowest supply line ripple amplitude injection into the a.c.c. loop.
4. Chroma signal input
   The allowable input voltage range is from 15 mV to 300 mV peak-to-peak with a colour bar signal. The input impedance is greater than 2 kΩ.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

5. Colour killer switching input
The input impedance is greater than 50 kΩ. Colour "on" 2.5 to 4 V; colour "off" 0 to 1.8 V. The chroma signal suppression when killed is greater than 50 dB.

6. Emitter decoupling network
The series network decouples an emitter of an amplifier stage in the chroma channel. The value of resistance influences the chroma channel gain.

7. Screen
This pin must be connected to pin 10 and taken via a direct path to earth. The function of this is to prevent burst and unwanted chroma appearing at the chroma output of the integrated circuit.

8. Delay line driver (collector)
Supplies the chroma signal drive to the delay line driver transformer, the cold end of which is connected to +12 V. The maximum permitted voltage excursion at this pin is 20 V peak. Maximum current, 12 mA peak.

9. Delay line driver (emitter)
Supplies the chroma to the network which provides the non-delayed signal to the delay line output transformer. The emitter is established internally at a potential of 6.8 ± 1V and the external network, which must incorporate a resistive d.c. path to earth, must not demand more than 20 mA peak current.

10. Screen
Connect to pin 7 and then to earth.

11. Colour burst output (collector)
If a low impedance colour burst is required (from the emitter of the colour burst output, pin 12) pin 11 will be connected to the +12 V supply. The maximum voltage and current excursions permitted on pin 11 are 20 V peak and 20 mA peak.

12. Colour burst output (emitter)
An external load resistor of 2 kΩ is required connected to earth and d.c. potential of 7.7 ± 1V is established on pin 12 due to the internal circuitry. The burst output voltage is 1 V peak-to-peak.

13. Burst gate gating pulse
The horizontal flyback pulse can be used as a source of gating waveform. A negative-going pulse of not greater than 5 V amplitude is necessary, the input impedance is 4 kΩ and the switching level is between −2.2 V and −5 V.

14. Chroma blanking pulse input
A negative going horizontal flyback pulse can be used here. Its amplitude should not exceed −5 V. The input impedance at this pin is 2 kΩ and the switching level is about −1.0 V.
During scan time, the d.c. voltage on this pin should not be negative.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

15. Chroma saturation control

The d.c. control voltage range required is from 1.5 to 4.5 V (highest gain at 4.5 V).

The input impedance is > 50 kΩ and a control range from +6 to -30 dB is given.

16. Negative supply or earth

COLOUR DEMODULATOR

The TBA520 is an integrated colour demodulator circuit for colour television receivers, incorporating two active synchronous demodulators for R-Y and B-Y chrominance signals, a matrix (producing the G-Y colour difference signal), PAL phase switch and flip-flop. It is suitable for d.c.-coupled drive to the picture tube when associated with the matrix integrated circuit (TBA530) and RGB output stages.

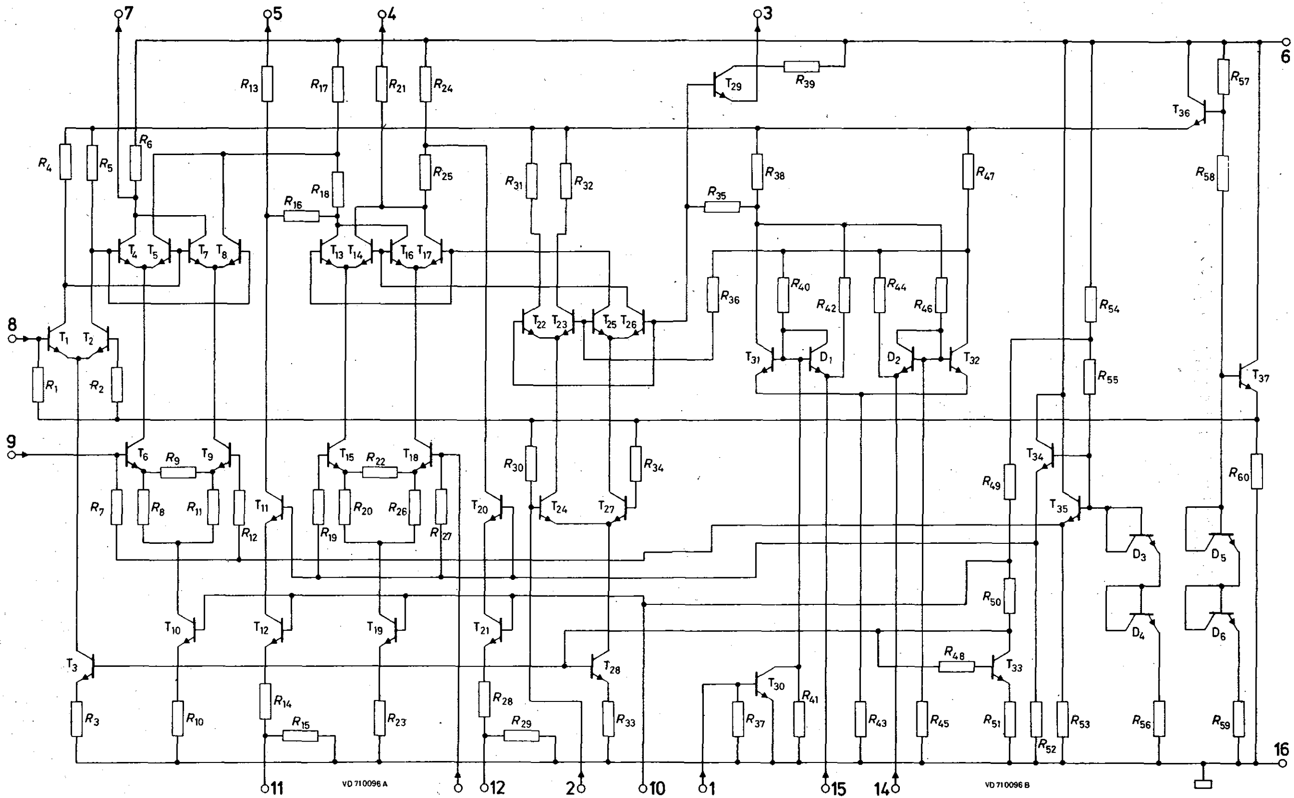
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (stabilized)	V_{6-16}	nom.	12	V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}		25	^{o}C
Gain of R-Y demodulator	G_{13-4}	typ.	7	
Gain of B-Y demodulator	G_{9-7}	typ.	12,5	
Impedance of chrominance inputs	$\|Z_{9-16}\|$ $\|Z_{13-16}\|$	typ. parallel	1 kΩ in with 10	pF
Impedance of colour-difference signal outputs	$\|Z_{4-16}\|$	typ.	2,7	kΩ
	$\|Z_{7-16}\|$	typ.	2,7	kΩ
	$\|Z_{5-16}\|$	typ.	2,7	kΩ

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TBA520 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TBA520Q: 16-lead QIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134).

Voltages				
Supply voltage	V_{6-16}	max.	13.2	V
Ident voltage	$-V_{1-16}$	max.	5	V
Current				
Ident current	I_1	max.	1	mA
Power dissipation				
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	550	mW
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−20 to + 60	°C

CHARACTERISTICS at V_{6-16} = 12 V (stabilised); T_{amb} = 25 °C

Gain of chrominance (R-Y) signal					
$V_{i(p-p)}$ = 50 mV; f = 4.4 MHz		G_{13-4}	typ.	7	1)
Ratio of gain of blue channel to red channel at identical input signal voltages		$\frac{G_{9-7}}{G_{13-4}}$	typ.	1.78	
Matrix for generation G-Y signal		−0.51 (R-Y) −0.19 (B-Y)			
Colour-difference d.c. output voltages		V_{4-16}	typ.	7.9	V
		V_{7-16}	typ.	7.9	V
		V_{5-16}	typ.	7.9	V
Drift d.c. output voltage					
ΔT_{amb} = 40 °C			≤	50	mV
Relative change of d.c. output voltages between channels at ΔT_{amb} = 40°C			≤	20	mV
Colour difference output signals					
peak to peak values	R-Y	$V_{4-16(p-p)}$	≥	3.2	V 2) 3)
	B-Y	$V_{7-16(p-p)}$	≥	4.0	V 2) 3)
	G-Y	$V_{5-16(p-p)}$	≥	1.8	V 2) 3)
Impedance of chrominance inputs					
$V_{i(rms)}$ = 20 mV (sinusoidal); f = 4.4 MHz		$\|Z_{9-16}\|$, $\|Z_{13-16}\|$	≥	800 Ω in parallel with 10 pF	

1) Ratio of peak to peak values of input and output signals.
2) Linearity ≥ 0.7 measured in the circuit on page 5.
3) Maximum output signal. For driving the TBA530 the input signal should be reduced by a factor 2.2.

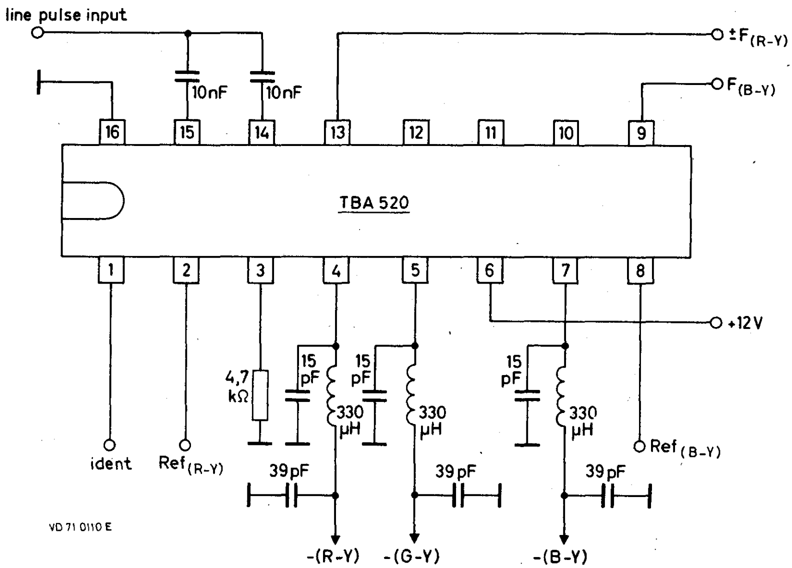
CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Impedance of colour-difference signal outputs	$\lvert Z_{4-16}\rvert$	typ.	2.7	kΩ
	$\lvert Z_{7-16}\rvert$	typ.	2.7	kΩ
	$\lvert Z_{5-16}\rvert$	typ.	2.7	kΩ
Impedance of reference signal inputs	$\lvert Z_{2-16}\rvert$	typ.	1	kΩ
	$\lvert Z_{8-16}\rvert$	typ.	1	kΩ
Square wave output voltage peak to peak value; f = 7.8 kHz	$V_{3-16(p-p)}$	>	3	V
Input current				
Supply current consumption	I_6	typ.	32	mA
Input voltages				
Reference voltages (peak to peak values)				
at reference R-Y	$V_{2-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1	V
at reference B-Y	$V_{8-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1	V
Identification circuit active	I_1	≥	80	μA
	V_{1-16}	>	0.75	V
in-active	V_{1-16}	≤	0.4	V
Flip-flop drive pulses (15625 Hz; negative) peak to peak values	$V_{14-16(p-p)}$		3 to 4.5	V
	$V_{15-16(p-p)}$		3 to 4.5	V

PINNING

1. Identification bias
2. R-Y subcarrier reference input
3. P.A.L. square wave output (7.8 kHz)
4. R-Y signal output
5. G-Y signal output
6. Supply voltage (12 V)
7. B-Y signal output
8. B-Y subcarrier reference input
9. B-Y chrominance input signal
10. n.c.
11. G-Y d.c. level setting
12. R-Y d.c. level setting
13. R-Y chrominance input signal
14. Line pulse input (flip-flop synchronising)
15. Line pulse input (flip-flop synchronising)
16. Earth (negative supply)

APPLICATION INFORMATION



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

The function is quoted against the corresponding pin number (see also page 5).

1. Identification bias
   The input current required to stop the flip-flop, "Ident on": $I_{on} \geq 80\ \mu A$.
   For "Ident off": $V_{off} = -5$ to $+0.4$ V.

2. R-Y subcarrier reference input
   An 1 V peak to peak signal is required via a d.c. blocking capacitor. Under no circumstances should this signal be less than 0.5 V peak to peak.
   The input resistance at this pin lies between 670 Ω and 1250 Ω.
   ($y_{2-16} = 0.8$ to $1.5\ m\Omega^{-1}$)

3. P.A.L. square wave output
   The amplitude is ≥ 3 V peak to peak from an emitter follower.

4. R-Y signal output (G-Y at pin 5 and B-Y at pin 7)
   No external d.c. load needed except that direct connection must be made via the low pass filter to the R.G.B. matrix TBA530.

   The signals produced are in the following ratios:

   $$V_{B-Y} = 1.3\ V_{R-Y} \pm 10\%$$
   $$\text{(a)}\ V_{G-Y} = 0.76\ V_{R-Y} \pm 10\%$$
   $$\text{(b)}\ V_{G-Y} = 0.26\ V_{R-Y} \pm 15\%$$

   Condition (a) refers to (B-Y) + (R-Y) addition in the G-Y matrix.
   Condition (b) refers to the phase reversed (R-Y) input signal where (G-Y) is obtained by subtraction.

   The d.c. levels should each be adjusted, starting with the (B-Y), to +7.5 V at nominal supply voltage.

   The maximum peak to peak voltages for the condition $m \geq 0.7$ (m = ratio of minimum to maximum differential gains) are:

   $$V_{R-Y(p-p)} \geq 3.2\ V$$
   $$V_{G-Y(p-p)} \geq 1.8\ V$$
   $$V_{B-Y(p-p)} \geq 4.0\ V$$

   The output impedance for each signal is 2.7 kΩ.

   The drifts in d.c. levels of the colour difference output signals for a change in ambient temperature of 40 °C (after equilibrium is reached from switch-on) are typically:

Absolute shift	−50 to +50 mV
V_{R-Y} relative to V_{B-Y}	−20 to +20 mV
V_{G-Y} relative to V_{B-Y}	−20 to +20 mV
V_{R-Y} relative to V_{G-Y}	−20 to +20 mV

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

The changes in d.c. level with supply voltage are approximately linear and track together.

The −3 dB bandwidth of the colour difference signals is 1.5 MHz.

5. G-Y signal output (see pin 4)

6. L.T. positive supply
   Also d.c. level setting for B-Y output (pin 7). The maximum allowable voltage on this pin is 13.2 V. The minimum supply voltage to ensure setting the B-Y output d.c. level correctly (+7.5 V) is 11.6 V (in such case RV_1 would be set to zero).

7. B-Y signal output (see pin 4)

8. B-Y subcarrier reference input
   The requirements here are identical with those for pin 2.

9. Chrominance B-Y input signal

   An input signal up to 360 mV peak to peak (colour bars) is allowed. For driving the TBA530 an input signal of 160 mV is required. The input impedance is greater than 800 Ω and the input capacitance is less than 10 pF (y_{9-16} and $y_{13-16} \leq 1.25\ \mathrm{m}\Omega^{-1}$ in parallel with 10 pF). The spread in gain of the internal circuitry in the chrominance channel is ±10 %.

10. Internally connected; no external connection should be made.

11. D.C. level setting for G-Y output signal (circuit diagram on page 5).

12. D.C. level setting for R-Y output (see circuit diagram on page 5).

13. Chrominance R-Y input signal
    An input signal up to 500 mV peak to peak (colour bars) is allowed. The input impedance and spread in gain is the same as for pin 9.

14. Line pulse input (flip-flop synchronising)
    A 4 V peak negative going line flyback pulse should be applied via separate 10 nF capacitors to pins 14 and 15. Pulse amplitude to lie between 3 V and 4.5 V peak to peak.

15. Line pulse input (see pin 14)

16. Negative supply (earth)

RGB MATRIX PREAMPLIFIER

The TBA530 is an integrated circuit for colour television receivers incorporating a matrix preamplifier for RGB cathode or grid drive of the picture tube without clamping circuits. The chip lay-out has been designed to ensure tight thermal coupling between all the transistors in each channel to minimise and equalise thermal drifts between channels. Also, each channel follows an identical lay-out to ensure equal frequency behaviour of the three channels.

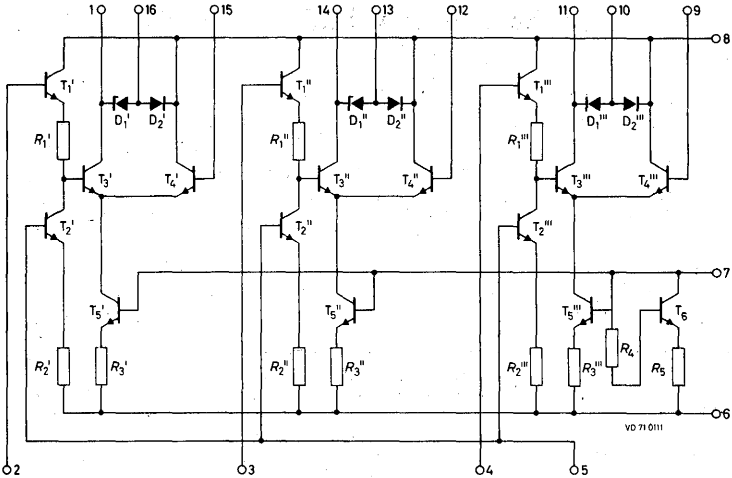
This integrated circuit has been designed to be driven from the TBA520 synchronous demodulator integrated circuit.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage	V_{8-6}	nom.	12	V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}		25	^{o}C
Gain of luminance and colour-difference channels	G	typ.	100	
Total current consumption	I_{tot}	typ.	30	mA

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TBA530 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TBA530Q: 16-lead QIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage				
Supply voltage	V_{8-6}	max.	13.2	V
Currents				
Supply currents	I_1 ; I_{11} ; I_{14}	max.	10	mA
	I_{10} ; I_{13} ; I_{16}	max.	50	mA 1)
Power dissipation				
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	400	mW 1)
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−20 to +60	°C

CHARACTERISTICS measured in circuit on page 5

Measuring conditions: $V_{8-6} = 12$ V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C
black level: $V_{R-Y} = V_{G-Y} = V_{B-Y} = 7.5$ V
$V_Y = 1.5$ V

Colour difference input peak-to-peak values	$V_{2-6(p-p)}$	typ.	1.4	V
	$V_{3-6(p-p)}$	typ.	0.82	V
	$V_{4-6(p-p)}$	typ.	1.78	V
Luminance input signal (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{5-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1	V
Gain of colour channels (B-Y;G-Y;R-Y) at f = 0.5 MHz	G_{2-6}, G_{3-6}, G_{4-6}	typ.	100	2)
Ratio of gain of luminance amplifier to colour amplifiers		typ.	1	
D.C. output voltage	V_R, V_G, V_B	typ.	165	V

1) At increased voltages due to external failures (e.g. collector-basis breakdown in the output transistors) a maximum current of 50 mA is permitted between pins 16 and 8, 13 and 8, 10 and 8, The maximum allowable dissipation in this case is 500 mW.

2) G is defined as the voltage ratio between the input signals at the pins 2, 3, 4 and the output signals at the collectors of the output transistors.

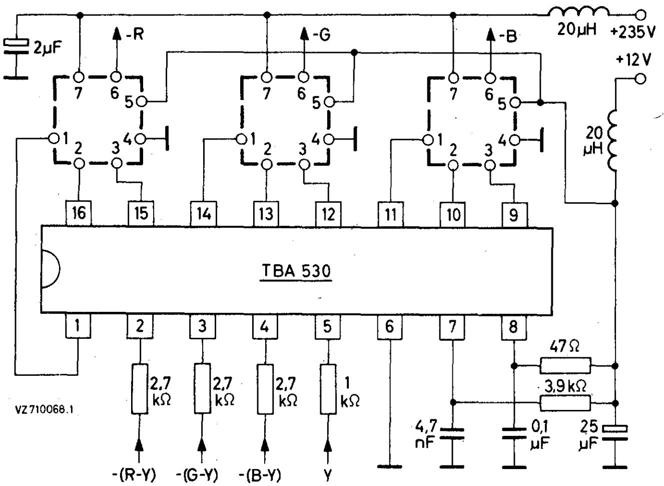
CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

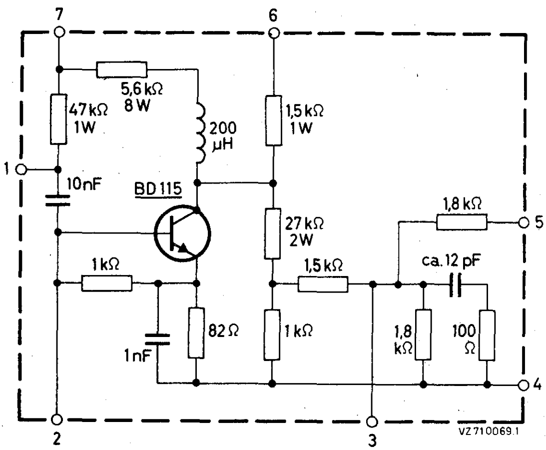
Input resistance of colour difference amplifiers at f = 1 kHz	R_{2-6}, R_{3-6}, R_{4-6}	typ.	60	kΩ
Input capacitance of colour difference amplifiers at f = 1 MHz	C_{2-6}, C_{3-6}, C_{4-6}	typ.	3	pF
Input resistance of luminance amplifier at f = 1 kHz	R_{5-6}	typ.	20	kΩ
Input capacitance of luminance amplifier at f = 1 MHz	C_{5-6}	typ.	10	pF
Bandwidth of all channels (3 dB)	B	typ.	6	MHz
Total current drain	I_{tot}	typ.	30	mA

PINNING see also APPLICATION INFORMATION circuit diagram on page 5.

1. Output load resistor (red signal)
2. R-Y input signal
3. G-Y input signal
4. B-Y input signal
5. Luminance signal input
6. Earth (negative supply)
7. Current feed point
8. 12 V positive supply
9. Blue channel feedback
10. Blue signal output
11. Output load resistor (blue signal)
12. Green channel feedback
13. Green signal output
14. Output load resistor (green signal)
15. Red channel feedback
16. Red signal output

APPLICATION INFORMATION





APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

The function is quoted against the corresponding pin numbering (see also page 5)

1. Output load resistor, red signal (pin 11: blue signal, pin 14: green signal)
   Resistors (47 kΩ, 1 W) connected to +200 V provide the high value loads for the internal amplifying stages. The nominal operating potential on these pins is defined by an internal zener type junction and the d.c. feedback and is approximately +8 V. The maximum current which can be allowed at each of these pins is 10 mA.

2. R-Y input signal
   This signal is fed via a low-pass filter from the TBA520 demodulator i.c. (pin 7) having a d.c. level of +7.5 V and an amplitude of 1.40 V peak to peak. The input resistance for this pin is typically 60 kΩ with an input capacitance of less than 3 pF (similarly for pins 3 and 4).

3. G-Y input signal
   The d.c. black level of this signal is +7.5 V and its amplitude is 0.82 V peak to peak (see pin 2).

4. B-Y input signal
   The d.c. black level of this signal is +7.5 V and its amplitude is 1.78 V peak to peak (see pin 2)

5. Luminance signal input
   The d.c. level on this pin for picture black is +1.5 V. The required signal amplitude is 1 V black-to-white with negative-going sync (or blanking) for cathode drive as shown. The input resistance at this pin is 20 kΩ approximately with a capacitance of typ. 10 pF.

6. Negative supply (earth)

7. Current feed point
   A current of approximately 2.5 mA is required at this pin, fed via a 3.9 kΩ resistor from +12 V, to bias the internal differential amplifiers. A decoupling capacitor of 4.7 nF is necessary.

8. Positive 12 V supply
   Maximum supply voltage permitted, 13.2 V. Current consumption approximately 30 mA.

9. Blue channel feedback (green channel, pin 12: red channel, pin 15)
   The d.c. working points and gains of both the output stages and the i.c. amplifier stages are stabilised by the feedback circuits. The black level potentials at the collectors of the output stages (tube cut-off) are adjusted by setting correctly the d.c. level of the colour difference signals produced by the TBA520 demodulator i.c. The gains of the R-G-B output stages are adjusted to give the correct white points setting on the picture tube by adjusting the potentiometers in the feedback paths (VR1, VR2). (See notes on setting up decoder).

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

10. Blue signal output (green and red signal outputs on 13 and 16)
These pins are internally connected with pins 11, 14 and 1 respectively via zener type junctions to give a d.c. level shift appropriate for driving the output transistor bases directly. To by-pass the zener junctions at h.f. three 10 nF capacitors are required.

11. Output load resistor, blue channel (pin 1).

12. Green channel feedback (see pin 9).

13. Green signal output (see pin 10).

14. Output load resistor , green channel (see pin 1).

15. Red channel feedback (see pin 9).

16. Red signal output (see pin 10).

BRIEF PERFORMANCE DETAILS AND COMMENTS

1. Spread of the ratio of voltage gains for colour difference and luminance signal inputs 0.9 to 1.1.
2. Very careful attention to earth paths should be given, avoiding common impedances between the input (decoder) side and the output stages. Also, to enable matched performance to be achieved, a symmetrical board and component layout should be adopted for the three output stages. To compensate for the effect upon h.f. response of inevitable differences, e.g., the absence of a potentiometer in one of the stages, the compensating capacitors C_1, C_2 and C_3 may be appropriately selected for any given board layout.
3. The signal black level at the collectors of the R-G-B output stages depends upon the +12 V supply, the d.c. level of the colour difference signals from the TBA520 demodulator i.c. and the black level potential of the luminance signal applied to the TBA530 matrix i.c. The d.c. levels of the signals produced and handled by the i.c.'s are designed to have approximately proportional tracking with the 12 V supply potential,

$$\text{i.e.,}\quad \frac{\Delta V_{(\text{d.c. level, signal})}}{\Delta V_{12V}} \approx \frac{V_{\text{nom(d.c. level, signal)}}}{12}$$

To ensure that changes in picture black level due to variations on the 12 V supply to the i.c.'s occur in a predictable way, all the i.c.'s should be operated from a common supply line. This is specially important for the TBA520 and TBA530. Furthermore, to limit the changes in picture black level during receiver operation, the 12 V supply should have a stability of not worse than ±3% due to operational variations, and preferably be tracked with the screen-grid supply of the picture tube.

REFERENCE COMBINATION

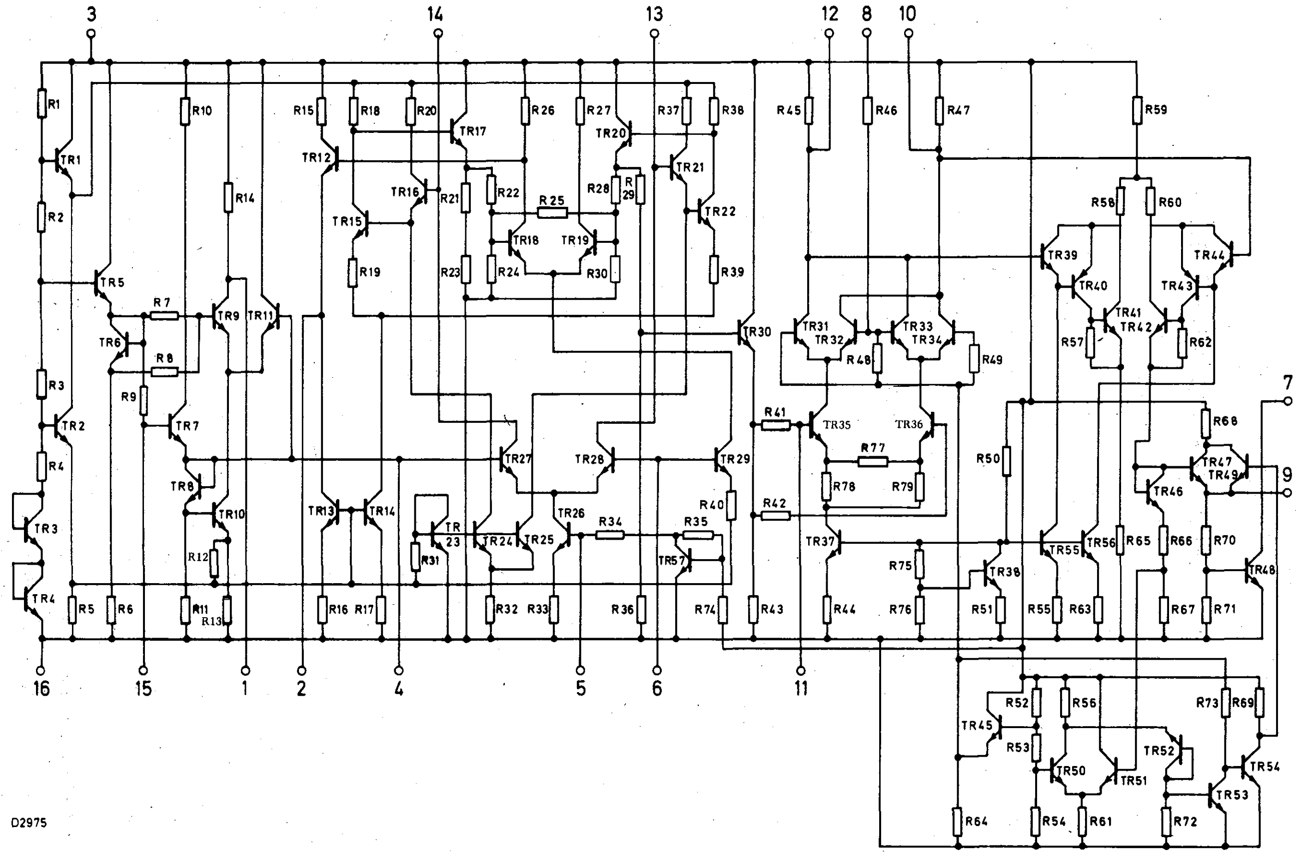
The TBA540 is an integrated reference oscillator circuit for colour television receivers incorporating an automatic phase and amplitude controlled oscillator employing a quartz crystal, together with a half-line frequency synchronous demodulator circuit. The latter compares the phases and amplitude of the swinging burst ripple and the PAL flip-flop waveform, and generates appropriate a.c.c., colour killer and identification signals. The use of synchronous demodulation for these functions permits a high standard of noise immunity.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage	V_{3-16}	nom.	12	V
Total current drain	I_3	typ.	33	mA
R-Y reference signal output peak-to-peak value	$V_{4-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1,5	V
Colour killer output: colour on	V_{7-16}	typ.	12	V
colour off	V_{7-16}	<	250	mV
A.C.C. output voltage range at correct phase of PAL switch	V_{9-16}		+4 to +0,2	V
at incorrect phase of PAL switch	V_{9-16}		+4 to +11	V

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TBA540 : **16-lead DIL; plastic**
TBA540Q: **16-lead QIL; plastic.**

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage				
Supply voltage	V_{3-16}	max.	13.2	V
Power dissipation				
Total power dissipation at T_{amb} = 50 °C	P_{tot}	max.	680	mW
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−20 to +60	°C

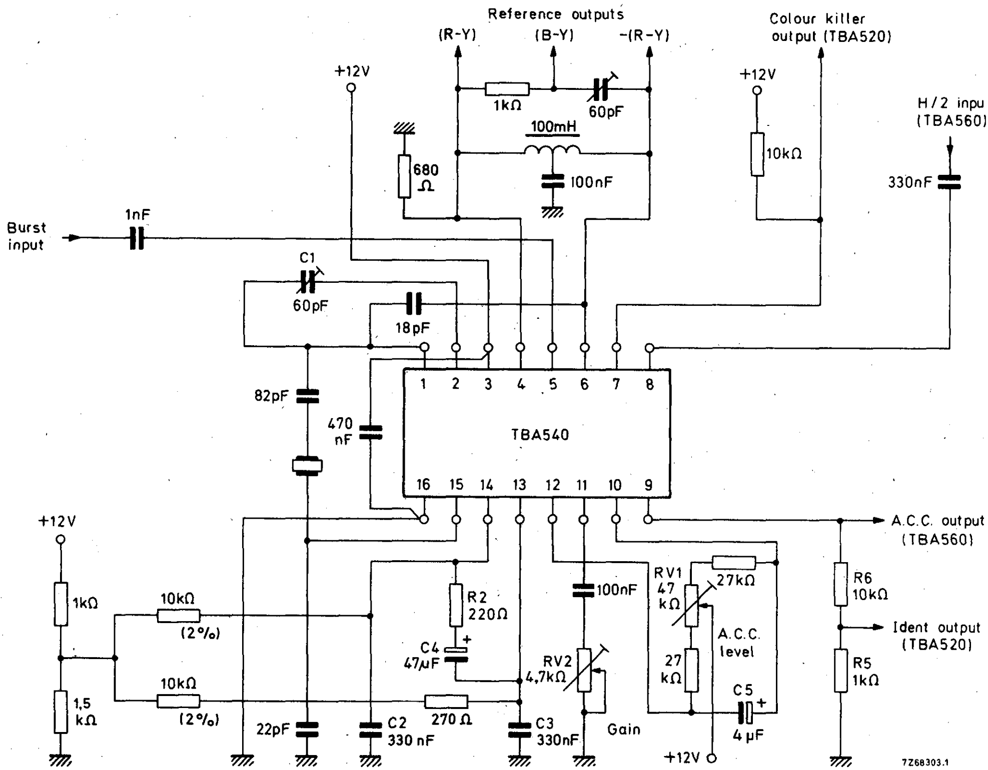
CHARACTERISTICS at V_{3-16} = 12 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; $V_{5-16\,M}$ = 0.7 V (burst signal input); $V_{8-16(p-p)}$ = 2.5 V (P.A.L. square wave input) Measured in circuit shown on page 4.

Output signals				
R-Y reference signal output peak-to-peak value	$V_{4-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1.5	V
Colour killer output: colour on	V_{7-16}	typ.	12	V
colour off	V_{7-16}	<	250	mV
A.C.C. output signal range				
at correct phase of P.A.L. switch	V_{9-16}		+4 to +0.2	V
at incorrect phase of P.A.L. switch	V_{9-16}		+4 to +11	V
Oscillator section (amplifier)				
Input resistance	R_{15-16}	typ.	3.5	kΩ
Input capacitance	C_{15-16}	typ.	5	pF
Voltage gain	G_{15-1}	typ.	4.7	
Reactance control section				
Voltage gain with pins 13 and 14 interconnected	G_{15-2}	typ.	1.3	
Rate of change of gain G_{15-2} with phase difference between burst and reference signal	$\frac{\Delta G_{15-2}}{\Delta \varphi_{5-4}}$	typ.	5	$\frac{1}{\text{rad}}$
Supply current consumption	I_3	typ.	33	mA

PINNING

1. Oscillator feedback output
2. Reactance control stage feedback
3. Supply voltage (12 V)
4. Reference waveform output
5. Burst waveform input
6. Reference waveform input
7. Colour killer output
8. P.A.L. flip-flop square wave input
9. A.C.C. output
10. A.C.C. level setting (see also pin 12)
11. A.C.C. gain setting
12. A.C.C. level setting (see also pin 10)
13. } D.C. control points for
14. } oscillator phase control loop
15. Oscillator feedback input
16. Earth (negative supply)

APPLICATION INFORMATION



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

The function is quoted against the corresponding pin number

1. Oscillator feedback output
   The crystal receives its energy from this pin. The input impedance is approximately 2 kΩ in parallel with 5 pF.

2. Reactance control stage feedback
   This pin is fed internally with a sinewave derived from the reference input (pin 6) and controlled in amplitude by the internal reactance control circuit. The phase of the feedback from pin 2 to the crystal via C1 is such that the value of C1 is effectively increased. Pin 2 is held internally at a very low impedance therefore the tuning of the crystal is controlled automatically by the amplitude of the feedback waveform and its influence on the effective value of C1.

3. Positive 12 V supply
   The maximum voltage must not exceed 13.2 V.

4. Reference waveform output
   This pin is driven internally by the regenerated subcarrier waveform in R-Y phase. An output amplitude of nominally 1.5 V peak-to-peak is produced at low impedance. No d.c. load to earth is required. A d.c. connection between pins 4 and 6 is, however, necessary via the bifilar coupling inductor. The function of this inductor is to produce, on pin 6, a signal of equal amplitude and opposite phase (-(R-Y)) to that on pin 4. A centre tap on the inductor, connected to earth via a d.c. blocking capacitor, is therefore necessary.

5. Burst waveform input
   A burst waveform amplitude of 1 V peak-to-peak is required to be a.c.-coupled to this pin. The amplitude of the burst will normally be controlled by the adjustment and operation of the a.c.c. circuit. The input impedance at this pin is approximately 1 kΩ and a threshold level of 0.7 V must be exceeded before the burst signal becomes effective. A d.c. bias of 400 mV is internally derived for pin 5 The absolute level of the tip of the burst at pin 5 will normally reach 1.25 V (1.5 V peak-to-peak burst amplitude). Under abnormal conditions the burst amplitude should not be allowed to exceed 3 V peak-to-peak and a limiting condition will be reached in the i.c. which inhibits the performance of the phase lock loop.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

6. Reference waveform input
This pin requires a reference waveform in the -(R-Y) phase, derived from pin 4 via a bifilar transformer (see pin 4), to drive the internal balanced reactance control stage. A d.c. connection between pins 4 and 6 must be made via the transformer.

7. Colour killer output
This pin is driven from the collector of an internal switching transistor and requires an external load resistor (typical 10 kΩ) connected to +12 V. The unkilled and killed voltages on this pin are then +12 V and < 250 mV respectively. (The voltage on pin 9 at which switching of the colour killer output on pin 7 occurs is nominally +2.5 V

8. P.A.L. flip-flop square wave input
A 2.5 V peak-to-peak square wave derived from the P.A.L. flip-flop (in the TBA520 demodulator i.c.) is required at this pin, a.c.-coupled via a capacitor. The input impedance is about 3.3 kΩ.

9. A.C.C. output
An emitter follower provides a low impedance output potential which is negative-going with a rising burst input amplitude. With zero input signal the d.c. potential produced at pin 9 is set to be +4 V (RV1) The appearance of a burst signal on pin 5 will cause the potential on pin 9 to go in a negative direction in the event that the P.A.L. flip-flop is identified to be in the correct phase. The range of potential over which full a.c.c. control is excercised at pin 9 is determined by the control characteristics of the a.c.c. amplifier i.e. for the TBA560 from 1 V to 0.2 V. The potential at pin 9 will fall to a value within this range as the burst input signal is stabilised at 1.5 V peak-to-peak. The latter condition is achieved by correct adjustment of RV2. If, however, the P.A.L. flip-flop phase is wrong the potential on pin 9 will move positively. The potential divider R5, R6 will then operate a P.A.L. switch cut-off function in the TBA520 demodulator i.c. The switching of the colour killer output at pin 7 is designed to occur as the potential on pin 9 moves past +2.5 V.

10. A.C.C. level setting
The network connected between pins 10 and 12 balances the a.c.c. circuit and RV1 is adjusted to give +4 V on pin 9 with no burst input signal to pin 5. C5 provides filtering.

11. A.C.C. gain control
RV2 is adjusted to give the correct amplitude of burst signal on pin 5 (1.5 V peak-to-peak) under a.c.c. control;

12. See pin 10.

13. See pin 14.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

14. D.C. control points in reference control loop
    Pins 13 and 14 are connected to opposite sides of a differential amplifier circuit and are brought out for the purposes d.c. balancing of the reactance stage and the connection of the bandwidth-determining filter network. The conventional double time constant filter networks are R2, C2, R3, C3 and R_4, C_4. The d.c. potentials on these pins are nominally +7,2 V.

15. Oscillator feedback input
    The input impedance at this pin is nominally 3.5 kΩ in parallel with 5 pF. No d.c. connection is required on this pin. The voltage in the i.c. between pin 15 and pin 1 is nominally 4.7 times.

16. Negative supply (earth)

PERFORMANCE AND COMMENTS

Initial adjustment

(a) Remove burst signal.

(b) Short-circuit pins 13-14. Adjust oscillator to correct frequency by C1. Remove short circuit.

(c) Set the a.c.c. level adjustment RV1, to give +4 V on pin 9.

(d) Apply burst signal.

(e) Adjust a.c.c. gain, RV 2, to give a burst amplitude of 1.5 V peak-to-peak on pin 5.

Phase lock loop performance (with crystal type 4322 152 0110)

(a) Phase difference between reference and burst signals for ±400 Hz deviation of crystal frequency, ± 10°.

(b) Typical holding range, ± 600 Hz.

(c) Typical pull-in range, ± 300 Hz.

(d) Temperature coefficient of oscillator frequency, i.c. only, 2 Hz/$^{\circ}$C.

TELEVISION SIGNAL PROCESSING CIRCUIT

The TBA550 is a silicon monolithic integrated signal processing circuit for television receivers. It combines following functions:

- video preamplifier with emitter follower output
- gated a.g.c. detector supplying the a.g.c. voltages for the vision i.f. amplifier and tuner (delayed)
- noise inverter for gating the a.g.c. and sync separator circuits
- sync separator
- automatic horizontal synchronisation
- vertical sync pulse separator
- blanking facility for the video amplifier

The circuit is designed for receivers equipped with tubes or transistors in the deflection and video output stages, and with n-p-n transistors in the tuner and i.f. amplifier. Only signals with negative modulation can be handled by the circuit.

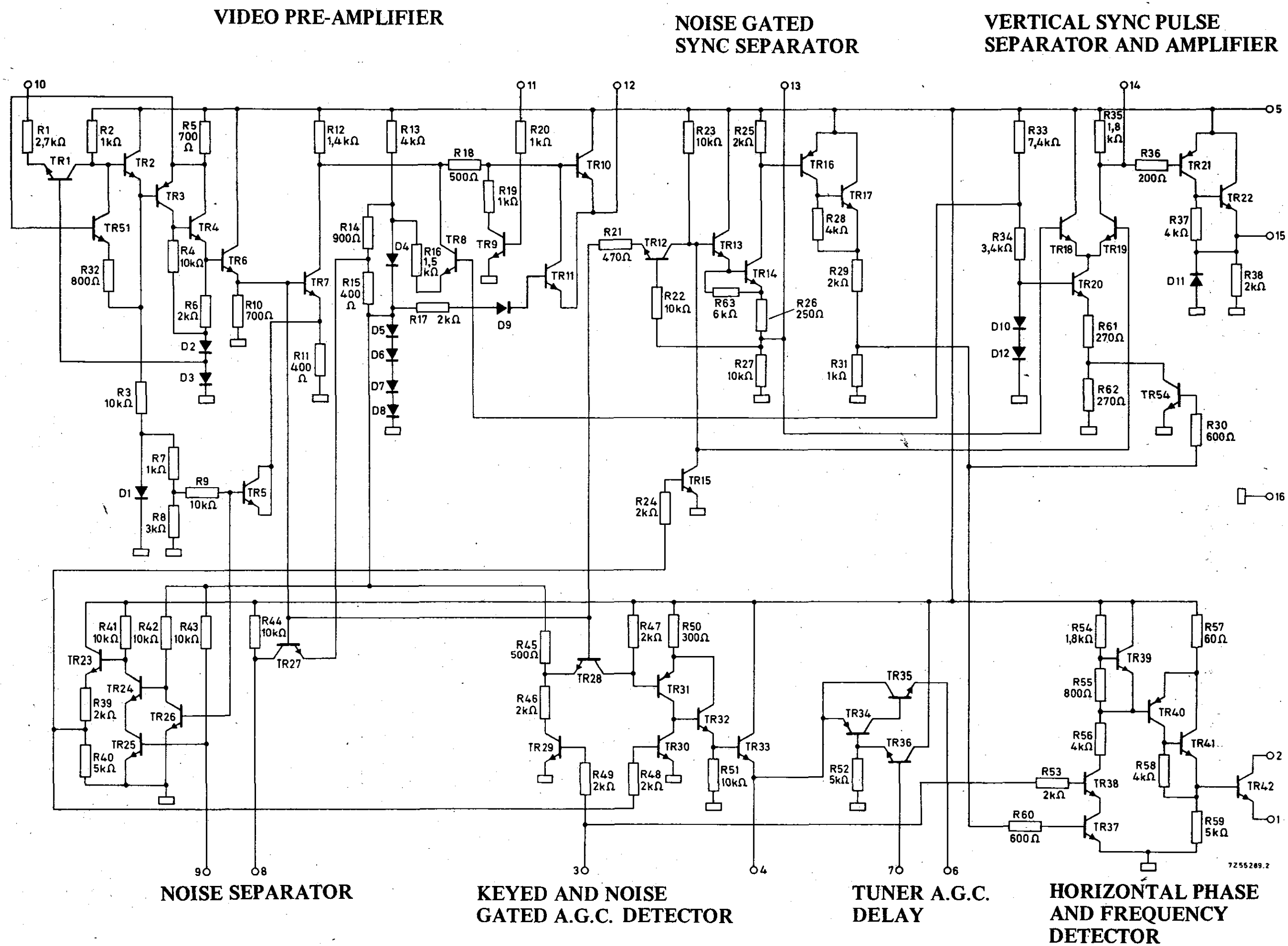
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	V_P	typ.	12	V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}		25	^oC
Video input voltage (peak-to-peak voltage)	$V_{10-16(p-p)}$	typ.	2	V
Voltage gain of the the video amplifier	G_V	typ.	9,5	dB
A.G.C. voltage for i.f. part (R_{4-16} = 2 kΩ)	V_{4-16}	typ.	0 to 8	V
A.G.C. voltage for tuner (R_{6-16} = 1 kΩ)	V_{6-16}	typ.	0 to 7	V
Output voltage horizontal phase detector	$\pm V_{2-1}$	typ.	3	V
Vertical sync output voltage (positive going pulse; peak-to-peak value)	$V_{15-16(p-p)}$	>	10	V

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

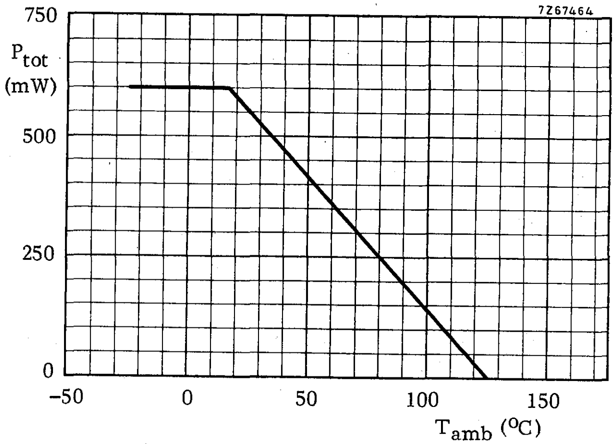
TBA550 : **16-lead DIL; plastic.**
TBA550Q: **16-lead QIL; plastic.**

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	V_P	max.	16	V [1]
Power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	600	mW



Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−25 to +125	°C
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−25 to +125	°C

[1]) Permissible while tubes are heating up.

CHARACTERISTICS

Supply voltage range	V_P		10 to 14	V	
Measured in circuit on page 6 at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_P = 12 V					
<u>Video amplifier</u>					
Input resistance (detector load)	R_{10-16}	typ.	2,7	kΩ	
Input capacitance	C_{10-16}	<	1	pF	
Bandwidth (3 dB)	B	>	5	MHz	
Voltage gain	G_v	typ.	9,5	dB	
Video input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{10-16(p-p)}$	typ.	2	V	[1]
Video output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{12-16(p-p)}$	typ.	5,2	V	[2]
Tolerances on video output voltage:					
I.C. processing spreads	$\pm\Delta V_{12-16}$	<	550	mV	
Temperature drift	$-\Delta V_{12-16}$	<	20	mV/°C	[3]
Spreads over a.g.c. expansion (entire range)	$\pm\Delta V_{12-16}$	<	270	mV	[4]
Black level at the output	V_{12-16}	typ.	5	V	[5]
Tolerances on the black level at the output					
I.C. processing spreads	$\pm\Delta V_{12-16}$	<	300	mV	
Temperature drift	ΔV_{12-16}	<	7	mV/°C	[3]
Spreads over a.g.c. expansion (entire range)	$\pm\Delta V_{12-16}$	<	250	mV	[4][6]
Variation black level at the output due to supply voltage variations	$\frac{\Delta V_{12-16}}{\Delta V_P}$	typ.	0,7		
Available video output current (peak value)	I_{12M}	typ.	14	mA	[7]

[1]) Negative going video signal (no pre-bias needed for the detector).
[2]) Video signal with negative going sync pulse.
[3]) Because the integrated circuit reaches 95% of its final working temperature in 100 seconds, the temperature variations to be considered are those caused by the slower rise in cabinet temperature and by changes in room temperature.
[4]) Variation about a nominal condition, the i.f. being fully controlled and the tuner uncontrolled. The video signal increases and the black level decreases with increasing antenna signal.
[5]) Only valid if the video signal is in accordance with the CCIR standard.
[6]) To this must be added 0,7 ΔV_P, if operation of the a.g.c. causes a change in V_P.
[7]) The total load on pin 12 must be such that under nominal conditions $I_{12M} \leq 14$ mA.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Video blanking

Input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{11-16(p-p)}$		1 to 5	V	
Input resistance	R_{11-16}	typ.	1	kΩ	

A.G.C. circuit

Control voltage i.f. amplifier	V_{4-16}		0 to 8	V	[1]
Control voltage tuner	V_{6-16}		0 to 7	V	[1]
Signal expansion for full control of i.f. amplifier and tuner		<	15	%	[1]
Keying input pulse (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{3-16(p-p)}$		1 to 5	V	[2]
Input resistance	R_{3-16}	typ.	1	kΩ	

Synchronisation circuit

Sync separator		see note 3			
Control voltage line oscillator	$\pm V_{2-1}$	typ.	3	V	[4]
Output voltage vertical sync pulse separator (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{15-16(p-p)}$	>	10	V	
Output impedance	R_{15-16}	typ.	2	kΩ	

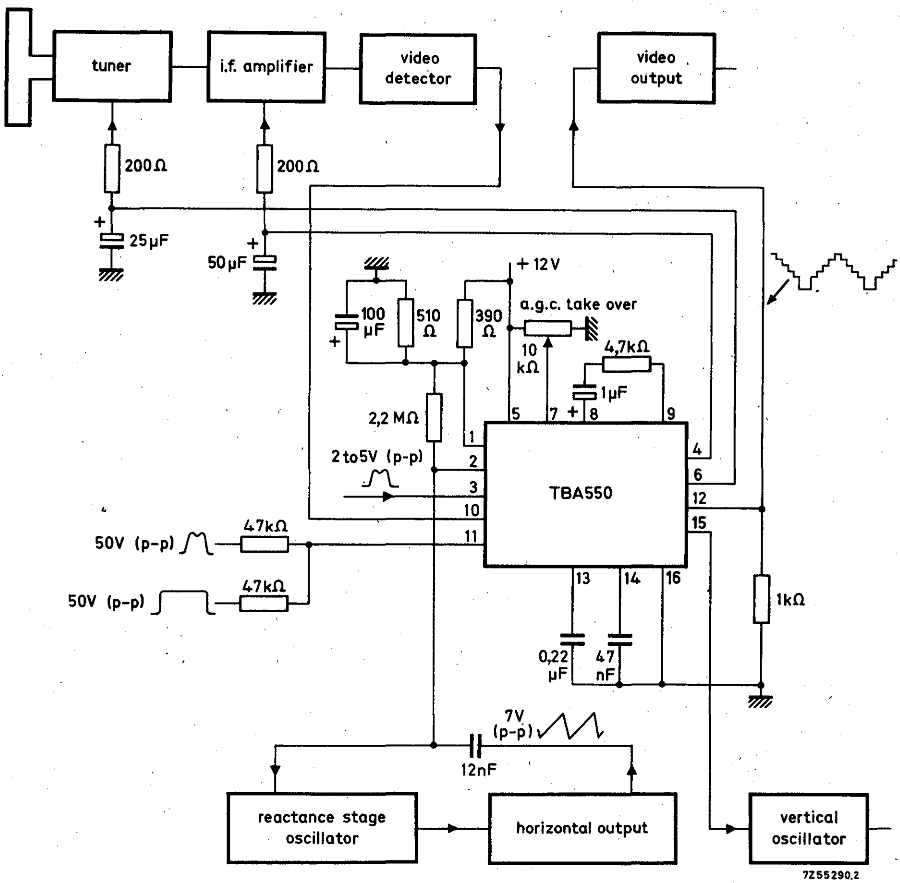
[1] These figures are obtained with a load impedance of 2 kΩ for the i.f. control point (R_{4-16}) and 1 kΩ for the tuner control point (R_{6-16}). With these impedances the signal exapnsion for i.f. control and tuner control will be about the same. An in-increase of these impedances will reduce the signal expansion. Lower values will reduce the available control voltage and increase the dissipation of the integrated circuit. Therefore, the minimum values must be restricted to 1,5 kΩ for the i.f. control point and 750 Ω for the tuner control point.

[2] The TBA550 may be operated unkeyed but then pin 3 must be connected to the positive supply line via a resistor of suitable value (e.g. 10 kΩ). However, the following consequences should be borne in mind:
- The decoupling capacitors at the i.f. and tuner control points must be larger to prevent ripple voltages due to the vertical sync pulses. In consequence the a.g.c. will not follow fast signal fluctuations (airplane flutter).
- Since the horizontal phase detector is designed to be keyed, unkeyed operation will result in the phase detector not operating as a frequency detector when the horizontal oscillator is out of of sync. This considerably decreases the catching range.

[3] The sync pulse is sliced about 30% below top sync level.

[4] Required reference voltage $V_{2(p-p)}$ (sawtooth or differentiated line fly-back pulse) = 7 V. For an oscillator-reactance stage with a control sensitivity of 400 Hz/V this gives a holding range of about ± 1000 Hz.
Because the phase detector is keyed a catching range of ± 700 Hz is obtained without affecting the noise immunity.

APPLICATION INFORMATION



LUMINANCE AND CHROMINANCE CONTROL COMBINATION

The TBA560C is a monolithic integrated circuit used in the decoding system of colour television receivers. The circuit consists of a luminance and a chrominance amplifier. The luminance amplifier input is matched to the luminance delay line and performs the following functions:
d.c. contrast control * brightness control * black level clamping * blanking.

The chrominance amplifier comprises:
gain-controlled amplifier * chrominance gain control tracked with contrast control * separate d.c. saturation control * PAL delay line driver * burst gate * colour killer. Compared with the TBA560B the TBA560C produces a higher gain of the burst signal and consequently a smaller ratio of the chrominance output signal to the burst output signal.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

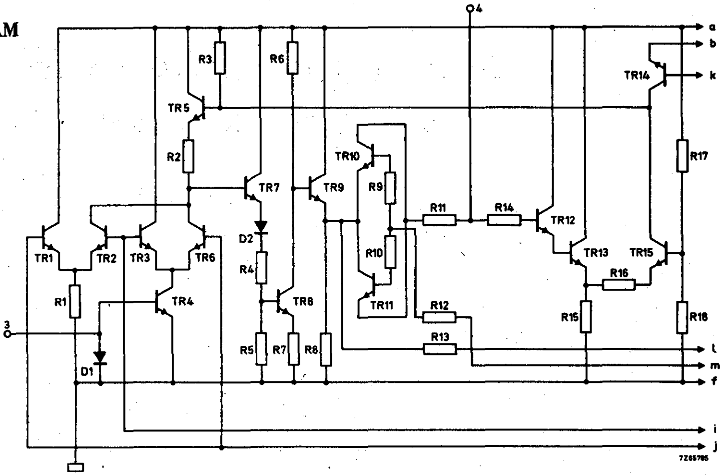
Supply voltage	V_{11-16}	nom.	12	V	
Supply current	I_{11}	nom.	30	mA	
Luminance signal input current	$I_{3(p-p)}$	typ.	1,5	mA	
Chrominance input signal	$V_{1-15(p-p)}$	>	4	mV	
		<	80	mV	
Luminance output signal at nominal contrast setting	$V_{5-16(p-p)}$	typ.	3	V	1)
Chrominance output signal at nominal contrast and saturation setting	$V_{9-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1	V	1)
Contrast control range		≥	20	dB	
Saturation control range		≥	20	dB	
Burst output (closed a.c.c. loop)	$V_{7-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1	V	

1) Nominal setting: maximum contrast and/or saturation minus 6 dB

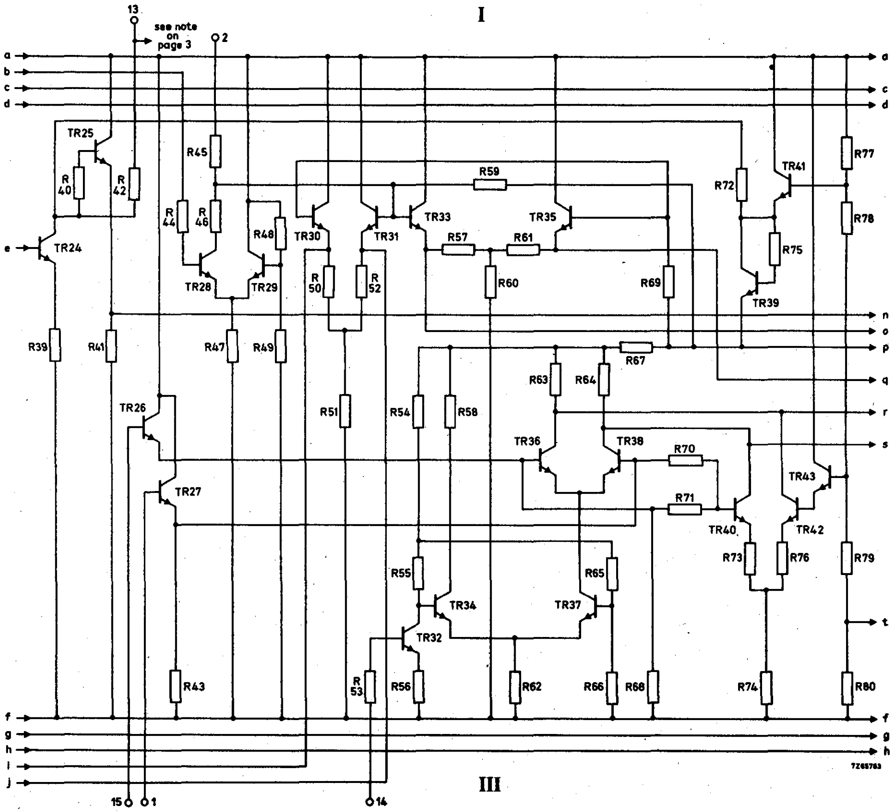
PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TBA560C : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TBA560CQ: 16-lead QIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

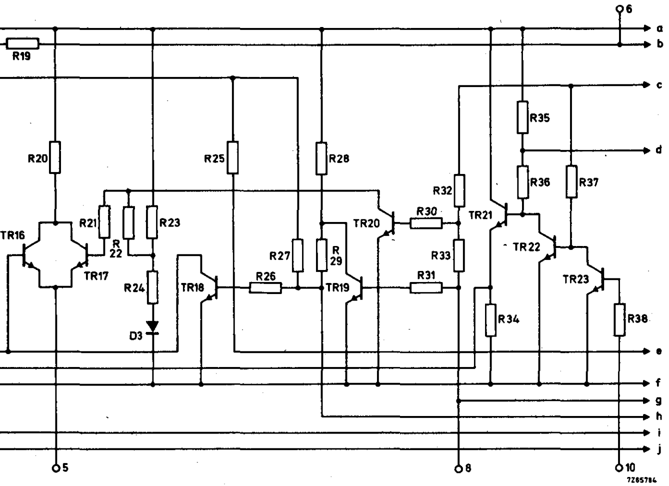


I

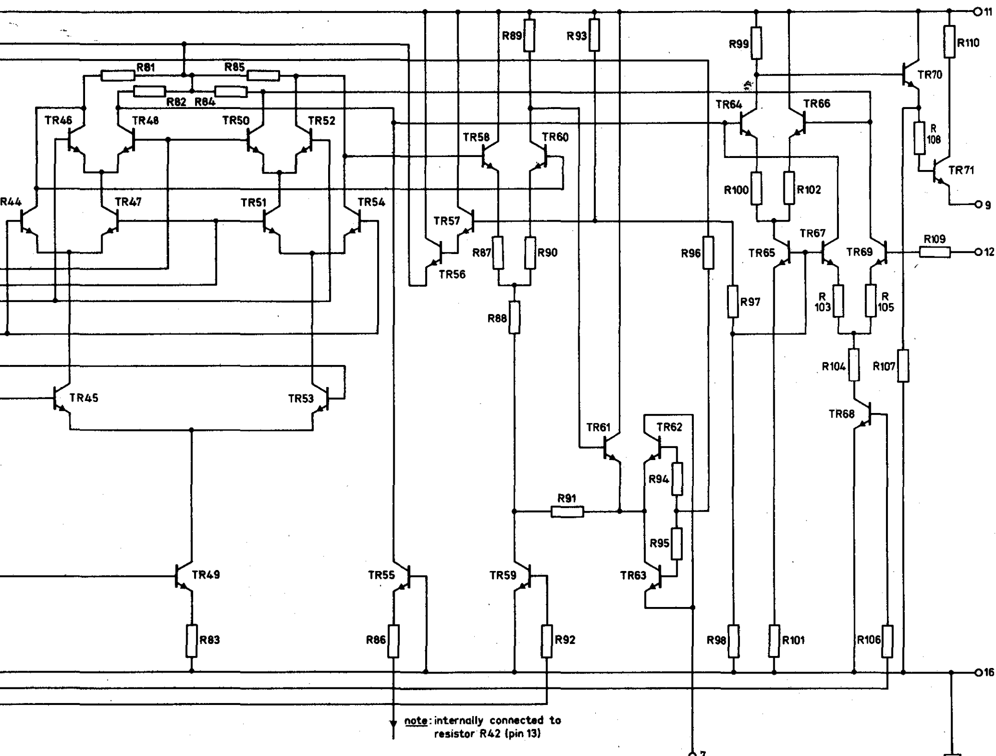


III

Note: the circuits are interconnected in the numerical sequence I, II, III, IV


6
a
b
c
d
e
f
g
h
i
j
R19
R20
R21
R22
R23
R24
R25
R26
R27
R28
R29
R30
R31
R32
R33
R34
R35
R36
R37
R38
D3
TR16
TR17
TR18
TR19
TR20
TR21
TR22
TR23
5
8
10
7Z65784

II


11
9
12
16
7
R44
R81
R82
R83
R84
R85
R86
R87
R88
R89
R90
R91
R92
R93
R94
R95
R96
R97
R98
R99
R100
R101
R102
R103
R104
R105
R106
R107
R108
R109
R110
TR45
TR46
TR47
TR48
TR49
TR50
TR51
TR52
TR53
TR54
TR55
TR56
TR57
TR58
TR59
TR60
TR61
TR62
TR63
TR64
TR65
TR66
TR67
TR68
TR69
TR70
TR71
note: internally connected to resistor R42 (pin 13)
7Z65782

IV

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage

Supply voltage	V_{11-16}	max.	13	V [1]

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	510	mW [1]

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−25 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	0 to +60	°C

Voltages with respect to pin 16

V_{1-16}	0 to +5	V	V_{10-16}	min. −5	V
V_{2-16}	0 to +12	V [2]	V_{12-16}	−5 to +6	V
V_{4-16}	0 to +6	V	V_{13-16}	−3 to +6,5	V [2]
V_{6-16}	0 to +3	V	V_{14-16}	min. −5	V
V_{8-16}	−5 to +5	V	V_{15-16}	0 to +5	V

Currents (positive when flowing into the integrated circuit)

I_1	0 to +1	mA	I_7	−3 to +2	mA
I_3	−1 to +3	mA	I_9	−10 to 0	mA
I_5	−5 to 0	mA	I_{10}	max. +3	mA
I_6	−1 to +1	mA	I_{14}	max. +1	mA
			I_{15}	0 to +1	mA

[1] Permissible while tubes are heating up: V_{11-16} max. 16 V and P_{tot} max. 700 mW.

[2] V_{2-16} and V_{13-16} must always be lower than V_{11-16}.

CHARACTERISTICS measured in the circuit on page 6

Supply voltage	V_{11-16}	typ.	12	V	
			10 to 13	V	
Required input signals at V_{11-16} = 12 V and T_{amb} = 25 °C					
Chrominance input signal					
peak-to-peak value	$V_{1-15(p-p)}$		4 to 80	mV	
Luminance input current					
black-to-white value	I_3	typ.	1,5	mA	
Contrast control voltage range					
for 20 dB of control	V_{2-16}	see graph on page 11			
Brightness control voltage	V_{6-16}	see graph on page 11			[1]
Saturation control voltage range					
for 20 dB of control	V_{13-16}	see graph on page 11			
Burst keying pulse (positive)					
peak-to-peak value	$I_{10(p-p)}$		0,05 to 1	mA	
Fly-back blanking pulses (negative)					
peak-to-peak value					
for 0 V blanking level at pin 5	$V_{8-16(p-p)}$	typ.	−0,5	V	
for 1,5 V blanking level at pin 5	$V_{8-16(p-p)}$	typ.	−2,5	V	
Colour killer	V_{13-16}	<	1	V	
Automatic chrominance control starting	V_{14-16}	typ.	1,2	V	[2]

[1]) When V_{6-16} is increased above 1,7 V the black level of the output signal remains at 2,7 V

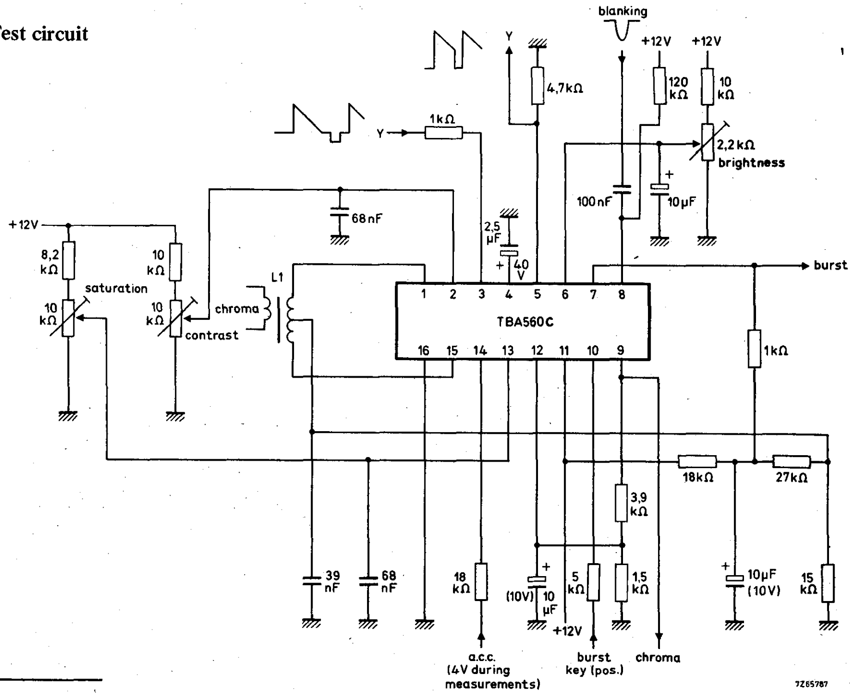
[2]) A negative going potential provides a 26 dB a.c.c. range with negligible signal distortion. Maximum gain reduction is obtained at an input voltage of min. 500 mV.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Obtainable output signals

Luminance output voltage at nominal contrast (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{5-16(p-p)}$	typ.	3	V	1)
Burst signal (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{7-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1	V	2)
Chrominance signal at nominal contrast and saturation (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{9-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1	V	1)
3 dB bandwidth of chrominance and luminance amplifier	B	typ.	5	MHz	
Change of ratio luminance to chrominance signals at 10 dB contrast control		<	2	dB	

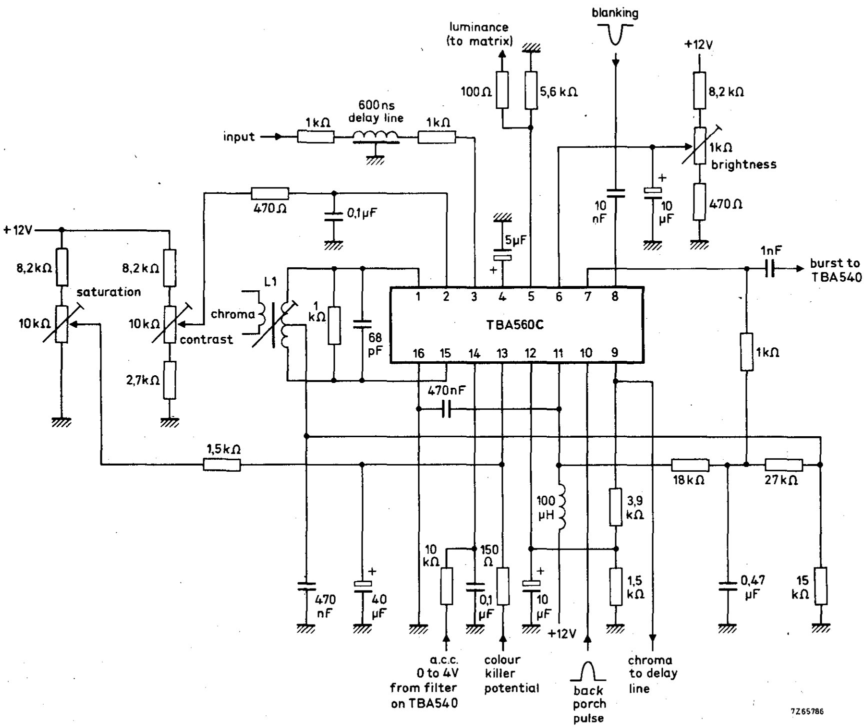
Test circuit



1) Nominal setting: maximum contrast and/or saturation minus 6 dB.

2) Burst signal is kept constant at 1 V peak-to-peak by automatic gain control.

APPLICATION INFORMATION



Application diagram for operation in combination with the TBA540.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Pinning

1. Balanced chroma signal input
2. Contrast control
3. Luminance signal input
4. Black level clamp capacitor
5. Luminance signal output
6. Brightness control
7. Burst output
8. Fly-back blanking input
9. Chroma signal output
10. Burst gate and clamping pulse input
11. Supply voltage (12 V)
12. D.C. feedback for chroma channel
13. Chroma saturation control
14. A.C.C. input
15. Chroma signal input
16. Earth (negative supply)

The function is quoted against the corresponding pin number

1. Balanced chroma signal input (in conjunction with pin 15)

   This is derived from the chroma signal bandpass filter, designed to provide the push-pull input. An input signal amplitude of at least 4 mV peak-to-peak is required on pins 1 and 15. Both pins require a d.c. potential of approximately +3,0 V. This is derived as a common-mode signal from a network connected to pin 7 (burst output). In this way d.c. feedback is provided over the burst channel to stabilise its operation.
   All figures for the chrominance signals are based on a colour bar signal with 75% saturation: i.e. burst-to-chroma ratio of input signal is 1 : 2.

2. D.C. contrast control

   With +3,7 V on this pin, the gain in the luminance channel is such that a 1,5 mA peak-to-peak input signal to pin 3 gives a luminance output signal amplitude on pin 5 of 3 V black-to-white. A variation of voltage on pin 2 between +6 V and +2 V gives a corresponding gain variation of +6 to > −14 dB. A similar variation in gain in the chroma channel occurs in order to provide the correct tracking between the two signals.

3. Luminance signal input

   This terminal has a very low input impedance and acts as a current sink. The luminance signal from the delay line is fed via a series terminating resistor and must have about 1,5 mA black-to-white amplitude.

4. Charge storage capacitor for black level clamp (5,0 μF)

5. Luminance signal output

   An emitter follower provides a low impedance output signal of 3 V black-to-white amplitude at nominal contrast setting having a black level in the range 0 to +3 V. An external emitter load resistor is required, not less than 1 kΩ.
   Black level shift at contrast control is max. ± 20 mV if the luminance input current during black level is about 0,75 mA. When this current has a different value a larger black level shift has to be taken into account. If the input current during black level differs 1 mA from the nominal value of 0,75 mA, the black level shift will be about 100 mV over the complete contrast control range. For smaller differences of the input current the black level shift will be correspondingly smaller.
   Black level shift with video signal content occurs only when the input signal is a.c. coupled. The value depends on the drive current amplitude and can be calculated from

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

the figures given above (for maximum contrast; for a lower contrast setting the variation is correspondingly smaller).
Black level shift over an ambient temperature variation of 30 °C is typ. −140 mV.

6. The d.c. level of the luminance output signal may be controlled by the d.c. potential applied to this pin

   Over the range of potential +0,9 to +1,7 V the black level of the luminance output signal (pin 5) is increased from 0 to +2,7 V. The output signal black level remains at +2,7 V when the potential on pin 6 is increased above +1,7 V.

7. Burst output

   A 1 V peak-to-peak burst (kept constant by the a.c.c. system) is produced here. Also, to achieve good d.c. stability by negative feedback in the burst channel the d.c. potential at this pin is fed back to pins 1 and 15 via the chroma input transformer. When limiting occurs the burst amplitude is min. 2,5 V.

8. Fly-back blanking input waveform

   Negative-going horizontal and vertical blanking pulses may be applied here. If rectangular blanking pulses of not greater than −1 V negative excursion are applied the signal level at the luminance output (pin 5) during blanking will be 0 V. However, if the blanking pulses applied to pin 8 have an amplitude of −2 to −3 V the signal level at the luminance output during blanking will be +1,5 V.

9. Chroma signal output

   With an 1 V peak-to-peak burst output signal (pin 7) and at nominal contrast and saturation setting (pins 2 and 13) the chroma signal output amplitude is 1 V peak-to-peak. An external d.c. network is required which provides negative feedback in the chroma channel via pin 12.

10. Burst gating and clamping pulse input

    A positive pulse of minimum 50 μA is required on this pin to provide gating in the burst channel and luminance channel black-level clamp circuit. The timing and width of this current pulse should be such that no appreciable encroachment occurs into the sync pulse or picture line periods during normal operation of the receiver.

11. +12 V L.T power supply

    Correct operation occurs within the range 10 to 13 V. All signal and control levels have a linear dependency on supply voltage but, in any given receiver design this range may be restricted due to considerations of tracking between the power supply variations and picture contrast and chroma levels. The power dissipation must not exceed 550 mW at 60 °C ambient temperature.

12. D.C. feedback for chroma channel (see pin 9)

13. Chroma saturation control

    A control range of +6 to > +14 dB is provided over a range of d.c. potential on pin 13 from +2,7 to +6,2 V. Colour killing is also done at this terminal by reducingthe d.c. potential to less than +1 V, e.g., from the TBA540 colour killer output terminal. The kill factor is min. 40 dB.

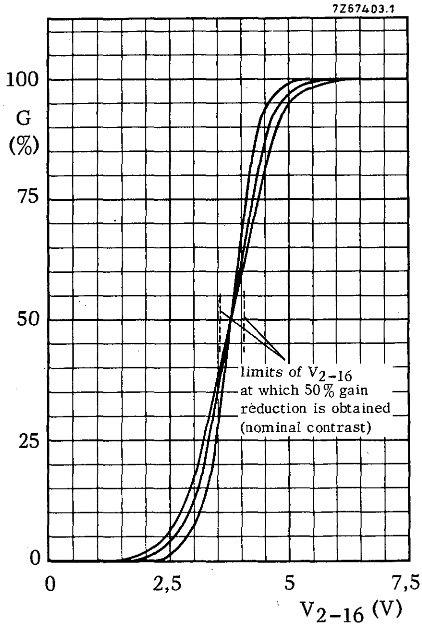
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

14. A.C.C. input

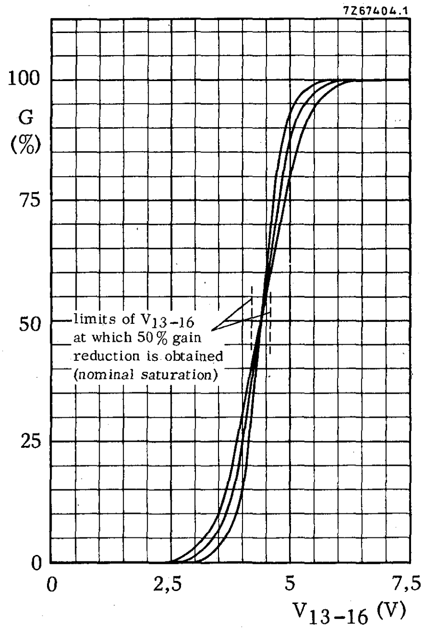
    A negative-going potential gives a 26 dB range of a.c.c. starting at +1, 2 V and giving maximum gain reduction at an input voltage of min. 500 mV.

15. Chroma signal input (see pin 1)

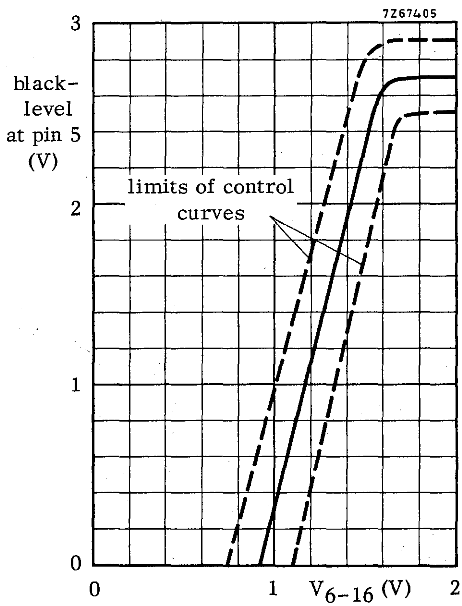
16. Negative supply (earth)



Contrast control of luminance amplifier



Saturation of chrominance amplifier



Control of black level at output luminance amplifier

LINE OSCILLATOR CIRCUIT

This circuit has been designed for use as line-oscillator and reactance stage in colour and monochrome t.v. receivers.
The circuit consists of a Miller-integrator-oscillator followed by a pulse shaping circuit, which delivers a positive pulse of 8 V and adjustable width. The available output current is in excess of 60 mA. Finally a supply voltage take-over switch for starting purposes is built in. The TBA720A can co-operate with the TBA890, TBA900, TAA700 and TBA550.

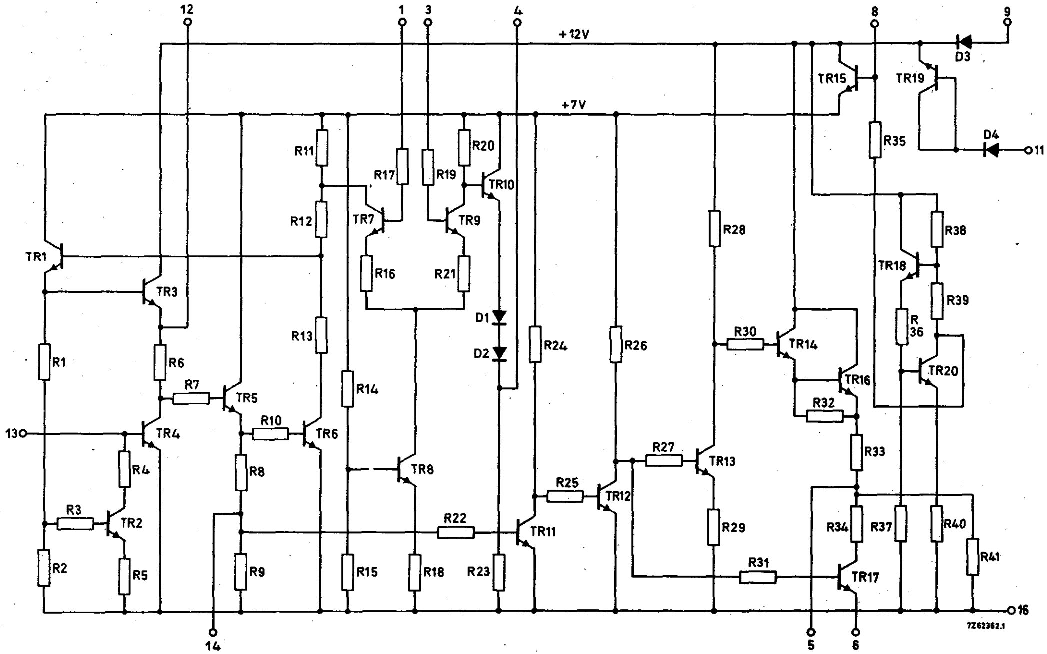
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	V_{11-16}	typ.	12	V
Starting voltage	V_{9-16}		8 to 12	V
Required input signals				
D.C. control voltage at pin 1	V_{1-16}		2,4 to 5,3	V
at pin 3	V_{3-16}		2,4 to 5,3	V
Delivered output signals				
Output voltage at pin 5 no load; peak-to-peak value	$V_{5-16(p-p)}$	typ.	8	V
Output current at pin 5	I_5	<	60	mA

PACKAGE OUTLINES : (see general section)

TBA720A : **16-lead DIL; plastic.**
TBA720AQ: **16-lead QIL; plastic.**

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134).

Voltages			
Supply voltage	V_{11-16}	max.	16 V
Starting voltage	V_{9-16}	max.	15 V
Currents			
Output current	I_5	max.	60 mA
Power dissipation			
Total power dissipation when mounted on a printed-wiring board	P_{tot}	max.	280 mW
Temperatures			
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +125 °C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		0 to +60 °C

CHARACTERISTICS Measured in the test set-up on page 4

Supply voltage	V_{11-16}	typ.	12 V
			10 to 13 V
Starting voltage	V_{9-16}	>	8 V [1]

CHARACTERISTICS at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_{11-16} = 12 V

Supply current [2]	I_{11}	typ.	10,5 mA
			7,5 to 13,5 mA
Required input signals			
D.C. control voltage for nominal frequency at pin No. 1 and pin No. 3	$V_{1-16} = V_{3-16}$		2,4 to 5,3 V
Sensitivity of reactance stage	V_{1-3}	typ.	2 kHz/V
Duty cycle regulation at pin No. 14	I_{14}	typ.	0 μA
			+400 to −400 μA
Delivered output signals			
Output voltage at pin No. 5 no load; peak-to-peak value	$V_{5-16(p-p)}$	typ.	8 V
Output current	I_5	<	60 mA
Duty cycle; without regulation	δ	typ.	40 %
			35 to 45 %
with regulation	δ		20 to 60 %
Rise time at pin No. 5 leading edge of output pulse	t_r	typ.	200 ns

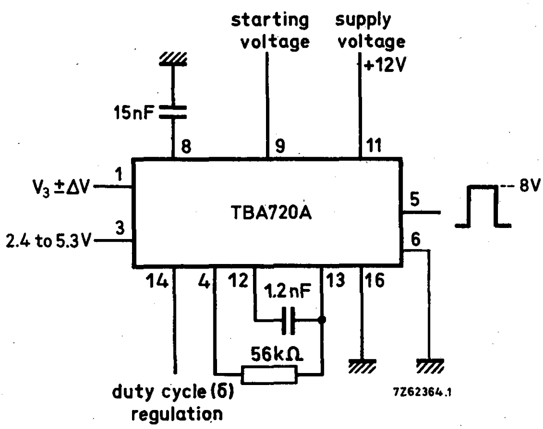
[1]) Maximum starting voltage should not exceed the value of the supply voltage minus 1 volt.

[2]) No load connected to the output. When the output is loaded, the extra current is: δ x I, in which δ = duty cycle of output pulse and I = current flowing during output pulse.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

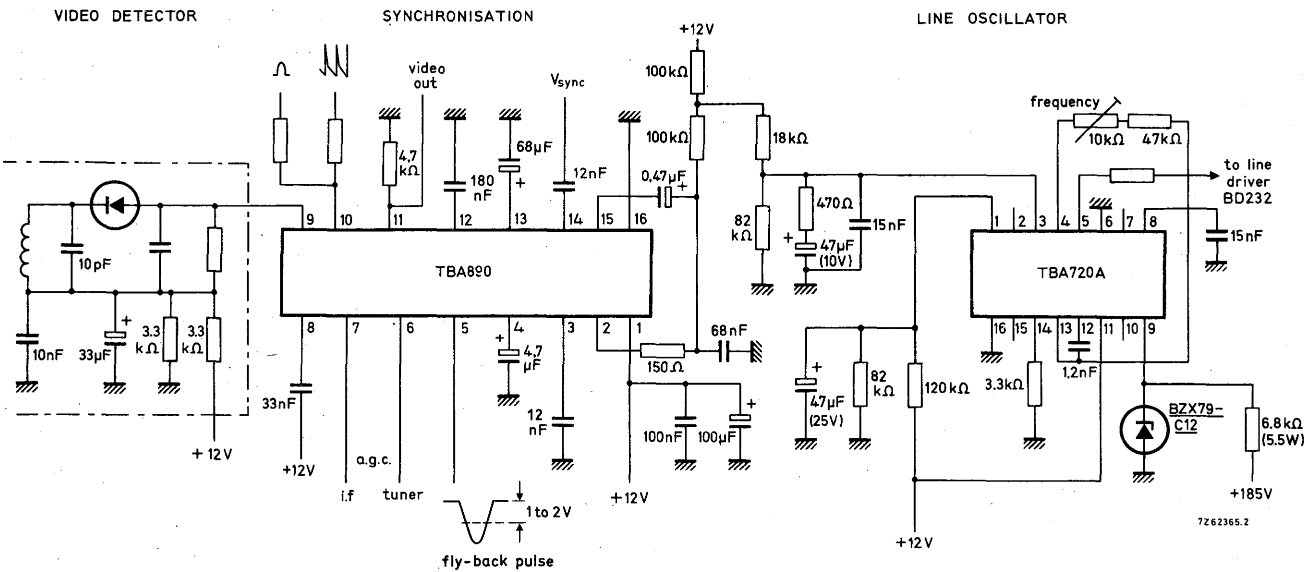
Relative frequency deviation for ΔV_{11} = 1 V			2 ‰
Relative frequency deviation for change of ambient temperature 25 to 55 °C			3 ‰
Allowable hum-ripple on supply line (peak-to-peak value)	$\Delta V_{11\text{-}16(p\text{-}p)}$	typ.	100 mV

Test set-up



APPLICATION INFORMATION

The TBA720A with the TBA890 or TBA900 in a receiver with transistorized line deflection.



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Notes

1. The TBA720A is intended to drive a line deflection circuit equipped with transistors.
2. The duty cycle δ can be adjusted by connecting a resistor between pin 14 and ground or the supply.
3. The oscillation frequency can be set between 10 kHz and 25 kHz by connecting a resistor between pins 4 and 13, and a capacitor between pins 12 and 13.
4. At a nominal oscillation frequency of 15,625 kHz, the frequency deviation is limited to $\pm$1,3 kHz to safeguard the line timebase output circuits.
5. Besides the oscillator, the TBA720A incorporates a reactance stage and a supply voltage take-over switch for starting purposes (pin 9). The latter can be used to advantage if the 12 V supply is derived from the line flyback pulse.
6. Pins 2, 7, 10 and 15 should not be connected.

LIMITER-AMPLIFIER

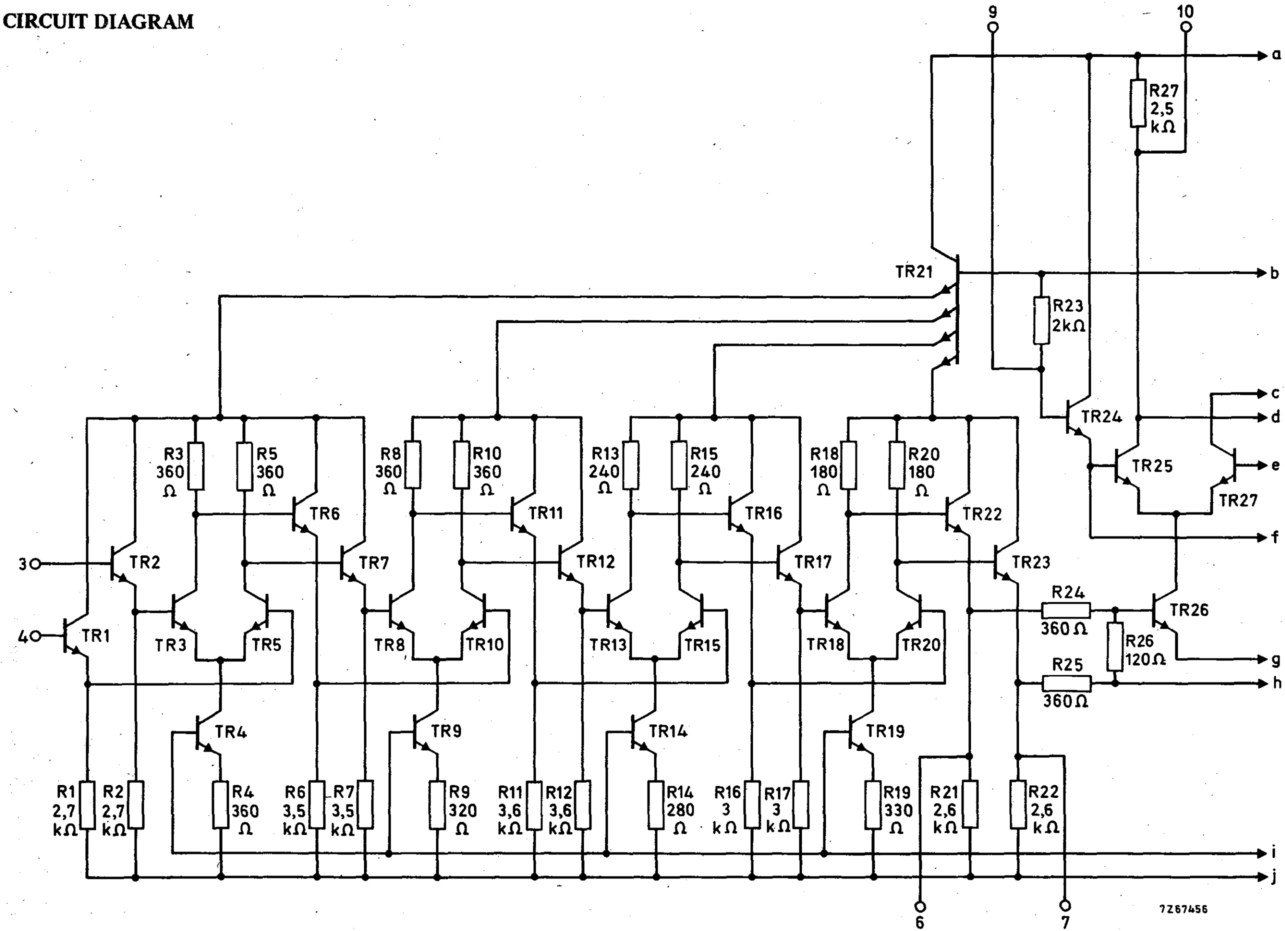
The TBA750A is a limiter-amplifier with f.m. detector, d.c. volume control and a.f. preamplifier. It is intended for 4,5 MHz, 5,5 MHz or 10,7 MHz.
The limiter-amplifier is a four-stage differential amplifier that gives very good noise and interference suppression.
The detector is of the balanced type. The d.c. volume control stage has excellent control characteristics with a control range of more than 80 dB.
The a.f. preamplifier can drive a triode-pentode output stage or a class-A push-pull transistor output stage.

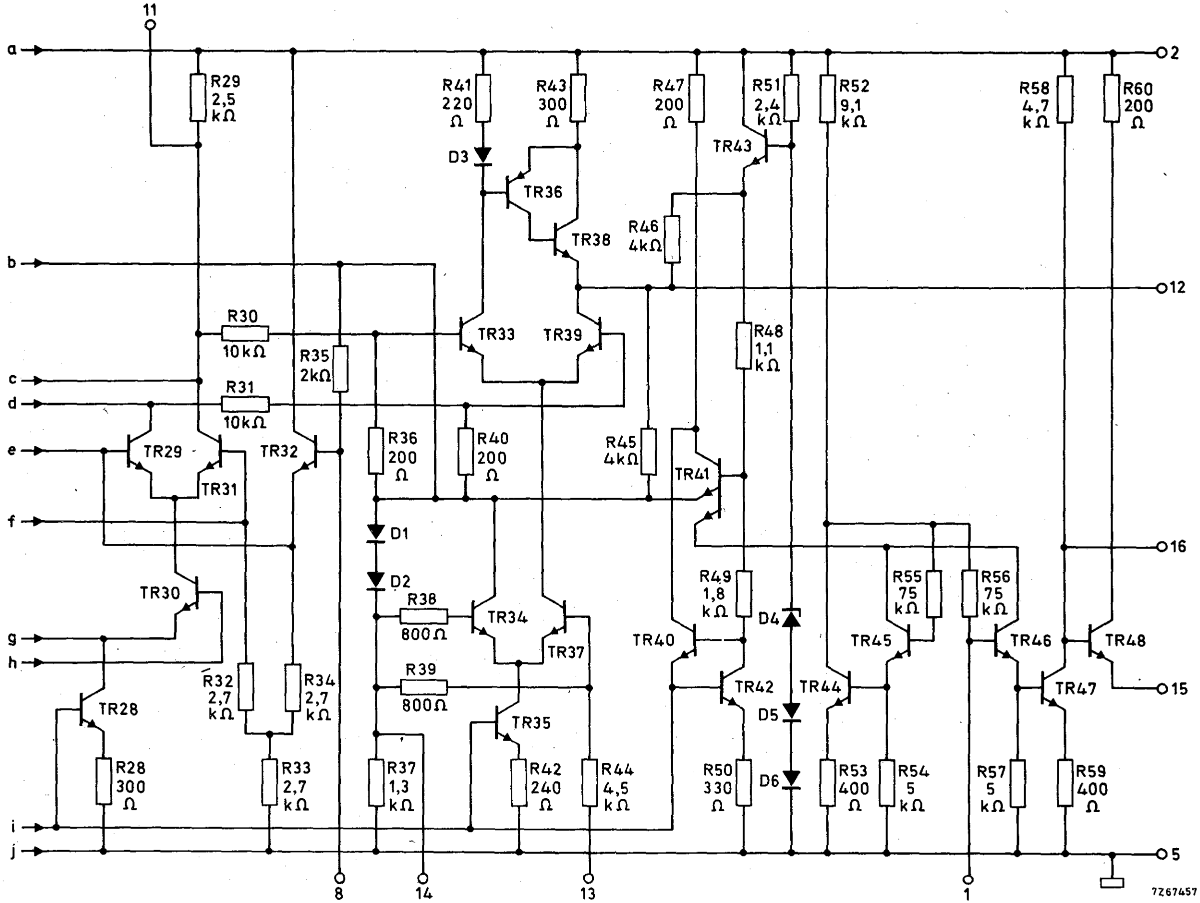
QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage	V_{2-5}	typ.	12	V
Total current drain	I_{tot}	typ.	34	mA
Frequency	f_o		5,5	MHz
Input voltage at start of limiting	$V_{i\,lim}$	typ.	130	µV
A.M. rejection at V_i = 1 mV	α	typ.	45	dB
A.F. output voltage at Δf = ± 15 kHz at pin 16	$V_{o(rms)}$	typ.	2,7	V
D.C. volume control range		>	80	dB

PACKAGES OUTLINES (see general section)

TBA750A : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TBA750AQ: 16-lead QIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

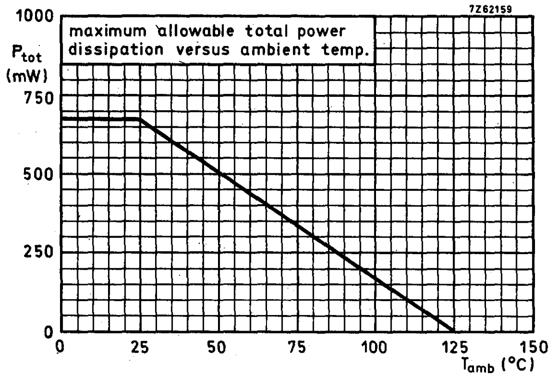



11
a
b
c
d
e
f
g
h
i
j
R29 2,5 kΩ
R30 10 kΩ
R31 10 kΩ
R32 2,7 kΩ
R33 2,7 kΩ
R34 2,7 kΩ
R35 2kΩ
R36 200 Ω
R37 1,3 kΩ
R38 800 Ω
R39 800 Ω
R40 200 Ω
R41 220 Ω
R42 240 Ω
R43 300 Ω
R44 4,5 kΩ
R45 4kΩ
R46 4kΩ
R47 200 Ω
R48 1,1 kΩ
R49 1,8 kΩ
R50 330 Ω
R51 2,4 kΩ
R52 9,1 kΩ
R53 400 Ω
R54 5 kΩ
R55 75 kΩ
R56 75 kΩ
R57 5 kΩ
R58 4,7 kΩ
R59 400 Ω
R60 200 Ω
R28 300 Ω
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
TR28
TR29
TR30
TR31
TR32
TR33
TR34
TR35
TR36
TR37
TR38
TR39
TR40
TR41
TR42
TR43
TR44
TR45
TR46
TR47
TR48
2
12
16
15
5
8
14
13
1
7Z67457

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	V_{2-5}	max.	16	V	[1]

Power dissipation



Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−25 to +55	°C

CHARACTERISTICS measured in the test circuit on page 5.

Supply voltage range (See graph R_S versus supply voltage on page 6)	V_{2-5}		10 to 25	V	
Total current drain	I_2		25 to 45	mA	[2]
Input limiting voltage at $V_o = -3$ dB	$V_{i\,lim(rms)}$	typ.	130	μV	
I.F. output voltage at pin 6 and 7 (peak-to-peak value)	$\left.\begin{matrix}V_{6-5\,(p-p)}\\V_{7-5\,(p-p)}\end{matrix}\right\}$	typ.	380	mV	

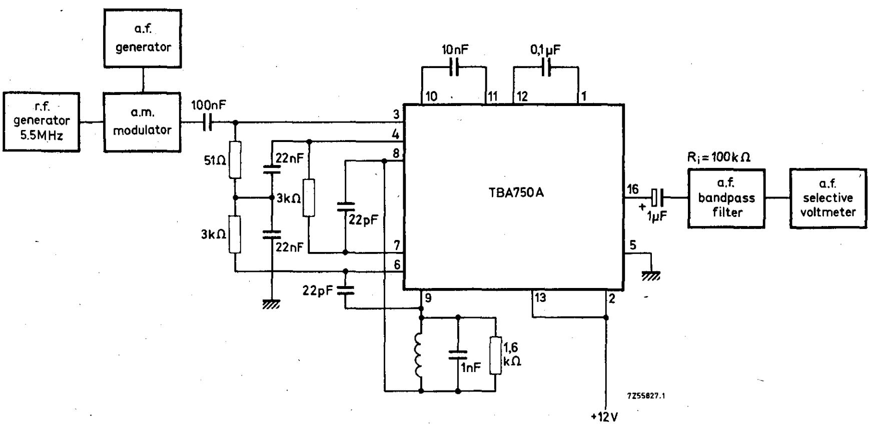
[1]) Allowable only if the dissipation in the IC is limited by means of a series resistor in the supply (see upper graph on page 6).

[2]) Pin 15 not connected.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

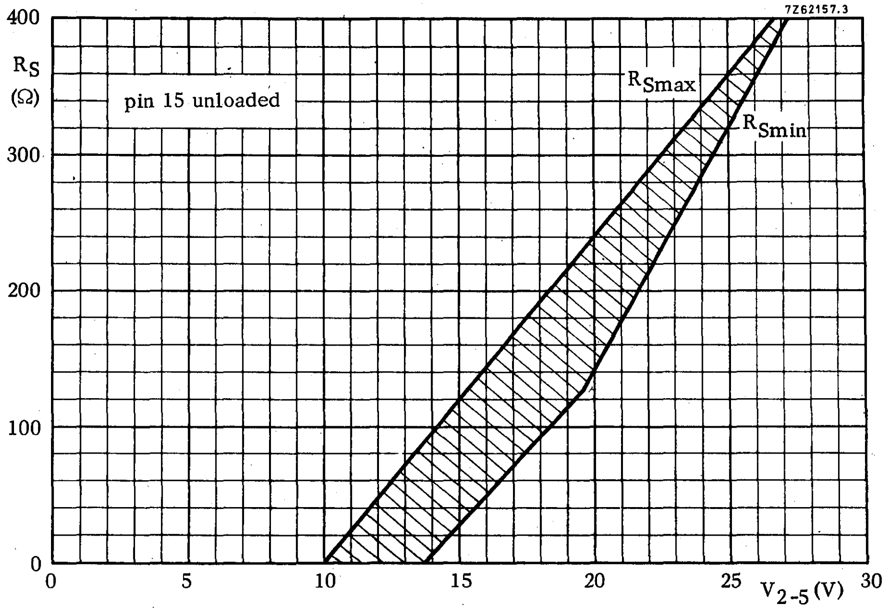
A.M. rejection at V_i = 1 mV	α	typ.	45	dB	
V_i = 10 mV	α	typ.	50	dB	
V_i = 100 mV	α	typ.	55	dB	
D.C. volume control range		>	80	dB	[1]
A.F. preamplifier voltage gain (pin 1 to pin 16)	G_V	typ.	10		
Input resistance at pin 1	R_i	≥	35	kΩ	
A.F. output voltages $\Delta f = \pm 15$ kHz; f_m = 1 kHz	$V_{10-5\,(rms)}$, $V_{11-5\,(rms)}$	typ.	65	mV	
	$V_{12-5\,(rms)}$	typ.	250	mV	
	$V_{16-5\,(rms)}$	typ.	2,7	V	
Total harmonic distortion at pin 12; Δf = 15 kHz	d_{tot}	typ.	3	%	
at pin 1 with respect to pin 16; $V_{o(rms)} = 3$ V	d_{tot}	typ.	2,6	%	

Test circuit for f.m. : f_o = 5,5 MHz; $\Delta f = \pm 15$ kHz; f_m = 70 Hz
for a.m. : m = 0,3; f_m = 1 kHz

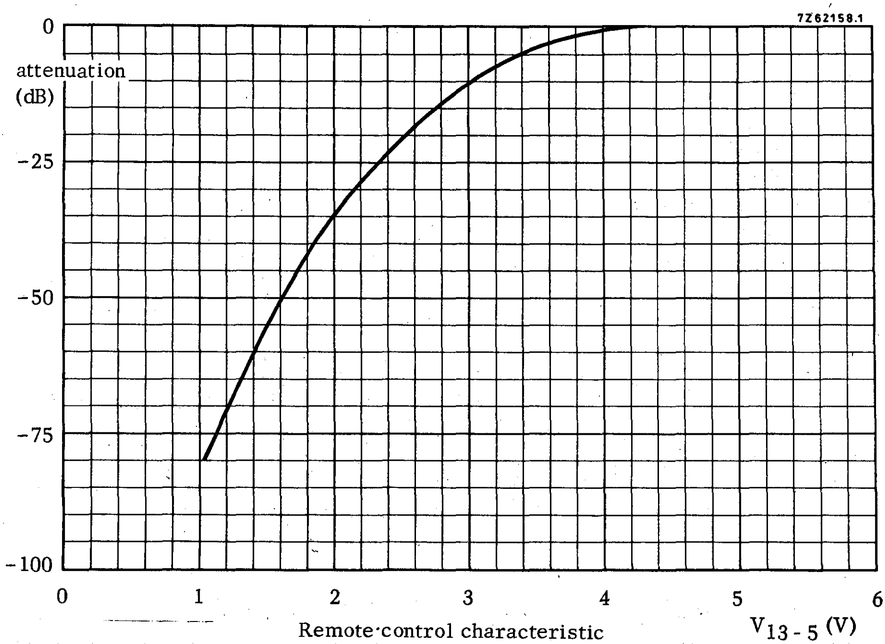


[1]) See lower graph on page 6.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

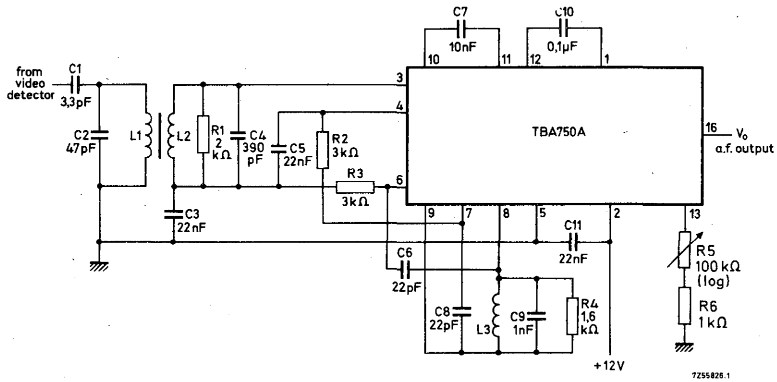


Maximum and minimum values for the power supply series resistance (R_S)



Remote-control characteristic

APPLICATION INFORMATION at f = 5,5 MHz



L1 = 18 µH; Q_{L1} = 36

L2 = 2,2 µH; Q_{L2} = 21

L3 =0,84µH; Q_{L3} = 22

Note: Q_{L1}, Q_{L2} and Q_{L3} are the loaded Q-factors.

The transfer ratio of the input bandpass filter: $\frac{V_2}{V_1} = 0,54$

The peak-to-peak bandwidth of the detector S-curve is 300 kHz.

TELEVISION SIGNAL PROCESSING CIRCUIT

The TBA890 is a silicon monolithic integrated signal processing circuit for monochrome and colour television receivers.
It combines the following functions:
- video pre-amplifier with emitter-follower output and short circuit protection.
- blanking facility for the video amplifier.
- gated a.g.c. detector supplying the a.g.c. voltages for the vision i.f. amplifier and tuner.
- noise cancelling circuit in the a.g.c. and sync separator circuits.
- sync separator.
- automatic horizontal phase detector
- vertical sync pulse separator.

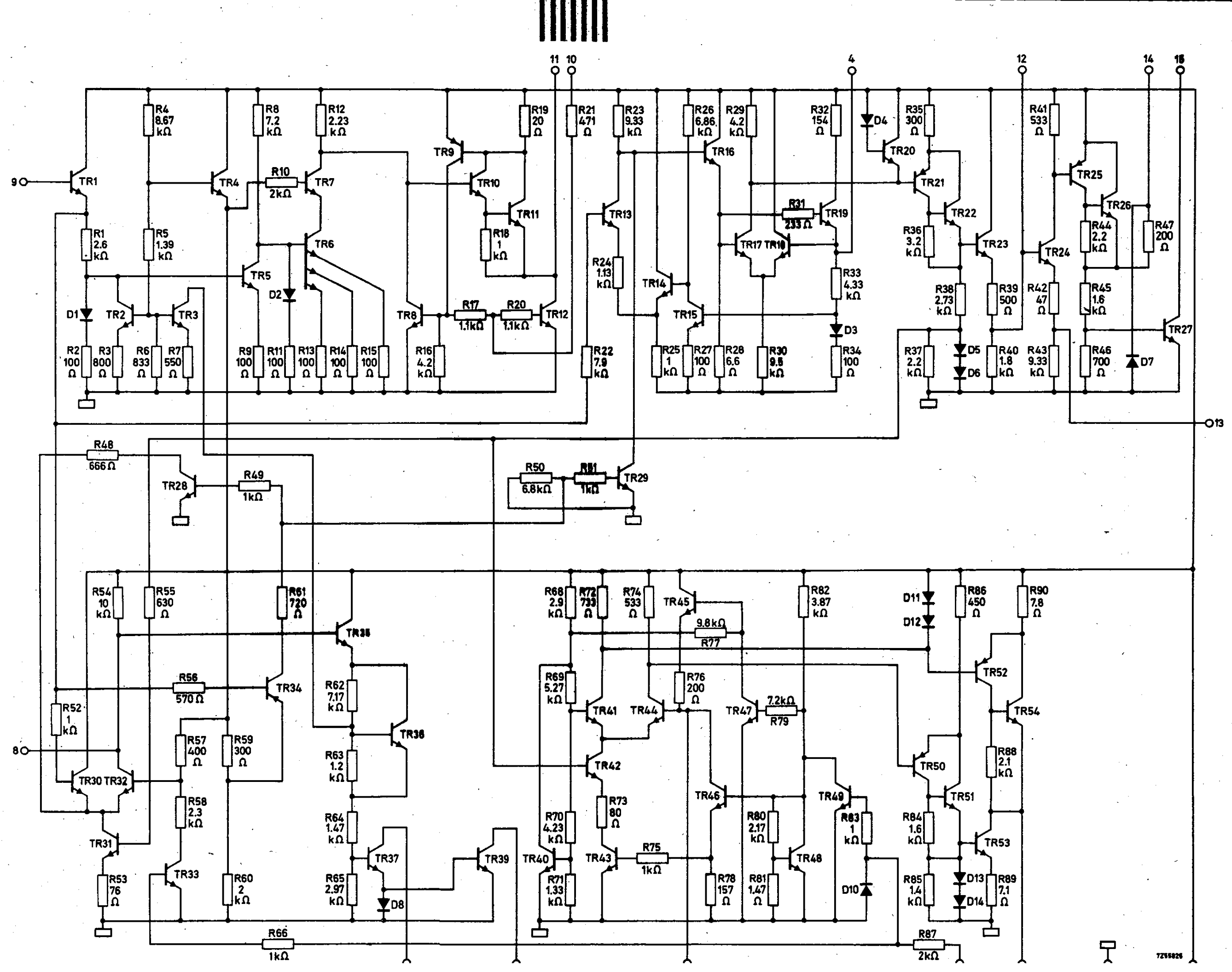
The circuit is designed for receivers equipped with tubes or transistors in the deflection and video output stages.
The control stages in the i.f. amplifier and the tuner have to be equipped with n-p-n transistors. The equivalent circuit for tuners equipped with a p-n-p transistor is the TBA900. The circuit is developed for signals with negative modulation.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage	V_P	typ.	12	V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}	typ.	25	^oC
Video input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{9-16(p-p)}$	typ.	2,7	V
Voltage gain of the video amplifier	G_V	typ.	7	dB
A.G.C. voltage for i.f. part	V_{7-16}	1,0 to	12	V
A.G.C. voltage for tuner	V_{6-16}	0,3 to	12	V
Output voltage range horizontal phase detector	V_{2-16}	2 to	10	V
Vertical sync output voltage (positive going pulse; peak-to-peak value)	$V_{14-16(p-p)}$	typ.	11	V

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

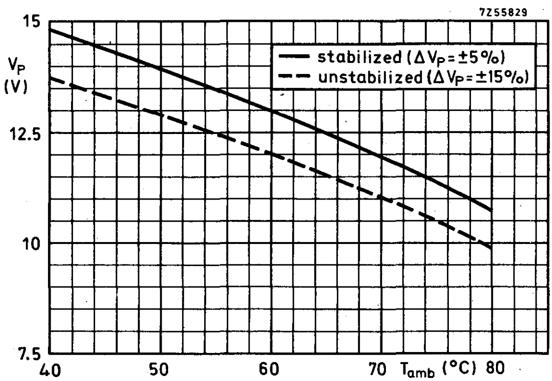
TBA890 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TBA890Q: 16-lead QIL; plastic.

TBA890
TBA890Q



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	V_P	max.			20	V[1]
Power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.			700	mW
Temperatures						
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55	to	+125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		-25	to	+80	°C



Maximum allowable nominal supply voltage as a function of the maximum ambient temperature.

1) Allowed only while receiver is warming up.

CHARACTERISTICS

Supply voltage range	V_P	See curves on page 3		

The following characteristics are measured in the circuit on p. 7 at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_P = 12 V.

Video amplifier				
Input resistance	R_{9-16}	>	30	kΩ
Input capacitance	C_{9-16}	<	3	pF
Bandwidth (3 dB)	B	>	5	MHz
Linearity (m)		>	0.9	
Rise time and fall time at the output	t_r; t_f	<	50	ns
Voltage gain	G_v	typ.	7	dB
Video input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{9-16(p-p)}$	typ.	2.7	V 1)
D.C. bias video detector voltage	V_{bias}	typ.	6	V 2)
Video output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{11-16(p-p)}$	typ.	6	V 1)
Black level at the output	V_{11-16}	typ.	5	V 3)
Available video output current (peak value)	I_{11M}	≤	30	mA 4)
Tolerances on the video output voltages				
I.C. processing spreads	$\pm\Delta V_{11-16}$	<	420	mV 5)
Temperature drift	$-\Delta V_{11-16}$	typ.	1.8	mV/°C
Spreads over a.g.c. expansion (entire range)	$\pm\Delta V_{11-16}$	<	100	mV 6)
Supply voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{11-16}}{\Delta V_P}$	typ.	0.5	

1) Signal with negative going sync.; this value is obtained only when the input signal meets the C.C.I.R. standard.

2) A voltage divider with 5% tolerance resistors is required between pin 9 and supply terminal.

3) Only valid if the video signal is in accordance with the C.C.I.R. standard.

4) The total load on pin 11 must be such that the d.c. output current $I_{11} \leq 15$ mA.

5) The spreads of the voltage divider for the bias of the video detector of ± 5% is included in this figure.

6) Variation about a nominal condition, the i.f. being fully controlled and the tuner uncontrolled.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Tolerances on the black level at the output

I.C. processing spreads	$\pm\Delta V_{11-16}$	<	420	mV 1)
Temperature drift	$-\Delta V_{11-16}$	typ.	1.7	mV/^{o}C
Spreads over a.g.c. expansion (entire range)	$\pm\Delta V_{11-16}$	<	130	mV 2)
Supply voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{11-16}}{\Delta V_P}$	typ.	0.4	

Video blanking

Input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{10-16(p-p)}$		1 to 5	V
Input resistance	R_{10-16}	typ.	1	kΩ
Output voltage during blanking	V_{11-16}	<	500	mV

A.G.C. circuit

Range of control voltage i.f. amplifier	V_{7-16}		1 to 12	V 3)
Range of control voltage tuner	V_{6-16}		0.3 to 12	V 3)
Signal expansion for full control of i.f. amplifier and tuner		typ.	0.5	dB
Current i.f. control point	I_7	<	20	mA
Current tuner control point	I_6	<	20	mA
Current i.f. control point for tuner take-over	I_7		see note 4	
Keying input pulse (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{5-16(p-p)}$		see note 5	
Input resistance	R_{5-16}	typ.	2	kΩ

1) The spreads of the voltage divider for the bias of the video detector of ± 5% is included in this figure (pin 9).

2) Variation about a nominal condition, the i.f. being fully controlled and the tuner uncontrolled.

3) Positive going at increasing input signal.

4) This value depends on the ratio between the external impedances on pins 6 and 7. With equal impedances the current of the i.f. control point at tuner take-over will be about 16% from its maximum value (minimum control voltage).

5) Negative going pulse is required. The voltage during scan should be between 1 V and 2 V.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Horizontal synchronization circuit

Sync. separator			see note 1	
Output voltage range of phase detector	V_{2-16}		2 to 10	V[2)]
Control steepness	S_{φ}	typ.	2.5	V/µs[3)]
Phase deviation between front edge sync. pulse and front edge flyback pulse	φ_0	typ.	1.5	µs
Variation φ_0 caused by internal spreads	$\pm\Delta_{\varphi 0}$	typ.	0.3	µs[4)]
Output voltage range as a frequency detector	V_{2-16}		4 to 8	V[5)]

Vertical synchronization circuit

Output voltage vertical sync. pulse generator	V_{14-16}	typ.	11	V
Output impedance	R_{14-16}	typ.	2	kΩ

1) The sync. pulse is sliced about 25% below top sync. level. A sliding bias circuit makes the slicing level independent of the signal strength.

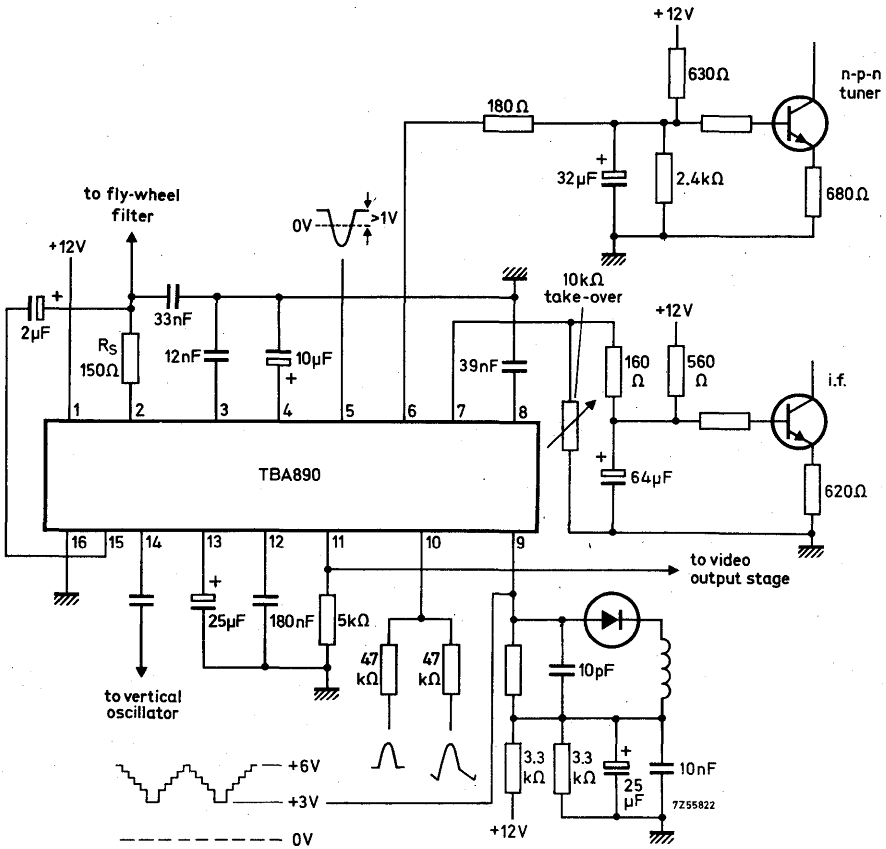
2) Nominal voltage 6 V.

3) Higher values of this control steepness can be obtained by changing R_S (see circuit on page 7). For example R_S = 56 Ω, S_{φ} = 5 V/µs and R_S = 0, S_{φ} = ≥25 V/µs.

4) In addition to this figure ± 7% of the retrace time of the sawtooth generated on pin 3 has to be added to find the total spreads of φ_0.
This value of ± 7% is obtained only when the tolerance of the capacitor connected to pin 3 does not exceed ± 10%.

5) Nominal voltage 6 V.
The load impedance on pin 2 of the circuit on page 7 is about 50 kΩ.
When a higher impedance is used (tube equipped reactance stage) values from 2 V to 10 V can be reached.

APPLICATION INFORMATION



TELEVISION SIGNAL PROCESSING CIRCUIT

The TBA900 is a silicon monolithic integrated signal processing circuit for monochrome and colour television receivers.
It combines the following functions:
- video pre-amplifier with emitter-follower output and short circuit protection.
- blanking facility for the video amplifier.
- gated a.g.c. detector supplying the a.g.c. voltages for the vision i.f. amplifier and tuner.
- noise cancelling circuit in the a.g.c. and sync separator circuits.
- sync separator.
- automatic horizontal phase detector
- vertical sync pulse separator.

The circuit is designed for receivers equipped with tubes or transistors in the deflection and video output stages.
The control stage in the i.f. amplifier has to be equipped with an n-p-n transistor and the tuner with a p-n-p transistor.
The circuit is developed for signals with negative modulation.

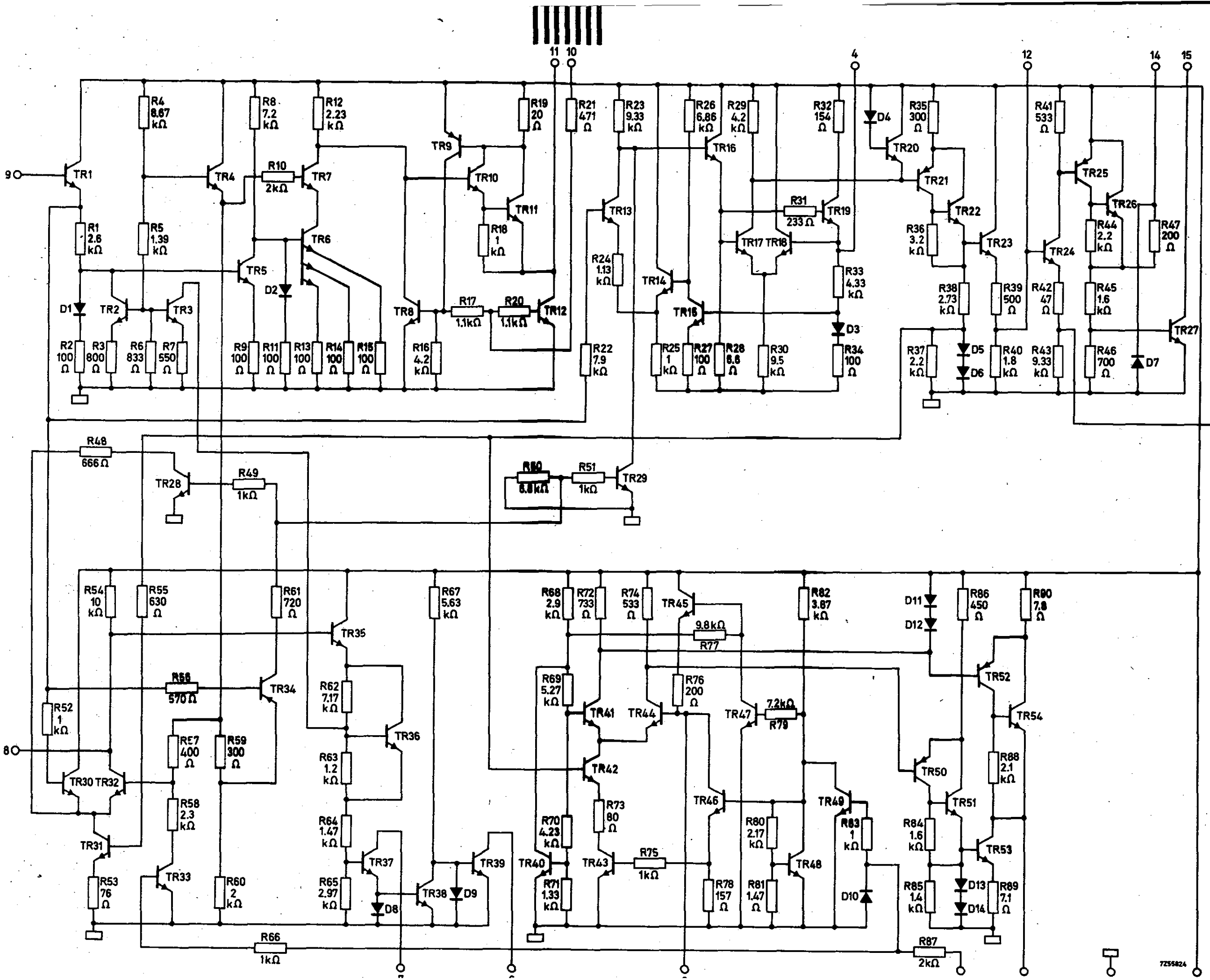
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	V_P	typ.	12	V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}	typ.	25	^oC
Video input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{9-16(p-p)}$	typ.	2,7	V
Voltage gain of the video amplifier	G_V	typ.	7	dB
A.G.C. voltage for i.f. part	V_{7-16}	1,0 to	12	V
A.G.C. voltage for tuner	V_{6-16}	0,3 to	12	V
Output voltage range horizontal phase detector	V_{2-16}	2 to	10	V
Vertical sync output voltage (positive going pulse; peak-to-peak value)	$V_{14-16(p-p)}$	typ.	11	V

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

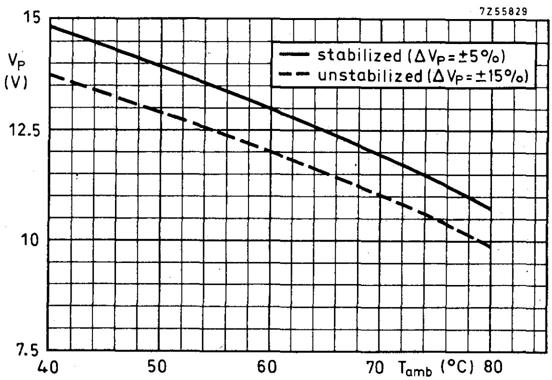
TBA900 : **16-lead DIL; plastic.**
TBA900Q: **16-lead QIL; plastic.**

TBA900
TBA900Q



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	V_P	max.		20	V[1]
Power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.		700	mW
Temperatures					
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−55	to	+125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−25	to	+80	°C



Maximum allowable nominal supply voltage as a function of the maximum ambient temperature.

[1] Allowed only while receiver is warming up.

CHARACTERISTICS

Supply voltage range	V_P	See curves on page 3		

The following characteristics are measured in the circuit on p. 7 at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_P = 12 V.

Video amplifier

Input resistance	R_{9-16}	>	30	kΩ
Input capacitance	C_{9-16}	<	3	pF
Bandwidth (3 dB)	B	>	5	MHz
Linearity (m)		>	0.9	
Rise time and fall time at the output	t_r; t_f	<	50	ns
Voltage gain	G_v	typ.	7	dB
Video input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{9-16(p-p)}$	typ.	2.7	V[1]
D.C. bias video detector voltage	V_{bias}	typ.	6	V[2]
Video output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{11-16(p-p)}$	typ.	6	V[1]
Black level at the output	V_{11-16}	typ.	5	V[3]
Available video output current (peak value)	I_{11M}	≤	30	mA[4]

Tolerances on the video output voltages

I.C. processing spreads	$\pm\Delta V_{11-16}$	<	420	mV[5]
Temperature drift	$-\Delta V_{11-16}$	typ.	1.8	mV/°C
Spreads over a.g.c. expansion (entire range)	$\pm\Delta V_{11-16}$	<	100	mV[6]
Supply voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{11-16}}{\Delta V_P}$	typ.	0.5	

1) Signal with negative going sync.; this value is obtained only when the input signal meets the C.C.I.R. standard.

2) A voltage divider with 5% tolerance resistors is required between pin 9 and supply terminal.

3) Only valid if the video signal is in accordance with the C.C.I.R. standard.

4) The total load on pin 11 must be such that the d.c. output current I_{11} ≤ 15 mA.

5) The spreads of the voltage divider for the bias of the video detector of ± 5% is included in this figure.

6) Variation about a nominal condition, the i.f. being fully controlled and the tuner uncontrolled.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Tolerances on the black level at the output

I.C. processing spreads	$\pm\Delta V_{11-16}$	<	420	mV[1)]
Temperature drift	$-\Delta V_{11-16}$	typ.	1.7	mV/°C
Spreads over a.g.c. expansion (entire range)	$\pm\Delta V_{11-16}$	<	130	mV[2)]
Supply voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{11-16}}{\Delta V_P}$	typ.	0.4	

Video blanking

Input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{10-16(p-p)}$		1 to 5	V
Input resistance	R_{10-16}	typ.	1	kΩ
Output voltage during blanking	V_{11-16}	<	500	mV

A.G.C. circuit

Range of control voltage i.f. amplifier	V_{7-16}		1 to 12	V[3)]
Range of control voltage tuner	V_{6-16}		0.3 to 12	V[4)]
Signal expansion for full control of i.f. amplifier and tuner		typ.	0.5	dB
Current i.f. control point	I_7	<	20	mA
Current tuner control point	I_6	<	8	mA
Current i.f. control point for tuner take-over	I_7	typ.	2	mA
Keying input pulse (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{5-16(p-p)}$	see note 5		
Input resistance	R_{5-16}	typ.	2	kΩ

1) The spreads of the voltage divider for the bias of the video detector of ± 5% is included in this figure (pin 9).

2) Variation about a nominal condition, the i.f. being fully controlled and the tuner uncontrolled.

3) Positive going at increasing input signal.

4) Negative going at increasing input signal.

5) Negative going pulse is required. The voltage during scan should be between 1 V and 2 V.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Horizontal synchronization circuit

Sync. separator			see note 1	
Output voltage range of phase detector	V_{2-16}		2 to 10	V 2)
Control steepness	S_{φ}	typ.	2.5	V/μs 3)
Phase deviation between front edge sync. pulse and front edge flyback pulse	φ_0	typ.	1.5	μs
Variation φ_0 caused by internal spreads	$\pm\Delta_{\varphi 0}$	typ.	0.3	μs 4)
Output voltage range as a frequency detector	V_{2-16}		4 to 8	V 5)

Vertical synchronization circuit

Output voltage vertical sync. pulse generator	V_{14-16}	typ.	11	V
Output impedance	R_{14-16}	typ.	2	kΩ

1) The sync. pulse is sliced about 25% below top sync. level. A sliding bias circuit makes the slicing level independent of the signal strength.

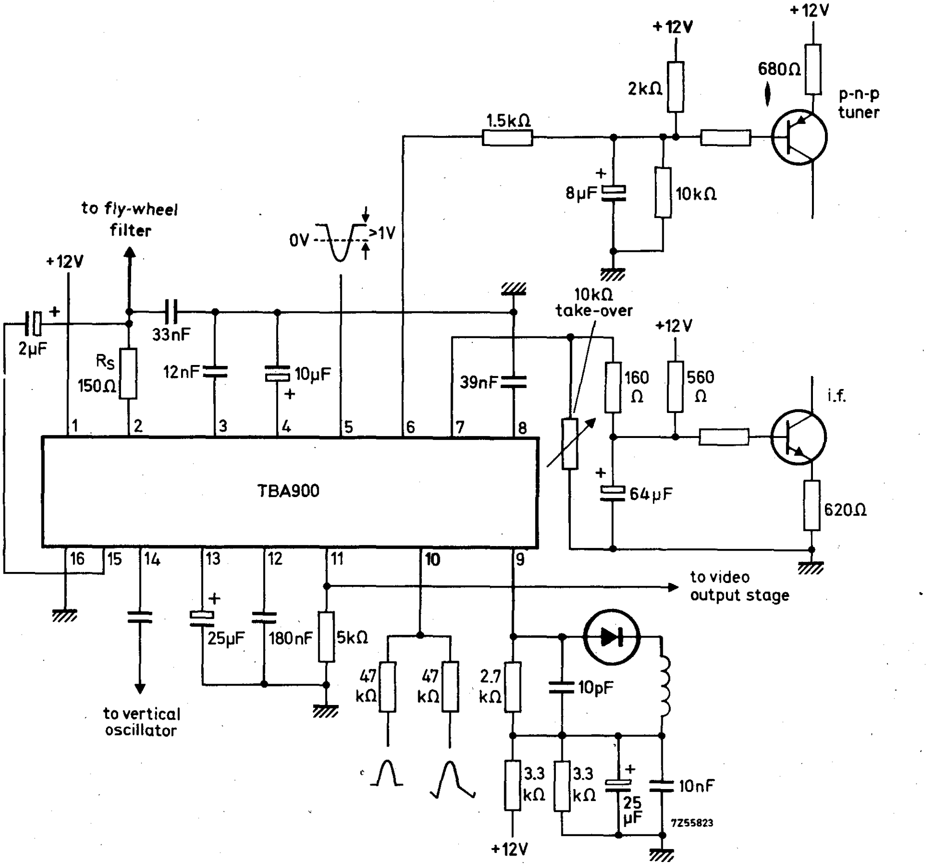
2) Nominal voltage 6 V.

3) Higher values of this control steepness can be obtained by changing R_S (see circuit on page 7). For example R_S = 56 Ω, S_{φ} = 5 V/μs and R_S = 0, S_{φ} = ≥25 V/μs.

4) In addition to this figure ± 7% of the retrace time of the sawtooth generated on pin 3 has to be added to find the total spreads of φ_0.
This value of ± 7% is obtained only when the tolerance of the capacitor connected to pin 3 does not exceed ± 10%.

5) Nominal voltage 6 V.
The load impedance on pin 2 of the circuit on page 7 is about 50 kΩ.
When a higher impedance is used (tube equipped reactance stage) values from 2 V to 10 V can be reached.

APPLICATION INFORMATION



HORIZONTAL COMBINATION

The TBA920 is a monolithic integrated circuit intended for television receivers with transistor-thyristor-or tube equipped output stages.
It combines the following functions:
- noise gated sync separator
- line oscillator
- phase comparison between sync pulse and oscillator
- loopgain and time constant switching (also for video recorder applications)
- phase comparison between line-flyback pulse and oscillator
- output stage for drive a variety of line output stages

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	V_{1-16}	nom.	12	V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}		25	^oC
Input signals				
Video input voltage (positive-going sync)		typ.	3	V
top sync to white value	$V_{8-16(p-p)}$		1 to 7	V
Noise gate input current (peak value)	I_{9M}	>	30	μA
Input resistance of noise gate	R_{9-16}	typ.	200	Ω
Flyback signal input voltage (peak value)	V_{5-16M}	typ.	±1	V
Flyback signal input current (peak value)	I_{5M}	typ.	1	mA
Output signals				
Line driver output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{2-16(p-p)}$	typ.	10	V
Line driver output current (average value)	$I_{2(AV)}$	max.	20	mA
Line driver output current (peak value)	I_{2M}	max.	200	mA
Composite sync output voltage (peak value)	V_{7-16M}	typ.	10	V

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TBA920 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TBA920Q: 16-lead QIL; plastic.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

Supply voltage	V_{1-16}	max.	13,2	V
Pin No. 3 voltage	V_{3-16}		0 to 13,2	V
Pin No. 8 voltage	$-V_{8-16}$	max.	12	V
Pin No. 10 voltage	V_{10-16}		-0,5 to +5	V

Currents

Pin No. 2 current (average value)	$I_{2(AV)}$	max.	20	mA
(peak value)	I_{2M}	max.	200	mA
Pin.No. 5 current (peak value)	I_{5M}	max.	10	mA
Pin.No. 7 current (peak value)	I_{7M}	max.	10	mA
Pin No. 8 current (peak value)	I_{8M}	max.	10	mA
Pin No. 9 current (peak value)	I_{9M}	max.	10	mA

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	600	mW 1)

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	-55 to +125	^{o}C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	-20 to +60	^{o}C

CHARACTERISTICS at V_{1-16} = 12 V; T_{amb} = 25 ^{o}C

Measured in circuit on page 6 (CCIR standard).

Current consumption at $I_2 = 0$	I_1	typ.	36	mA

Required input signals

Video signal

Input voltage (positive going sync) peak-to-peak value	$V_{i(p-p)}$	typ.	3	V
			1 to 7	V
Input current during sync pulse (peak value)	I_{8M}	typ.	100	μA

Noise gating (pin 9)

Input voltage (peak value)	V_{9-16M}	>	0,7	V
Input current (peak value)	I_{9M}	>	30	μA
		<	10	mA
Input resistance	R_{9-16}	typ.	200	Ω

1) 800 mW permissible while tubes are heating up.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Flyback pulse (pin 5)

Input voltage (peak value)	V_{5-16M}	typ.	±1	V	
Input current (peak value)	I_{5M}	> typ.	50 1	μA mA	
Input resistance	R_{5-16}	typ.	400	Ω	
Pulse duration at 15625 Hz	t_5	>	10	μs	

Delivered output signals

Composite sync pulses (positive; pin 7)

Output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{7-16(p-p)}$	typ.	10	V	
Output resistance at leading edge of pulse (emitter follower) at trailing edge	 R_{7-16} R_{7-16}	 ≈ typ.	 50 2, 2	 Ω kΩ	
Additional external load resistance	$R_{7-16(ext)}$	>	2	kΩ	

Driver pulse (pin 2)

Output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{2-16(p-p)}$	typ.	10	V	
Average output current	$I_{2(AV)}$	<	20	mA	
Peak output current	I_{2M}	<	200	mA	
Output resistance (low ohmic)	R_{2-16}	typ.	2,5 or 15	Ω	1)
Output pulse duration when synchronised	t_2		12 to 32	μs	2)
Permissible delay between leading edge of output pulse and flyback pulse at t_5 = 12 μs	$t_{o\ tot}$		0 to 15	μs	
Supply voltage at which output pulses are obtained	V_{1-16}	>	4	V	

1) Depends on switch position and polarity output current. R_{2-16} = 2, 5 Ω is valid for V_{2-16} = +10, 5 V and a load between pins 2 and 16 (e.g. an external resistor).

2) The output pulse duration is adjusted by shifting the leading edge (V_{3-16} from 6 V to 8 V). The pulse duration is a result of delay in the line output device and the action of the second control loop in the TBA920.
For a line output stage with a BU108 high voltage transistor the resulting duration is about 22 μs, and in such a way that the line output transistor is switched on again about 8 μs after the middle of the line flyback pulse. This pulse duration must be taken into account when designing the driver stage and driver transformer as this way of driving the line output device differs from the usual, i.e. a driver duty cycle of about 50%.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Oscillator

Frequency; free running (R_{15-16} = 3, 3 kΩ)	f_o		15 625	Hz	1)
Spread of frequency at nominal values of peripheral components	$\frac{\Delta f_o}{f_o}$	<	±5	%	2)
Frequency change when decreasing the supply down to minimum 4 V	$\left\lvert\frac{\Delta f_o}{f_o}\right\rvert$	<	10	%	
Frequency control sensitivity	$\frac{\Delta f_o}{\Delta I_{15}}$	typ.	16, 5	Hz/µA	
Adjustment range of network in circuit on page 6	$\frac{\Delta f_o}{f_o}$	typ.	±10	%	
Influence of supply voltage on frequency at V_P = 12 V	$\frac{\delta f_o}{f_o} \Big/ \frac{\delta V_P}{V_{Pnom}}$	<	5	%	

Control loop 1 (between sync pulse and oscillator)

Control voltage range	V_{12-16}		0, 8 to 5, 5	V	
Control current (peak values)					
at $V_{10-16} > 4,5$ V; $V_{6-16} > 1,5$ V	I_{12M}	typ.	±2	mA	
at $V_{10-16} < 2$ V; $V_{6-16} > 1,5$ V	I_{12M}	typ.	±6	mA	
Loopgain of APC system					
a. Time coincidence between sync pulse and flyback pulse or $V_{10-16} > 4,5$ V	$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta t}$	typ.	1	kHz/µs	
b. No time coincidence or $V_{10-16} < 2$ V	$\frac{\Delta f}{\Delta t}$	typ.	3	kHz/µs	
Catching and holding range	Δf	typ.	±1	kHz	3)

1) The oscillator frequency can be changed for other t.v. standards by an appropriate value of C_{14-16}.

2) Exclusive external components tolerances.

3) Adjustable with R_{12-15}.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

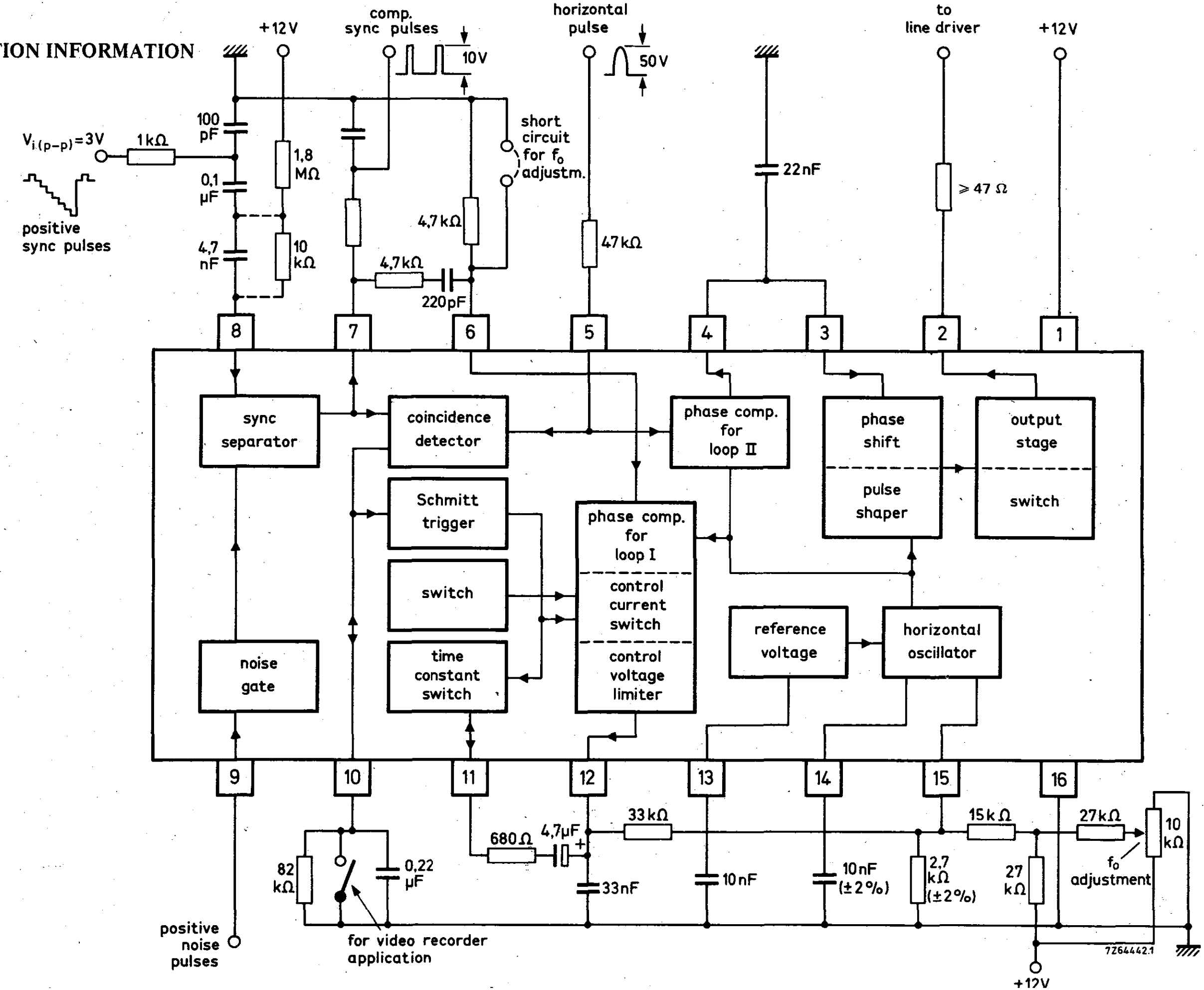
Pull-in time for $\Delta f/f_o = \pm 3\%$ (Δf = 470 Hz)	t	≈	20	ms	1)
Switch-over from large control sensitivity to small control sensitivity after catching	t	≈	20	ms	1)
Control loop II (between flyback pulse and oscillator)					
Permissible delay between leading edge of output pulse (pin 2) and leading edge of flyback pulse	$t_{d\ tot}$		0 to 15	μs	
Static control error	$\frac{\Delta t}{\Delta t_d}$	<	0,5	%	2)
Output current during flyback pulse (peak value)	I_{4M}	typ.	±0,7	mA	
Overall phase relation					
Phase relation between leading edge of sync pulse and middle of flyback pulse	t	typ.	4,9	μs	3)
Tolerance of phase relation	$\lvert\Delta t\rvert$	<	1	μs	4)
Voltage for T_2 = 12 to 32 μs	V_{3-16}		6 to 8	V	
Adjustment sensitivity	$\frac{\Delta T_2}{\Delta V_{3-16}}$	typ.	10	μs/V	
Input current	I_3	<	2	μA	

External switch-over of parameters (loop filter and loop gain) of control loop I (e.g. for video recorder application) see note 5.

Required switch-over voltage					
at R_{11-16} = 150 Ω	V_{10-16}	>	4,5	V	
at R_{11-16} = 2 kΩ	V_{10-16}	<	2	V	
Required switch-over current					
at R_{11-16} = 150 Ω; V_{10-16} = 4,5 V	I_{10}	typ.	80	μA	5)
at R_{11-16} = 2 kΩ; V_{10-16} = 2 V	I_{10}	typ.	120	μA	5)

1) See application information circuit on page 6.
2) The control error is the remaining error in reference to the nominal phase position between leading edge of the sync pulse and the middle of the flyback pulse caused by a variation in delay of the line output stage.
3) This phase relation assumes a luminance delay line with a delay of 500 ns between the input of the sync separator and the drive to the picuture tube. If the sync separator is inserted after the luminance delay line or if there is no delay line at all (black-and-white sets), then the phase relation is achieved at C_{5-16} = 560 pF.
4) The adjustment of the overall phase relation and consequently the leading edge of the output pulse at pin 2 occurs automatically by the control loop II or by applying a d.c. voltage to pin 3.
5) With sync pulses at pin 7 and 8; without RC network at pin 10.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

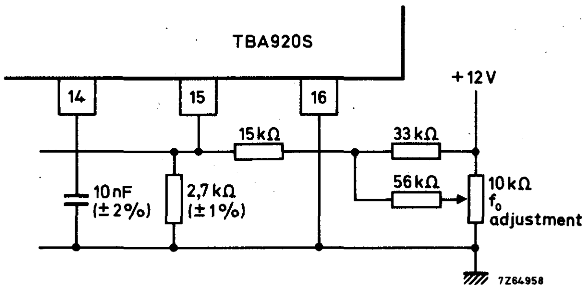


HORIZONTAL COMBINATION

The TBA920S is identical to the TBA920, except for the following data:

Oscillator

Spread of frequency at $R_{15-16} = 3,3\ k\Omega$; $C_{14-16} = 10\ nF$	$\frac{\Delta f_o}{f_o}$	<	1,5	%
Adjustment range of frequency (in network below)	$\frac{\Delta f_o}{f_o}$	typ.	±5	%

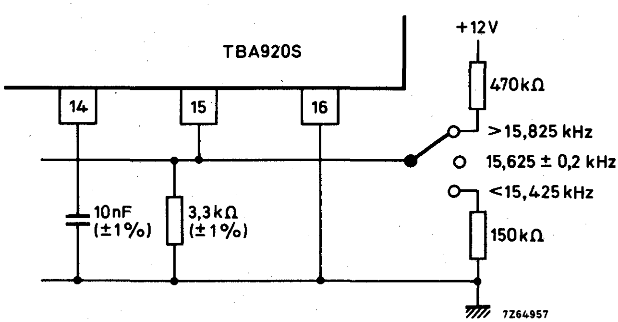


Note: The above network is the only part that differs from the circuit given on page 6 of TBA920 data.

Overall phase relation

Tolerance of phase relation between leading edge of sync pulse and middle of flyback pulse	$\lvert\Delta t\rvert$	<	0,4	μs

Other circuit possibilities for oscillator frequency adjustment



COLOUR DEMODULATOR

The TBA990 is an integrated colour demodulator circuit for colour television receivers incorporating two active synchronous demodulators for the R-Y and B-Y chrominance signals, a matrix (producing the G-Y colour difference signal), PAL phase switch and flip-flop. It is suitable for d.c.-coupled drive to the picture tube when associated with the matrix integrated circuit (TBA530) and RGB output stages.
Special attention has been given in the design to minimising d.c. level drift with temperature.

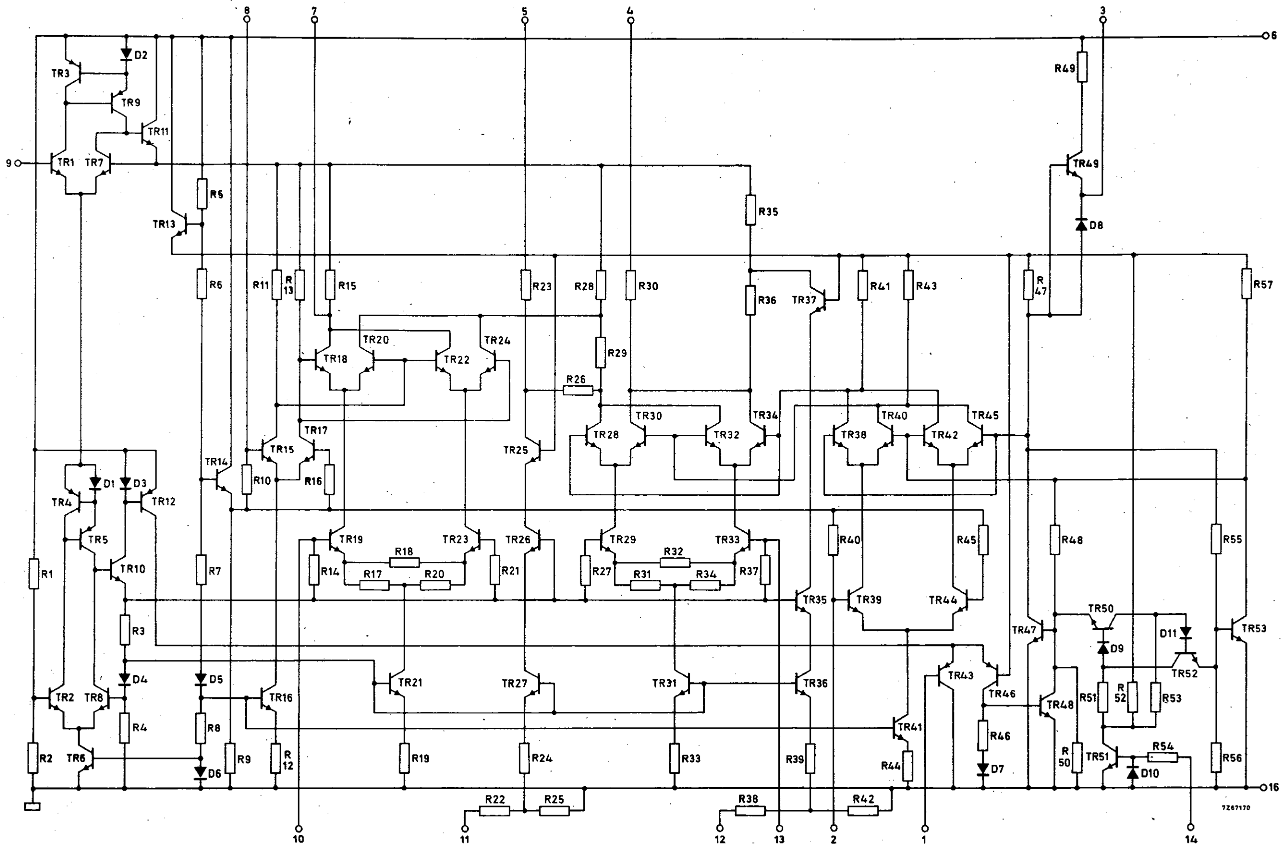
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage (stabilised)	V_{6-16}	nom.	12	V
Supply current	I_6	nom.	17	mA
Gain of R-Y demodulator	G_{13-4}	typ.	3,8	
Gain of B-Y demodulator	G_{10-7}	typ.	6,7	
Impedance of chrominance inputs	$\left.\begin{array}{l}\lvert Z_{13-16}\rvert \\ \lvert Z_{10-16}\rvert\end{array}\right\}$	>	800 Ω in parallel with 10 pF	
Impedance of colour-difference signal outputs	$\lvert Z_{4-16}\rvert$	typ.	3	kΩ
	$\lvert Z_{5-16}\rvert$	typ.	3	kΩ
	$\lvert Z_{7-16}\rvert$	typ.	3	kΩ

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TBA990 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TBA990Q: 16-lead QIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Supply voltage	V_{6-16}	max. 13, 2 V
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max. 300 mW
Temperatures		
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−55 to +125 °C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−20 to +60 °C

CHARACTERISTICS at V_{6-16} = 12 V (stabilised); T_{amb} = 25 °C

Gain of chrominance (R-Y) signal $V_{i(p-p)}$ = 50 mV; f = 4, 4 MHz (see note 1)	G_{13-4}	typ.	3, 8
Ratio of gain of blue channel to red channel defined at equal chroma signal inputs (see also pin 4 on page 6)	$\frac{G_{10-7}}{G_{13-4}}$	typ.	1, 78
Matrix for generation G-Y signal	−0, 51 (R-Y) −0, 19 (B-Y)		
Colour difference d.c. output voltage (see note 2)	V_{4-16} V_{7-16} V_{5-16}	typ. typ. typ.	7, 5 V 7, 5 V 7, 5 V
Drift d.c. output voltage ΔT_{amb} = 40 °C; V_{11-16} = V_{12-16} = 6 V		<	±50 mV
Relative change of d.c. output voltages between channels at ΔT_{amb} = 40 °C		<	20 mV
Colour difference output signals peak-to-peak values (see note 3): R-Y B-Y G-Y	 $V_{4-16(p-p)}$ $V_{7-16(p-p)}$ $V_{5-16(p-p)}$	 > > >	 1, 6 V 2, 0 V 0, 9 V
Impedance of chrominance inputs $V_{i(rms)}$ = 20 mV (sinusoidal); f = 4, 4 MHz	$\|Z_{10-16}\|$ $\|Z_{13-16}\|$	>	800 Ω in parallel with 10 pF
Impedance of reference signal inputs	$\|Z_{2-16}\|$ $\|Z_{8-16}\|$	typ. typ.	5 kΩ 5 kΩ
Impedance of colour-difference signal outputs	$\|Z_{4-16}\|$ $\|Z_{5-16}\|$ $\|Z_{7-16}\|$	typ. typ. typ.	3 kΩ 3 kΩ 3 kΩ

1. Ratio of peak-to-peak values of input and output signals.
2. These can be adjusted, by the potentiometers shown in circuit on page 5, by ±0, 2 V to compensate for spreads in the matrix and output circuitry.
3. Linearity ≥ 0, 7 measured in the circuit on page 5.

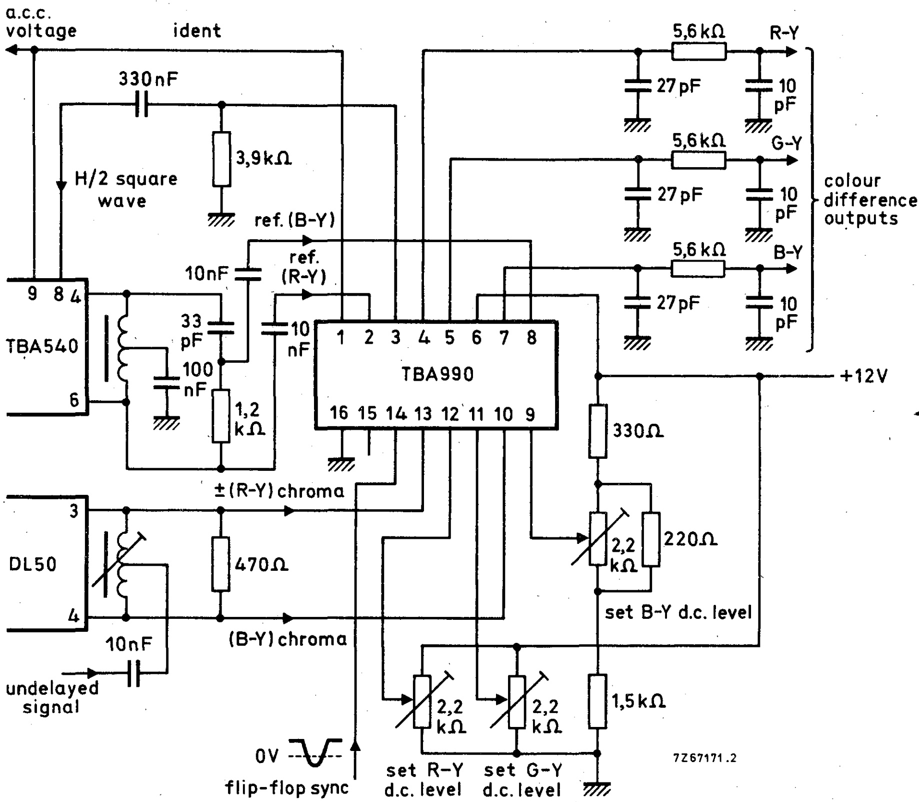
CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Square wave output voltage			
peak-to-peak value; f = 7,8 kHz	$V_{3-16(p-p)}$	typ.	3,5 V
Input voltages			
Reference voltages (peak-to-peak)			
at reference R-Y	$V_{2-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1 V
at reference B-Y	$V_{8-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1 V
Identification circuit			
line pulse input (triggers on negative going edge)	$V_{14-16(p-p)}$		2 to 5 V
Identification signal			
required voltage for "ident on"	V_{1-16}	>	6,5 V
required voltage for "ident off"	V_{1-16}	<	5,5 V
required current for "ident on"	$-I_1$	<	0,1 mA
Input current			
Supply current consumption	I_6	typ.	17 mA

PINNING

1. Identification bias
2. R-Y sub-carrier reference input
3. P.A.L. square wave output (7,8 kHz)
4. R-Y signal output
5. G-Y signal output
6. Supply voltage (12 V)
7. B-Y signal output
8. B-Y sub-carrier reference input
9. B-Y d.c. level setting
10. B-Y chrominance input signal
11. G-Y d.c. level setting
12. R-Y d.c. level setting
13. R-Y chrominance input signal
14. Line pulse input (flip-flop synchronising)
15. n.c.
16. Earth (negative supply)

APPLICATION INFORMATION



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

The function is quoted against the corresponding pin number (see also page 5).

1. Identification bias

   The P. A. L. flip-flop is stopped, for identification purposes, when the voltage on pin 1 increases above 6 V. This threshold is internally generated and has a proportional behaviour with the 12 V supply voltage. The threshold level of 6 V is chosen to match the output characteristic of the TBA540 and has a sufficiently high safety margin above the zero chroma signal level of 4 V to eliminate spurious identifying.

2. R-Y subcarrier reference input

   A 1 V peak-to-peak signal is required via a d.c. blocking capacitor. Under no circumstances should this signal be less than 0,5 V peak-to-peak. The input resistance at this pin is typically 5 kΩ.

3. P.A.L. Square wave circuit

   The amplitude is 3,5 V peak-to-peak from an emitter follower.

4. R-Y signal output (G-Y at pin 5 and B-Y at pin 7)

   These outputs require no external d.c. loads except that direct connection must be made via the low pass filter to the appropriate pins on the R.G.B. matrix TBA530.

   The signals produced are in the following ratios:

   $$V_{B-Y} = 1,78\ V_{R-Y} \pm 10\ \%$$
   $$\text{(a)}\ V_{G-Y} = 0,85\ V_{R-Y} \pm 10\ \%$$
   $$\text{(b)}\ V_{G-Y} = 0,17\ V_{R-Y} \pm 10\ \%$$

   Condition (a) refers to (B-Y) + (R-Y) addition in the G-Y matrix.

   Condition (b) refers to the phase reversed (R-Y) input signal where (G-Y) is obtained by subtraction.

   The d.c. levels should each be adjusted, starting with the (B-Y), to +7,5 V at nominal supply voltage. However, in a complete circuit using the TBA530 matrix and feedback integrated circuit these d.c. levels will be adjusted to give the correct setting of the picture tube drive black levels.
   The changes in d.c. level with supply voltage are approximately linear and track together.

   The unwanted products of demodulation occurring in the colour difference outputs are chiefly 8,86 MHz and harmonics together with a small amount of 4,43 MHz due to possible unbalance in the demodulators. To avoid possible troubles in the receiver because of the radiation of these demodulation products from the R.G.B. drive circuits, filters must be employed in each of the colour-difference outputs from the TBA990. The roll-off should begin at about 1,5 MHz and attention should be given to the parallel resonance of the inductors to ensure that no serious attenuation will occur at less than 1,5 MHz. Also, some advantage may be secured by designing the inductor so that the dip due to its self-resonance occurs at about 4,43 MHz.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

5. G-Y signal output (see pin 4)
6. Positive supply

   The maximum allowable voltage on this pin is 13, 2 V.
7. B-Y signal output (see pin 4)
8. B-Y subcarrier reference input

   The requirements here are identical with those for pin 2.
9. D.C. level setting for B-Y output signal (see circuit diagram on page 5, and also pin 7)
10. Chrominance B-Y input signal

    An input signal of apprximately 360 mV peak-to-peak (colour bars) is required at this pin. The input impedance is greater than 800 Ω and the input capacitance is less than 10 pF. The spread in gain of the internal circuitry in the chrominance channel is ±10 %.
11. D.C. level setting for G-Y output signal (see circuit diagram on page 5, and also pin 5)
12. D.C. level setting for R-Y output signal (see circuit diagram on page 5, and also pin 4)
13. Chrominance R-Y input signal

    An input signal of approximately 500 mV peak-to-peak (colour bars) is required at this pin. The input impedance and spread in gain is the same as for pin 9.
14. Line pulse input (flip-flop synchronising)

    A waveform derived from the line timebase can be used for sychronising providing that its amplitude lies between 2 V and 5 V peak-to-peak. The trigger point occurs where the negative going edge crosses approximately +0, 6 V.
15. Not connected

    This pin should not be used for external connections.
16. Negative supply (earth)

TELEVISION SIGNAL PROCESSING CIRCUIT

The TCA270S is a monolithic integrated circuit combining the following functions:
- synchronous demodulator
- video amplifier with buffer output stages
- noise inverters
- A.G.C. detector with output stages for n-p-n tuner and i.f. amplifier
- A.F.C. demodulator with buffer output stage

Opposite polarity video signals are available from emitter followers, the negative-going signal being matched to integrated circuit type TBA920.

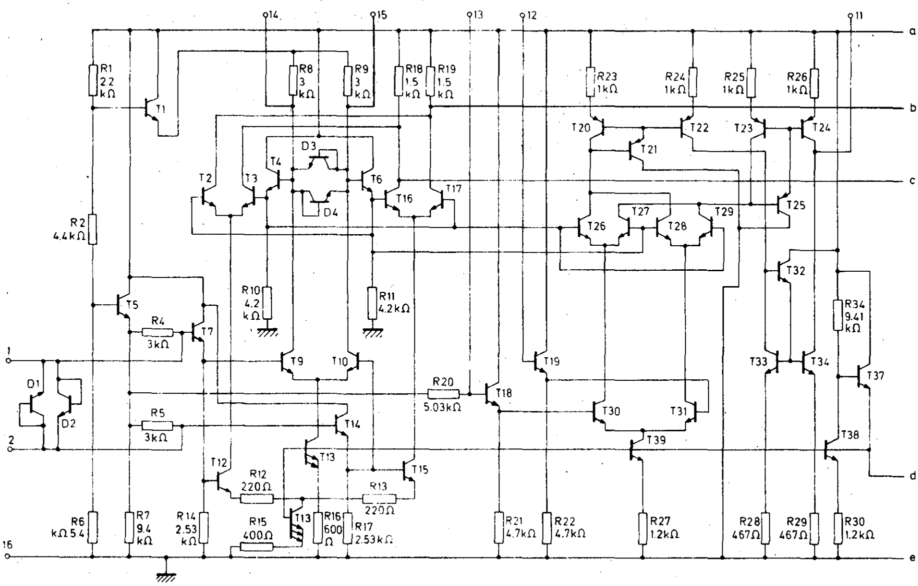
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

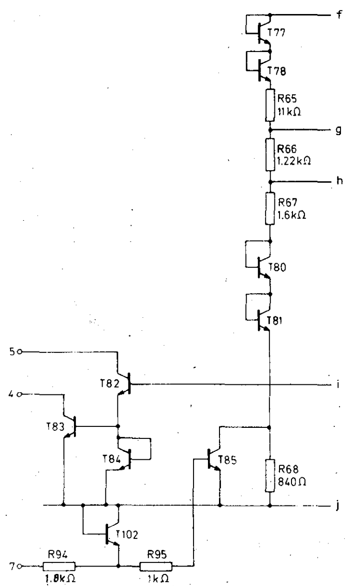
Supply voltage	V_{3-16}	nom.	12	V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}	typ.	25	^{o}C
Frequency	f	typ.	38,9	MHz
Supply current	I_3	typ.	47	mA
Video output voltage (peak value)	V_{9-16M}	typ.	3	V
Bandwidth (3 dB)	B	typ.	5	MHz
Intermodulation products (blue colour bar)				
1, 1 MHz with respect to B-W level		typ.	−60	dB
3, 3 MHz with respect to B-W level		typ.	−67	dB
A.F.C. output control voltage swing (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{11-16(p-p)}$	>	10	V
A.G.C. control current for n-p-n i.f. (pin 4)	I_4	>	10	mA
A.G.C. control current for tuner (pin 5)	I_5	>	10	mA

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

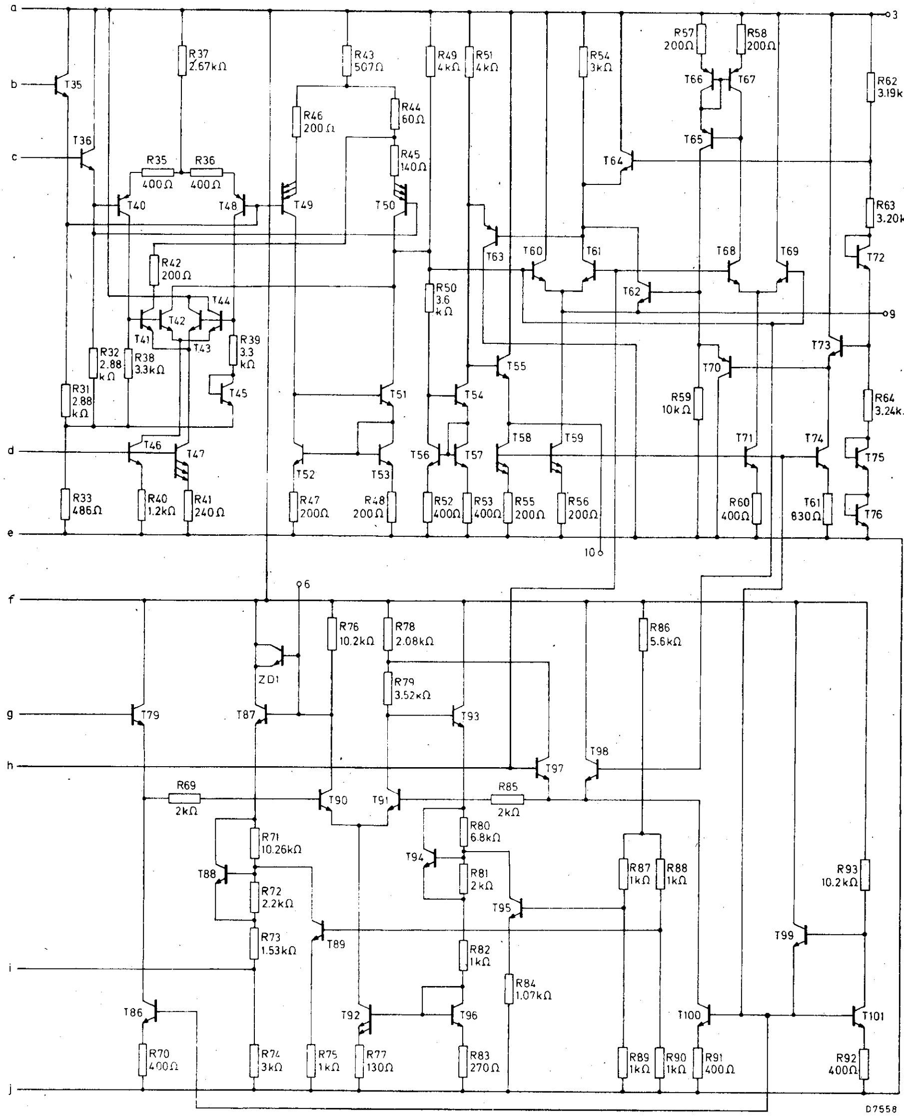
TCA270S : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TCA270SQ: 16-lead QIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM





CIRCUIT DIAGRAM (continued)



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Supply voltage during switch on ($t \leq 10$ s)	V_{3-16}	max.	18	V
Power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	1	W
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−25 to +55	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

Supply voltage range	V_{3-16}	typ.	12,0	V	
			10,2 to 13,8	V	
Supply current range	I_3	typ.	47	mA	
			33 to 62	mA	
D.C. output voltage (zero signal; pin 9)	V_{9-16}	typ.	6	V	
D.C. output voltage (zero signal; pin 10)	V_{10-16}	typ.	6	V	
D.C. output voltage at start of a.g.c. (pin 9)	V_{9-16}	typ.	3	V	
Unbalanced r.m.s. input voltage for a.g.c.	$V_{i(rms)}$	typ.	70	mV	
			50 to 100	mV	
Input resistance at pin 1	R_{1-16}	typ.	3	kΩ	
Input resistance at pin 2	R_{2-16}	typ.	3	kΩ	
Bandwidth (3 dB) of video output	B	typ.	5	MHz	
Differential gain		<	10	%	1)
Differential phase		<	10	°	1)
Intermodulation products (blue colour bar)					
1,1 MHz		typ.	−60	dB	
3,3 MHz		typ.	−67	dB	
Carrier frequency rejection at pins 9, 10 and 11		>	40	dB	
Twice carrier frequency rejection at pins 9, 10 and 11		>	40	dB	

1) CCIR system of modulation, peak of white signal = 10% of carrier.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

A.G.C. circuit

Saturation voltage of tuner control at 10 mA (pin 4)	$V_{4-13sat}$	<	0,3	V
Saturation voltage of i.f. control at 10 mA (pin 5)	$V_{5-13sat}$		0,7 to 1,2	V
Breakdown voltage at 1 mA (pins 4 and 5)	$\left.\begin{matrix}V_{(BR)4-13}\\V_{(BR)5-13}\end{matrix}\right\}$	>	14	V
Control current at pins 4 and 5	I_4; I_5	>	10	mA
Signal expansion for complete a.g.c.		<	0,5	dB
A.G.C. gating (optional) by negative line flyback pulse; input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{i(p-p)}$	>	2	V
		<	supply voltage	
input resistance	R_i	typ.	1,8	kΩ
Current ratio of unsaturated outputs (pins 4 and 5) at I_5 = 1 mA	$\frac{I_4}{I_5}$	>	6	

A.F.C. circuit

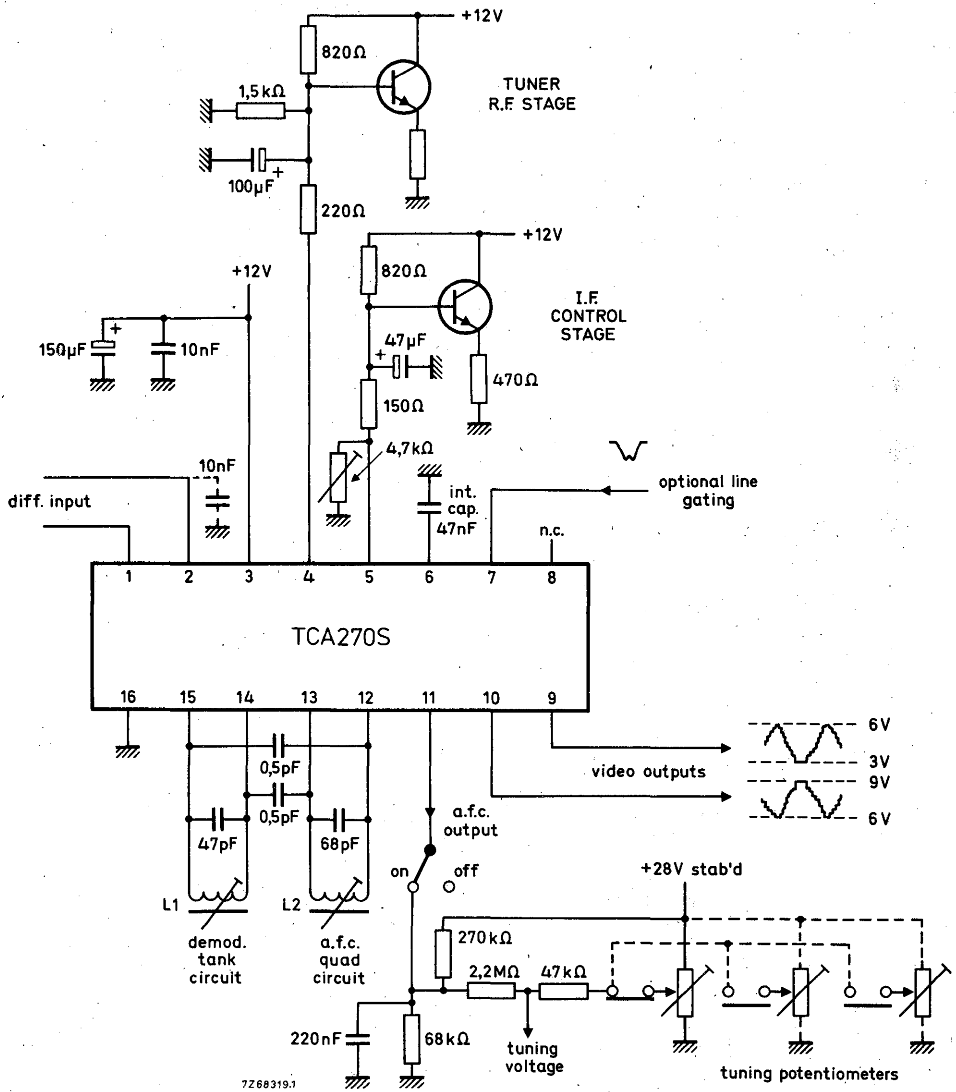
Output control voltage swing (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{11-16(p-p)}$	>	10	V
Change of frequency for complete output voltage swing		<	400	kHz
Change of frequency to maintain peak output voltage		>	±1	MHz

Noise inverters [1]

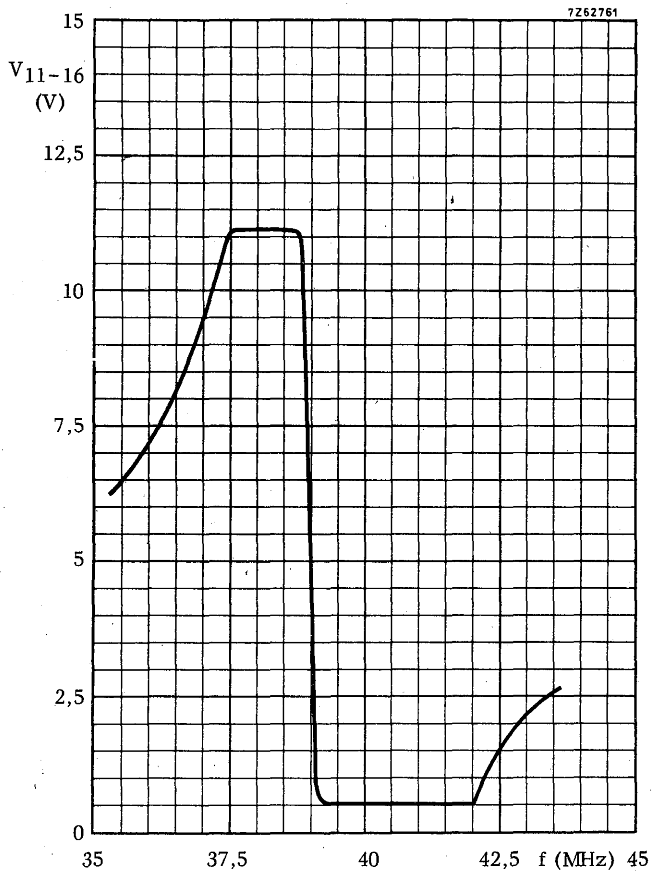
Negative-going noise pulses in pin 9 inversion threshold		typ.	2,55	V
Positive-going noise pulses in pin 9 inversion threshold		typ.	6,6	V

1) Noise pulses are inverted to a point near black level.

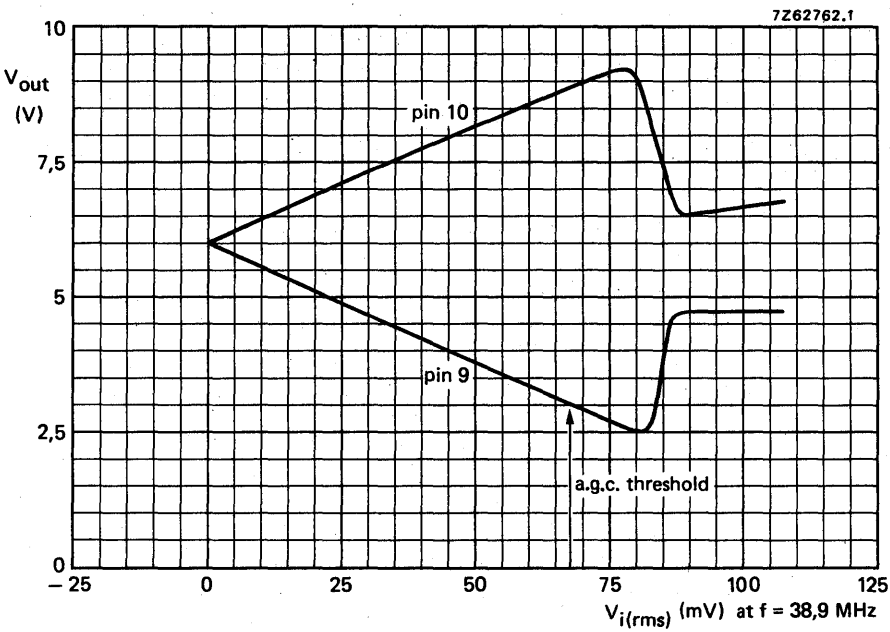
APPLICATION INFORMATION



Unloaded Q of L1 and L2 must be > 50.



A.F.C. output voltage versus frequency


7Z62762.1
10
V_{out}
(V)
7,5
5
2,5
0
– 25
0
25
50
75
100
125
pin 10
pin 9
a.g.c. threshold
$V_{i(rms)}$ (mV) at f = 38,9 MHz

SYNCHRONOUS DEMODULATOR FOR TV RECEIVERS

The TCA540 is a silicon monolithic integrated synchronous demodulator for television receivers which combines the following functions:

- synchronous demodulator with passive regeneration of the reference carrier
- white spot inverter (inverts white spots, which can occur because of the principle of synchronous demodulation).
- video preamplifier
- a.f.c. circuit

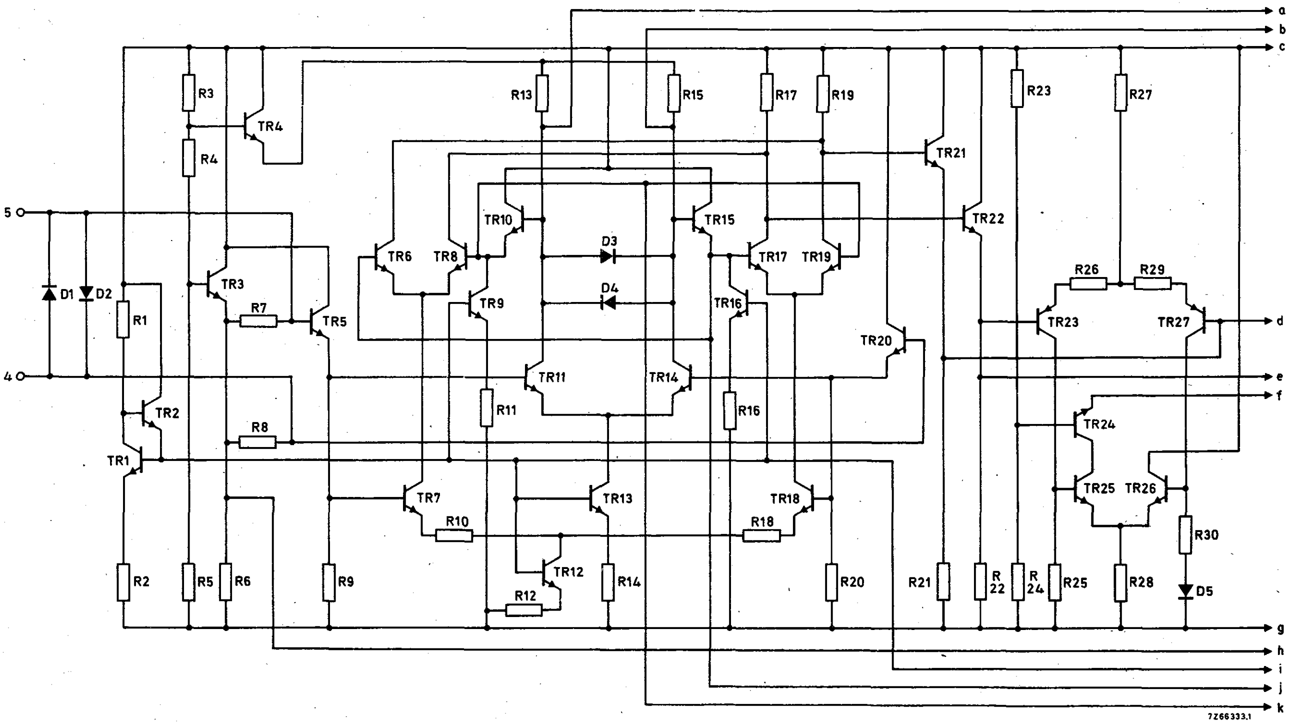
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	V_{11-14}	nom.	12	V
Supply current	I_{11}	typ.	40	mA
Input voltage (r.m.s. value) for 3 V peak-to-peak output voltage	$V_{4-5(rms)}$	typ.	70	mV
Differential gain (at pin 8)	dG	typ.	2	%
Differential phase (at pin 8)	$d\varphi$	typ.	2°	
A.F.C. output voltage	V_{3-14}		1 to 11	V
A.F.C. sensitivity per kHz (R_L = 50 kΩ)	V_{3-14}	typ.	40	mV

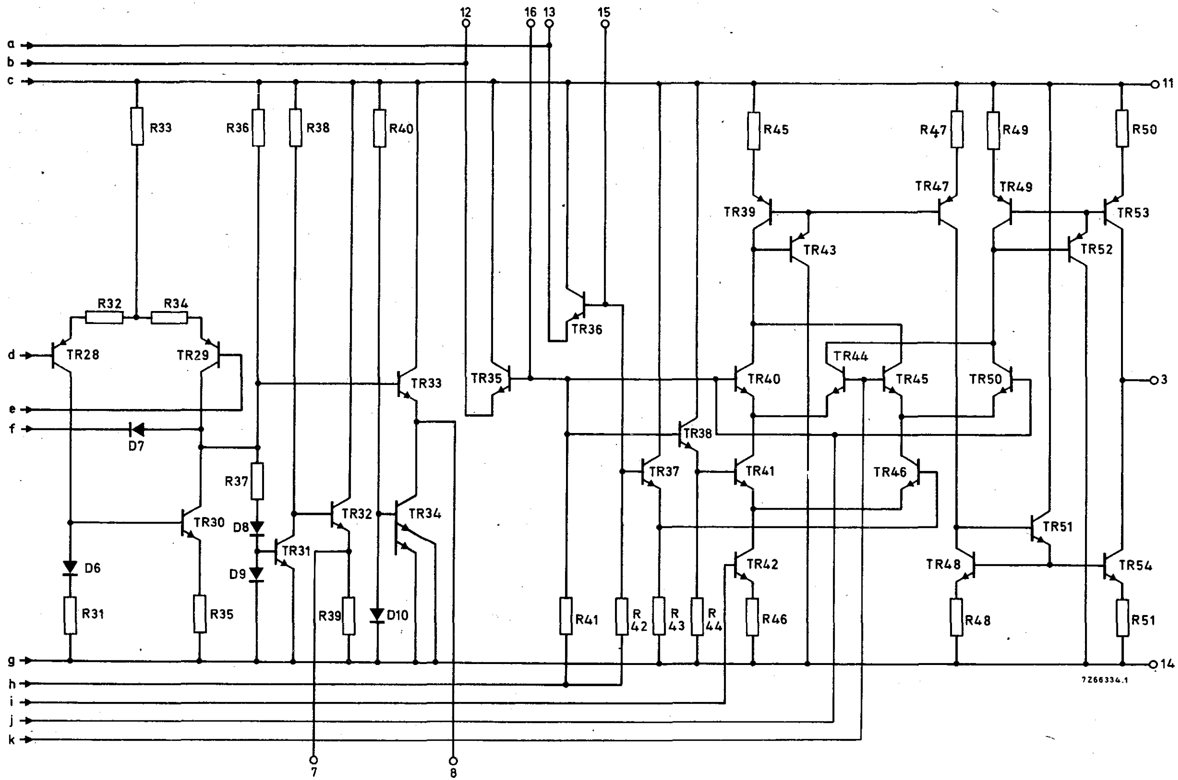
PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TCA540 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TCA540Q: 16-lead QIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM (continued)



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage (pin 11)	V_{11-14}	max.	18	V	[1]
Temperatures					
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +125	°C	
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−25 to +55	°C	

CHARACTERISTICS

Supply voltage range (pin 11)	V_{11-14}		10,2 to 13,2	V	
Supply current	I_{11}	typ.	40	mA	

The following characteristics are measured at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_{11-14} = 12 V; f_o = 38,9 MHz unless otherwise specified.

Demodulator circuit

Zero signal d.c. outputs	V_{7-14}	typ.	5,7	V	
	V_{8-14}	typ.	6	V	
Input voltage (r.m.s. value) for 3 V peak-to-peak output voltage	V_{4-5}	typ.	70	mV	[2]
Input resistance	R_{4-5}	typ.	6	kΩ	
Input capacitance	C_{4-5}	typ.	4,7	pF	
Bandwidth of video output (3 dB; pin 8)	B	typ.	5	MHz	
Output resistances	R_{8-14}	typ.	35	Ω	
	R_{7-14}	typ.	75	Ω	
Differential gain (pin 8) D.S.B.	dG	typ.	2	%	
S.S.B.	dG	typ.	5	%	
Differential phase (pin 8) D.S.B.	$d\varphi$	typ.	2	°	
S.S.B.	$d\varphi$	typ.	3	°	

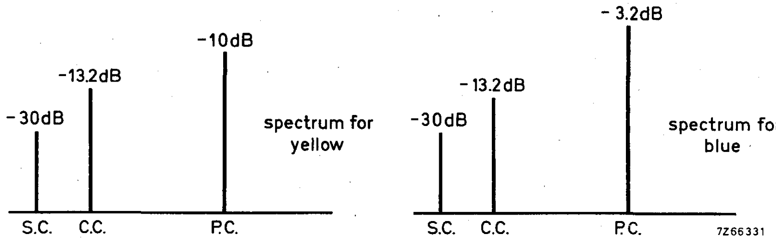
[1] Allowed only while receiver is warming up.
[2] Input signal modulated in accordance with the CCIR standard system B.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Intermodulation (see input conditions below)

Blue spectrum (pin 8)	typ.	60	dB
Yellow spectrum (pin 8)	typ.	52	dB

Input conditions for intermodulation measurements (75% saturation):



S.C. : sound carrier attenuation
C.C. : chrominance carrier attenuation
P.C. : picture carrier attenuation
} with respect to top sync level

The sound-chrominance beat suppression is related to the B.W. amplitude with a top sync level of 3 V.

A.F.C. circuit (see figures 1 and 2 on pages 8 and 9)

Output control voltage	V_{3-14}		1 to 11	V
Sensitivity per kHz (R_L = 50 kΩ)	V_{3-14}	typ.	40	mV

PINNING

1. Not connected
2. Not connected
3. A.F.C. output
4. Balanced i.f. input
5. Balanced i.f. input
6. Not connected
7. Video output (pos. going sync)
8. Video output (neg. going sync)
9. Not connected
10. Not connected
11. Supply voltage (positive)
12. Tank coil connection (reference carrier)
13. Tank coil connection (reference carrier)
14. Earth (negative supply)
15. Tank coil connection (a.f.c.)
16. Tank coil connection (a.f.c.)

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Below some information is given about the external circuit.
The function is quoted against the corresponding pin numbers.

1. Not connected
2. Not connected
3. A.F.C. output

This output is a current source, so for driving the tuner the current must be translated into a voltage and this has been done by means of a network as shown in figure 3 on page 9. The network load is about 50 kΩ.
With this load, a sensitivity is obtained of about 40 mV/kHz.
Since a.f.c. is most important at u.h.f., the control network has been designed for optimum holding range and correction factor in this band, combined with the ELC2000S tuner.
The holding range with this control network is limited to about 6 MHz for u.h.f., so in this case it is not necessary to switch off the a.f.c. during tuning.
The correction factor ranges from 3, 3 for v.h.f. to more than 20 in the u.h.f. band.
The table below gives examples for some channels in an application using the ELC2000S.

channel	catching range (MHz)	holding range (MHz)	correction factor
4	−0, 6 to +0, 5	−0, 6 to +0, 5	3, 3
9	−0, 8 to +0, 8	−0, 8 to +0, 8	5
28	−2, 8 to +0, 9	−2, 8 to +2, 8	18
60	−2, 3 to +0, 7	−2, 3 to +2, 3	14

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

4. Balanced i.f. input (in conjunction with pin 5)

   A balanced input is provided at pins 4 and 5. The d.c. level is set internally, and the signal should be applied from a floating transformer winding or through coupling capacitors. An unbalanced signal may be applied to either pin, the other has to be decoupled to earth by a capacitor of about 1,5 nF. The input impedance is typically 6 kΩ/4, 7pF. The input signal for 3 V peak-to-peak output signal is about 70 mV (rms).

5. Balanced i.f. input (see pin 4).

6. Not connected

7. Video output (positive going sync)

   The a.c. performance of this output is the same as that of pin 8. The d.c. level has a spread of ±10%.

8. Video output (negative going sync)

   This video signal is intended to be used for driving the video output stage in a black--and-white receiver or the luminance channel in a colour receiver. The signal has excellent figures for differential gain and phase so that also chroma and sound take-off is possible at this output.
   This output is matched with the TBA890 or TBA900 signal processing integrated circuit (see figure 1 on page 8).
   For use with the TBA500 (luminance combination) an external matching network is required (see figure 2 on page 9).
   A 5, 5 MHz trap can be connected in series with the video output for driving the luminance channel, to avoid sound-chroma beat in the video part of the receiver.
   This type of demodulator will cause white peaks in the video signal when interferences are received. For this reason a white spot inverter is used which detects white peaks and reverses them to black level.
   The zero signal d.c. level is 6 V ±5%.

9. Not connected

10. Not connected

11. Positive supply (12 V)

    Correct operation is obtained at voltages between 10, 2 V and 13, 2 V.
    During short periods (e.g. while tubes are warming up) a supply voltage of 18 V is allowed.

12. Reference tuned circuit (in conjunction with pin 13)

    A tuned circuit is connected between pins 12 and 13 to provide the carrier filtering. The damping impedance between these two pins is about 6 kΩ. The choice of the L/C ratio of the tuned circuit is a compromise between a good figure for differential gain and intermodulation products. Excellent differential gain/phase performance requires a low tuning capacitance. However, the lowest intermodulation products will be obtained by a large tuning capacitance. A proved practical value of 47 pF gives good results. The unloaded quality factor in this circuit has to be >50.

13. Reference tuned circuit (see pin 12)

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

14. Negative supply (earth)

15. A. F. C. tuned circuit (in conjunction with pin 16)

    This circuit is loosely coupled to the reference tuned circuit of the demodulator by means of the collector-base capacitances of TR35 and TR36 (see circuit diagrams on pages 2 and 3). The unloaded quality factor of this tuned circuit has to be >70.
    The temperature stability is important for the a.f.c. reference tuned cicuit. Using a miniature coil-former with powder iron core a good compensation is obtained with a NP0 temperature coefficient capacitor.
    The drift of the a.f.c. is typical +1 kHz/^{0}C.

16. A. F. C. tuned circuit (see pin 15)

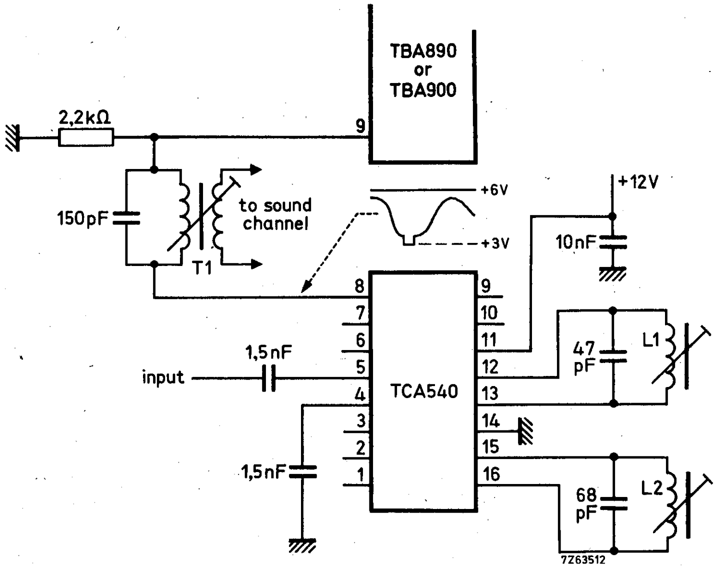
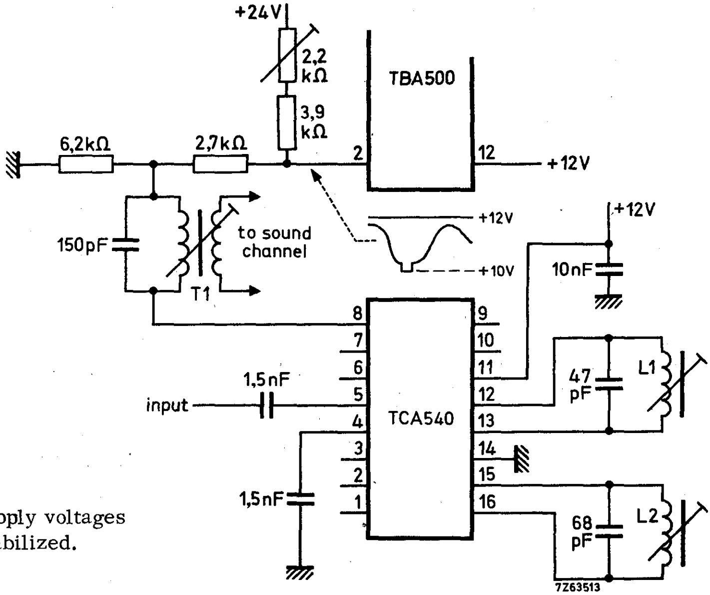


Fig. 1 Interface connections of the TCA540 with the TBA890 or TBA900

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



Note: The two supply voltages must be stabilized.

Fig. 2 Interface connection of the TCA540 with the TBA500

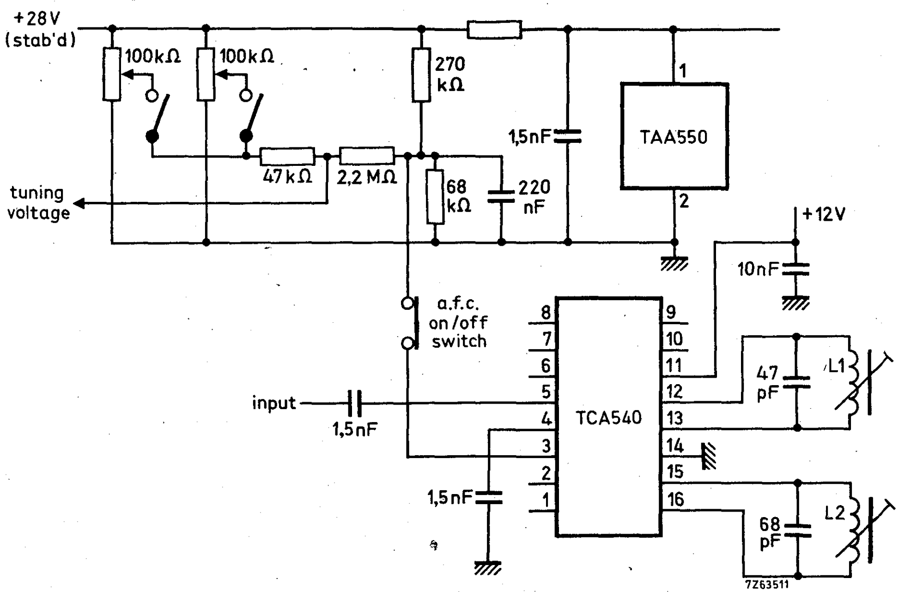


Fig. 3 A.F.C. with TCA540

CHROMINANCE AMPLIFIER FOR SECAM OR PAL/SECAM DECODERS

The TCA640 is an integrated chrominance amplifier for either a SECAM decoder or a double standard PAL/SECAM decoder.
Switching of the standard is performed internally, controlled by an external applied d.c. signal.
In addition to the chrominance amplifier the circuit also incorporates a 7, 8 kHz flip-flop and an identification circuit for SECAM.
For PAL identification the circuit included in the TBA540 should be used.
Furthermore, the TCA640 incorporates a blanking circuit, a burst gating circuit and a colour killer detector.

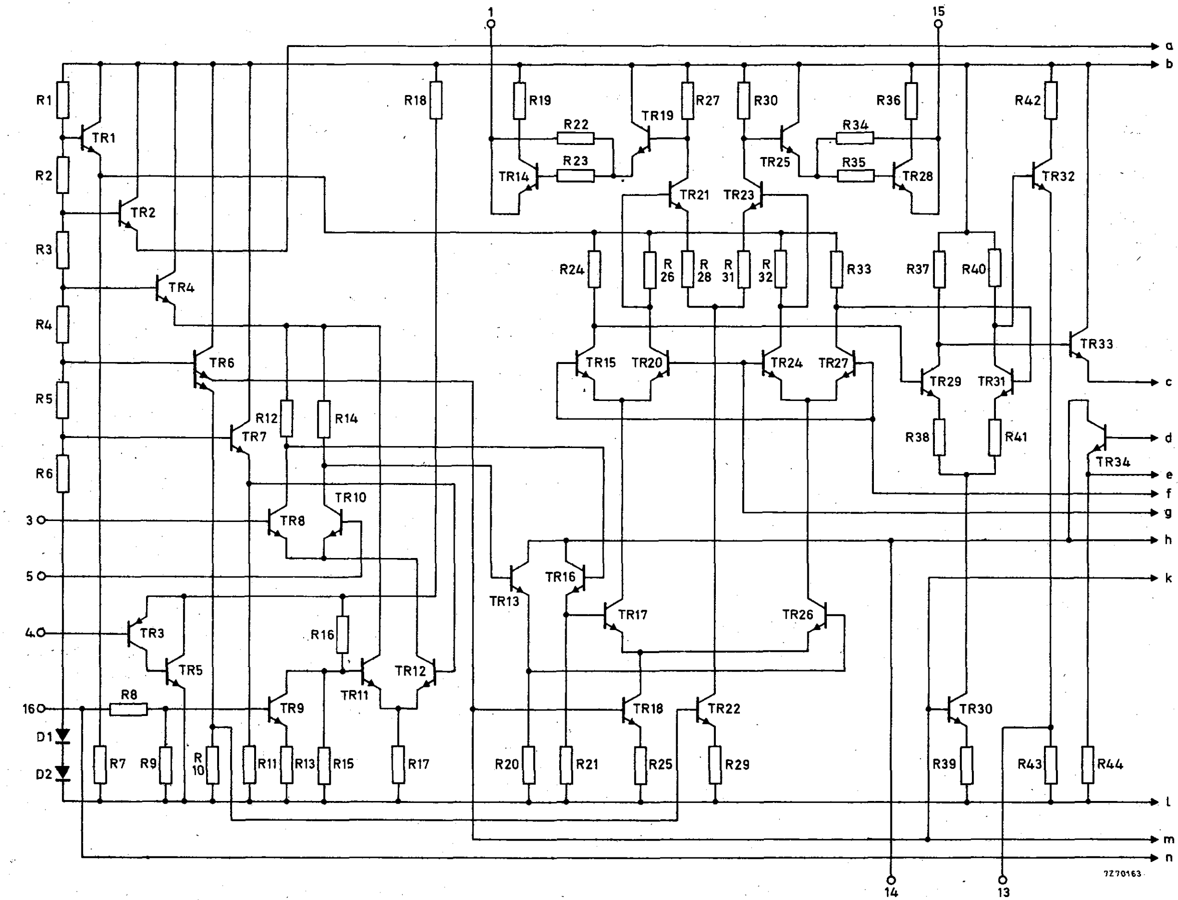
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

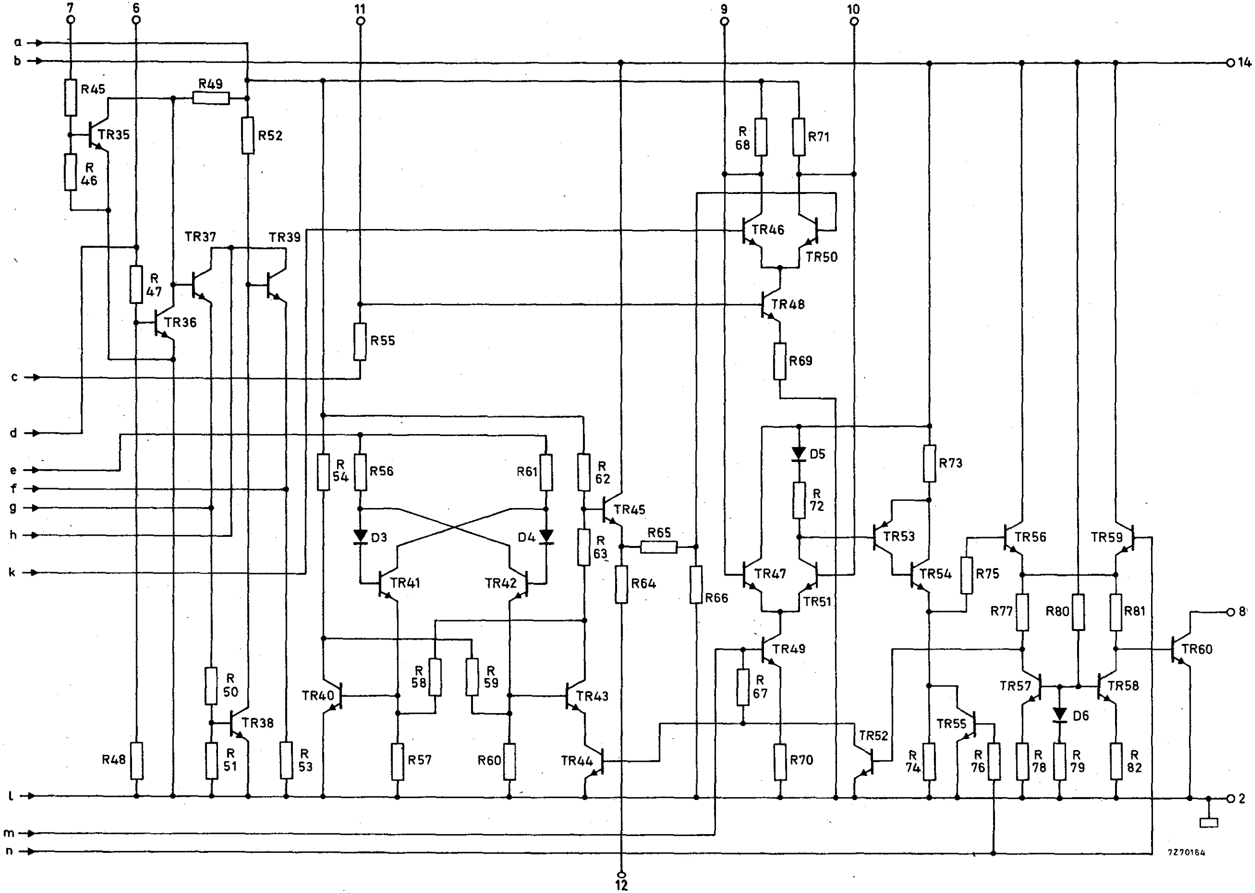
Supply voltage	V_{14-2}	nom.	12		V
Supply current	I_{14}	nom.	37		mA

			PAL	SECAM	
Chrominance input signals (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{3-5(p-p)}$	>	4	7	mV
		<	80	400	mV
Chrominance output signals (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{15-2\ (p-p)}$, $V_{1-2\ (p-p)}$	typ.	500	2000	mV
Burst output (closed a.c.c. loop) (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{13-2(p-p)}$	typ.	1	–	V
System switching signal	V_{4-2}	typ.	12	0	V
Burst blanking of chrominance signal		>	40	–	dB
Chrominance blanking at field identification		>	–	40	dB
Square-wave output (7, 8 kHz) (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{12-2(p-p)}$	typ.	3	3	V

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.


1
15
a
b
c
d
e
f
g
h
k
l
m
n
3
5
4
16
14
13
R1
R2
R3
R4
R5
R6
R7
R8
R9
R
10
R11
R12
R13
R14
R15
R16
R17
R18
R19
R20
R21
R22
R23
R24
R
26
R
28
R
31
R
32
R25
R27
R29
R30
R33
R34
R35
R36
R37
R38
R39
R40
R41
R42
R43
R44
D1
D2
TR1
TR2
TR3
TR4
TR5
TR6
TR7
TR8
TR9
TR10
TR11
TR12
TR13
TR14
TR15
TR16
TR17
TR18
TR19
TR20
TR21
TR22
TR23
TR24
TR25
TR26
TR27
TR28
TR29
TR30
TR31
TR32
TR33
TR34
7Z70163


7
6
11
9
10
14
8
2
12
a
b
c
d
e
f
g
h
k
l
m
n
R45
R46
R47
R48
R49
R50
R51
R52
R53
R54
R55
R56
R57
R58
R59
R60
R61
R62
R63
R64
R65
R66
R67
R68
R69
R70
R71
R72
R73
R74
R75
R76
R77
R78
R79
R80
R81
R82
TR35
TR36
TR37
TR38
TR39
TR40
TR41
TR42
TR43
TR44
TR45
TR46
TR47
TR48
TR49
TR50
TR51
TR52
TR53
TR54
TR55
TR56
TR57
TR58
TR59
TR60
D3
D4
D5
D6
7Z70164

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage			
Supply voltage	V_{14-2}	max.	13,2 V
Power dissipation			
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	625 mW
Temperatures			
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−25 to +125 °C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−25 to +65 °C [1]

CHARACTERISTICS measured in the circuit on page 6

Supply voltage	V_{14-2}		typ.	12 V
				10,2 to 13,2 V

Required input signals at V_{14-2} = 12 V and T_{amb} = 25 °C

Chrominance input signal				
peak-to-peak value	$V_{3-5(p-p)}$	PAL		4 to 80 mV
		SECAM		7 [2] to 400 mV
Automatic chrominance control starting	V_{16-2}	PAL	typ.	1,2 V [3]
Flyback pulses for blanking and burst/identification lines-keying			See note 4	
Line flyback pulses (positive)				
peak-to-peak value	$V_{6-2(p-p)}$			4,5 to 12 V
Field idenfication pulses (positive)				
peak-to-peak value	$V_{7-2(p-p)}$			4 to 12 V
System switch signal	V_{4-2}	PAL		7 to V_{14-2} V
		SECAM		0 to 1 V
Colour killer threshold	V_{16-2}	PAL	typ.	2,5 V [5]

1) When a stabilized power supply of ⩽ 12 V is applied, T_{amb} is max. 75 °C.

2) Start of limiting.

3) A negative-going potential provides a 26 dB a.c.c. range.

4) The line flyback pulses also provide the clock pulses for the flip-flop.

5) The colour killer is operative above the quoted input voltage.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

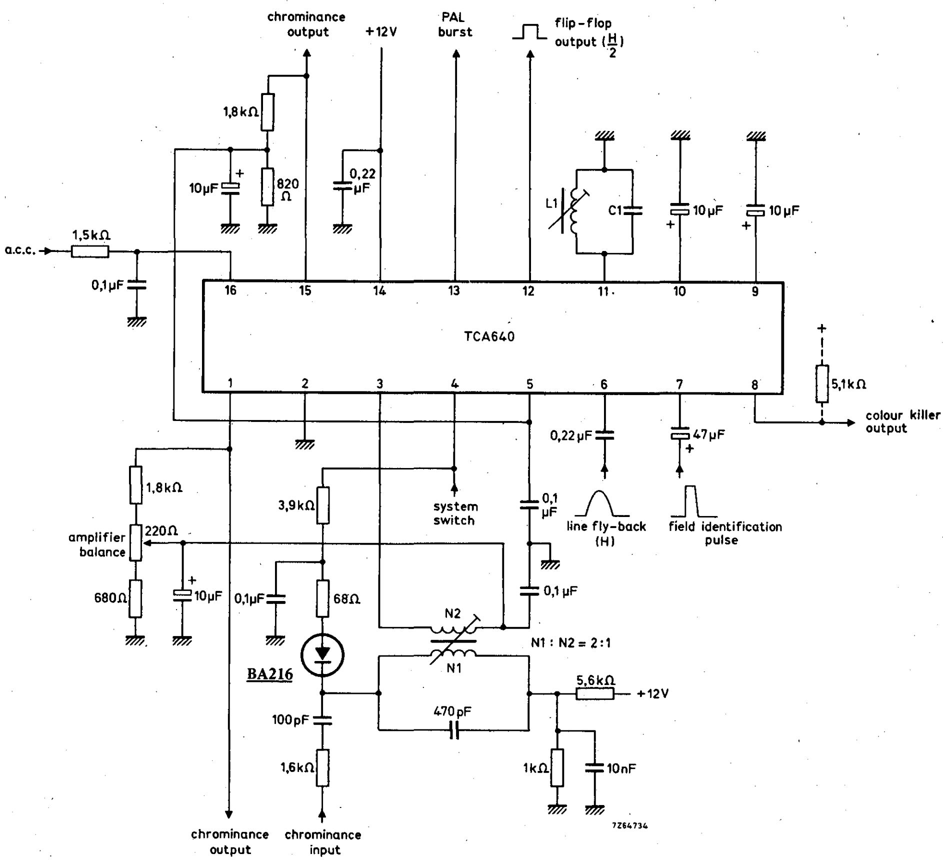
Obtainable output signals

Chrominance output signals					
peak-to-peak value	$V_{15-2(p-p)}$	PAL		425 to 575	mV
	$V_{1-2(p-p)}$	SECAM		1,8 to 2,3	V
Phase difference between output pins	$\Delta\varphi_{15-1}$	PAL		170^{o} to 190^{o}	[1]
Burst signal (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{13-2(p-p)}$	PAL	typ.	1	[2]
Identification signal					
peak-to-peak value	$I_{11(p-p)}$	SECAM		1,4 to 2,4	mA
Output resistance	R_{11-2}			2 to 2,9	kΩ
Flip-flop signal					
peak-to-peak value	$V_{12-2(p-p)}$			2,5 to 3,5	V
Colour killer — killed	V_{8-2}		<	0,5	V
	I_8		<	10	mA
unkilled	V_{8-2}			V_{14-2}	V
	I_8		<	10	μA
Bandwidth of chrominance amplifier (−1 dB)					
at a carrier frequency of 4,2 MHz			>	± 1	MHz
Blanking					
burst rejection		PAL	>	40	dB
rejection identification lines with field identification		SECAM	>	40	dB

1) Over the a.c.c. control range the phase difference varies less than 2,5°.

2) The burst is kept constant at 1 V peak-to-peak by automatic gain control.

APPLICATION INFORMATION



Pinning

1. Chrominance output
2. Earth (negative supply)
3. Chrominance input
4. System switch input
5. Chrominance input
6. Line fly-back pulse input
7. Field identification pulse input
8. Colour killer output

9. } Identification integrating
10. } capacitor (SECAM)
11. Identification tank circuit (SECAM)
12. Flip-flop output
13. Burst output (PAL)
14. Supply voltage (12 V)
15. Chrominance output
16. A.C.C. input

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

The function is quoted against the corresponding pin number

1. Chrominance output (in conjunction with pin 15)

   A balanced output is available at pins 1 and 15.
   At SECAM reception a limited signal of 2 V peak-to-peak is available, starting from an input voltage of 15 mV peak-to-peak.
   At PAL reception the output signal is 500 mV peak-to-peak for a burst signal of 1 V peak-to-peak.
   An external d.c. network is required which provides negative feedback to pin 3. The same holds for the feedback from pin 15 to pin 5.
   The figures for input and output signals are based on a 100% saturated colour bar signal.

2. Negative supply (earth)

3. Chrominance input (in conjunction with pin 5)

   The input signal is derived from a bandpass filter which provides the required "bell" shape bandpass for the SECAM signal and a flat bandpass for the PAL signal.
   The input signal can be supplied either in a balanced mode or single ended. Both inputs (pins 3 and 5) require a d.c. potential of about 2,5 V obtained from a resistive divider connected to output pins 1 and 15. The figures for the input signals are based on a 100% saturated colour bar signal and a burst-to-chrominance ratio of 1:3 of the input signal (PAL).

4. System switch input

   Between 7 V and the supply voltage, the gain of the chrominance amplifier is controlled by the a.c.c. voltage at pin 16.
   The chrominance amplifier then provides linear amplification required for the PAL signal.
   Between 0 V and 1 V the chrominance amplifier operates as a limiter for the SECAM signal.

5. Chrominance input (see pin 3)

6. Line fly-back pulse input (in conjunction with pin 11)

   Positive going pulses provide

   - blanking of the chrominance signal at the outputs (pins 1 and 15).
   - burst gating for both PAL and SECAM.
     The carrier signal present during the second half of the back porch of the SECAM signal is gated. It provides line identification when the circuit L_1C_1 (see circuit on page 6) is tuned to 4,25 MHz (at C_1 = 470 pF).
   - trigger signal for the flip-flop.

7. Field identification pulse input (in conjunction with pin 11)

   Like the line fly-back pulses, positive going identification pulses provide blanking and burst gating.
   To operate the TCA640 on the identification lines (SECAM) in the field blanking period the circuit L_1C_1 (see circuit on page 6) should be tuned to 3,9 MHz and the capacitor C_1 should be increased to 1 nF. The field fly-back pulse should be shaped so that its amplitude exceeds 4 V during the identification lines.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

8. Colour killer output

This pin is driven from the collector of an internal switching transistor and requires an external load resistor connected to the supply voltage. The killer is operative when the a.c.c. voltage exceeds the threshold, when the SECAM chrominance signal at the input is below the limiting level or when the flip-flop operates in the wrong phase.

9. Identification integrating capacitor (SECAM)

10. Identification integrating capacitor (SECAM)

11. Identification detector tank circuit (see pins 6 and 7)

12. Flip-flop output

A square wave of 7,8 kHz with an amplitude of 3 V is available at this pin.
An external load resistor is not required.

13. Burst output (PAL)

A 1 V peak-to-peak burst (kept constant by the a.c.c. system) is produced here.

14. Supply voltage (12 V)

Correct operation occurs within the range 10,2 to 13,2 V.
The power dissipation must not exceed 625 mW at 65 ^{o}C ambient temperature.

15. Chrominance output (see pin 1)

16. A.C.C. input

With the system switch input (pin 4) connected for PAL operation, a negative going potential gives a 26 dB range of a.c.c. starting at + 1,2 V
During SECAM operation, the voltage at the input should not exceed + 0,5 V, otherwise the SECAM identification circuit and the colour killer become inoperative.

CHROMINANCE DEMODULATOR FOR SECAM OR PAL/SECAM DECODERS

The TCA650 is an integrated synchronous demodulator for both the SECAM and PAL chrominance signals.
Switching of the standard is performed internally, controlled by an external applied d.c. signal.
In addition to the synchronous demodulator, which delivers colour difference signals, the circuit also incorporates:

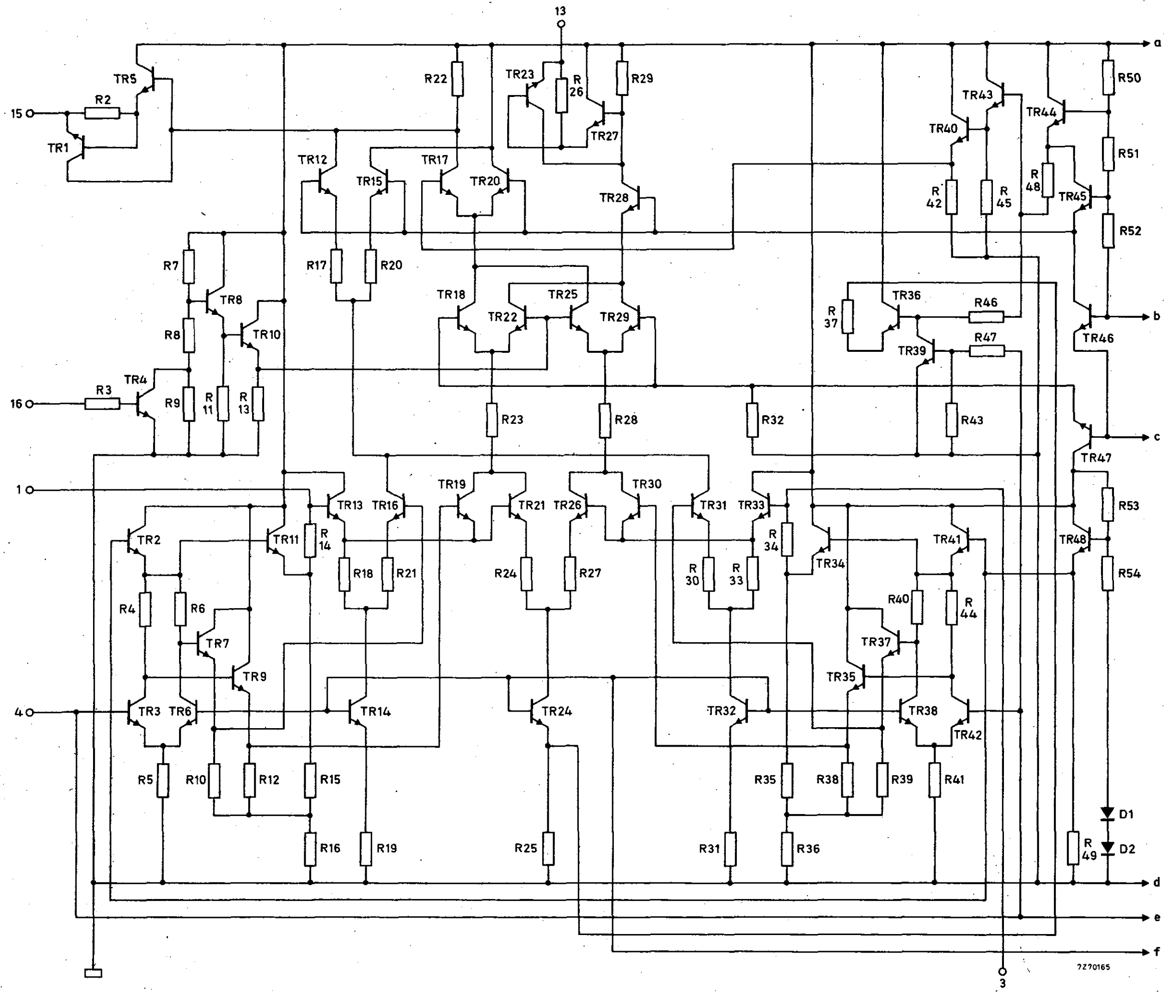
- a PAL matrix, used for adding the delayed and non-delayed signals to obtain separately the (R-Y) and (B-Y) components of the chrominance signal.
- a PAL switch, which reverses the phase of the (R-Y) component of the chrominance signal on alternating lines.
- a SECAM switch, which performs the separation of the D_R and D_B components of the chrominance signal by switching the delayed and non-delayed signals.
- a SECAM limiter.

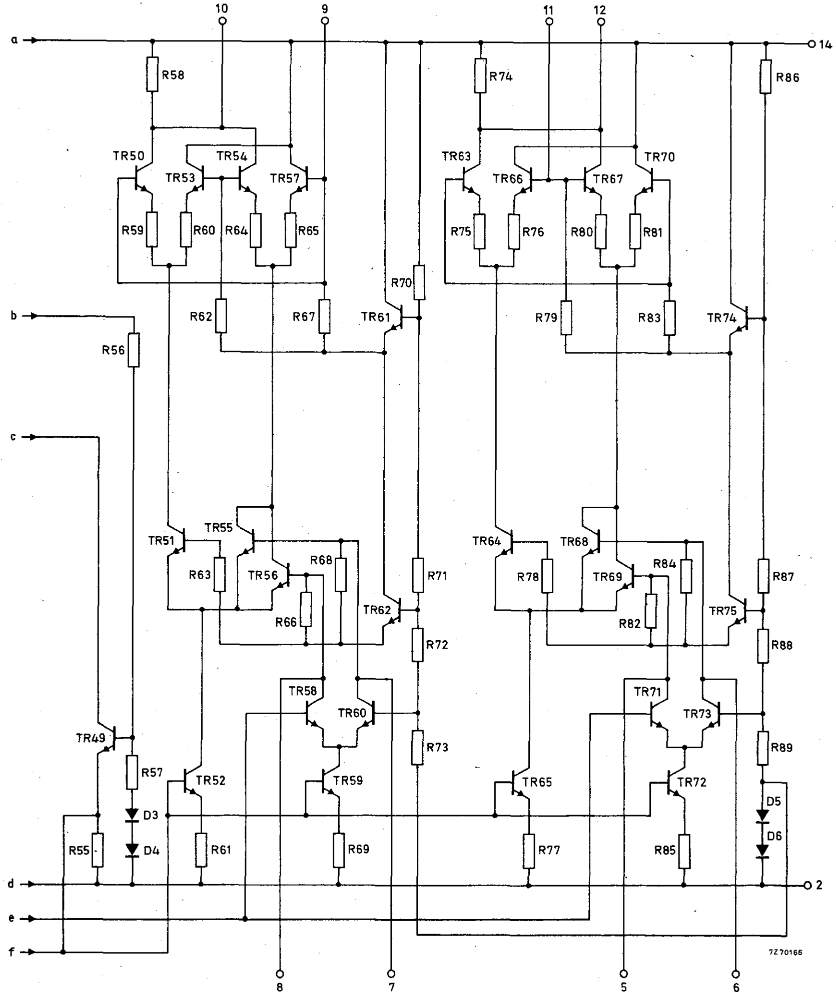
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage		V_{14-2}	nom.		12	V
Supply current		I_{14}	nom.		36	mA
				PAL	SECAM	
Chrominance input signals (peak-to-peak value)		$V_{1-2(p-p)}$, $V_{3-2(p-p)}$	typ.	50	200	mV
System switch input		V_{4-2}	typ.	12	0	V
Colour difference output signals (peak-to-peak value)	(R-Y):	$V_{12-2(p-p)}$	typ.		1,1	V
	(B-Y):	$V_{10-2(p-p)}$	typ.		1,47	V
Reference input signals (PAL) (peak-to-peak value)		$V_{6-2(p-p)}$, $V_{7-2(p-p)}$	typ.		1	V
Square-wave input (peak-to-peak value)		$V_{16-2(p-p)}$	typ.		3	V

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.


13
a
b
c
d
e
f
15
16
1
4
3
TR1
TR2
TR3
TR4
TR5
TR6
TR7
TR8
TR9
TR10
TR11
TR12
TR13
TR14
TR15
TR16
TR17
TR18
TR19
TR20
TR21
TR22
TR23
TR24
TR25
TR26
TR27
TR28
TR29
TR30
TR31
TR32
TR33
TR34
TR35
TR36
TR37
TR38
TR39
TR40
TR41
TR42
TR43
TR44
TR45
TR46
TR47
TR48
R2
R3
R4
R5
R6
R7
R8
R9
R10
R11
R12
R13
R14
R15
R16
R17
R18
R19
R20
R21
R22
R23
R24
R25
R26
R27
R28
R29
R30
R31
R32
R33
R34
R35
R36
R37
R38
R39
R40
R41
R42
R43
R44
R45
R46
R47
R48
R49
R50
R51
R52
R53
R54
D1
D2
7Z70165


a
b
c
d
e
f
10
9
11
12
14
2
8
7
5
6
TR49
TR50
TR51
TR52
TR53
TR54
TR55
TR56
TR57
TR58
TR59
TR60
TR61
TR62
TR63
TR64
TR65
TR66
TR67
TR68
TR69
TR70
TR71
TR72
TR73
TR74
TR75
R55
R56
R57
R58
R59
R60
R61
R62
R63
R64
R65
R66
R67
R68
R69
R70
R71
R72
R73
R74
R75
R76
R77
R78
R79
R80
R81
R82
R83
R84
R85
R86
R87
R88
R89
D3
D4
D5
D6
7Z70166

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage

Supply voltage	V_{14-2}	max. 13,2	V

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max. 510	mW

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−25 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−25 to +65	°C [1]

CHARACTERISTICS measured in the circuit on page 6

Supply voltage	V_{14-2}	typ. 12	V
		10,2 to 13,2	V

Required input signals at V_{14-2} = 12 V and T_{amb} = 25 °C

Chrominance input signal

peak-to-peak value	$V_{1-2(p-p)}$	PAL	35 to 75	mV
	$V_{3-2(p-p)}$	SECAM	150 to 400	mV
Input impedance	$\lvert Z_{1-2}\rvert$, $\lvert Z_{3-2}\rvert$		1,2 to 2,6	kΩ

PAL matrix

Gain from both inputs to pin 13		2,3 to 3,3	
Gain from both inputs to pin 15		2,6 to 3,6	
Gain difference from line-to-line		< 5	%
Phase errors from line-to-line in the (R-Y) output for zero error in the (B-Y) output		< 2,5°	
Output impedance	$\lvert Z_{13-2}\rvert$, $\lvert Z_{15-2}\rvert$	< 100	Ω

SECAM permutator

Diaphotie		< −46	dB
Output signal (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{13-2(p-p)}$, $V_{15-2(p-p)}$	1,6 [2] to 2,2	V
Output impedance	$\lvert Z_{13-2}\rvert$, $\lvert Z_{15-2}\rvert$	< 100	Ω

[1] When a stabilized power supply of ≤ 12 V is applied, T_{amb} is max. 75 °C.

[2] At an input voltage of 0,15 V; at an input voltage > 0,2 V the figure is 1,7 V.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Demodulator

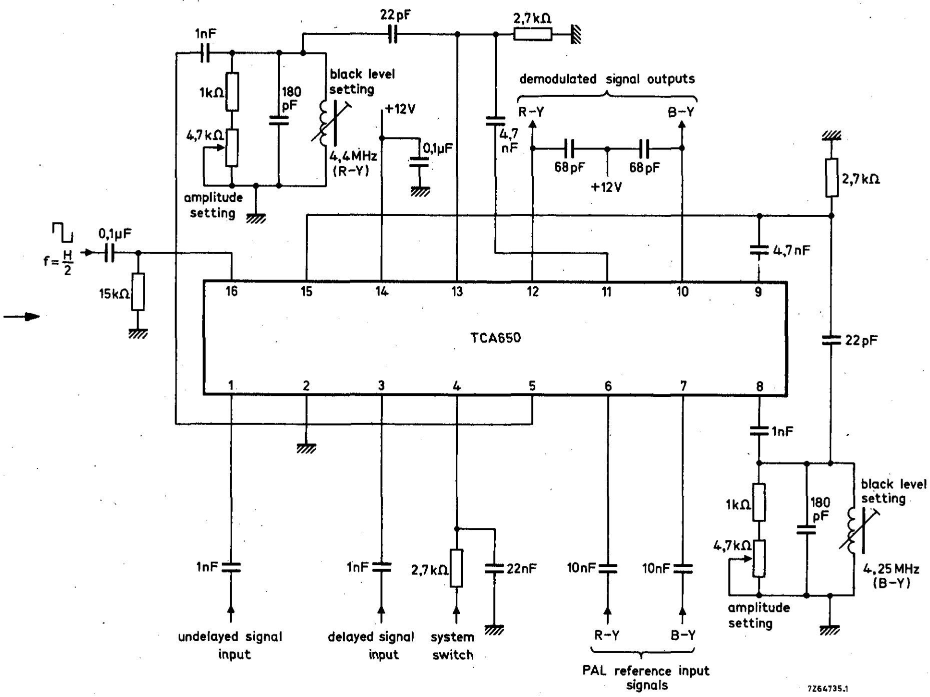
Chrominance input signal amplitude				
PAL: (B-Y); peak-to-peak value	$V_{9-2(p-p)}$	typ.	0,22	V
(R-Y); peak-to-peak value	$V_{11-2(p-p)}$	typ.	0,28	V
SECAM: peak-to-peak value	$V_{9-2(p-p)}$, $V_{11-2(p-p)}$		1,5 to 3	V
Input impedance	$\lvert Z_{9-2}\rvert$, $\lvert Z_{11-2}\rvert$	>	1	kΩ
Reference input signal amplitude				
PAL: peak-to-peak value	$V_{6-2(p-p)}$, $V_{7-2(p-p)}$		0,5 to 1,5	V
SECAM: peak-to-peak value	$V_{5-2(p-p)}$, $V_{8-2(p-p)}$		0,18 [1]) to 1,5	V
Input impedance	$\lvert Z_{5-2}\rvert$; $\lvert Z_{7-2}\rvert$, $\lvert Z_{6-2}\rvert$; $\lvert Z_{8-2}\rvert$		0,75 to 1,25	kΩ
Colour difference output signal				
(R-Y); peak-to-peak value	$V_{12-2(p-p)}$		0,99 to 1,21	V [2])
(B-Y); peak-to-peak value	$V_{10-2(p-p)}$		1,32 to 1,62	V [2])
Output impedance	$\lvert Z_{10-2}\rvert$, $\lvert Z_{12-2}\rvert$		2,4 to 4,2	kΩ
Diaphotie at SECAM operation				
Diaphotie of the total circuit at frequencies corresponding to saturated green D_R = 4,72 MHz and D_B = 4,04 MHz		<	−40	dB
Square wave input				
peak-to-peak value	$V_{16-2(p-p)}$		2,5 to 3,5	V
Input impedance	$\lvert Z_{16-2}\rvert$	>	3,8	kΩ
System switch input [3])				
PAL:			7 to V_{14-2}	V
SECAM:			0 to 1	V

1) Limiting starts at the quoted value.

2) The peak-to-peak clipping level for PAL is about 4,7 V for (B-Y) and 3 V for (R-Y). The discriminator characteristic allows a maximum peak-to-peak output signal of 3,6 V for (B-Y) and 2,4 V for (R-Y) (SECAM).

3) The switching signal is applied to pin 4 via a resistor of 2,7 kΩ (±10%).

APPLICATION INFORMATION



Pinning

1. Chrominance input
2. Earth (negative supply)
3. Chrominance input
4. System switch input
5. Reference (R-Y) input SECAM
6. Reference (R-Y) input PAL
7. Reference (B-Y) input PAL
8. Reference (B-Y) input SECAM
9. Chrominance (B-Y), D_B input
10. Colour difference (B-Y) output
11. Chrominance (R-Y), D_R input
12. Colour difference (R-Y) output
13. Chrominance (R-Y), D_R output
14. Supply voltage (12 V)
15. Chrominance (B-Y), D_B output
16. Square wave input

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

The function is quoted against the corresponding pin number

1. Chrominance input

   The blanked composite chrominance signal from pin 1 of the TCA640 is applied to this input via a resistive divider.

2. Negative supply (earth)

3. Chrominance input

   The blanked composite chrominance signal from pin 15 of the TCA640 is applied to this input via a delay-line, which has a delay time of 64 μs.

4. System switch input

   The control voltage for switching the standard is applied to this input via a resistor of 2,7 kΩ (± 10%). A decoupling capacitor of at least 10 nF is recommended. Between 7 V and the supply voltage the circuit operates in the PAL mode, whereas between 0 V and 1 V the mode SECAM is selected.

5. Reference input for the (R-Y) demodulator

   The SECAM reference signal is applied to this pin. The reference signal is obtained from pin 11 via a tank circuit. The tank circuit is tuned such that the level at the (R-Y) output (pin 12) during black (f_o = 4, 4 MHz) equals the level during blanking (no signal). The output voltage amplitude at pin 12 can be adjusted by damping the tank circuit.

6. Reference input for the (R-Y) demodulator

   A PAL reference signal having (R-Y) phase is applied to this pin.

7. Reference input for the (B-Y) demodulator

   A PAL reference signal having (B-Y) phase is applied to this pin.

8. Reference input for the (B-Y) demodulator

   The SECAM reference signal is applied to this pin. The reference signal is obtained from pin 15 via a tank circuit. The tank circuit is tuned such that the level at the (B-Y) output (pin 10) during black (f_o = 4, 25 MHz) equals the level during blanking (no signal). The output voltage amplitude at pin 10 can be adjusted by damping the tank circuit.

9. Chrominance input to the (B-Y), D_B demodulator

   The output signal of pin 15 is applied via a coupling capacitor of 4, 7 nF.

10. Output of the (B-Y) demodulator

    The output signal of the balance demodulator contains an r.f. ripple of twice the chrominance frequency to be filtered by a π filter. At SECAM the required de-emphasis circuit should be applied.

11. Chrominance input to the (R-Y), D_R demodulator

    The output signal of pin 13 is applied via a coupling capacitor of 4, 7 nF.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

12. Output of the (R-Y) demodulator

    See pin 10.

13. Chrominance (R-Y), D_R output

    The (R-Y) component of the chrominance signal (D_R component at SECAM) is present at this pin.
    The signal is applied to the input of the (R-Y) demodulator (pin 11) and to the tank circuit for the SECAM reference signal.
    The emitter follower output should be loaded with a 2, 7 kΩ resistor to obtain an output impedance of $<100\ \Omega$.

14. Supply voltage (12 V)

    Correct operation occurs within the range 10, 2 to 13, 2 V.
    The power dissipation must not exceed 510 mW at 65 ^{o}C ambient temperature.

15. Chrominance (B-Y), D_B output

    The (B-Y) component of the chrominance signal (D_B component at SECAM) is present at this pin.
    The signal is applied to the input of the (B-Y) demodulator (pin 9) and to the tank circuit for the SECAM reference signal.
    The emitter follower output should be loaded with a 2, 7 kΩ resistor to obtain an output impedance of $<100\ \Omega$.

16. Square wave input

    A square wave with an amplitude of 3 V drives the PAL switch or the SECAM permutator.
    The square wave is available at pin 12 of the TCA640.

CONTRAST, SATURATION AND BRIGHTNESS CONTROL CIRCUIT FOR COLOUR DIFFERENCE AND LUMINANCE SIGNALS

The TCA660B is an integrated circuit performing the control functions of contrast, saturation and brightness in colour television receivers.
Contrast is controlled by three tracking electronic potentiometers; one for the luminance signal and the other two for the (R-Y) and (B-Y) colour difference signals.
In addition two tracking electronic potentiometers provide the saturation control of the colour difference signals.
Brightness is controlled by varying the black level of the luminance signal at the output.
An inverting amplifier is also included for matrixing the (G-Y) signal from the (R-Y) and (B-Y) colour difference signals.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	V_{13-4}	nom.	12	V	
Supply current	I_{13}	nom.	35	mA	
Luminance input current (black-to-white positive video signal)	I_{16}	typ.	0,7	mA	
Luminance output voltage (black-to-white positive video signal; peak-to-peak value)	$V_{1-4(p-p)}$	typ.	3	V	1)
Black level (nominal value)	V_{1-4}	typ.	4,2	V	
Brightness control (around nominal black level)	V_{1-4}		+1 to −2	V	
Gain of the (R-Y) and (B-Y) amplifier		typ.	5	dB	1) 2)
Gain of the (G-Y) amplifier		typ.	1		
Contrast control range			+3 to −20	dB	3)
Saturation control range			+6 to −20	dB	3)

1) At nominal contrast setting (max. contrast −3 dB)

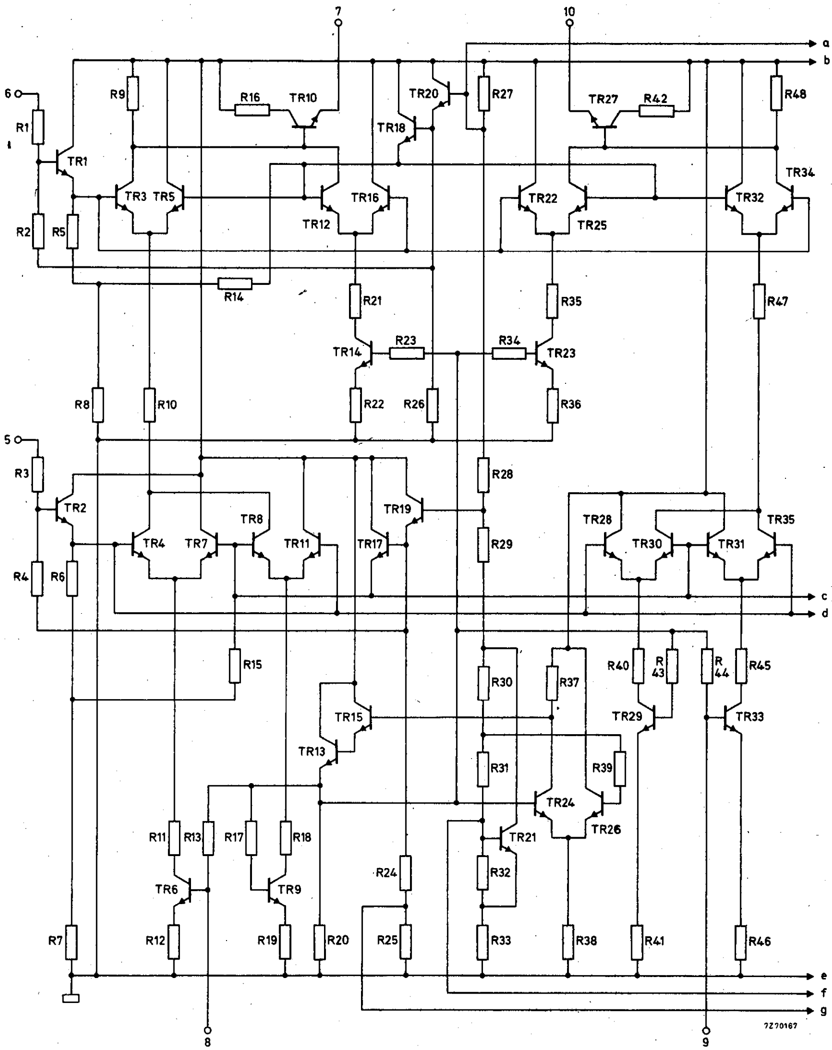
2) At nominal saturation control setting (max. saturation −6 dB)

3) Nominal contrast and nominal saturation are specified as 0 dB.

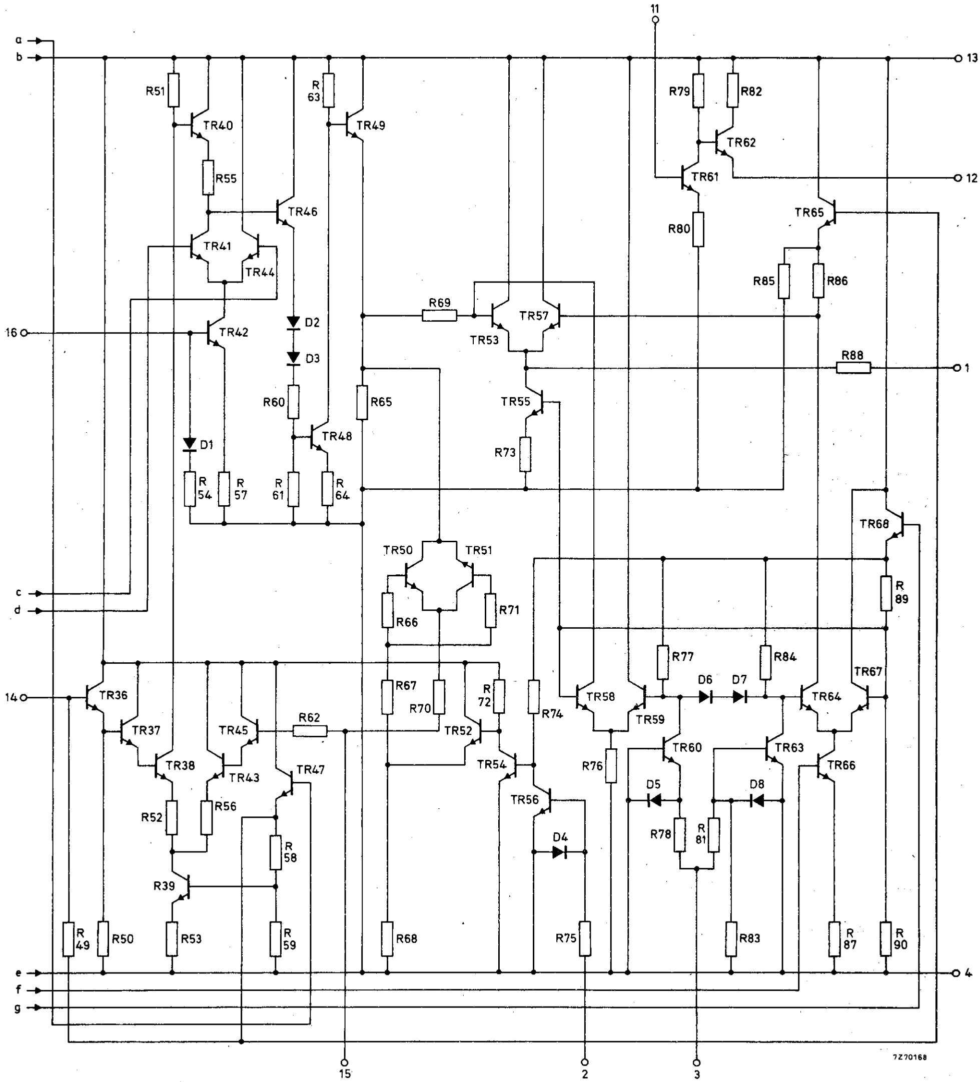
PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM (continued)



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltage			
Supply voltage	V_{13-4}	max.	13,2 V
Power dissipation			
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	600 mW
Temperatures			
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−25 to +125 °C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−25 to +65 °C [1]

CHARACTERISTICS measured in the circuit on page 7.

Supply voltage	V_{13-4}	typ.	12 V 10,2 to 13,2 V
Required input signals at V_{13-4} = 12 V and T_{amb} = 25 °C			
Luminance input current			
black-to-white positive video signal	I_{16}	typ.	0,7 mA 0 to 2,5 mA
Input impedance at I_{16} = 1 mA	$\|Z_{16-4}\|$		60 to 90 Ω
Input impedance variation for an			
input current variation $\Delta I_{16} = \pm 0,5$ mA	$\|\Delta Z_{16-4}\|$		∓25 Ω
Colour difference input voltage			
(R-Y); peak-to-peak value	$V_{9-4(p-p)}$	<	0,7 V
(B-Y); peak-to-peak value	$V_{8-4(p-p)}$	<	0,9 V
Input voltage variation before clipping			
of the output voltage occurs	ΔV_{8-4} ΔV_{9-4}	typ.	0,8 V
Input impedance	$\|Z_{8-4}\|$ $\|Z_{9-4}\|$		3,5 to 6,5 kΩ
Blanking pulse (peak value)	V_{3-4M}		−1,5 to −10 V
Black level reinsertion pulse (peak value)	V_{3-4M}		+2 to +12 V [2]
Black level clamp pulse (peak value)	V_{2-4M}		+1 to +12 V
Luminance output voltage at nominal contrast			
black-to-white positive video signal; peak-to-peak value	$V_{1-4(p-p)}$		2 to 4 V [3]

[1]) When a stabilized power supply of ≤ 12 V is applied, T_{amb} is max. 75 °C.
[2]) During scan V_{3-4} must be kept lower than 0,7 V (positive and negative) to avoid blanking of the luminance signal.
[3]) Nominal contrast is specified as maximum contrast −3 dB.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Black level at nominal brightness setting	V_{1-4}	typ.	4, 2	V	[1]
Black level variation with brightness setting	ΔV_{1-4}		+1 to −2	V	
Contrast control voltage range	V_{5-4}	See graph on page 6			
Black level variation with contrast control	ΔV_{1-4}	<	40	mV	[2]
Black level variation with video contents	ΔV_{1-4}	<	20	mV	[3]
Variation between video black level and reinserted black level at ΔT_{amb} = 25 °C and ΔV_{13-4} ± 10%	V_{1-4}	<	±20	mV	
Blanking level with respect to nominal brightness	V_{1-4}		−0, 8 to −1, 2	V	
Bandwidth (−3 dB) of luminance signal	B	>	6	MHz	
Colour difference output signal for nominal contrast and saturation [4] [5]					
(R-Y); peak-to-peak value	$V_{10-4(p-p)}$	typ.	1, 25	V	[6] ←
(B-Y); peak-to-peak value	$V_{7-4(p-p)}$	typ.	1, 6	V	[6] ←
D.C. output level	V_{7-4}, V_{10-4}	typ.	6, 1	V	
Output level variation with contrast and saturation control	ΔV_{7-4}, ΔV_{10-4}	<	500	mV	
Permissible d.c. load impedance	$\lvert Z_{7-4}\rvert$, $\lvert Z_{10-4}\rvert$	>	4	kΩ	
Saturation control voltage range	V_{6-4}	See graph on page 6			
Saturation control at $V_{6-4} < 0,5$ V		<	−50	dB	
Bandwidth (−3 dB) of colour difference signal	B	>	2, 5	MHz	

[1] Nominal brightness setting V_{14-4} = 5, 7 V.
[2] Only valid if the input current does not exceed 0, 5 mA during black.
[3] For a.c. coupling only.
[4] Nominal contrast is specified as maximum contrast −3 dB.
[5] Nominal saturation is specified as maximum saturation −6 dB.
[6] This value is obtained at the specified maximum input voltage.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(G-Y) amplifier

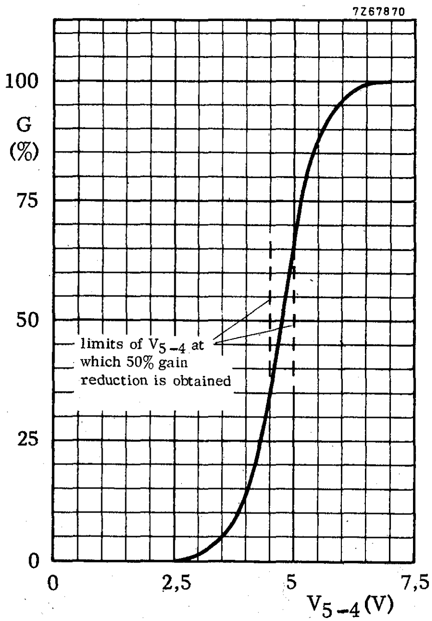
input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{11-4(p-p)}$	<	1	V
output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{12-2(p-p)}$	<	1	V
voltage gain	G_{11-12}		−1 to +0,5	dB

Tracking during contrast and saturation control

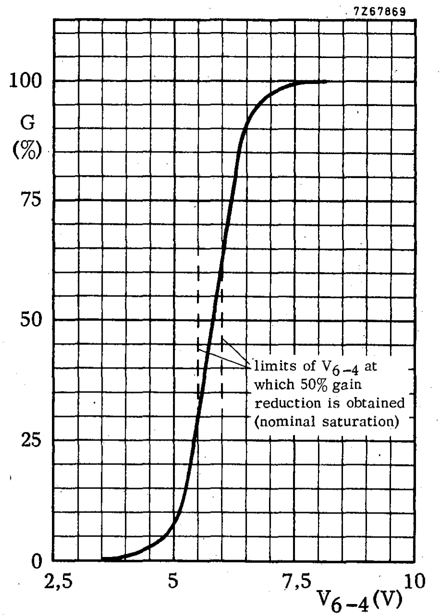
at a contrast decrease of 20 dB			
change of the ratio $\frac{(R-Y)}{(B-Y)}$	<	±1	dB
change of the ratio $\frac{Y}{(B-Y)}$		0 to 4	dB
at a saturation decrease of 20 dB			
change of the ratio $\frac{(R-Y)}{(B-Y)}$	<	±1	dB

Cross coupling

luminance signal to colour difference signal	<	−40	dB
(B-Y) signal to (R-Y) signal	<	−30	dB
colour difference signal to luminance signal	<	−40	dB

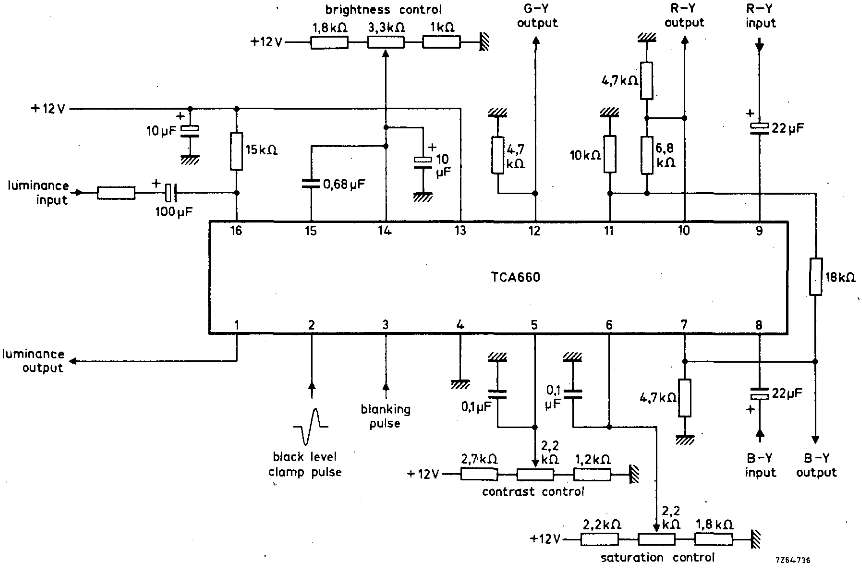


Contrast control of luminance amplifier



Saturation control of chrominance amplifier

APPLICATION INFORMATION



Pinning

1. Luminance signal output
2. Black level clamp pulse input
3. Blanking pulse input
4. Earth (negative supply)
5. Contrast control input
6. Saturation control input
7. (B-Y) signal output
8. (B-Y) signal input
9. (R-Y) signal input
10. (R-Y) signal output
11. (G-Y) signal input
12. (G-Y) signal output
13. Supply voltage (12 V)
14. Brightness control input
15. Black level clamp capacitor
16. Luminance signal input

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

The function is quoted against the corresponding pin number

1. Luminance signal output

   A positive video signal of 3 V peak-to-peak is available at nominal contrast setting. The black level is clamped internally on the back porch.
   By means of the brightness control the black level can be varied between 2,2 V and 5,2 V. The blanking level of the output signal will assume a value of 3,0 to 3,4 V.

2. Black level clamp pulse input

   A positive pulse with a peak value between +1 V and +12 V will clamp the black level of the video signal to a nominal level of 4,2 V. The pulse may only be present during the back porch and should have a duration of about 3 μs.

3. Blanking pulse input

   Two modes operation can be selected by the choice of the amplitude of the pulse applied:

   - blanking
   - black level reinsertion

   Blanking of the luminance output signal is obtained when the peak value of the pulse ranges from −1,5 to −10 V. An artificial black level of nominally + 4,2 V is inserted in the luminance output signal during the blanking period when the peak value of the pulse ranges from +2 to + 12 V.
   During scan the amplitude at pin 3 should remain between +0,7 V and −0,7 V to avoid blanking.

4. Negative supply (earth)

5. Contrast control input

   The contrast curve is given on page 4. To avoid damaging of the circuit by flash-over pulses, picked-up by the leads, it is recommended that a capacitor of 100 nF be connected between this pin and earth.

6. Saturation control input

   The control curve is given on page 4. To avoid damaging of the circuit by flash-over pulses, picked-up by the leads, it is recommended that a capacitor of 100 nF be connected between this pin and earth.

7. (B-Y) signal output

   The amplitude of this signal is controlled by the contrast setting and the saturation setting simultaneously. At nominal contrast and nominal saturation setting an amplitude of 1,6 V peak-to-peak is obtained at an input amplitude of 0,9 V peak-to-peak. The average level is typically 6,1 V.

8. (B-Y) signal input

   The signal has to be a.c. coupled to the input.
   To cope with the variation of picture contents an input voltage margin of ± 0,8 V is provided, whereas the input signal has a typical value of ± 0,45 V for a saturated colour bar signal.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

9. (R-Y) signal input

The signal has to be a.c. coupled to the input.
To cope with the variation of picture contents an input voltage margin of ± 0,8 V is provided, whereas the input signal has a typical value of ± 0,35 V for a saturated colour bar input.

10. (R-Y) signal output

The amplitude of this signal is controlled by the contrast setting and saturation setting simultaneously. At nominal contrast and nominal saturation setting an amplitude of 1,25 V peak-to-peak is obtained at an input amplitude of 0,7 V peak to peak.
The average level is typically 6,1 V.

11. (G-Y) signal input

The (G-Y) signal is obtained by matrixing a part of the (R-Y) and (B-Y) signals in a resistor network. The input may range from 1 to 6,5 V.
An average level of typical 5,9 V is required to produce an average output level of 6,1 V.
The gain of the inverter stage is typically 1.

12. (G-Y) signal output

An inverted signal with an amplitude of maximum 1 V peak-to-peak is available at this pin.

13. Supply voltage (12 V)

Correct operation occurs within the range 10,2 to 13,2 V.
The power dissipation must not exceed 600 mW at 65 °C ambient temperature.

14. Brightness control input

The black level of the luminance output signal tracks the potential applied to this pin.
A typical value for setting the brightness control is 5,7 V, for which a black level of 4,2 V is obtained.
It is recommended that a capacitor of at least 10 μF be connected between this pin and earth.

15. Black level clamp capacitor

The level of the back porch of the luminance output signal is stored in an external capacitor of about 0,68 μF; the latter to be connected between pins 14 and 15.

16. Luminance signal input

A positive luminance signal of 0,7 mA peak-to-peak between black and white level drives the luminance amplifier.
A black level of about 0,3 mA is recommended. For a.c. coupling a bias resistor to the supply line is required to bias the amplifier properly.
The resistance depends on the signal amplitude e.g.: 15 kΩ is recommended for a input signal of 0,7 mA peak-to-peak.

COLOUR DEMODULATOR

with feed-back clamp

The TCA800 is a monolithic integrated circuit for colour television receivers incorporating the following functions:

- two synchronous demodulators for the (B-Y) and (R-Y) signals
- (G-Y) matrix
- PAL switch bistable
- RGB matrix

The device can drive simple single transistor RGB output stages.
The circuit also incorporates three feedback clamps to stabilize the black level, to eliminate the thermal drift in the demodulators.

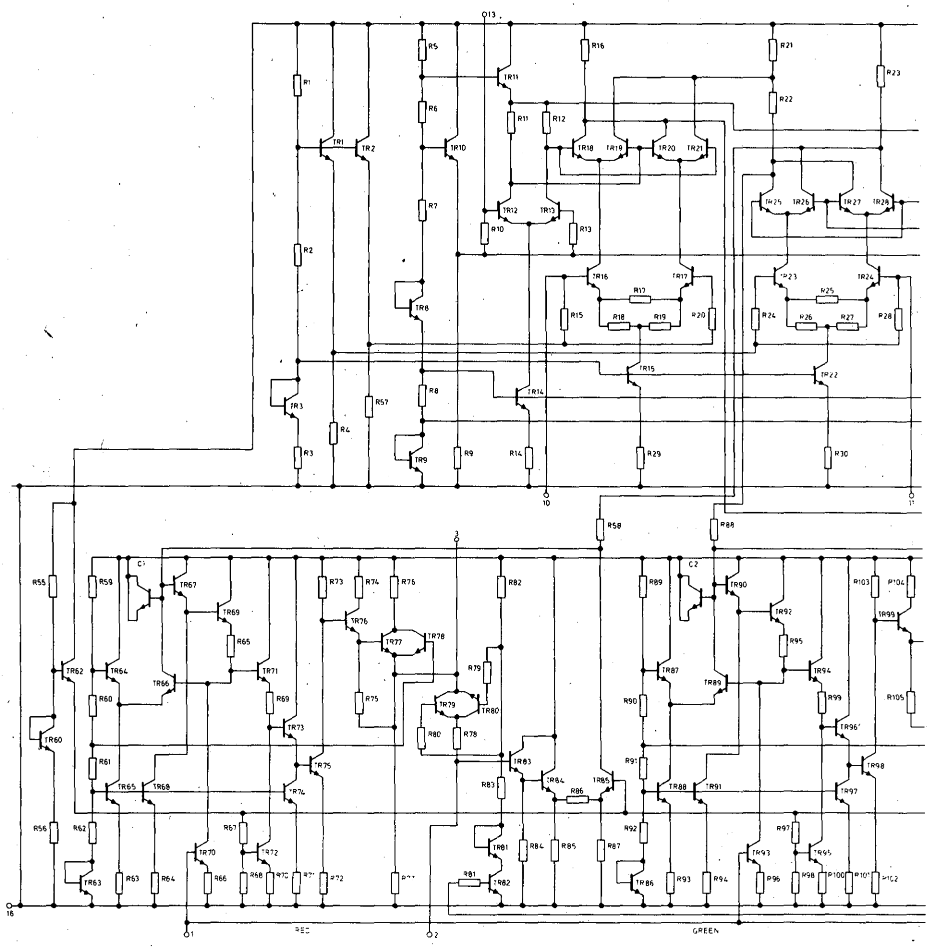
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	V_{9-16}	typ.	12	V
Supply current at $I_8 = 0,5$ mA	I_9	typ.	47	mA
Voltage gain of chrominance (R-Y) signal channel at $V_{11-16} = 50$ mV; f = 4,43 MHz; video gain = 20x	G_{11-3}	typ.	17,5	
Voltage gain of luminance (Y) channel $V_{1-16(p-p)} = 1$ V (black to white)	$G_{1-3;5;7}$	typ.	5	
Operating ambient temperature range	T_{amb}		−20 to +55	°C

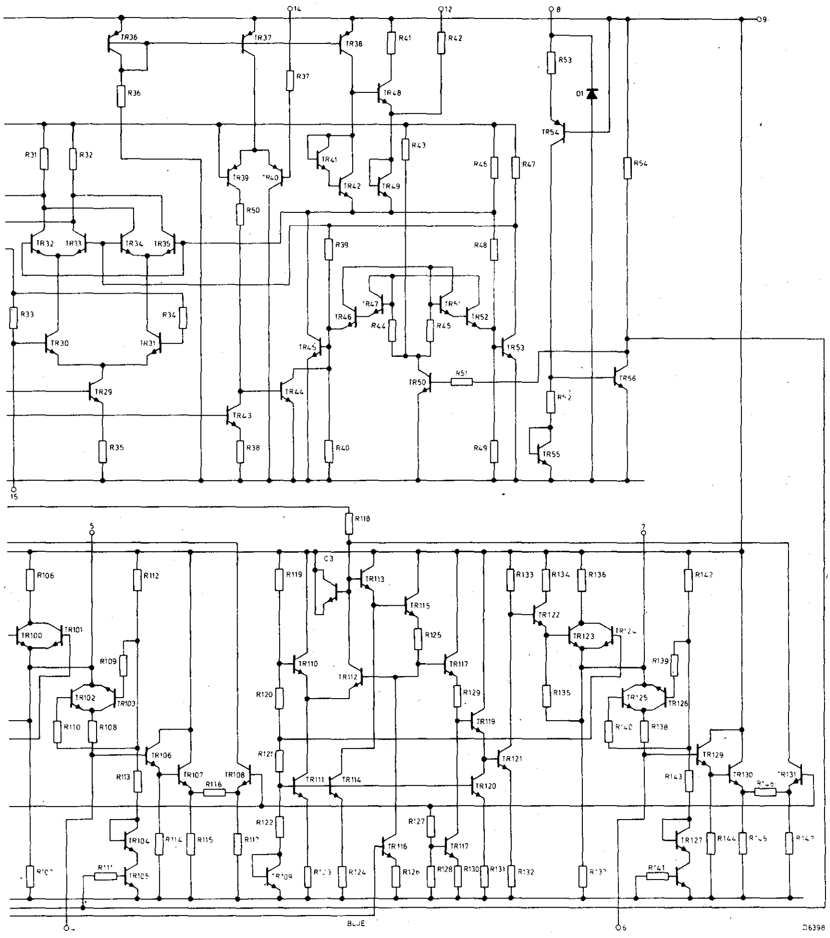
PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM (continued)



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage				
Supply voltage	V_{9-16}	max.	13,2	V
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−20 to +80	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−20 to +55	°C

CHARACTERISTICS at V_{9-16} = 12 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

Supply voltage range	V_{9-16}	typ.	12	V
			10,8 to 13,2	V
Voltage gain of chrominance (R-Y) signal channel				
V_{11-16} = 50 mV; f = 4,43 MHz; video gain = 20x	G_{11-3}	typ.	17,5	
Voltage gain of luminance (Y) channel				
$V_{1-16(p-p)}$ = 1 V (black to white)	$G_{1-3;5;7}$	typ.	5	
Bandwidth (−3 dB) of luminance channel				
from Y input to R.G.B. outputs	B	typ.	10	MHz
Bandwidth (−3 dB) of chrominance channel				
from (R-Y), (B-Y) inputs to R.G.B. outputs	B	typ.	1	MHz
Ratio of demodulated signals (defined with equal chrominance input signals and measured at the outputs (pins 3, 5 and 7) (see note 1 below)	$\frac{V_{(B-Y)}}{V_{(R-Y)}}$	typ.	1,78	
			1,60 to 1,96	
	$\frac{V_{(G-Y)}}{V_{(R-Y)}}$	typ.	0,85	
			0,76 to 0,94	

Input signals

Chrominance input impedance				
at f = 4,43 MHz; V_{10-11} = 20 mV (sinusoidal) defined as resistance (R) and parallel capacitance (C)	R	typ.	1000	Ω
	C	<	10	pF

[1]) These values are chosen to minimise visible errors in flesh tones and of the luminance of the green component. The matrix equation for the derivation of the (G-Y) component is given by (G-Y) = −0,51 (R-Y) −0,19 (B-Y). (This is derived from the basic colour equation Y = 0,30 R + 0,59 G + 0,11 B). Measured at the tube cathodes with 100 V peak-to-peak video drive.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Luminance (pin 1)

a. Y signal input blanking level (fixed by TBA560C)	V_{1-16}	typ.	1,5	V
			1,4 to 1,8	V
b. Y input signal, black level potential (nominal brightness set by brightness control of TBA560C)	V_{1-16}	typ.	1,7	V
c. Y input black to white amplitude (adjusted by contrast control of TBA560C)	V_{1-16}	typ.	1,0	V

Reference

a. Input impedance defined as resistance (R) and parallel capacitance (C) at f = 4,43 MHz	R	typ.	5	kΩ
	C	typ.	5	pF
		<	10	pF
b. Reference input voltage (from TBA540) peak-to-peak value	$V_{15-16(p-p)}$; $V_{13-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1,0	V
			0,5 to 2,0	V
c. Phase shift between reference inputs and chrominance input required to give coincidence at the synchronous demodulators		typ.	10^{o}	

Identification (pin 14)

a. Input voltage for ident. "off"	V_{14-16}	>	6	V
b. Input voltage for ident. "on"	V_{14-16}	<	7	V
c. Input current for ident. "off"	I_{14}	<	0,1	mA
d. Tracking of ident. threshold with a supply variation of ± 10% (V_T = threshold voltage)	$\frac{\Delta V_T \times V_{9-16}}{V_T \times \Delta V_{9-16}}$	typ.	1,0	

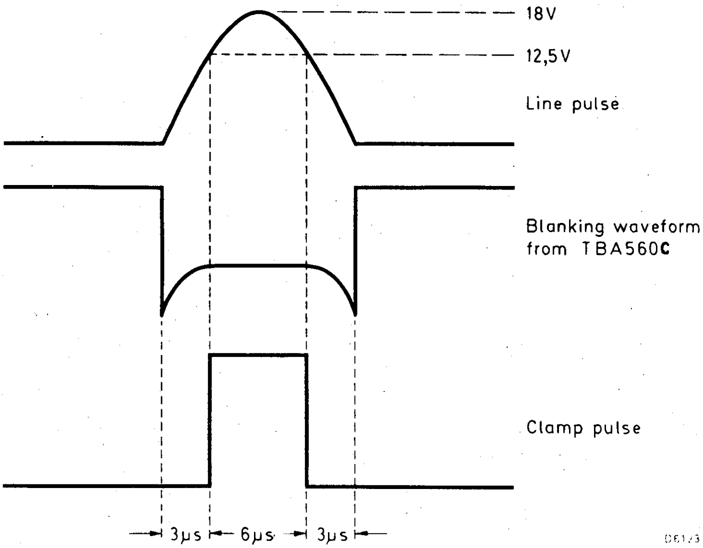
CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Line pulse

a. Required line pulse input current to clamps and H/2 bistable	I_8	typ.	0,45	mA
			0,3 to 0,6	mA
b. Window level (see note below)	V_{8-16}	typ.	12,5	V
c. Input impedance	R_{8-16}	typ.	1,0	kΩ
			0,6 to 1,4	kΩ

Note

In order to provide a clamp pulse which occurs inside the blanking waveform and free from the edge spikes, it is necessary to window the line pulse at about two thirds of its amplitude



Output signals

R.G.B. outputs (pins 3, 5 and 7)

Blanking level (d.c. value); (nominal blanking at pin 1)	$V_{3;5;7-16}$	typ.	2	V
Common mode variation of black level over the temperature range of 40 °C			see note below	

Note

In order to partially compensate for drift in output stages a negative temperature coefficient to compensate for the variation in the video output transistor has been incorporated.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Blanking to white level output voltage capability of each output amplifier channel (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{3;5;7-16(p-p)}$		6 to 8	V
Difference in clamped blanking level of outputs i.e. R to B to G		<	50	mV
Differential drift of clamped output blanking levels over temperature range of 40 °C		<	25	mV
Residual 4,43 MHz signal at R.G.B. outputs (peak-to-peak values)	red	<	150	mV
	blue	<	300	mV

H/2 output (pin 12)

H/2 square wave output amplitude (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{12-16(p-p)}$	>	3,0	V [1]
		typ.	3,5	V

APPLICATION NOTES

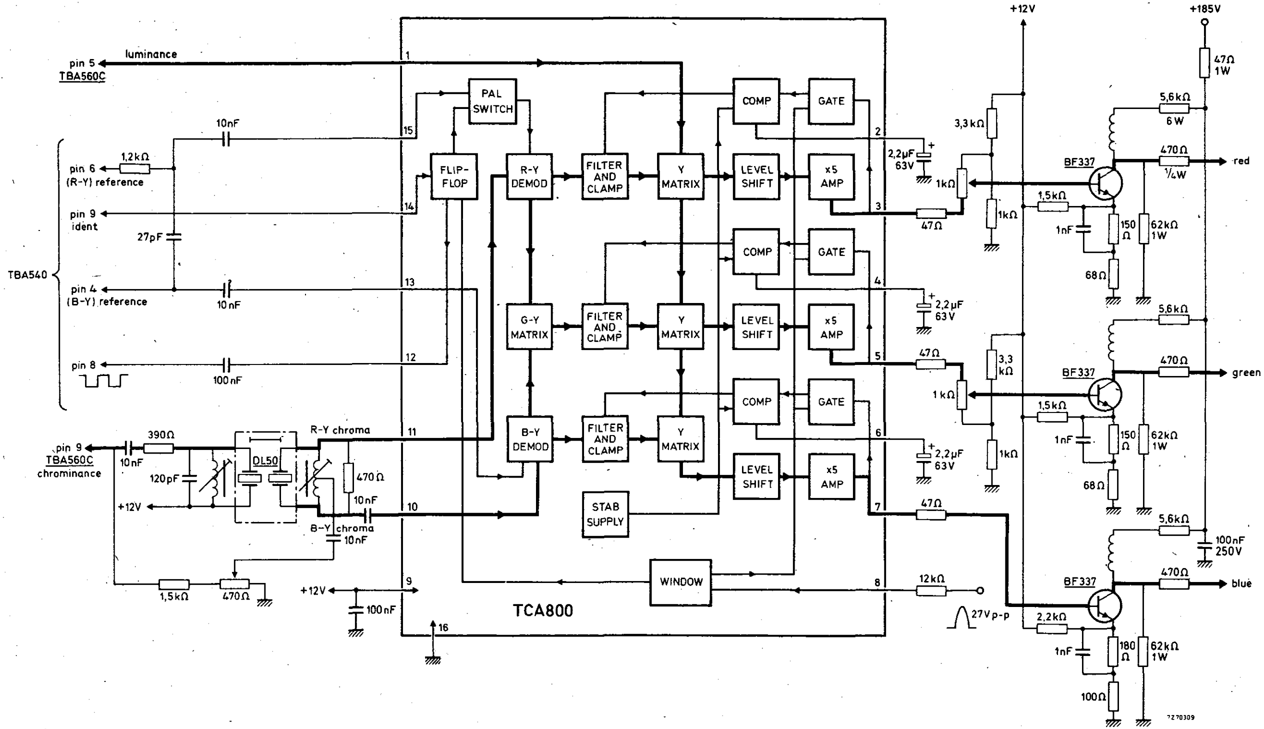
1. For alternative applications in a simple decoder circuit, it must be possible to trigger the bistable so that it runs in the correct ident. phase means of an a.c. coupled, 2 V peak-to-peak square wave derived from the a.p.c. loop in the reference generator circuit. (The normal input line timebase pulse would still be applied in order to provide clamp pulses).
2. Input impedance of output amplifier (BF337) (Expressed as parallel resistance and capacitance):

   R (typ.) 5 kΩ
   C (typ.) 80 pF

   The above values are given for suitable design of output stages i.e. emitter follower with 5 mA current capability.

[1] H/2 measured when loaded by TBA540 i.e. 3 kΩ load.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



DOUBLE BALANCED MODULATOR/DEMODULATOR

The TCA820 is a monolithic integrated circuit for use at frequencies up to 650 MHz. Typical applications are:

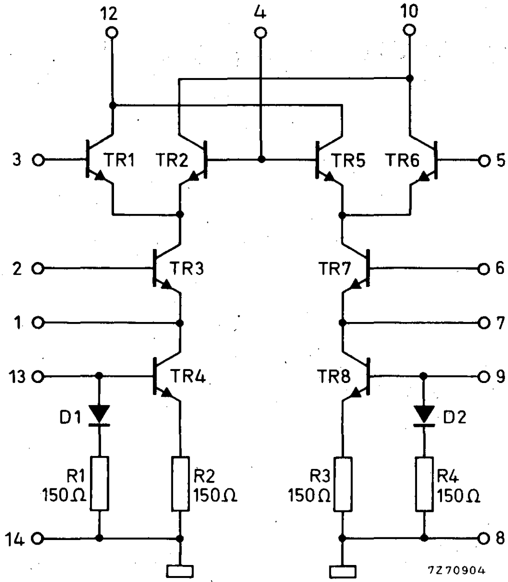
- modulator
- mixer
- switch/chopper
- a.m. synchronous demodulator
- f.m. quadrature demodulator
- phase comparator
- differential amplifier

The circuit is arranged to offer very flexible circuit design possibilities.
The excellent matching and temperature tracking of the transistors in the circuit allow the use of circuit techniques which are not available when using discrete devices.

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

14-lead; plastic (SOT-43).

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



Note

Pins 8 and 14 are connected to the substrate.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134).

Voltages

Supply voltage range	V_{10-8}; V_{10-14}; V_{12-8}; V_{12-14}		0 to 16	V

Voltages (each transistor)

Collector-substrate voltage (open base and emitter)	V_{CSO}	max.	16	V
Collector-base voltage (open emitter)	V_{CBO}	max.	16	V
Collector-emitter voltage (open base)	V_{CEO}	max.	12	V
Emitter-base voltage (open collector)	V_{EBO}	max.	5	V

Currents (each transistor)

Emitter current	I_E	max.	10	mA
Base current	I_B	max.	10	mA

RATINGS (continued)

Total power dissipation

mounted on a printed-wiring board	P_{tot}	max.	250	mW

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	0 to +70	°C

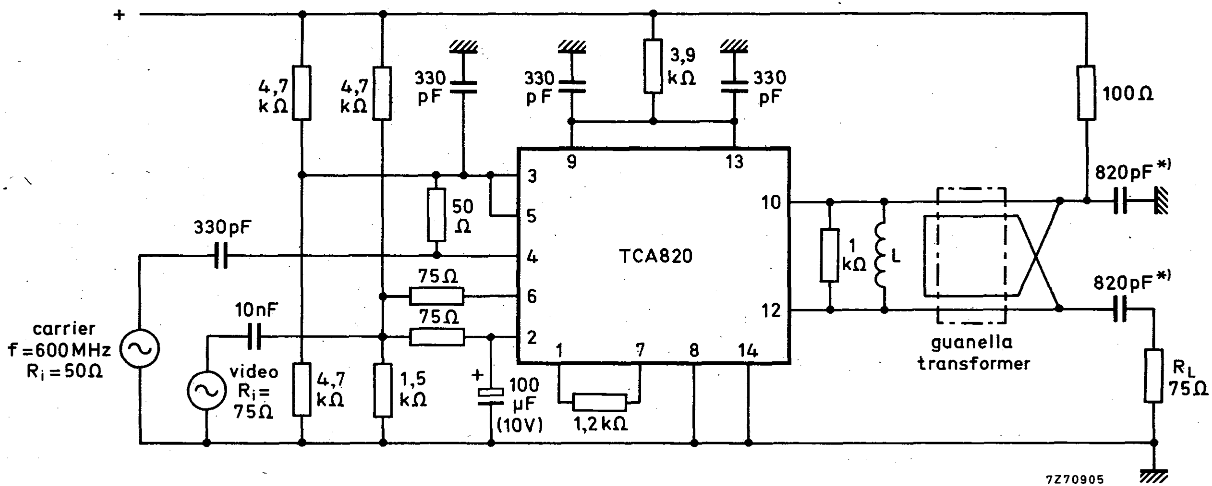
THERMAL RESISTANCE

From junction to ambient	$R_{th\ j\text{-}a}$	=	220	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS at $V_{10\text{-}8} = V_{10\text{-}14} = V_{12\text{-}8} = V_{12\text{-}14} = 12$ V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; measured in test circuit on page 4.

Supply current	$I_{10} + I_{12}$	typ.	2,5	mA
			2 to 3	mA
Input signals				
carrier signal (r.m.s. value)	$V_{3\text{-}4(rms)}$; $V_{5\text{-}4(rms)}$	typ.	80	mV
		<	160	mV
video signal; negative modulated (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{6\text{-}2(p\text{-}p)}$	typ.	1,0	V
		<	1,8	V
Output signal at top sync over 75 Ω (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{10\text{-}12(p\text{-}p)}$	>	25	mV
Carrier suppression in balanced condition	$V_{10\text{-}12}$	>	30	dB
		typ.	40	dB
Differential phase		<	8°	
Differential gain		<	16	%
Distortion of video signal		<	5	%

TEST CIRCUIT



L = aircoil; 3 turns; ϕ 3 mm

*) U.H.F. decoupling capacitor 2212 669 98003

LUMINANCE COMBINATION

The TDA2500 is an integrated luminance circuit for colour television receivers incorporating the following functions:

- luminance amplifier
- linear electronic potentiometer for luminance and chrominance control (contrast control)
- brightness control
- beam current limiter via contrast and brightness
- black level clamp
- matched luminance delay line driver
- emitter follower output for direct drive of the luminance output
- luminance inverter stage (drive for TDA2590)
- blanking or artificial black level insertion

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

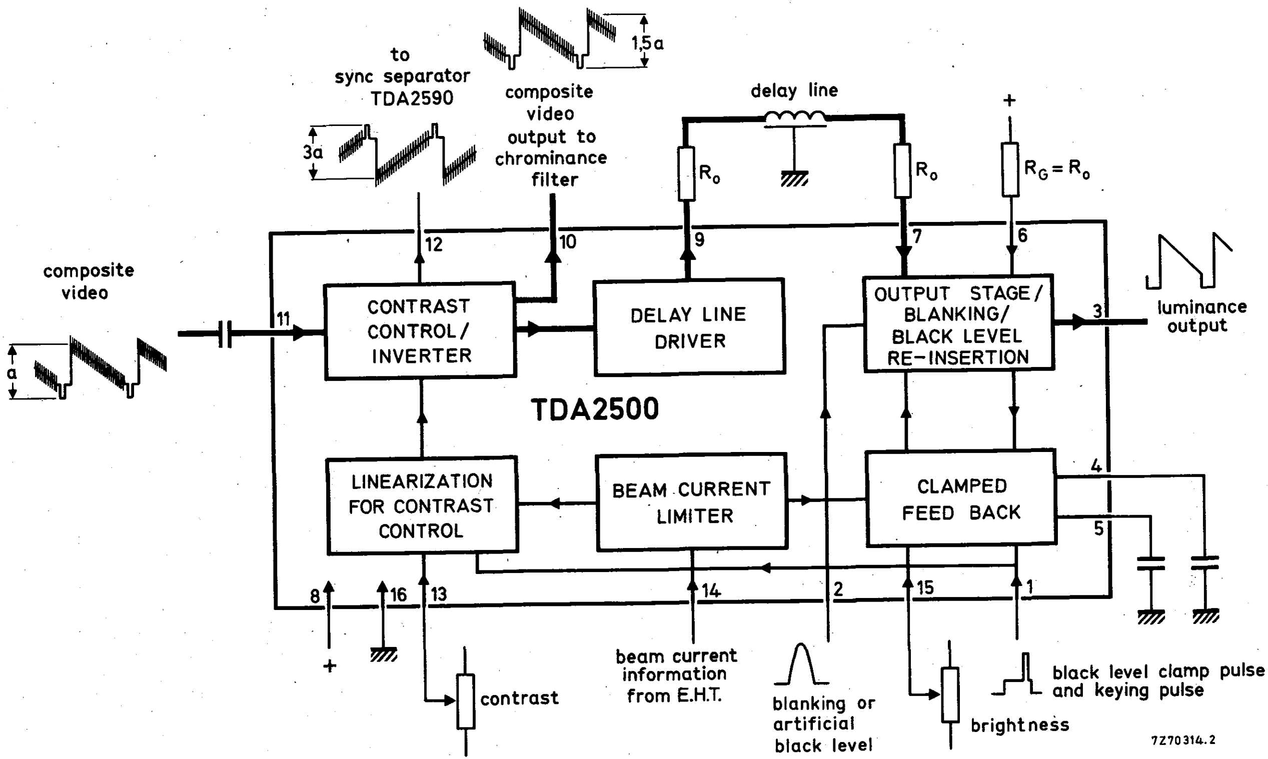
Supply voltage	V_{8-16}	typ.	12	V
Supply current	I_8	typ.	see note	mA
Composite video input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	V_{11-16}	typ.	2,8	V
Luminance output (max. contrast; peak-to-peak value)	V_{3-16}	typ.	4,5	V
Contrast control voltage range	V_{13-16}		2,3 to 4	V
Inverted video output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	V_{12-16}	typ.	6,8	V
Video output voltage for chrominance separation (max. contrast; peak-to-peak value)	V_{10-16}	typ.	4,6	V
Brightness control range (black level of luminance signal)	V_{15-16}		0,5 to 2,5	V
Beam current limiting threshold voltage	V_{14-16}	typ.	0,75	V

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TDA2500 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TDA2500Q : 16-lead QIL; plastic.

Note: to be established.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

Supply voltage (pin 8)	V_{8-16}	max.	15 V
Voltage at pin 1	V_{1-16}	max.	15 V
Voltage at pin 13	V_{13-16}	max.	10 V
Voltage at pins 14 and 15	V_{14-16}; V_{15-16}	max.	8 V

Currents (positive when flowing into the circuit)

Current at pin 2	$\pm I_2$	max.	2 mA
Current at pin 3; average value	$-I_{3(AV)}$	max.	15 mA ←
peak value	$-I_{3M}$	max.	30 mA ←
Current at pin 6	I_6	max.	15 mA
Currents at pins 7, 9, 10 and 12	I_7, $-I_9$, $-I_{10}$, $-I_{12}$	max.	10 mA
Current at pin 14	$-I_{14}$	max.	1 mA

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	850 mW

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	− 20 to +125 °C ←
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	− 20 to +60 °C ←

CHARACTERISTICS measured in circuit on page 6

Supply voltage	V_{8-16}	typ.	12 V
			10, 8 to 13, 2 V

The following characteristics are measured at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_{8-16} = 12 V; composite video input voltage (peak-to-peak value) $V_{11-16(p-p)}$ = 1 V

Pre-stages

Delay line driver voltage	V_{9-16}	typ.	3 V ←
Composite video output voltage (max. contrast; peak-to-peak)	$V_{10-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1, 5 V
Inverted luminance output voltage (peak-to-peak)	$V_{12-16(p-p)}$	typ.	3 V
Input resistance (pin 11)	R_{11-16}	typ.	12 kΩ
Input capacitance (pin 11)	C_{11-16}	see note on page 1	
Voltage gain between pins 12 and 11	G_{12-11}	typ.	3
Voltage gain at maximum contrast and V_{1-16} = 0			
between pins 9 and 11	G_{9-11}	typ.	3
between pins 10 and 11	G_{10-11}	typ.	1, 5
Voltage gain between pins 10 and 11 at any contrast setting and V_{1-16} = 2, 3 to 7 V	G_{10-11}	typ.	1, 5 ←

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Linearity of V_{9-16} and V_{10-16} at $V_{11-16(p-p)} = 1$ V	m	>	0,9	
→ Frequency response of luminance stage for f = 0 to 5 MHz; between pins 9 and 11	d_{9-11}	<	1	dB
between pins 10 and 11	d_{10-11}	<	1	dB
→ Output resistances (emitter follower)	R_{10-16}	typ.	30	Ω
	R_{9-16}	typ.	V_T/I_9	Ω
Contrast control range		typ.	15	dB
Contrast control voltage for maximum contrast	V_{13-16}	typ.	4	V
for −6 dB setting	V_{13-16}	typ.	3	V
for minimum contrast	V_{13-16}	typ.	2,3	V
Contrast control current	I_{13}	typ.	5	µA
Luminance intermediate stage				
A.C. current gain	$-I_6/I_7$	typ.	3	
Linearity of current gain at $I_{7(p-p)} = 1$ mA	m	>	0,9	
→ Frequency response of current gain for f = 0 to 5 MHz; between pins 6 and 7	d_{6-7}	<	1	dB
Control current at $V_{5-16} = 0$; $V_{7-16} = 0,5$ V	I_7	<	2	mA
→ Control current at $V_{5-16} = 9,5$ V; $I_7 = 0$	I_6	<	4,5	mA
Luminance output stage				
→ Output voltage range (the linearity of the voltage gain $V_{3-16}/V_{6-16} > 0,9$)	V_{3-16}		0,6 to 6	V
→ Frequency response of voltage gain for f = 0 to 5 MHz; between pins 3 and 6	d_{3-6}	<	1	dB
Output resistance (pin 3)	emitter follower			
→ Blanking level at luminance output	V_{3-16}	typ.	0,15	V
Clamp level reinsertion at luminance output	V_{3-16}	typ.	1,5	V
Brightness control via clamping circuit				
Brightness control voltage at min. brightness	V_{15-16}	typ.	0,5	V
at nom. brightness	V_{15-16}	typ.	1,5	V
at max. brightness	V_{15-16}	typ.	2,5	V
Black level at luminance output at min. brightness	V_{3-16}	typ.	0,5	V
at nom. brightness	V_{3-16}	typ.	1,5	V
at max. brightness	V_{3-16}	typ.	2,5	V

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

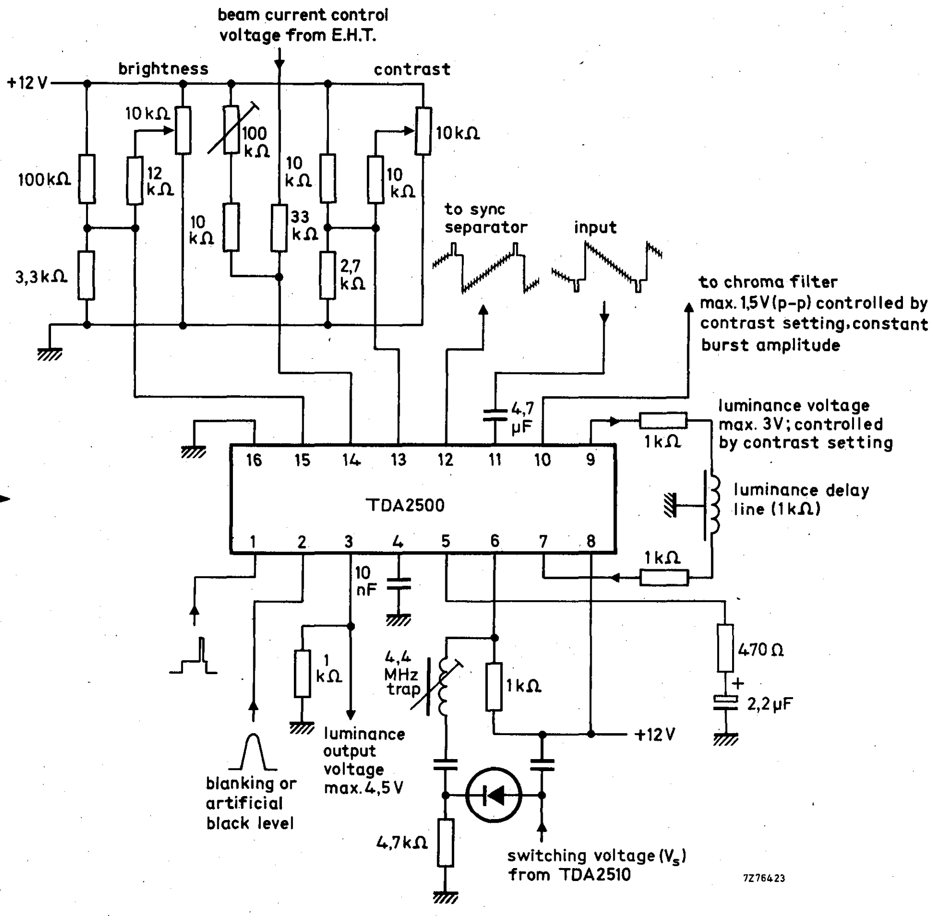
Black level stability when changing; contrast		<	±30	mV
video content		<	±30	mV
temperature		<	±10	mV
D.C. input current without beam current limiting	$-I_{15}$	typ.	5	μA
Beam current limiter [1]				
Beam current limiting threshold voltage	V_{14-16}	typ.	0,75	V
D.C. input current	$-I_{14}$	typ.	1,5	μA
Positive pulse at pin 1				
Voltage for switching to maximum contrast in the chrominance stage (between pins 10 and 11) during line flyback	V_{1-16}	>	2,3	V [2]
Voltage for clamping the brightness control circuit during back porch	V_{1-16}	>	6,3	V
Input resistance at V_{1-16} = 2,3 to 7 V	R_{1-16}	>	200	kΩ
Positive pulse at pin 2				
Voltage for blanking at luminance output (pin 3)	V_{2-16}		2,2 to 4,5	V
Voltage for constant clamp level reinsertion at luminance output (pin 3)	V_{2-16}	>	5,5	V
D.C. input current	$\pm I_2$	<	2	mA
Input resistance	R_{2-16}	typ.	3,3	kΩ [3]

1) Limiting starts when V_{14-16} < threshold voltage on pin 14 and operates via contrast or contrast and brightness. The ratio between both depends on the impedance of the contrast and brightness control circuits.

2) Switching does not occur when $V_{1-16} \leq 0,3$ V.

3) Input circuit consists of a series connection of a resistor and a 7,5 V voltage regulator diode.

APPLICATION INFORMATION



CHROMINANCE COMBINATION

The TDA2510 is an integrated chrominance amplifier circuit for colour television receivers incorporating the following functions:

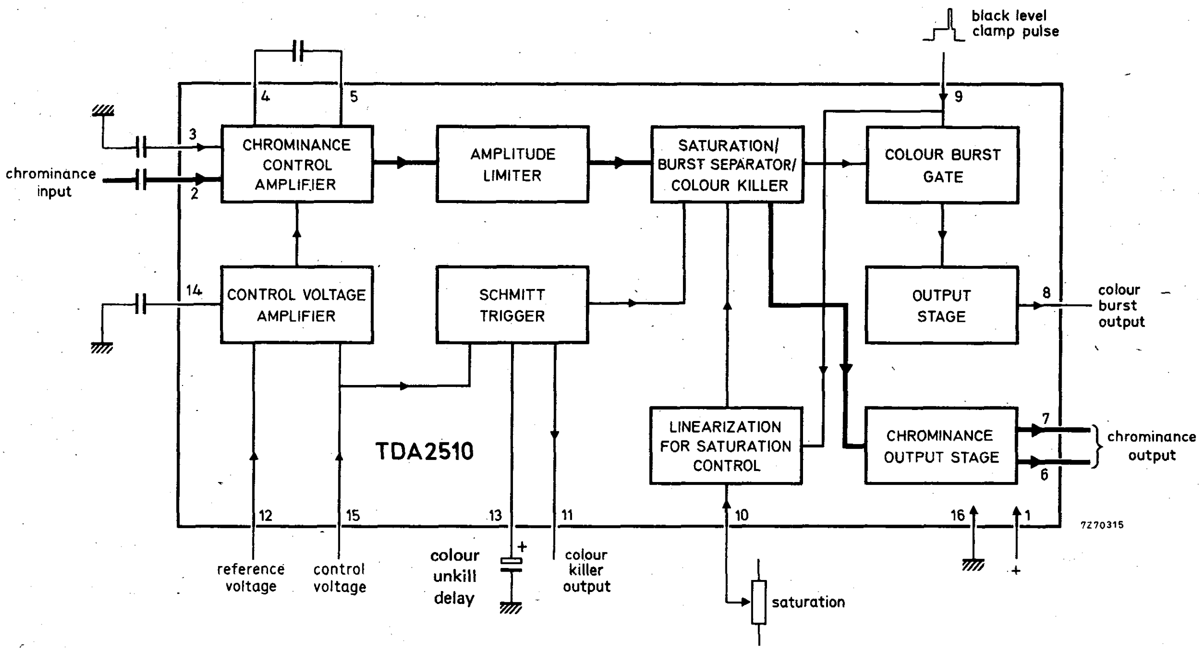
- chrominance amplifier with a. c. c.
- control voltage amplifier
- burst separator
- colour killer and colour killer voltage detector
- linear electronic potentiometer for saturation control
- Schmitt trigger for colour killer
- chrominance delay line driver stage
- colour burst output stage

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage	V_{1-16}	typ.	12	V
Input signal (colour bars) peak-to-peak value	$V_{2-16(p-p)}$	typ.	100	mV
Output signal (colour bars) peak-to-peak value	$V_{7-16(p-p)}$	typ.	0,5	V
Burst signal output peak-to-peak value	$V_{8-16(p-p)}$	typ.	0,5	V

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TDA2510 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TDA2510Q : 16-lead QIL; plastic.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage

Supply voltage (pin 1)	V_{1-16}	max.	15	V

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	500	mW

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−20 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−20 to +60	°C

CHARACTERISTICS at V_{1-16} = 12 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

Chrominance input signal

Input voltage (symmetrical or asymmetrical) colour bars (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{2-16(p-p)}$	typ.	100	mV
Input voltage range	V_{2-16}		10 to 200	mV
Input impedance	$\|Z_{2-16}\|$	>	2	kΩ

Burst signal output (emitter follower)

D.C. voltage	V_{8-16}	typ.	9	V
Output signal (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{8-16(p-p)}$	typ.	0,5	V [1]
Limiting level of output signal (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{8-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1,5	V

Chrominance output signal (without burst)

D.C. voltage	V_{6-16}	typ.	7	V
Output signal (colour bars) at nominal saturation (see note 2) and maximum contrast (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{6-16(p-p)}$	typ.	0,5	V
Signal-to-noise ratio	S/N	>	50	dB
Saturation control range			+6 to −50	dB
Phase angle compared to burst output at nom. saturation	$\Delta\varphi_B$	<	$\pm 5^{\circ}$	
Phase angle shift during saturation control range +6 to −50 dB	$\Delta\varphi_C$	<	$\pm 5^{\circ}$	
Collector current of output transistor	I_7	<	20	mA

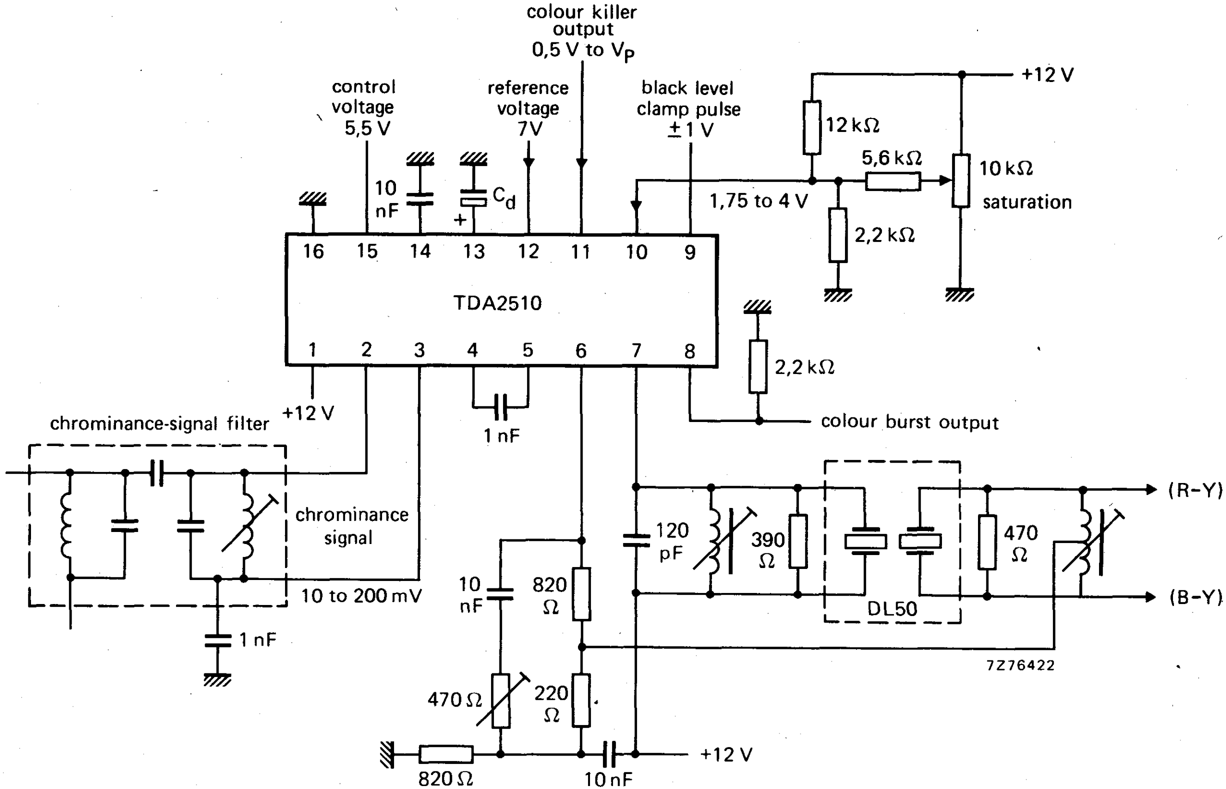
1) Kept constant by a.c.c. circuit.

2) Nominal saturation is defined as maximum saturation −6 dB.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Collector voltage of output transistor at $P_{tot\ max}$ = 100 mW	V_{7-16}	<	20	V
Control voltage amplifier input				
Reference voltage	V_{12-16}	typ.	7	V
Control voltage	V_{12-15}	typ.	V_{12-16}-1,5	V
Input impedance	$\|Z_{15-16}\|$	>	500	kΩ
Linearization for saturation input				
Linear part of control curve	V_{10-16}		1,75 to 4	V
Threshold voltage for 50 dB suppression	V_{10-16}	>	1,6	V
		typ.	1,75	V
Adjustment voltage behaviour for higher chrominance output voltage		positive-going		
Input impedance	$\|Z_{9-16}\|$	typ.	10	kΩ
Colour killer input at pin 15				
Input voltage for : colour on	V_{15-16}	<	5,7	V
for : colour off	V_{15-16}	>	6,0	V
Signal suppression at colour off		>	50	dB
Colour killer output				
Switching voltage for : colour on	V_{11-16}	typ.	V_{1-16}	V
for : colour off	V_{11-16}	<	0,5	V
Internal resistance	R_i	typ.	10	kΩ
Collector current of output transistor	I_{11}	<	10	mA
Burst gating and blanking pulse				
Burst gating and blanking pulse (positive or negative)	$\pm V_{9-16}$		1 to 4	V
Input impedance	$\|Z_{9-16}\|$	typ.	1	kΩ
Colour killer				
Colour unkill delay; depends on C_d (see circuit on page 5)	t_d	typ.	24	ms/μF

APPLICATION INFORMATION



COLOUR DEMODULATOR COMBINATION

The TDA2520 is an integrated synchronous demodulator combination for colour television receivers incorporating the following functions :

- 8, 8 MHz oscillator followed by a divider giving two 4, 4 MHz signals used as reference signals
- keyed burst phase detector for optimum noise behaviour
- a stage to obtain chrominance signal control (a.c.c.) and an a.c.c. reference level
- a colour killer and identification signal detector
- two synchronous demodulators for the (B-Y) and (R-Y) signals
- temperature compensated emitter follower outputs
- PAL switch
- PAL flip-flop
- integrated capacitors in the symmetrical demodulators reduce unwanted carrier-signals at the outputs.

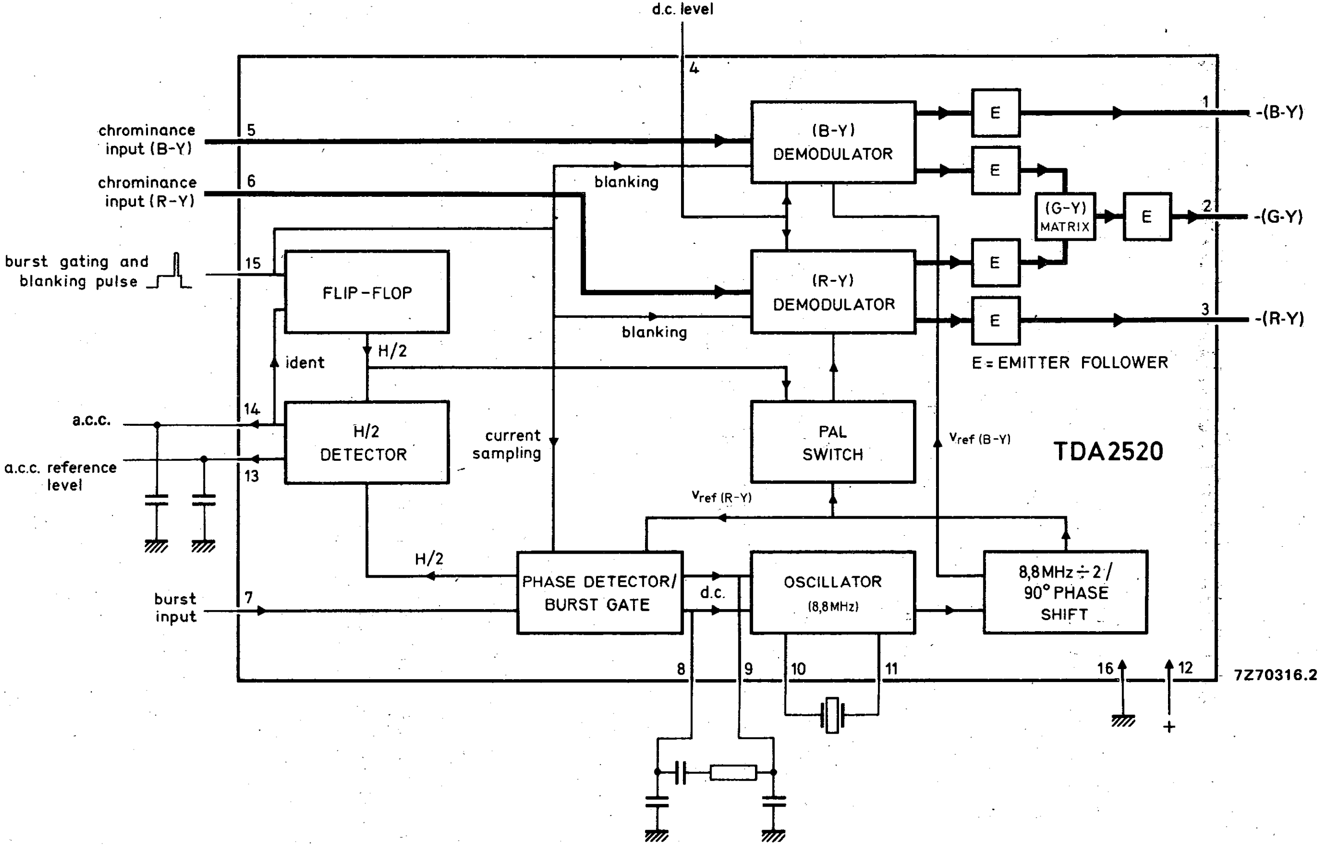
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage		V_{12-16}	typ.	12	V
Supply current		I_{12}	typ.	40	mA
Colour difference output signals peak-to-peak values	−(R-Y)	$V_{3-16(p-p)}$	>	2, 4	V
	−(G-Y)	$V_{2-16(p-p)}$	>	1, 35	V
	−(B-Y)	$V_{1-16(p-p)}$	>	3	V
Impedance of colour difference signal outputs			typ.	250	Ω

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TDA2520 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TDA2520Q : 16-lead QIL; plastic.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage

Supply voltage	V_{12-16}	max.	14	V

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	600	mW

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−20 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−20 to +60	°C

CHARACTERISTICS at V_{12-16} = 12 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

Demodulator part

Ratio of demodulated signals	B-Y/R-Y:	$\frac{V_{1-16}}{V_{3-16}}$	typ.	1,78		
	G-Y/R-Y:	$\frac{V_{2-16}}{V_{3-16}}$	typ.	0,85		[1]
	G-Y/R-Y:	$\frac{V_{2-16}}{V_{3-16}}$	typ.	0,17		[2]
Colour difference output signals [3] peak-to-peak values	−(R-Y)	$V_{3-16(p-p)}$	>	2,4	V	
	−(G-Y)	$V_{2-16(p-p)}$	>	1,35	V	
	−(B-Y)	$V_{1-16(p-p)}$	>	3	V	
Impedance of colour difference signal outputs		$\|Z_{3-16}\|$	typ.	250	Ω	
		$\|Z_{2-16}\|$	typ.	250	Ω	
		$\|Z_{1-16}\|$	typ.	250	Ω	
H/2 ripple at R-Y output (peak-to-peak value)			<	10	mV	
Blanking and keying pulse						
burst keying: active for		V_{15-16}	>	7,5	V	
inactive for		V_{15-16}	<	6,5	V	
blanking: active for		V_{15-16}	>	2	V	
inactive for		V_{15-16}	<	1	V	

1) The demodulators are driven by a chrominance signal of equal amplitude for the (R-Y) and the (B-Y) components. The phase of the (R-Y) chrominance signal equals the phase of the (R-Y) reference signal.
The same holds for the (B-Y) signals.

2) As under note 1, but the phase of the (R-Y) reference signal reversed.

3) The d.c. level of the colour difference outputs can be adjusted from 6 to 10 V at pin 4.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Reference part

Colour burst (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{7-16(p-p)}$	typ.	0,5 V
Phase difference between reference and burst signals for ±400 Hz deviation of crystal frequency		<	±5°
Overall holding range with typical crystal	Δf	typ.	±500 Hz
A.C.C. reference output voltage	V_{13-16}	typ.	7 V
A.C.C. voltage at 0, 5 V peak-to-peak burst at correct phase	V_{14-16}	typ.	5,5 V
with zero burst	V_{14-16}	typ.	7,0 V
Oscillator input resistance	R_{11-16}	typ.	270 Ω
Oscillator input capacitance	C_{11-16}	see note	
Oscillator output resistance	R_{10-16}	typ.	200 Ω

Note: to be established.

COLOUR DEMODULATOR COMBINATION

The TDA2522 is an integrated synchronous demodulator combination for colour television receivers incorporating the following functions :

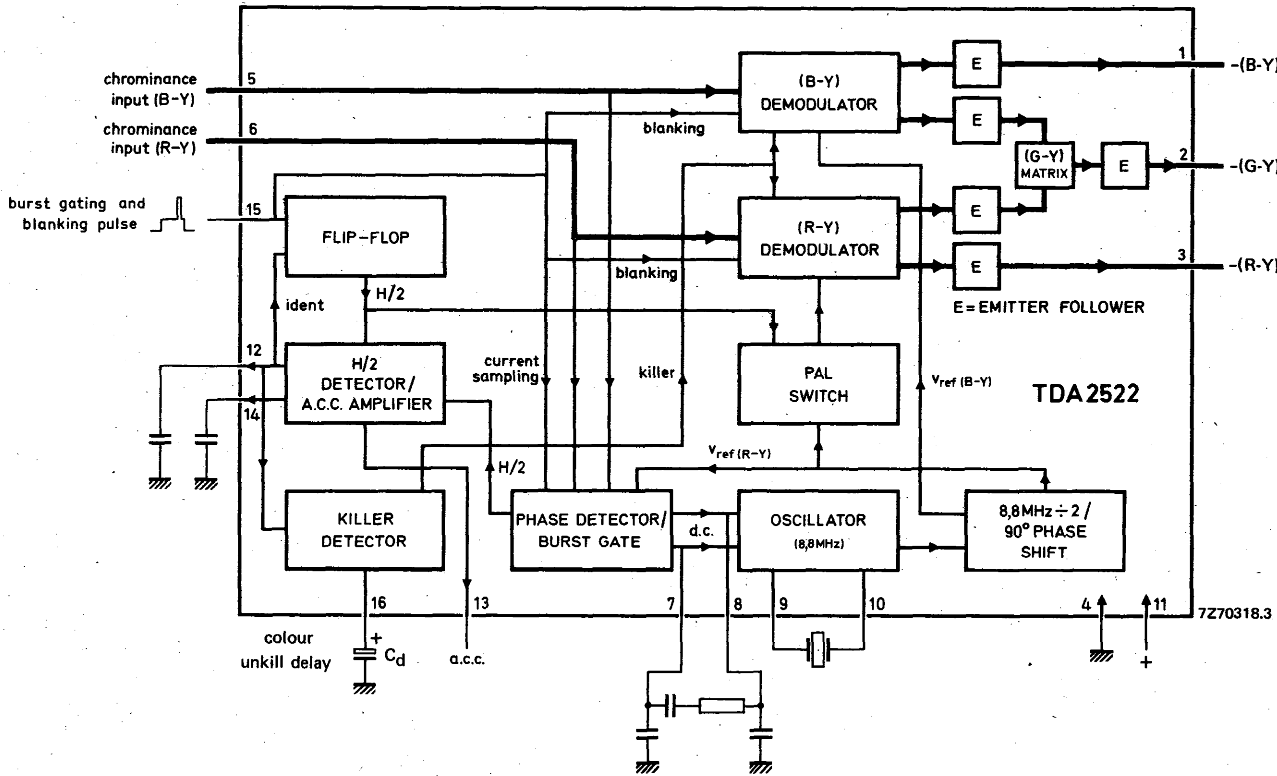
- 8,8 MHz oscillator followed by a divider giving two 4,4 MHz signals used as reference signals
- keyed burst phase detector for optimum noise behaviour
- a.c.c. detector and amplifier
- a colour killer
- two synchronous demodulators for the (B-Y) and (R-Y) signals
- temperature compensated emitter follower outputs
- PAL switch and PAL flip-flop with internal identification
- integrated capacitors in the symmetrical demodulators reduce unwanted carrier signals at the outputs

QUICK REFERENCE DATA					
Supply voltage		V_{11-4}	typ.	12	V
Supply current		I_{11}	typ.	40	mA
Colour difference output signals peak-to-peak values; for the following input signals	−(R-Y)	$V_{3-4(p-p)}$	>	2,4	V
	−(G-Y)	$V_{2-4(p-p)}$	>	1,35	V
	−(B-Y)	$V_{1-4(p-p)}$	>	3	V
Chrominance input signal (including burst) peak-to-peak value	R-Y	$V_{6-4(p-p)}$		500	mV
	B-Y	$V_{5-4(p-p)}$		350	mV
Impedance of colour difference signal outputs			typ.	250	Ω

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TDA2522 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TDA2522Q : 16-lead QIL; plastic.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	V_{11-4}	max.	14	V
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	600	mW
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		-20 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		-20 to +60	°C

CHARACTERISTICS at V_{11-4} = 12 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

Demodulator part

Ratio of demodulated signals	B-Y/R-Y:	$\frac{V_{1-4}}{V_{3-4}}$	typ.	1,78		
	G-Y/R-Y:	$\frac{V_{2-4}}{V_{3-4}}$	typ.	0,85		1)
	G-Y/R-Y:	$\frac{V_{2-4}}{V_{3-4}}$	typ.	0,17		2)
Colour difference output signals peak-to-peak values; for the following input signals	-(R-Y)	$V_{3-4(p-p)}$	>	2,4	V	
	-(G-Y)	$V_{2-4(p-p)}$	>	1,35	V	
	-(B-Y)	$V_{1-4(p-p)}$	>	3	V	
Chrominance input signal (including burst) peak-to-peak value; note 3	R-Y	$V_{6-4(p-p)}$		500	mV	
	B-Y	$V_{5-4(p-p)}$		350	mV	
Impedance of colour difference signal outputs		$\|Z_{3-4}\|$	typ.	250	Ω	
		$\|Z_{2-4}\|$	typ.	250	Ω	
		$\|Z_{1-4}\|$	typ.	250	Ω	
H/2 ripple at R-Y output (peak-to-peak value)			<	10	mV	
Blanking and keying pulse burst keying: active for		V_{15-4}	>	7,5	V	
inactive for		V_{15-4}	<	6,5	V	
blanking: active for		V_{15-4}	>	2	V	
inactive for		V_{15-4}	<	1	V	

1) The demodulators are driven by a chrominance signal of equal amplitude for the (R-Y) and the (B-Y) components. The phase of the (R-Y) chrominance signal equals the phase of the (R-Y) reference signal.
The same holds for the (B-Y) signals.

2) As under note 1, but the phase of the (R-Y) reference signal reversed.

3) Colour bar with 75% saturation.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Reference part

Phase difference between reference and burst signals for ±400 Hz deviation of crystal frequency		<	$\pm 5^{\circ}$		
Overall holding range with typical crystal	Δf	typ.	±500	Hz	
Burst signal input at keying pulse width of 4 μs (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{5\text{-}6(p\text{-}p)}$	typ.	0,25	V	1)
Oscillator input resistance	$R_{10\text{-}4}$	typ.	270	Ω	
Oscillator input capacitance	$C_{10\text{-}4}$	typ.	note 2	pF	
Oscillator output resistance	$R_{9\text{-}4}$	typ.	200	Ω	
A.C.C. reference voltage	$V_{12\text{-}4}$	typ.	7	V	
A.C.C. voltage at 0,25 V peak-to-peak burst					
at correct phase:	$V_{14\text{-}4}$	typ.	5,5	V	
with zero burst:	$V_{14\text{-}4}$	typ.	7,0	V	
A.C.C. amplifier output voltage range at $\pm I_{13} < 200$ μA	$V_{13\text{-}4}$		0,5 to 5	V	

Colour killer

Via pin 14					
Colour off	$V_{14\text{-}4}$	>	6	V	
Colour on	$V_{14\text{-}4}$	<	5,6	V	
Alternatively via pin 16					
Colour off	$V_{16\text{-}4}$	>	7	V	
Colour on	$V_{16\text{-}4}$	<	5	V	
Colour unkill delay	t_d	typ.	20	ms/μF	3)

1) The amplitude of the burst is kept constant by a.c.c. action, but depends linearly on the keying pulse width.

2) To be established.

3) The delay depends on the value of C_d.

COLOUR DEMODULATOR COMBINATION

The TDA2523 is an integrated synchronous demodulator combination for colour television receivers incorporating the following functions :

- 8, 8 MHz oscillator followed by a divider giving two 4, 4 MHz signals used as reference signals
- keyed burst phase detector for optimum noise behaviour
- a.c.c. detector and amplifier
- a colour killer
- two synchronous demodulators for the (B-Y) and (R-Y) signals
- temperature compensated emitter follower outputs
- PAL switch and PAL flip-flop with internal identification
- integrated capacitors in the symmetrical demodulators reduce unwanted carrier signals at the outputs

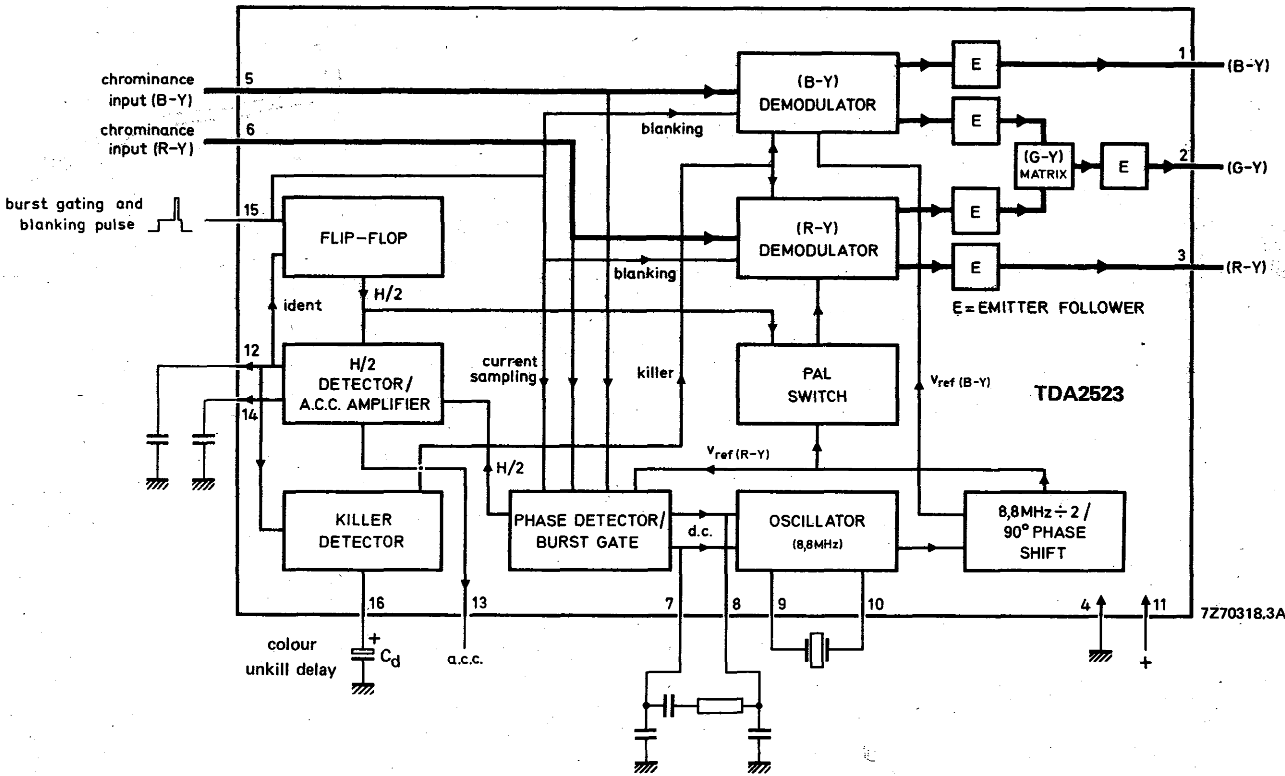
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage		V_{11-4}	typ.	12	V
Supply current		I_{11}	typ.	40	mA
Colour difference output signals peak-to-peak values; for the following input signals	(R-Y)	$V_{3-4(p-p)}$	>	2, 4	V
	(G-Y)	$V_{2-4(p-p)}$	>	1, 35	V
	(B-Y)	$V_{1-4(p-p)}$	>	3	V
Chrominance input signal (including burst) peak-to-peak value	R-Y	$V_{6-4(p-p)}$		500	mV
	B-Y	$V_{5-4(p-p)}$		350	mV
Impedance of colour difference signal outputs			typ.	250	Ω

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TDA2523 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TDA2523Q : 16-lead QIL; plastic.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	V_{11-4}	max.	14	V
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	600	mW
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−20 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−20 to +60	°C

CHARACTERISTICS at $V_{11-4} = 12$ V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C

Demodulator part

Ratio of demodulated signals	B-Y/R-Y:	$\frac{V_{1-4}}{V_{3-4}}$	typ.	1,78		
	G-Y/R-Y:	$\frac{V_{2-4}}{V_{3-4}}$	typ.	0,85		1)
	G-Y/R-Y:	$\frac{V_{2-4}}{V_{3-4}}$	typ.	0,17		2)
Colour difference output signals peak-to-peak values; for the following input signals	(R-Y)	$V_{3-4(p-p)}$	>	2,4	V	
	(G-Y)	$V_{2-4(p-p)}$	>	1,35	V	
	(B-Y)	$V_{1-4(p-p)}$	>	3	V	
Chrominance input signal (including burst) peak-to-peak value; note 3	R-Y	$V_{6-4(p-p)}$		500	mV	
	B-Y	$V_{5-4(p-p)}$		350	mV	
Impedance of colour difference signal outputs		$\lvert Z_{3-4}\rvert$	typ.	250	Ω	
		$\lvert Z_{2-4}\rvert$	typ.	250	Ω	
		$\lvert Z_{1-4}\rvert$	typ.	250	Ω	
H/2 ripple at R-Y output (peak-to-peak value)			<	10	mV	
Blanking and keying pulse burst keying: active for		V_{15-4}	>	7,5	V	
inactive for		V_{15-4}	<	6,5	V	
blanking: active for		V_{15-4}	>	2	V	
inactive for		V_{15-4}	<	1	V	

1) The demodulators are driven by a chrominance signal of equal amplitude for the (R-Y) and the (B-Y) components. The phase of the (R-Y) chrominance signal equals the phase of the (R-Y) reference signal.
The same holds for the (B-Y) signals.

2) As under note 1, but the phase of the (R-Y) reference signal reversed.

3) Colour bar with 75% saturation.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Reference part

Phase difference between reference and burst signals for ±400 Hz deviation of crystal frequency		<	$\pm 5^{o}$		
Overall holding range with typical crystal	Δf	typ.	±500	Hz	
Burst signal input at keying pulse width of 4 μs (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{5\text{-}6(p\text{-}p)}$	typ.	0,25	V	1)
Oscillator input resistance	$R_{10\text{-}4}$	typ.	270	Ω	
Oscillator input capacitance	$C_{10\text{-}4}$	typ.	note 2	pF	
Oscillator output resistance	$R_{9\text{-}4}$	typ.	200	Ω	
A.C.C. reference voltage	$V_{12\text{-}4}$	typ.	7	V	
A.C.C. voltage at 0,25 V peak-to-peak burst					
at correct phase:	$V_{14\text{-}4}$	typ.	5,5	V	
with zero burst:	$V_{14\text{-}4}$	typ.	7,0	V	
A.C.C. amplifier output voltage range at $\pm I_{13} < 200\ \mu A$	$V_{13\text{-}4}$		0,5 to 5	V	

Colour killer

Via pin 14					
Colour off	$V_{14\text{-}4}$	>	6	V	
Colour on	$V_{14\text{-}4}$	<	5,6	V	
Alternatively via pin 16					
Colour off	$V_{16\text{-}4}$	>	7	V	
Colour on	$V_{16\text{-}4}$	<	5	V	
Colour unkill delay	t_d	typ.	20	ms/μF	3)

1) The amplitude of the burst is kept constant by a.c.c. action, but depends linearly on the keying pulse width.

2) To be established.

3) The delay depends on the value of C_d.

RGB MATRIX PREAMPLIFIER

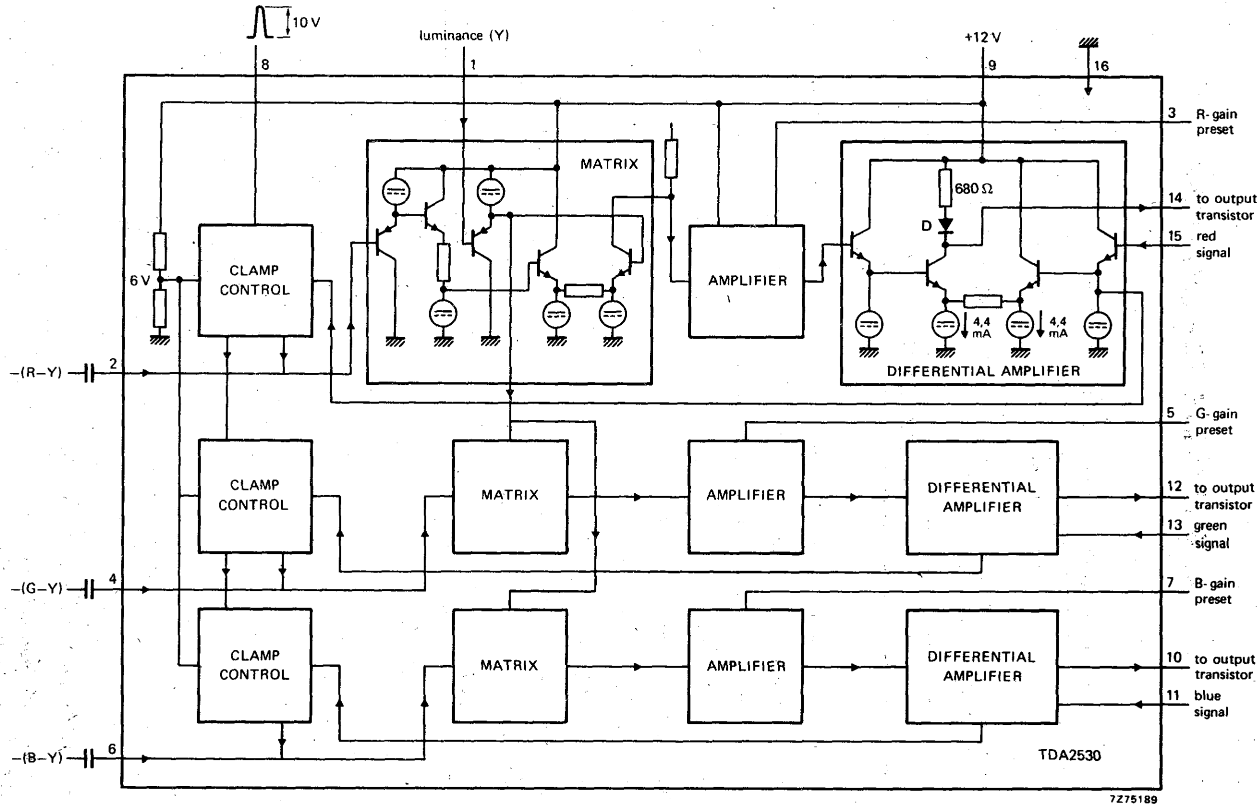
The TDA2530 is an integrated RGB matrix preamplifier for colour television receivers, incorporating a matrix preamplifier for RGB cathode drive of the picture tube with clamping circuits. The three channels have the same layout to ensure identical frequency behaviour.
This integrated circuit has been designed to be driven from the TDA2522 synchronous demodulator and oscillator IC.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Supply voltage	V_{9-16}	typ.	12 V
Operating ambient temperature range	T_{amb}		−20 to +60 °C
Luminance input resistance	R_{1-16}	>	100 kΩ
Input current of colour difference inputs	I_2, I_4, I_6	typ.	2 µA
during clamping	I_2, I_4, I_6		−0,2 to +0,2 mA
Clamping pulse input current	$-I_8$	<	20 µA
Gain of RGB preamplifiers	G	typ.	0 dB
Gain d.c. adjustment range	ΔG	typ.	±3 dB
Gain of error amplifier (conductance)		typ.	20 mA/V
Input current of feedback inputs	I_{11}, I_{13}, I_{15}	typ.	2 µA
Output current swing	I_{10}, I_{12}, I_{14}		−4,4 to +4,4 mA

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TDA2530 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TDA2530Q : 16-lead QIL; plastic.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages			
Supply voltage (pin 9)	V_P (V_{9-16})	max.	15 V
Pin 1	V_{1-16}		0 to V_P
Pins 3, 5 and 7	$V_{3;5;7-16}$		0 to V_P
Pins 2, 4 and 6	$V_{2;4;6-16}$		0 to V_P
Pin 8	V_{8-16}	max.	V_P
Pin 10	V_{10-16}		V_{11-16} to $V_P + 3$ V
Pin 12	V_{12-16}		V_{13-16} to $V_P + 3$ V
Pin 14	V_{14-16}		V_{15-16} to $V_P + 3$ V
Pins 11, 13 and 15	$V_{11;13;15-16}$		0,3 V_P to V_P
Current			
Pin 8	$-I_8$	max.	1 mA
Power dissipation			
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	1 W
Temperatures			
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−20 to +125 °C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−20 to +60 °C

CHARACTERISTICS at $V_P = 12$ V; $V_{1-16} = 1,5$ V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; measured in circuit on page 5.

Current consumption	I_9	typ.	50 mA
Luminance input			
Black level	V_{1-16}	typ.	1,5 V
Black-to-white input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{1-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1,0 V
Input resistance	R_{1-16}	>	100 kΩ
Colour difference input			
Input signals (peak-to-peak values) R-Y [1]	$V_{2-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1,4 V
G-Y [1]	$V_{4-16(p-p)}$	typ.	0,82 V
B-Y [1]	$V_{6-16(p-p)}$	typ.	1,78 V
Input currents	I_2, I_4, I_6	typ.	2 µA
		<	4 µA
Input currents during clamping	I_2, I_4, I_6		−0,2 to +0,2 mA

[1]) This prescribed order is not mandatory, as all three channels are identical.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Clamp pulse input for d.c. feedback

Input voltage for clamping: on level	V_{8-16}		6,5 to 12	V
off level	V_{8-16}		0 to 5,5	V [1]
Input current for clamping: on level	I_8	<	1	μA
off level	$-I_8$	<	20	μA

Feedback input

D.C. level during clamping	$V_{11;13;15-16}$	typ.	$0,5\ V_P$	

Gain adjustment for colour drive

Adjustment voltage range	$V_{3;5;7-16}$		0 to 10	V
Adjustment voltage for nominal gain	$V_{3;5;7-16}$	typ.	5	V
Nominal gain between colour difference inputs, luminance input and colour feedback inputs (pins 11, 13 and 15)	G	typ.	0	dB [2]
Adjustment range of nominal gain at $\Delta V_{3;5;7-16} = \pm 5$ V	ΔG	>	±3	dB

Differential amplifier

Input current of feedback inputs	I_{11}, I_{13}, I_{15}	typ.	2	μA
Gain of error amplifier (conductance)		typ.	20	mA/V
Output current swing	I_{10}, I_{12}, I_{14}		−4,4 to +4,4	mA
Integrated load resistance	$R_{10;12;14-9}$	typ.	680	Ω [3]
Output bias voltage (see application information)	$V_{10;12;14-16}$	typ.	8	V [3]

APPLICATION INFORMATION (see circuit on page 5)

Clamping level (V_{cl}) of video output stages, with set clamping level potentiometers in their mid-positions:

$$V_{cl} = V_P \left(1 + \frac{R1}{R2} - \frac{R1}{R3}\right)$$

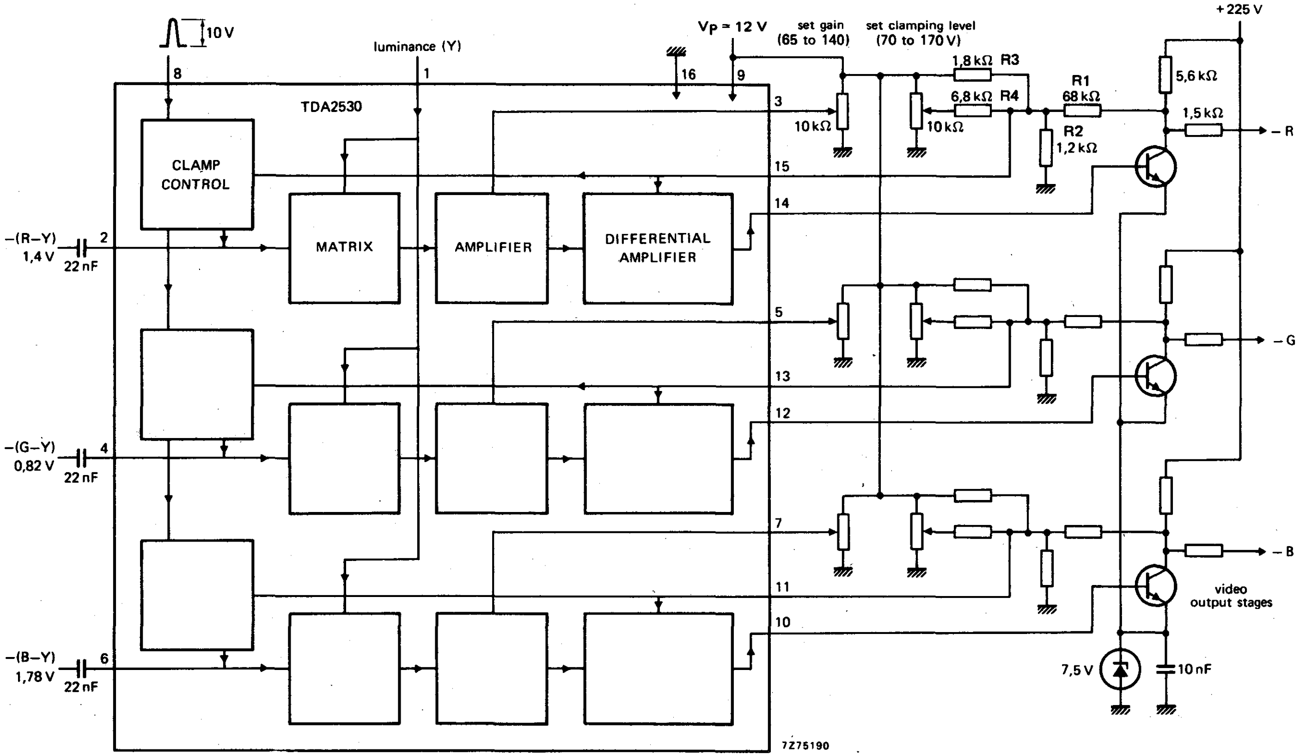
Gain of video output stages: $G = 1 + \frac{R1}{R2} + \frac{R1}{R3} + \frac{R1}{R4}$

[1]) Switching from clamping on to off occurs at about 6 V.

[2]) Error signal is assumed to be negligible.

[3]) The fact that the load resistors have series diodes (D; see block diagram on page 2), means that the resistors can be ignored when $V_{10;12;14} \geq V_P$.
In that case, external load resistors must be chosen such that the nominal current will be 4,4 mA.

APPLICATION INFORMATION



TELEVISION I.F. AMPLIFIER AND DEMODULATOR

The TDA2540 is an i.f. amplifier and demodulator circuit for colour and black and white television receivers using n-p-n tuners.
It incorporates the following functions:

- gain-controlled wide-band amplifier, providing complete i.f. gain
- synchronous demodulator
- white spot inverter
- video preamplifier with noise protection
- a.f.c. circuit which can be switched on/off by a d.c. level, e.g. during tuning
- a.g.c. circuit with noise gating
- tuner a.g.c. output (n-p-n tuners)
- VCR switch, which switches off the video output; e.g. for insertion of a VCR playback signal

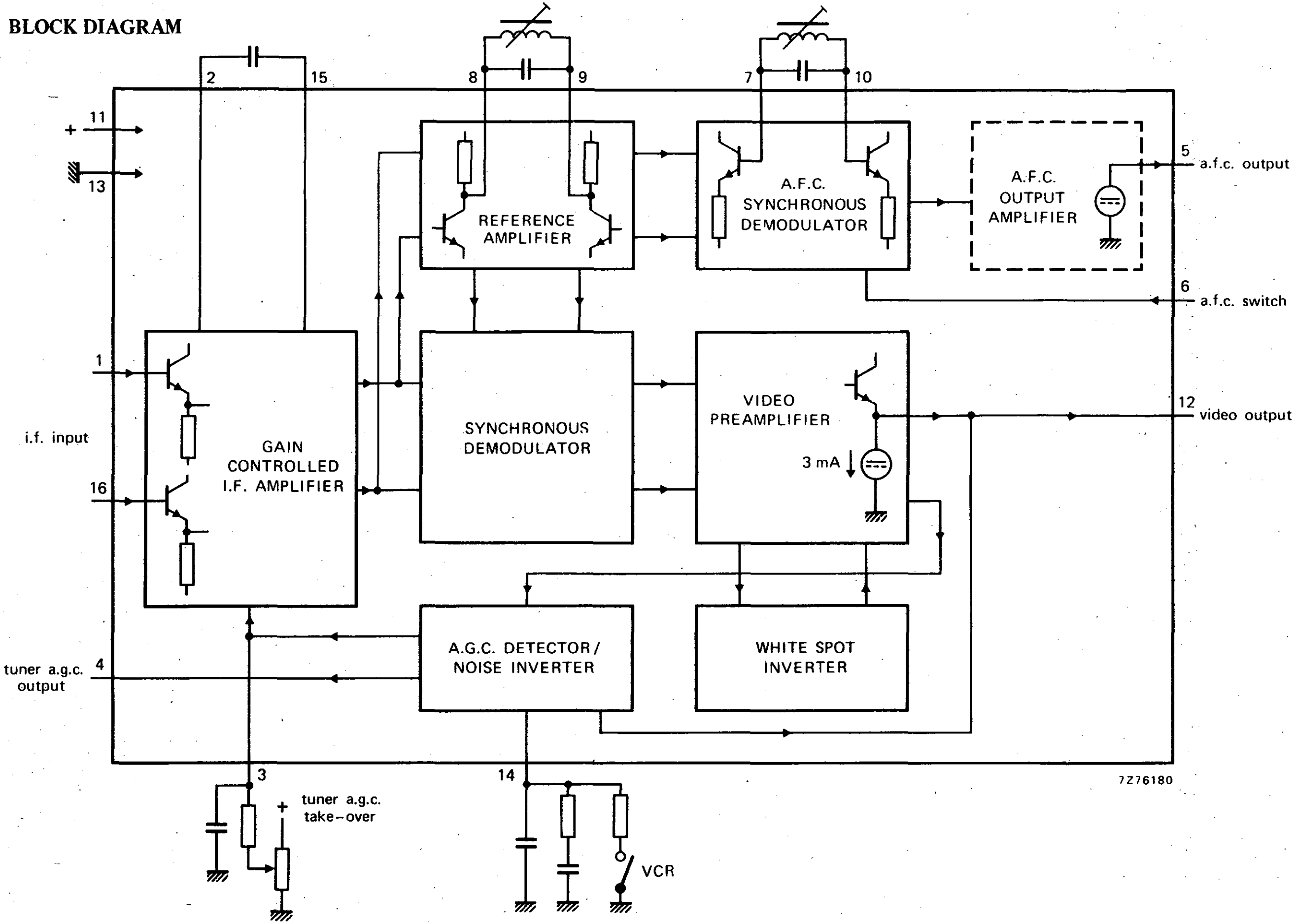
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	V_{11-13}	typ.	12	V
Supply current	I_{11}	typ.	50	mA
I.F. input voltage at f = 38,9 MHz (r.m.s. value)	$V_{1-16\,(rms)}$	typ.	100	μV
Video output voltage	V_{12-13}	typ.	3	V
I.F. voltage gain control range	G_v	typ.	64	dB
Signal-to-noise ratio at V_i = 10 mV	S/N	typ.	58	dB
A.F.C. output voltage swing for Δf = 100 kHz	V_{6-13}	>	10	V

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TDA2540 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TDA2540Q : 16-lead QIL; plastic.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	V_{11-13}	max.	13,8	V
Tuner a.g.c. voltage	V_{4-13}	max.	12	V
Power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	900	mW
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−25 to +60	°C

CHARACTERISTICS measured in circuit on page 6

Supply voltage range	V_{11-13}	typ.	12	V
			10,2 to 13,8	V

The following characteristics are measured at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_{11-13} = 12 V

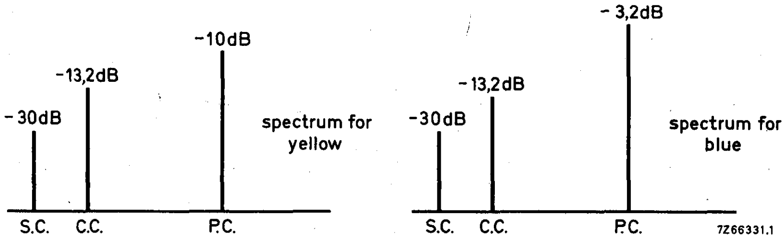
I.F. input voltage for onset of a.g.c. at f = 38,9 MHz (r.m.s. value)	$V_{1-16(rms)}$	typ.	100	μV
		<	150	μV
Differential input impedance	$\|Z_{1-16}\|$	typ.	2 kΩ in parallel with 2 pF	
Zero-signal output level	V_{12-13}	typ.	6 ± 0,3	V
Top sync output level	V_{12-13}	typ.	3,07	V
			2,9 to 3,2	V
A.F.C. output voltage swing for Δf = 100 kHz	V_{6-13}	>	10	V
		typ.	11	V
I.F. voltage gain control range	G_v	typ.	64	dB
Signal-to-noise ratio at V_i = 10 mV	S/N	typ.	58	dB [1]
Bandwidth of video amplifier (3 dB)	B	typ.	6	MHz
Differential gain	dG	typ.	4	%
		<	10	%
Differential phase	dφ	typ.	2°	
		<	10°	
Carrier signal at video output		typ.	4	mV
		<	30	mV
2nd harmonic of carrier at video output		typ.	20	mV
		<	30	mV
Change of frequency at a.f.c. output voltage swing of 10 V	Δf	typ.	100	kHz
		<	200	kHz

[1]) $S/N = \dfrac{V_o \text{ black-to-white}}{V_{n(rms)} \text{ at } B = 5\text{ MHz}}$.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

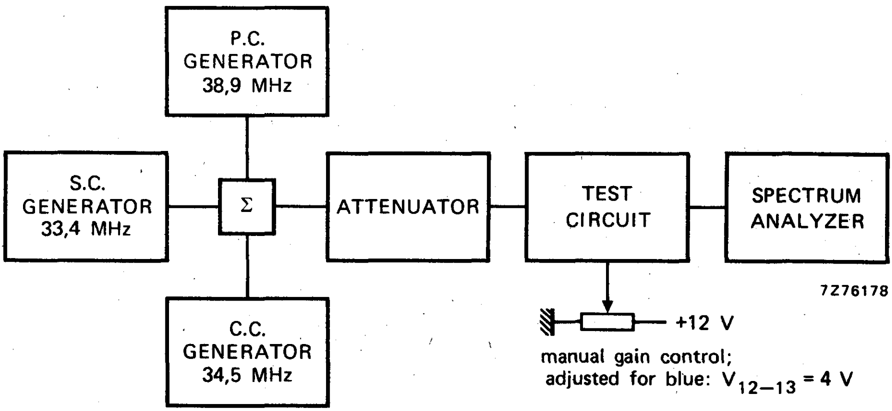
Intermodulation at 1,1 MHz; blue [1]	>	46	dB
	typ.	60	dB
yellow [1]	>	46	dB
	typ.	50	dB
at 3,3 MHz [2]	>	46	dB
	typ.	54	dB

Input conditions for intermodulation measurements:
standard colour bar with 75% contrast



S.C. : sound carrier level
C.C. : chrominance carrier level
P.C. : picture carrier level
} with respect to top sync level

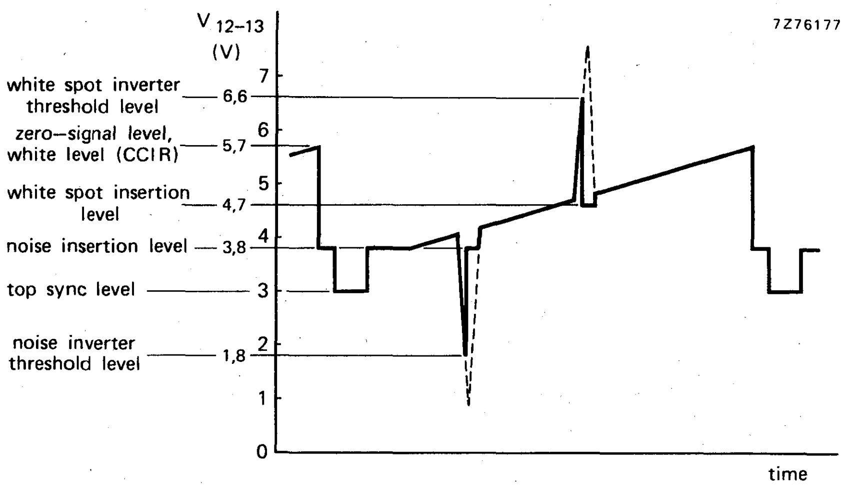
Test set-up for intermodulation



[1]) $20 \log \frac{V_o \text{ at } 4,4 \text{ MHz}}{V_o \text{ at } 1,1 \text{ MHz}} + 3,6$ dB. [2]) $20 \log \frac{V_o \text{ at } 4,4 \text{ MHz}}{V_o \text{ at } 3,3 \text{ MHz}}$.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

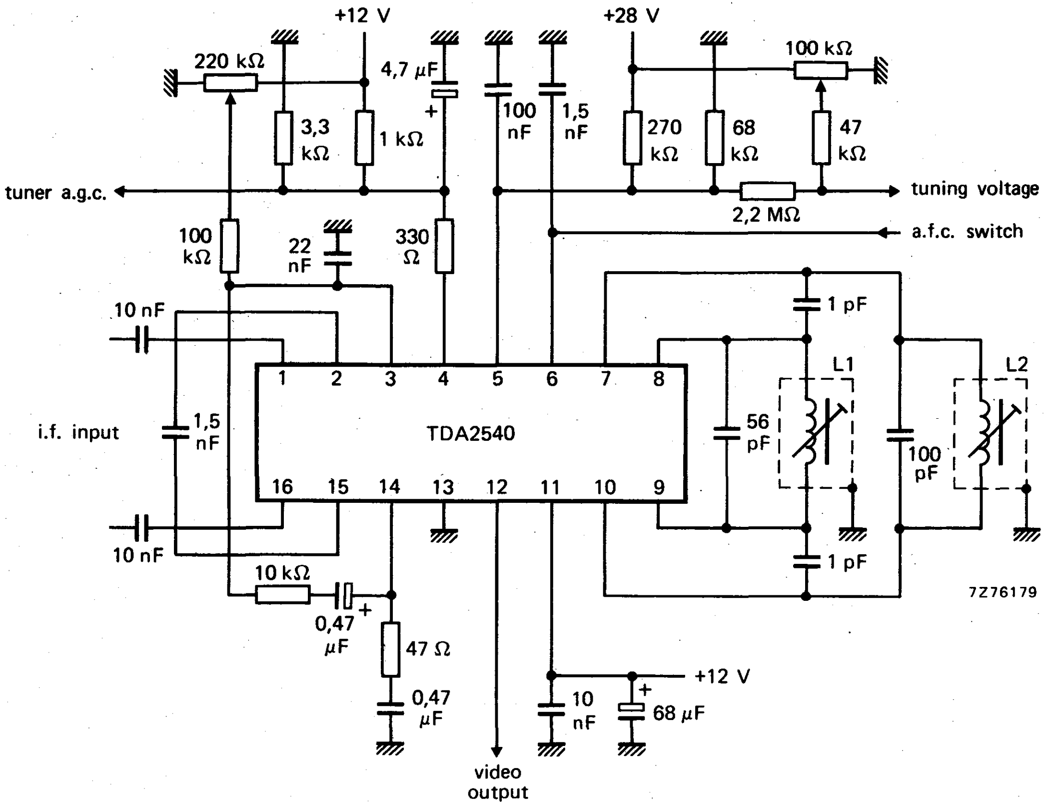
A.F.C. switches off at:	V_{6-13}	<	2,5	V
VCR switches off at:	V_{14-13}	<	1,1	V
White spot inverter threshold level		typ.	6,6	V[1]
White spot insertion level		typ.	4,7	V[1]
Noise inverter threshold level		typ.	1,8	V[1]
Noise insertion level		typ.	3,8	V[1]
Tuner a.g.c. output current range	I_4		0 to 10	mA
Tuner a.g.c. output voltage at I_4 = 10 mA	V_{4-13}	<	0,3	V
Tuner a.g.c. output leakage current V_{14-13} = 3 V; V_{4-13} = 12 V	I_4	<	15	μA



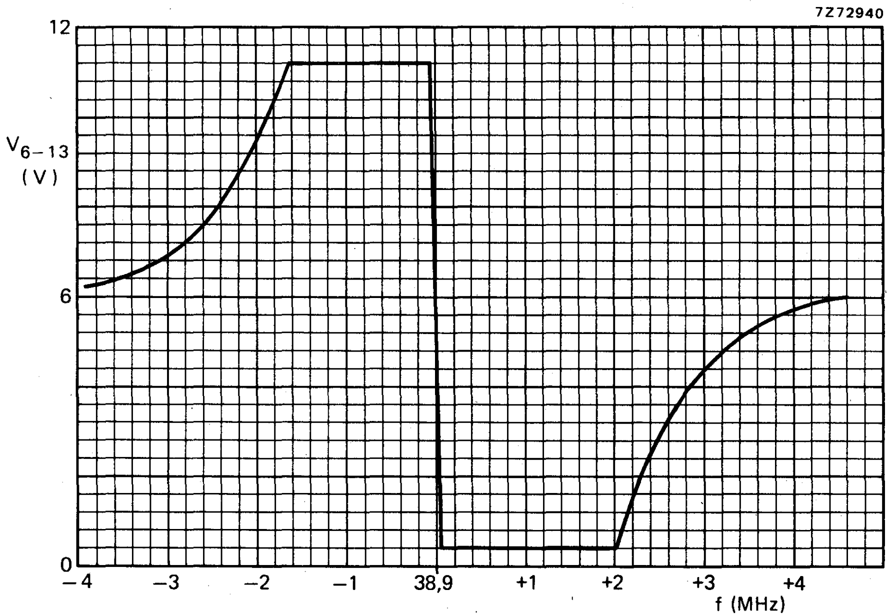
Video output waveform showing white spot and noise inverter threshold levels.

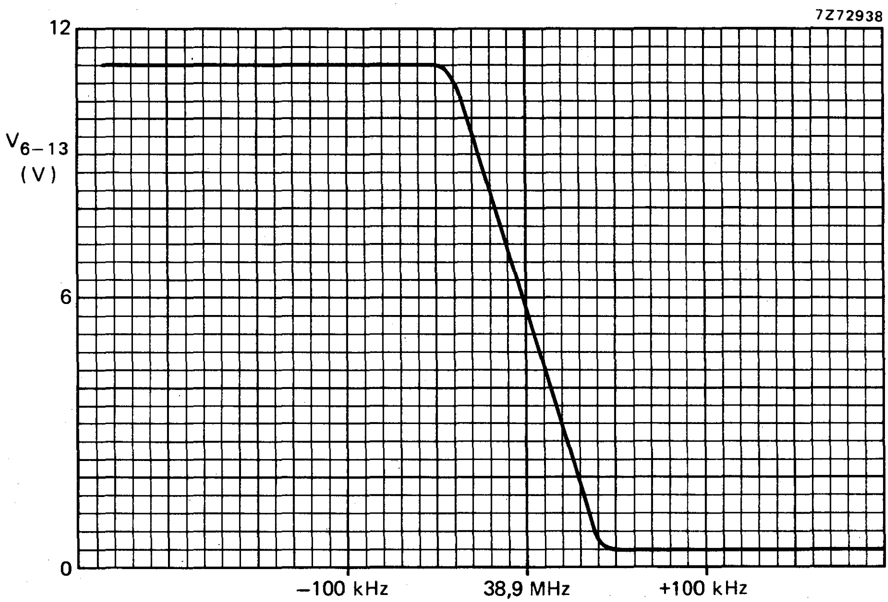
[1]) See waveform above.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

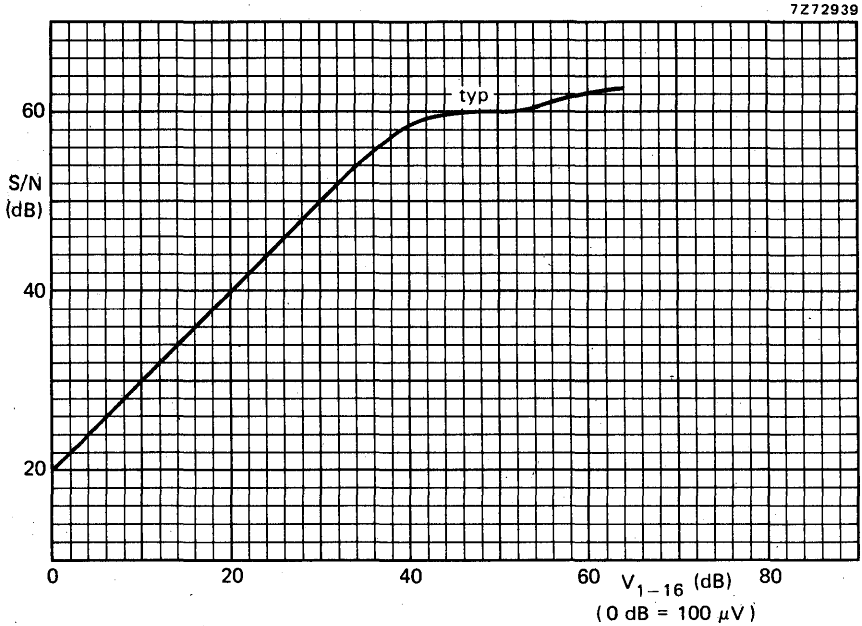


Q of L1 and L2 ≈ 80.





A.F.C. output voltage (V_{6-13}) as a function of the frequency.



Signal-to-noise ratio as a function of input voltage (V_{1-16}).

TELEVISION I.F. AMPLIFIER AND DEMODULATOR

The TDA2541 is an i.f. amplifier and demodulator circuit for colour and black and white television receivers using p-n-p tuners.
It incorporates the following functions:

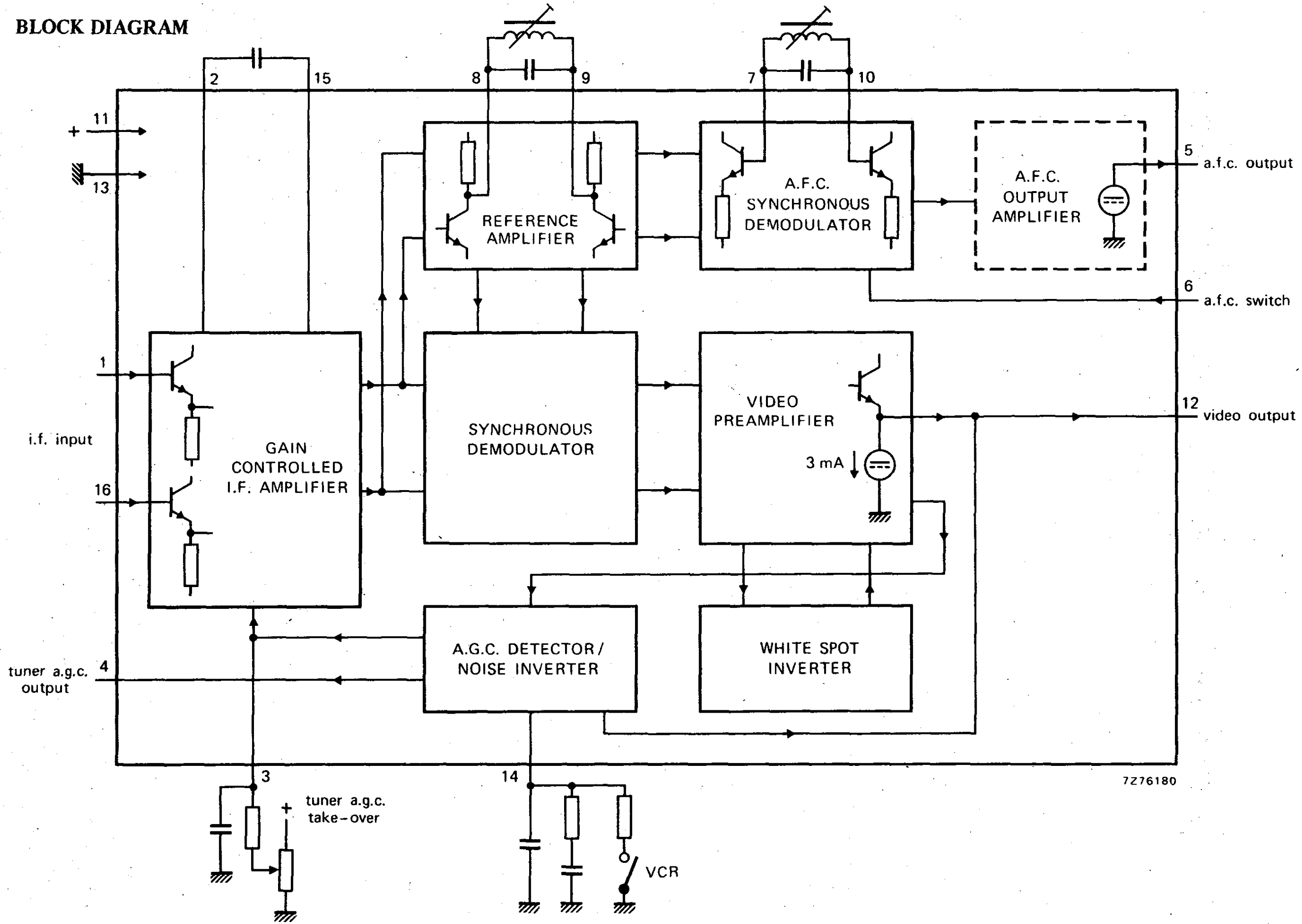
- gain-controlled wide-band amplifier, providing complete i.f gain
- synchronous demodulator
- white spot inverter
- video preamplifier with noise protection
- a.f.c. circuit which can be switched on/off by a d.c. level, e.g. during tuning
- a.g.c. circuit with noise gating
- tuner a.g.c. output (p-n-p tuners)
- VCR switch, which switches off the video output; e.g. for insertion of a VCR playback signal.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage	V_{11-13}	typ.	12	V
Supply current	I_{11}	typ.	50	mA
I.F. input voltage at f = 38,9 MHz (r.m.s. value)	$V_{1-16(rms)}$	typ.	100	μV
Video output voltage	V_{12-13}	typ.	3	V
I.F. voltage gain control range	G_v	typ.	64	dB
Signal-to-noise ratio at V_i = 10 mV	S/N	typ.	58	dB
A.F.C. output voltage swing for Δf = 100 kHz	V_{6-13}	>	10	V

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TDA2541 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TDA2541Q : 16-lead QIL; plastic.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage	V_{11-13}	max. 13,8	V
Tuner a.g.c. voltage	V_{4-13}	max. 12	V
Power dissipation	P_{tot}	max. 900	mW
Temperatures			
Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−25 to +60	°C

CHARACTERISTICS measured in circuit on page 6

Supply voltage range	V_{11-13}	typ. 12 10,2 to 13,8	V V

The following characteristics are measured at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_{11-13} = 12 V

I.F. input voltage for onset of a.g.c. at f = 38,9 MHz (r.m.s. value)	$V_{1-16(rms)}$	typ. 100 < 150	μV μV
Differential input impedance	$\lvert Z_{1-16}\rvert$	typ. 2 kΩ in parallel with 2 pF	
Zero-signal output level	V_{12-13}	typ. 6 ± 0,3	V
Top sync output level	V_{12-13}	typ. 3,07 2,9 to 3,2	V V
A.F.C. output voltage swing for Δf = 100 kHz	V_{6-13}	> 10 typ. 11	V V
I.F. voltage gain control range	G_v	typ. 64	dB
Signal-to-noise ratio at V_i = 10 mV	S/N	typ. 58	dB [1]
Bandwidth of video amplifier (3 dB)	B	typ. 6	MHz
Differential gain	dG	typ. 4 < 10	% %
Differential phase	dφ	typ. 2° < 10°	
Carrier signal at video output		typ. 4 < 30	mV mV
2nd harmonic of carrier at video output		typ. 20 < 30	mV mV
Change of frequency at a.f.c. output voltage swing of 10 V	Δf	typ. 100 < 200	kHz kHz

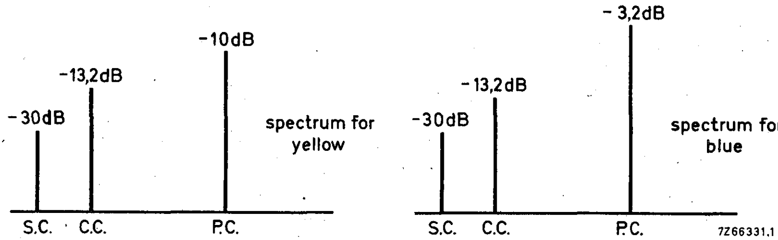
---

[1]) $S/N = \dfrac{V_o \text{ black-to-white}}{V_{n(rms)} \text{ at } B = 5\text{ MHz}}$

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

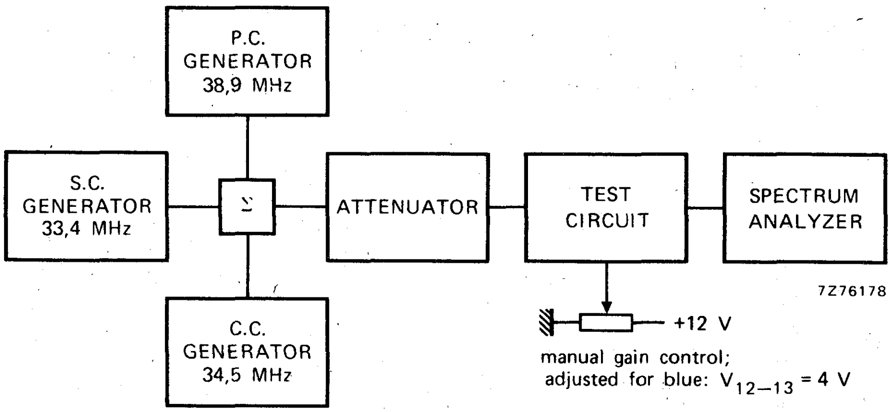
Intermodulation at 1,1 MHz; blue 1)	>	46 dB
	typ.	60 dB
yellow 1)	>	46 dB
	typ.	50 dB
at 3,3 MHz 2)	>	46 dB
	typ.	54 dB

Input conditions for intermodulation measurements:
standard colour bar with 75% contrast



S.C. : sound carrier level
C.C. : chrominance carrier level
P.C. : picture carrier level
} with respect to top sync level

Test set-up for intermodulation

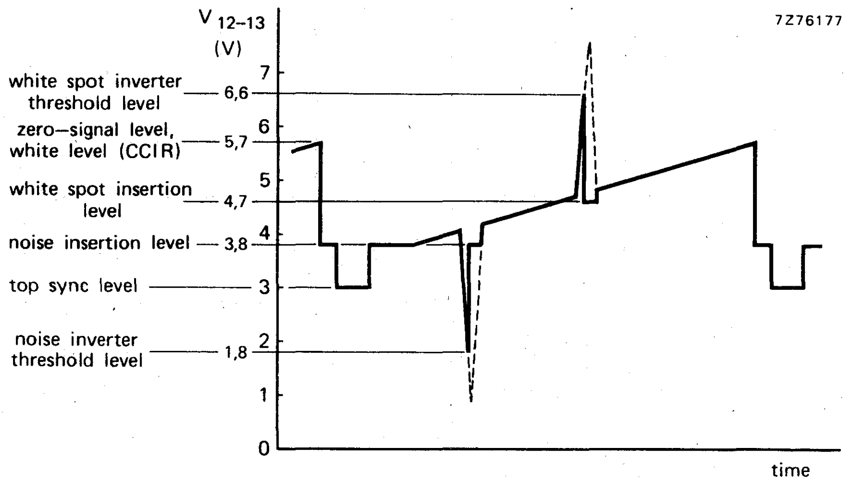


1) $20 \log \frac{V_o \text{ at } 4,4 \text{ MHz}}{V_o \text{ at } 1,1 \text{ MHz}} + 3,6 \text{ dB}.$

2) $20 \log \frac{V_o \text{ at } 4,4 \text{ MHz}}{V_o \text{ at } 3,3 \text{ MHz}}$

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

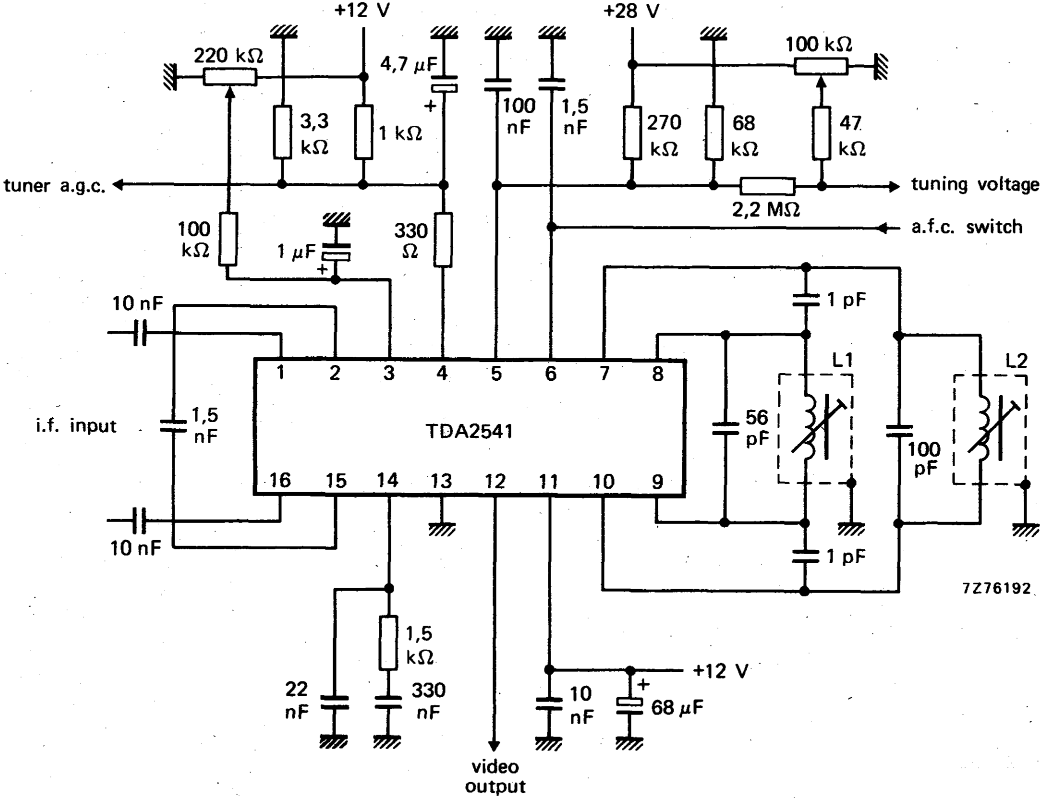
A.F.C. switches off at:	V_{6-13}	<	2,5	V
VCR switches off at:	V_{14-13}	<	1,1	V
White spot inverter threshold level		typ.	6,6	V [1]
White spot insertion level		typ.	4,7	V [1]
Noise inverter threshold level		typ.	1,8	V [1]
Noise insertion level		typ.	3,8	V [1]
Tuner a.g.c. output current range	I_4		0 to 10	mA
Tuner a.g.c. output voltage at I_4 = 10 mA	V_{4-13}	<	0,3	V
Tuner a.g.c. output leakage current V_{14-13} = 11 V; V_{4-13} = 12 V	I_4	<	15	μA



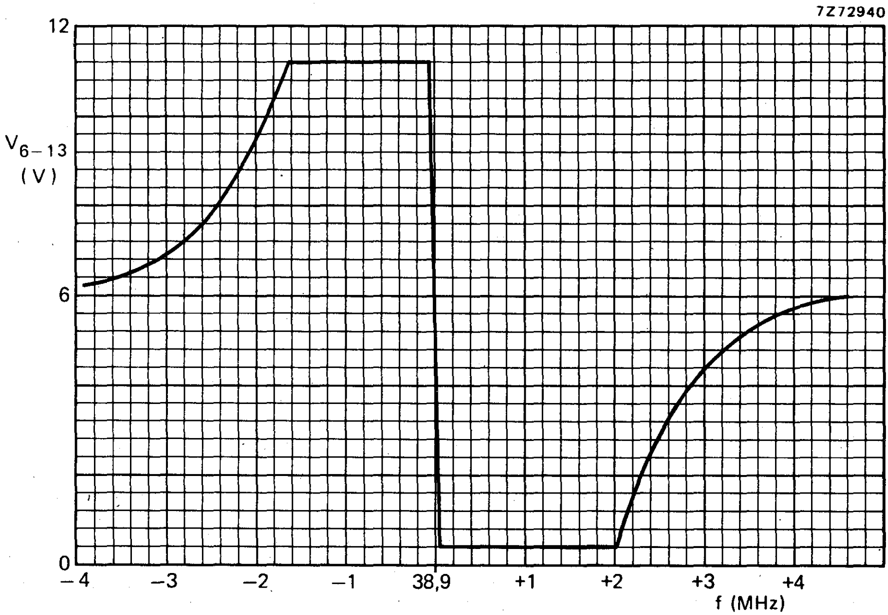
Video output waveform showing white spot and noise inverter threshold levels.

[1]) See waveform above.

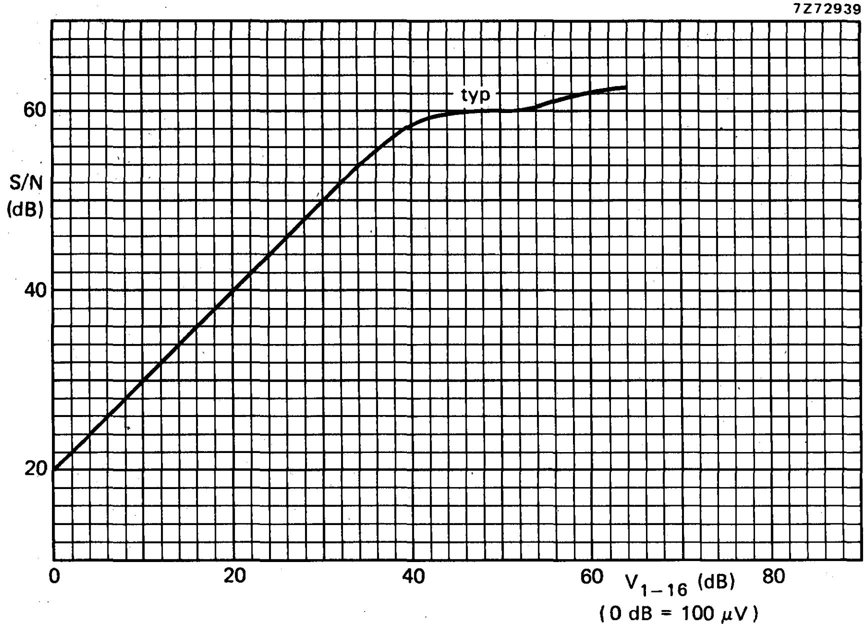
APPLICATION INFORMATION



Q of L1 and L2 ≈ 80



A.F.C. output voltage (V_{6-13}) as a function of the frequency.



Signal-to-noise ratio as a function of input voltage (V_{1-16})

LUMINANCE AND CHROMINANCE CONTROL COMBINATION

The TDA2560 is a monolithic integrated circuit for use in decoding systems of colour television receivers. The circuit consists of a luminance and chrominance amplifier. The luminance amplifier has a low input impedance so that matching of the luminance delay line is very easy.
It also incorporates the following functions:

- d.c. contrast control;
- d.c. brightness control;
- black level clamp;
- blanking;
- additional video output with positive-going sync.

The chrominance amplifier comprises:

- gain controlled amplifier;
- chrominance gain control tracked with contrast control;
- separate d.c. saturation control;
- combined chroma and burst output, burst signal amplitude not affected by contrast and saturation control;
- the delay line can be driven directly by the IC.

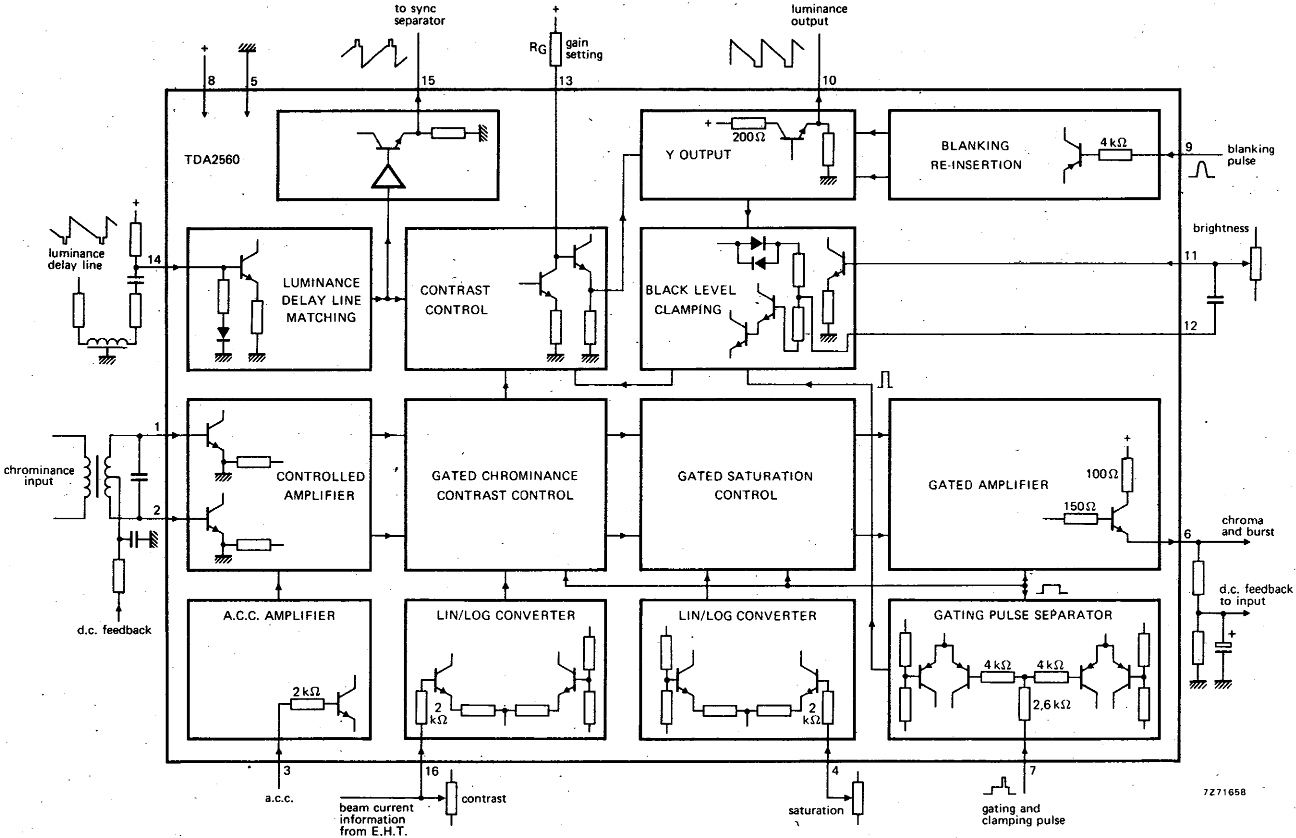
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	V_{8-5}	typ.	12	V
Supply current	I_8	typ.	45	mA
Luminance signal input current (black-to-white value)	I_{14}	typ.	0,2	mA
Chrominance input signal (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{2-1(p-p)}$		4 to 80	mV
Luminance output signal at nominal contrast (black-to-white value)	V_{10-5}	typ.	3	V
Chrominance output signal at nominal contrast and saturation and 1,25 V peak-to-peak burst output (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{6-5(p-p)}$	typ.	2,5	V
Contrast control range		>	20	dB
Saturation control range		>	20	dB

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TDA2560 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TDA2560Q: 16-lead QIL; plastic.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltage				
Supply voltage	V_{8-5}	max.	14	V
Power dissipation				
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	930	mW
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		0 to +65	°C

CHARACTERISTICS measured in the circuit on page 7

Supply voltage range	V_{8-5}	typ.	12	V
			10 to 14	V
Supply current	I_8	typ.	45	mA[1]
Allowable hum on supply line (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{8-5(p-p)}$	<	100	mV

The following data are measured at V_{8-5} = 12 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; R_G = 2,7 kΩ

Luminance amplifier

Input signal current; black-to-white value	I_{14}	typ.	0,2	mA
Input bias current	I_{14}	typ.	0,25	mA
Input impedance	$\|Z_{14-5}\|$	typ.	150	Ω[2]
Gain (pin 13)	see note 1 on page 5			
Contrast control range		>	20	dB
Contrast control voltage range	V_{16-5} (see control curve on page 6)			
Contrast control current	I_{16}	<	8	μA
Black level range	V_{10-5}		1 to 3	V
Brightness control voltage range	V_{11-5}	typ.	1 to 3	V
Brightness control current	I_{11}	<	20	μA[3]
Black level stability when changing temperature		typ.	0,1	mV/°C
Black level stability when changing contrast	see page 9 (pin 10)			
Bandwidth (−3 dB)	B	>	5	MHz[4]

[1]) At a load on pin 6 of 1,5 kΩ, and no load on pins 10 and 15.

[2]) At an input bias current of 0,25 mA.

[3]) At V_{11-5} > 4 V.

[4]) At nominal contrast (max. contrast setting −3 dB).

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Output voltage (black-to-white value)	V_{10-5}	typ.	3	V
Output voltage (additional; positive-going sync) peak-to-peak value	$V_{15-5(p-p)}$	typ.	3,4	V[1]
Black level clamp pulse (see note 2 on page 5)				
on level	V_{7-5}		7 to V_{8-5}	V
off level	V_{7-5}	<	5	V
Blanking pulse (see note 3 on page 5)				
for 0 V on pin 10: on level	V_{9-5}		2,5 to 4,5	V
off level	V_{9-5}	<	1,5	V
for 1,5 V on pin 10: on level	V_{9-5}		6 to V_{8-5}	V
off level	V_{9-5}	<	4,5	V
Chrominance amplifier [2]				
Input signal (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{2-1(p-p)}$		4 to 80	mV
Chrominance output signal at nominal contrast and saturation setting (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{6-5(p-p)}$	typ.	2	V[3]
Maximum chrominance output signal	V_{6-5}		4,6	V
Bandwidth (−3 dB)	B	typ.	6	MHz
Ratio of burst and chrominance at nominal contrast and saturation	see notes 4 and 5 on page 5			
A.C.C. starting voltage (see note 6 on page 5)	V_{3-5}	typ.	1,2	V
A.C.C. range		>	30	dB
Tracking between luminance and chrominance with contrast control (10 dB control)		typ.	±1	dB
Saturation control range		>	20	dB
Saturation control voltage range	V_{4-5} (see control curve on page 6)			
Gating pulse for chrominance amplifier				
on level	V_{7-5}		2,3 to 5	V
off level	V_{7-5}	<	1	V
width	t_7	>	8	µs
Signal-to-noise ratio at nominal input voltage	S/N	>	46	dB
Phase shift between burst and chrominance		<	5^{o}	

1) For I_{14} = 0,2 mA (black-to-white value).

2) All figures for the chrominance signals are based on a colour bar signal with 75% saturation: i.e. burst-to-chrominance ratio is 1:2.

3) At a burst signal of 1 V peak-to-peak; see also notes 4 and 5 on page 5.

NOTES

1. The gain of the luminance amplifier can be adjusted, by setting the gain of the contrast control circuit by selection of discrete resistor R_G (see also circuit on page 7). This circuit configuration has been chosen to reduce the spread of the gain to a minimum (main cause of spread is now the spread of the ratio of the delay line matching resistors and the resistor R_G). At R_G = 2,7 kΩ the output voltage at nominal contrast (maximum −3 dB) is 3 V black-to-white for an input current of 0,2 mA black-to-white.

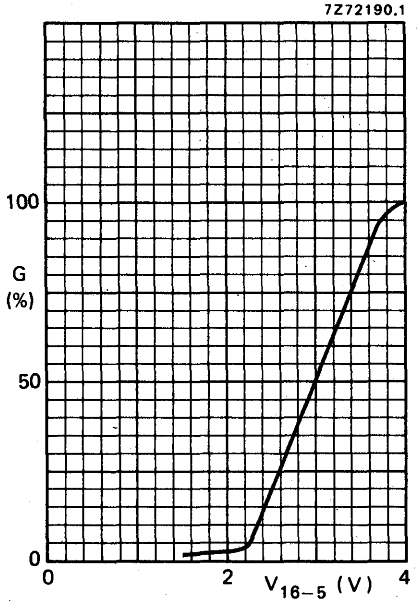
2. This pulse (pin 7) is used for gating of the chrominance amplifier and black level clamping. The latter function is actuated at a +7 V level. The input pulse must have such an amplitude that the clamping circuit is active only during the back porch of the blanking interval. The gating pulse switches the gain of the chroma amplifier to maximum during the flyback time, when the pulse rises above 2,3 V and switches it back to normal setting when the pulse falls below 1 V.

3. This pulse (pin 9) is used for blanking the luminance amplifier. When the pulse exceeds the +2,5 V level the output signal is blanked to a level of about 0 V. When the input exceeds a +6 V level a fixed level of typ. +1,5 V is inserted in the output signal. This level can be used for clamping purposes.

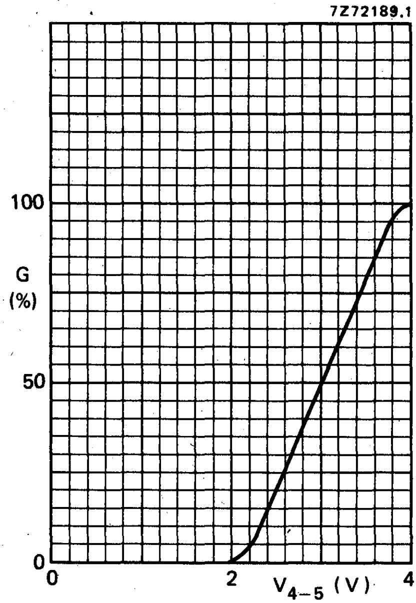
4. The chrominance and burst signal are both available on this pin (6). The burst signal is not affected by the contrast and saturation control and is kept constant by the a.c.c. circuit of the TDA2522. The output of the delay line matrix circuit, which is the input of the TDA2522, is thus automatically compensated for the insertion losses. This means that the output signal of the TDA2560 is determined by the insertion losses of the delay line. At nominal contrast and saturation setting the ratio of burst to chrominance signal at the output is typically identical to that at the input.

5. Nominal contrast is specified as maximum contrast −3 dB. Nominal saturation is specified as maximum saturation −6 dB.

6. A negative-going control voltage gives a decrease in gain.

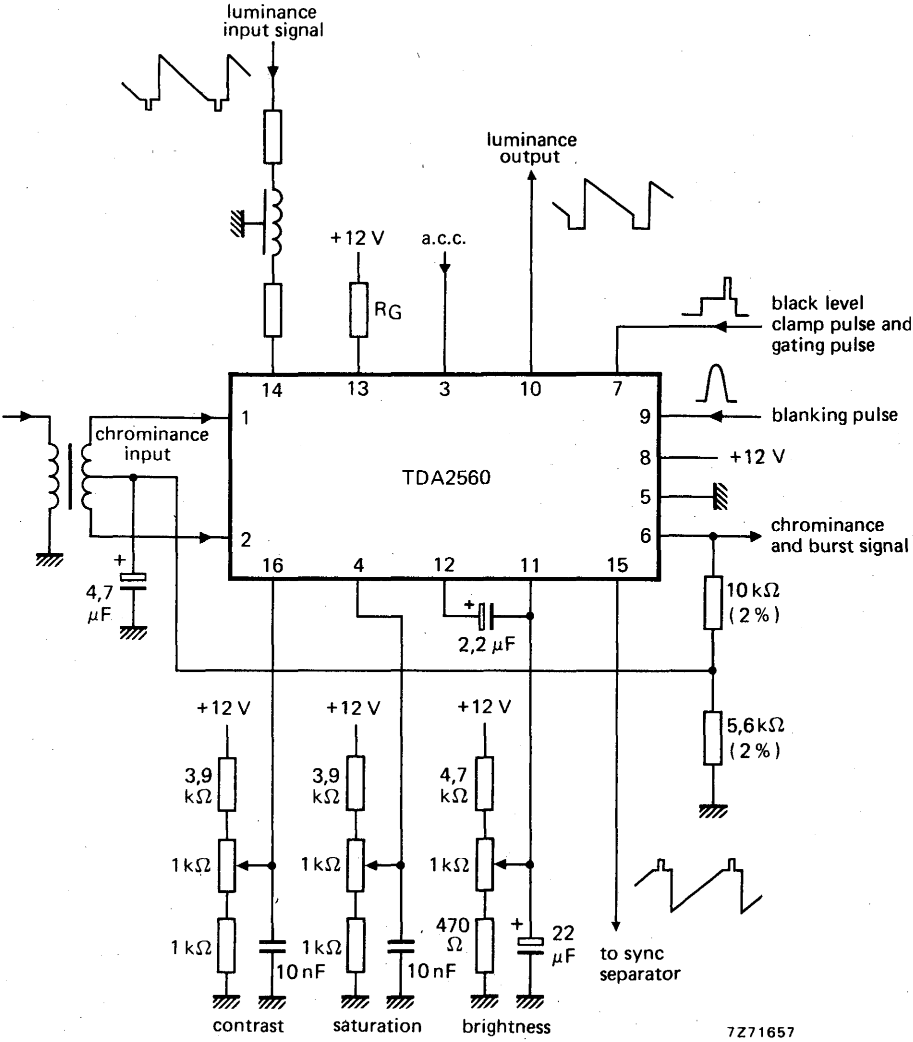


Contrast control of luminance and chrominance amplifier



Saturation control of chrominance amplifier

APPLICATION INFORMATION



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

The function is quoted against the corresponding pin number

1. Balanced chrominance input signal (in conjunction with pin 2)

   This is derived from the chrominance signal bandpass filter, designed to provide a push-pull input. A signal amplitude of at least 4 mV peak-to-peak is required between pins 1 and 2. The chrominance amplifier is stabilized by an external feedback loop from the output (pin 6) to the input (pins 1 and 2). The required level at pins 1 and 2 will be 3 V.
   All figures for the chrominance signals are based on a colour bar signal with 75% saturation: i.e. burst-to-chrominance ratio of input signal is 1 : 2.

2. Chrominance signal input (see pin 1)

3. A.C.C. input

   A negative-going potential, starting at +1,2 V, gives a 40 dB range of a.c.c. Maximum gain reduction is achieved at an input voltage of 500 mV.

4. Chrominance saturation control

   A control range of +6 dB to >−14 dB is provided over a range of d.c. potential on pin 4 from +2 to +4 V. The saturation control is a linear function of the control voltage.

5. Negative supply (earth)

6. Chrominance signal output

   For nominal settings of saturation and contrast controls (max. −6 dB for saturation, and max. −3 dB for contrast) both the chroma and burst are available at this pin, and in the same ratio as at the input pins 1 and 2. The burst signal is not affected by the saturation and contrast controls. The a.c.c. circuit of the TDA2522 will hold constant the colour burst amplitude at the input of the TDA2522. As the PAL delay line is situated here between the TDA2560 and TDA2522 there may be some variation of the nominal 1 V peak-to-peak burst output of the TDA2560, according to the tolerances of the delay line. An external network is required from pin 6 of the TDA2560 to provide d.c. negative feedback in the chroma channel via pins 1 and 2.

7. Burst gating and clamping pulse input

   A two-level pulse is required at this pin to be used for burst gate and black level clamping. The black level clamp is activated when the pulse level is greater than 7 V. The timing of this interval should be such that no appreciable encroachment occurs into the sync pulse on picture line periods during normal operation of the receiver. The burst gate, which switches the gain of the chroma amplifier to maximum, requires that the input pulse at pin 7 should be sufficiently wide, at least 8 μs, at the actuating level of 2, 3 V.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

8. +12 V power supply

Correct operation occurs within the range 10 to 14 V. All signal and control levels have a linear dependency on supply voltage but, in any given receiver design, this range may be restricted due to considerations of tracking between the power supply variations and picture contrast and chroma levels.

9. Flyback blanking input waveform

This pin is used for blanking the luminance amplifier. When the input pulse exceeds the +2,5 V level, the output signal is blanked to a level of about 0 V. When the input exceeds a +6 V level, a fixed level of about 1,5 V is inserted in the output. This level can be used for clamping purposes.

10. Luminance signal output

An emitter follower provides a low impedance output signal of 3 V black-to-white amplitude at nominal contrast setting having a black level in the range 1 to 3 V. An external emitter load resistor is not required.
The luminance amplitude available for nominal contrast may be modified according to the resistor value from pin 13 to the +12 V supply. At an input bias current I_{14} of 0,25 mA during black level the amplifier is compensated so that no black level shift more than 10 mV occurs at contrast control. When the input current deviates from the quoted value the black level shift amounts to 100 mV/mA.

11. Brightness control

The black level at the luminance output (pin 10) is identical to the control voltage required at this pin. A range of black level from 1 to 3 V may be obtained.

12. Black level clamp capacitor

13. Luminance gain setting resistor

The gain of the luminance amplifier may be adjusted by selection of the resistor value from pin 13 to +12 V. Nominal luminance output amplitude is then 3 V black-to-white at pin 10 when this resistor is 2,7 kΩ and the input current is 0,2 mA black-to-white. Maximum and minimum values of this resistor are 3,9 kΩ and 1,8 kΩ.

14. Luminance signal input

A low input impedance in the form of a current sink is obtained at this pin. Nominal input current is 0,2 mA black-to-white. The luminance signal may be coupled to pin 14 via a d.c. blocking capacitor and, in addition, a resistor employed to give a d.c. current into pin 14 at black level of about 0,25 mA. Alternatively d.c. coupling from a signal source such as the TDA2540 and TDA2541 may be employed.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

15. Luminance signal output for sync separator purposes

A luminance signal output with positive-going sync is available which is not affected by the contrast control or the value of resistor at pin 13. This voltage is intended for drive of sync separator circuits. The output amplitude is 3, 4 V peak-to-peak when the luminance signal input is 0, 2 mA black-to-white.

16. Contrast control

With 3 V on this pin the gain of the luminance channel is such that 0, 2 mA black-to-white at pin 14 gives a luminance output on pin 10 of 3 V black-to-white. The nominal value of 2, 7 kΩ is then assumed for the resistor from pin 13 to the +12 V supply. The variation of control potential at pin 16 from 2 to 4 V gives −17 to +3 dB gain variation of the luminance channel. A similar variation in the chrominance channel occurs in order to provide correct tracking between the two signals.

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZATION AND VERTICAL DIVIDER

The TDA2571 is designed in combination with the TDA2581 as a matched pair for switched-mode driven horizontal **deflection stages.**
When supplied with a composite video signal the TDA2571 delivers drive pulses for the TDA2581 and sync pulses for the vertical deflection.
The circuit incorporates the following functions:

- Horizontal sync separator with sliding bias in such a way that the sync pulse is always sliced between top-sync level and blanking level.
- Noise gate.
- Horizontal phase detector switching to a small time constant during catching. The phase detector is gated when the oscillator is synchronized.
- Horizontal oscillator.
- Burst-key pulse generator. This pulse can also be applied as black level clamp pulse.
- Vertical sync pulse separator.
- Automatic vertical synchronization (divider system).
- Automatic VCR recognition (on VCR identification signal).

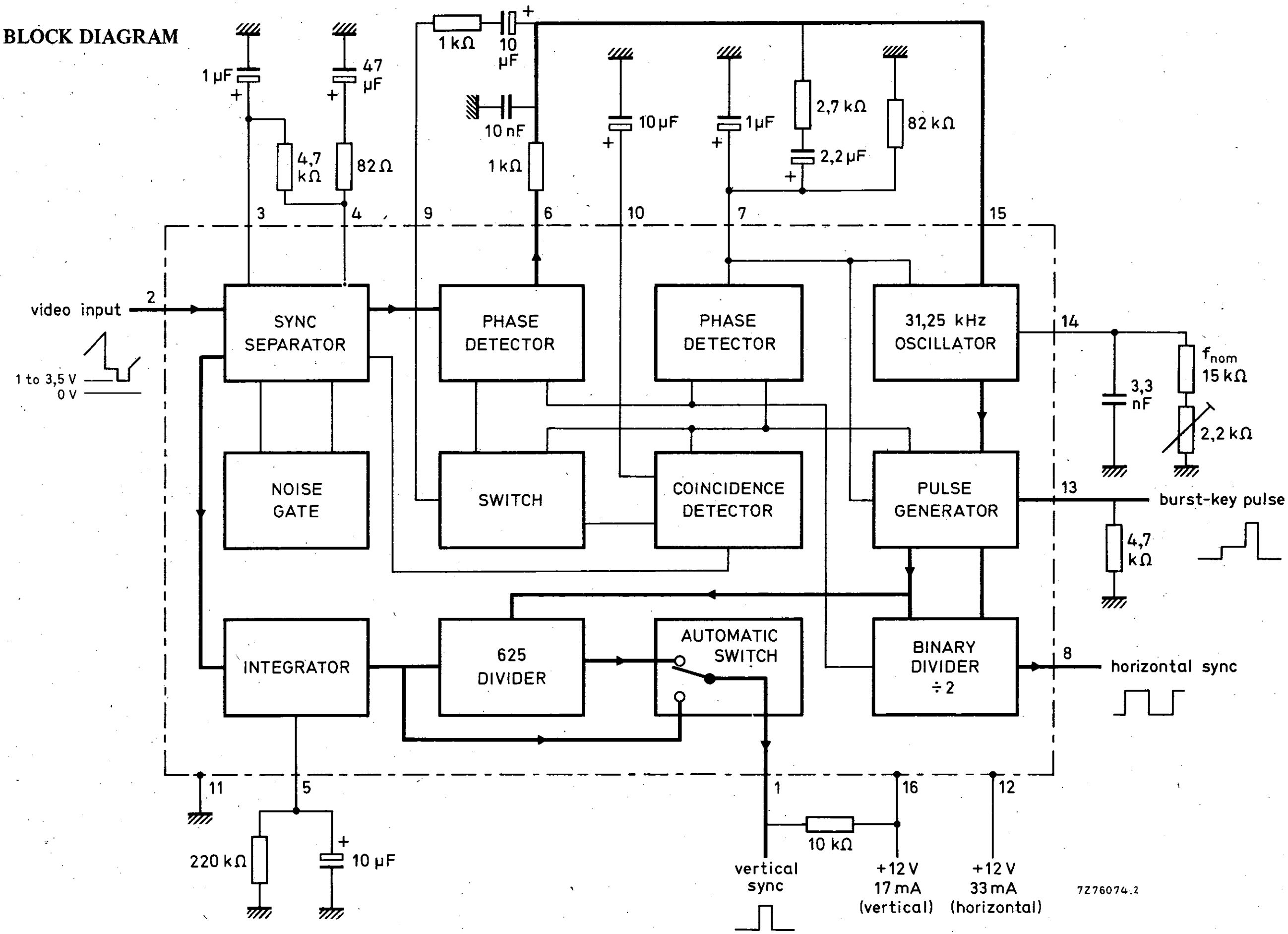
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage; horizontal	V_{12-11}	typ.	12	V
vertical	V_{16-11}	typ.	12	V
Sync input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{2-11(p-p)}$		0.07 to 1	V
Slicing level		typ.	50	%
Control sensitivity of horizontal PLL		typ.	1800	Hz/V
Holding range	Δf	typ.	± 1000	Hz
Catching range	Δf	typ.	± 900	Hz
Horizontal output pulse (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{8-11(p-p)}$	typ.	11	V
Vertical sync output pulse (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{1-11(p-p)}$	typ.	11	V
Burst-key output pulse (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{13-11(p-p)}$	typ.	11	V

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TDA2571 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TDA2571Q : 16-lead QIL; plastic.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

Supply voltage (horizontal)	V_{12-11}	max.	13,2	V
(vertical)	V_{16-11}	max.	13,2	V

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	1	W

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−25 to +65	°C

CHARACTERISTICS at V_{12-11} = 12 V; V_{16-11} = 12 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C
measured in the circuit on page 2

Supply voltage range (pins 12 and 16)	V_{12-11}; V_{16-11}	typ.	12	V	
			10 to 13,2	V	
Current consumption	$I_{12} + I_{16}$	typ.	50	mA	
		<	70	mA	
Sync separator and noise gate					
Sync pulse amplitude (negative going) peak-to-peak value	$V_{2-11(p-p)}$		0,07 to 1	V	1)
Top-sync level	V_{2-11}		1,0 to 3,5	V	
Slicing level		typ.	50	%	2)
Slicing level noise gating	V_{2-11}	<	0,7	V	
Phase locked loop					
Holding range	Δf	typ.	± 1000	Hz	
Catching range	Δf	typ.	± 900	Hz	
Control sensitivity of horizontal PLL		typ.	1800	Hz/V	
Control sensitivity of phase detector		typ.	1,2	V/μs	

1) Up to 1 V peak-to-peak the slicing level is constant; at amplitudes exceeding 1 V peak-to-peak the slicing level will increase.

2) The slicing level is defined as the ratio of the amplitude of the slicing level to black level to the amplitude of the sync pulse.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

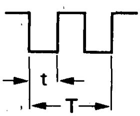
Horizontal oscillator

Frequency; free running	f_o	typ.	31,250	kHz
Frequency at output pin 8	f_8	typ.	15,625	kHz
Spread of frequency without spread of external components	Δf_o	typ.	±4	%
Temperature coefficient	T	<	$2,5 \times 10^{-4}$	/°C
Change of frequency when V_{12-11} drops to 6 V	Δf_o	<	10	%
Change of frequency when V_{12-11} increases from 10 to 13,2 V	Δf_o	<	0,5	%
Output voltage; no load (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{8-11(p-p)}$	>	10	V
Output resistance	R_{8-11}	typ.	300	Ω
Output current range (peak-to-peak value)	$I_{8(p-p)}$		0 to 40	mA
Duty factor of output pulse	δ	typ.	46	% [1]
Delay between falling edge of output pulse and end of sync pulse at pin 2	t_d	typ.	0,9	μs [2]

Burst-key pulse

Output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{13-11(p-p)}$	<	10	V
Duration of upper part of output pulse	t_p	typ.	3,3	μs [2]
Duration of lower part of output pulse	t_p	typ.	8,8	μs [2]
Amplitude of lower part of output pulse	$V_{13-11(p-p)}$	typ.	3	V [2]
Output resistance	R_{13-11}	typ.	200	Ω
Delay between the end of the sync pulse at pin 2 and the rising edge of the burst key pulse	t_p	typ.	0,9	μs [2]

[1]) The duty factor is specified as follows :



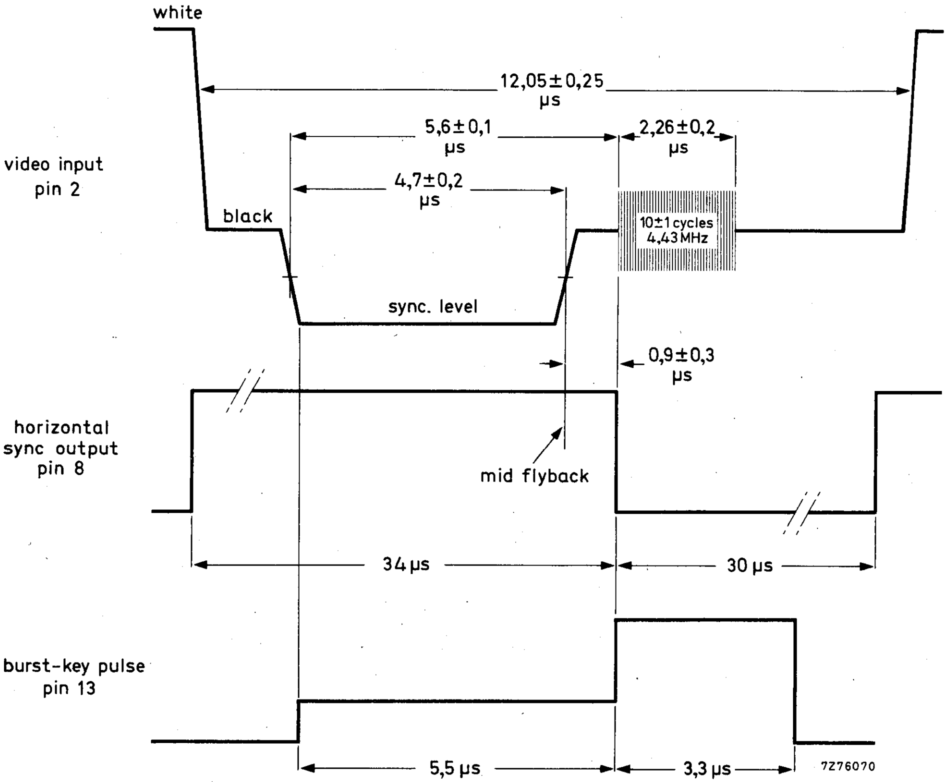
$$\delta = \frac{t}{T} \times 100\%.$$

[2]) See waveforms on page 5.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Vertical sync pulse

Output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{1-11(p-p)}$	>	10	V
Duration of output pulse during indirect synchronization	t_p	typ.	170	µs
Load resistor to pin 2	R_L	>	2	kΩ
Ratio between basic horizontal oscillator frequency and vertical pulse			625	[1]



Relationship between the video input signal to the TDA2571 and the horizontal sync and burst-key pulse output.

[1]) When a non-standard sync signal is applied the separated vertical sync pulse of the incoming signal is connected to pin 1; the pulse of the divider circuit is switched off.

PINNING

1. Vertical sync pulse output
2. Video input
3. Sync separator slicing level output
4. Black level detector output
5. Vertical integrator bias network
6. Horizontal phase detector output
7. Reference voltage horizontal frequency control stage
8. Horizontal sync pulse output
9. Time constant switch
10. Coincidence detector output
11. Negative supply (ground)
12. Positive supply (horizontal)
13. Burst-key pulse output
14. RC-network horizontal oscillator
15. Control horizontal oscillator
16. Positive supply (vertical)

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The function is quoted against the corresponding pin number

1. Vertical sync pulse output

   A resistor of about 10 kΩ must be connected between pin 1 and the positive supply line (pin 16; vertical supply).
   The output pulse will come from the 625 divider stage (standard signal) or from the vertical sync pulse separator (non-standard signal), depending on the input signal on pin 2.
   The standard and non-standard signals are detected automatically.

2. Video input

   The input signal must have negative-going sync pulses. The top-sync level can vary between 1 V and 3,5 V without affecting the sync separator operation.
   The slicing level of the sync separator is fixed at 50%, for the sync pulse amplitude range 0,07 to 1 V. As a consequence the circuit gives a good sync separation down to pulses with an amplitude of 70 mV peak-to-peak (sync pulse compression). For sync pulses in excess of 1 V peak-to-peak the slicing level will increase.
   The noise gate is activated at an input level < 0,7 V, thus, when noise gating is required the top-sync level should be chosen close to the minimum level of 1 V.
   When i.f. circuits with a noise gate are used (e.g. TDA2540; TDA2541) the noise gate of the TDA2571 is not required.

3. Sync separator slicing level output

   The sync separator slicing level is determined on this pin. A slicing level of 50% is obtained by comparing this level with the black level of the video signal, which is detected at pin 4. The capacitor connected to pin 3 must be about 1 μF.

4. Black level detector output

   The black level of the input signal is detected on this pin, which is required to obtain good sync separator operation. A capacitor of 47 μF in series with a resistor of 82 Ω has to be connected to this pin. A 4,7 kΩ resistor must be connected between pins 3 and 4.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

5. Vertical sync pulse integrator bias network

The vertical sync pulse is obtained by integrating the composite sync signal in an internal RC-network. An external RC-network is required for the correct biasing of this circuit for various input conditions. Typical values are: R = 220 kΩ; C = 10 μF.

6. Horizontal phase detector output

The control voltage for the horizontal oscillator is obtained on this pin. The output current is about 2 mA.

7. Reference voltage horizontal frequency control stage

This pin has two functions. It is used to decouple the reference voltage for the frequency control of the horizontal oscillator (so a good suppression of interference is obtained which may be present on the supply line). This pin is also used to control the reference waveform for the phase detector to the middle of the gating, giving a good noise immunity of the synchronization.

8. Horizontal sync pulse output

This pulse is obtained from the horizontal oscillator via a divider circuit.
The duty factor is 46%. The falling edge of this pulse has a delay of 0,9 μs with respect to the end of the sync pulse. Because of this phase relationship this pulse can directly drive the TDA2581.

9. Time constant switch

This pin is used to switch the time constant of the flywheel filter. The pin condition is determined by the coincidence detector (pin 10). During in-sync or when only noise is received pin 9 assumes ground level, which results in a long time constant and good noise immunity.
During out-of-sync or VCR playback for signals containing VCR identification signal only, pin 9 has a high impedance and consequently only the short time constant is available. In this condition a large catching range is obtained.

10. Coincidence detector output

A 10 μF capacitor must be connected to this pin. The output voltage depends on the oscillator condition (synchronized or not) and on the video input signal.
The following output voltages can occur:

- when in-sync: 0,4 V
- when out-of-sync: 2,0 V
- during noise at input: 1,0 V
- with gap in sync pulse: 2,35 V

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

The gap in the sync pulse is intended for a VCR identification signal, and has a width of 0,5 μs.
When such an identification is recognized, the receiver will automatically switch to a short flywheel filter time constant during VCR playback.
When the output voltage < 1,85 V, the flywheel filter is switched to a long time constant, the phase detector output current to a low value and the gating of the phase detector is switched-on.
For a voltage > 1,85 V, the flywheel filter has a short time constant, the phase detector has a high current and the **gating** of the phase detector is switched-off.
The result is that during noise the flywheel time constant remains long thus preventing large shifts in the frequency of the horizontal oscillator (and screeming of the horizontal output transformer).
The output impedance is high thus the time constant can be switched-off manually (to + 12 V).

11. Negative supply (ground)

12. Positive supply horizontal oscillator

Interference and hum on this supply line can affect the oscillator frequency.
It is therefore necessary to have a separate decoupling of this pin with respect to pin 16. The current-draw of this pin is typically 33 mA.

13. Burst-key pulse output

This pulse is composed of two parts. The lower part has an amplitude of 3 V peak-to-peak and a width of 8,8 μs (for phase relation see page 5). The upper part has a total amplitude in excess of 10 V peak-to-peak and a width of 3,3 μs.
The leading edge of this pulse has a delay of 0,9 μs with respect to the falling edge of the sync pulse at the input (**pin 2**).
This pulse can directly drive the burst gate/black level clamp input of the TDA2560.

14. RC-network horizontal oscillator

Stable components should be chosen for good frequency stability. For adjusting the frequency a part of the total resistance must be variable.
This part should be as small as possible, because of poor stability of variable carbon resistors.
The oscillator can be adjusted when pins 7 and 15 are short-circuited.

15. Horizontal oscillator control pin

16. Positive supply sync separator and divider circuit (vertical)

For this supply only a simple decoupling is required. The current-draw of this pin is typically 17 mA.

CONTROL CIRCUIT FOR SMPS

The TDA2581 is a monolithic integrated circuit for controlling switched-mode power supplies (SMPS) which are provided with the drive for the horizontal deflection stage.
The circuit features the following:

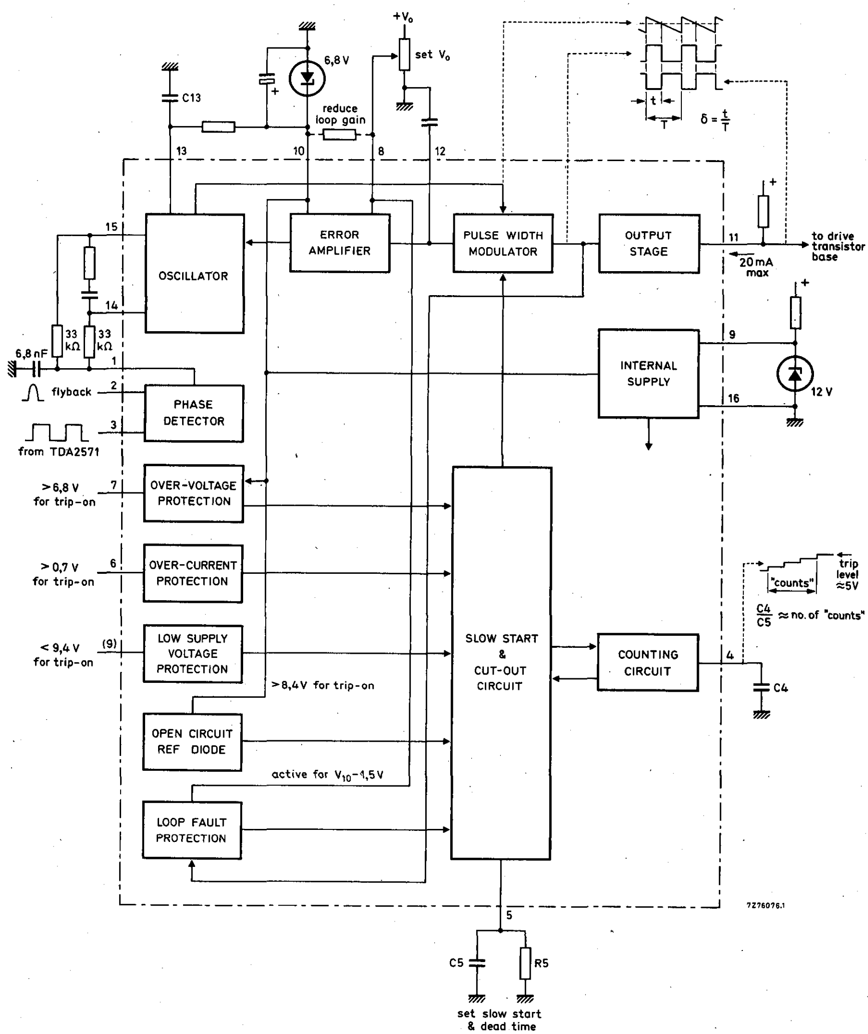
- Voltage controlled horizontal oscillator.
- Phase detector.
- Duty factor control for the positive-going transient of the output signal.
- Duty factor increases from zero to its normal operation value.
- Adjustable maximum duty factor.
- Over-voltage and over-current protection with automatic re-start after switch-off.
- Counting circuit for permanent switch-off when n-times over-current or over-voltage is sensed.
- Protection for open-reference voltage.
- Protection for too low supply voltage.
- Protection against loop faults.
- Positive tracking of duty factor and feedback voltage when the feedback voltage is smaller than the reference voltage minus 1,5 V.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage	V_{9-16}	typ.	12	V
Supply current	I_9	typ.	15	mA
Input signals				
Horizontal drive pulse (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{3-16(p-p)}$	typ.	11	V
Flyback pulse (differentiated deflection current); peak-to-peak value	$V_{2-16(p-p)}$	typ.	5	V
External reference voltage	V_{10-16}	typ.	6,7	V
Output signals				
Duty factor of output pulse	δ		0 to 98	%
Output voltage at $I_o < 20$ mA (peak value)	V_{11-16M}	typ.	11,8	V
Output current (peak value)	I_{11M}	<	40	mA

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TDA2581 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TDA2581Q : 16-lead QIL; plastic.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note : trip levels are nominal values.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages				
Supply voltage	V_{9-16}	max.	14	V
Pin 11	V_{11-16}		0 to 14	V
Current				
Output current	I_{11}	max.	40	mA
Power dissipation				
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	340	mW
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−25 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−25 to +80	°C

CHARACTERISTICS at V_{9-16} = 12 V; V_{10-16} = 6,7 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C measured in the circuit on page 2

Supply voltage range	V_{9-16}	typ.	12 10 to 14	V V	
Protection voltage for too low supply voltage	V_{9-16}	typ.	9,4 8,6 to 9,9	V V	
Supply current at δ = 50%	I_9	typ.	15	mA	
Supply current during protection	I_9	typ.	15	mA	
Minimum required supply current	I_9	<	18,5	mA	1)
Power consumption	P	typ.	180	mW	
Required input signals					
Reference voltage	V_{10-16}	typ.	6,7 5,6 to 7,5	V V	2)
High reference voltage protection: threshold voltage	V_{10-16}	typ.	8,4 7,7 to 9,1	V V	
Feedback input impedance at pin 8	$\lvert Z_{8-16} \rvert$	typ.	100	kΩ	
Horizontal drive pulse (square-wave or differentiated; negative transient is reference) peak-to-peak value	$V_{3-16(p-p)}$	typ.	11 5 to 12	V V	

1) This value refers to the minimum required supply current that will start all devices under the following conditions: V_{9-16} = 10 V; V_{10-16} = 6,8 V; δ = 50%.

2) Voltage obtained via an external reference diode. Specified voltages do not refer to the nominal voltages of reference diodes.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Flyback pulse or differential deflection current	V_{2-16}		1 to 5	V	
Over-current protection : threshold voltage	$\pm V_{6-16}$	typ.	710	mV	1)
			660 to 760	mV	
Over-voltage protection : threshold voltage	V_{7-16}	typ.	$V_{10-16} - 0,1$	V	
			$V_{10-16} - 0,35$ to $V_{10-16} + 0,15$	V	
Remote control voltage; switch off	V_{4-16}	>	5,8	V	2)
switch on	V_{4-16}	<	4,5	V	

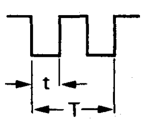
Delivered output signals

Horizontal drive pulse (loaded with a resistor of 560 Ω to + 12V) peak-to-peak value	$V_{11-16(p-p)}$	>	11,6	V	
Output current; peak value	I_{11M}	<	40	mA	
Saturation voltage of output transistor at $I_{11} = 20$ mA	V_{CEsat}	typ.	200	mV	
		<	400	mV	
at $I_{11} = 40$ mA	V_{CEsat}	<	525	mV	
Duty factor of output pulse	δ		0 to 98,6	%	3)
Charge current for capacitor on pin 4	I_4	typ.	120	μA	
Charge current for capacitor on pin 5	I_5	typ.	130	μA	
Supply current for reference	I_{10}	typ.	0,9	mA	
			0,6 to 1,45	mA	

1) The temperature coefficient is typical $-1,7$ mV/°C.

2) See pin 4 pages 7 and 8.

3) The duty factor is specified as follows :



$$\delta = \frac{t}{T} \times 100\%$$

The maximum duty factor value can be set to a desired value (see application information pin 12).

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Oscillator

Temperature coefficient		typ.	−300	ppm/°C
		<	−400	ppm/°C
Relative frequency deviation for V_{10-16} changing from 6 to 7 V		typ.	−1,5	%
		<	−2	%
Oscillator frequency spread (with fixed external components)		<	±3	%
Frequency control sensitivity at pin 15		typ.	4,5	kHz/V [1]

Phase control loop

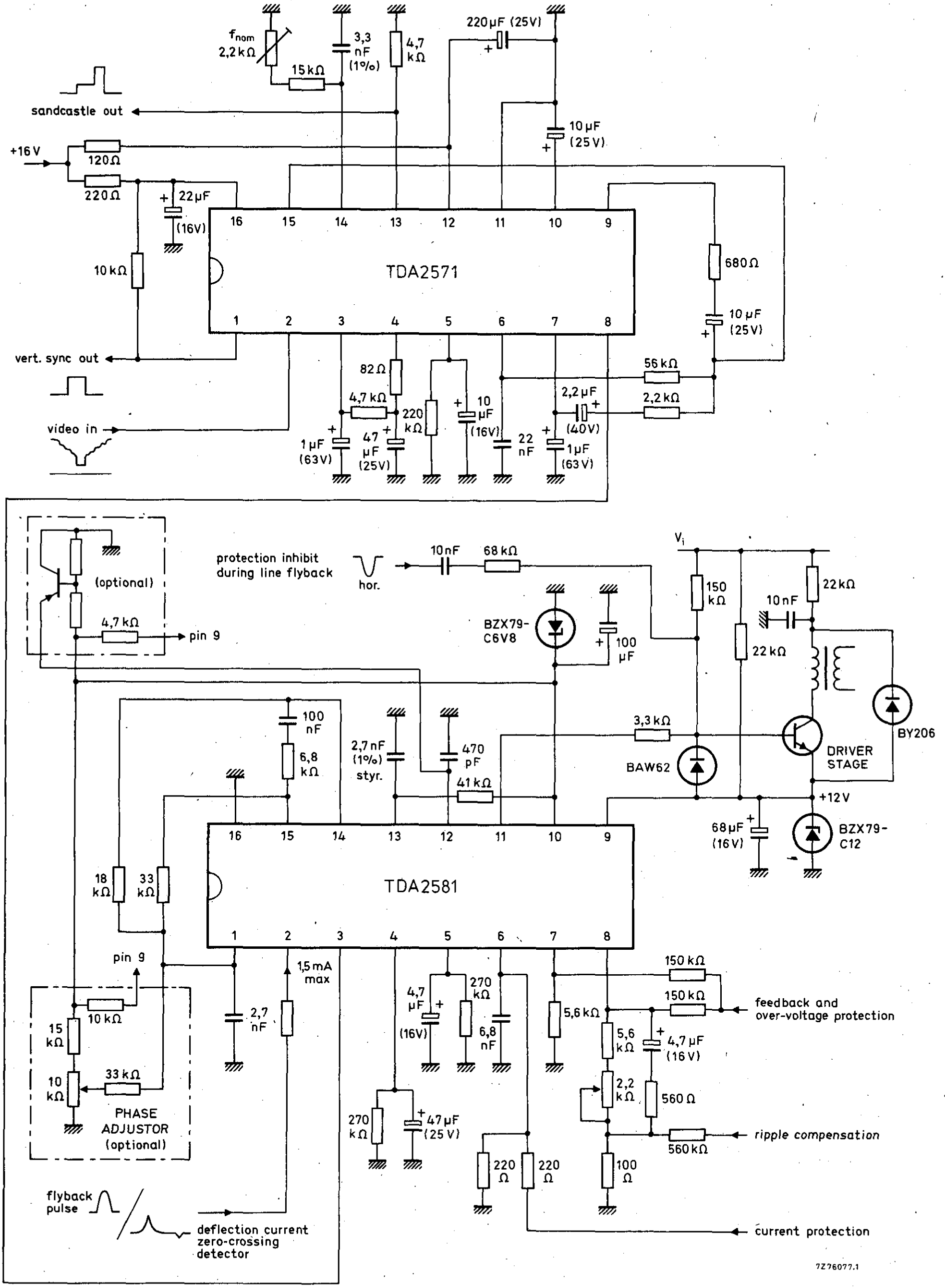
Loop gain of APC-system (automatic phase control)		typ.	5	kHz/μs
Catching range	Δf	typ.	±1,5	kHz
Phase relation between negative transient of sync pulse and middle of flyback	t	typ.	1	μs
Tolerance of phase relation	Δt	<	±0,4	μs

PINNING

1. Phase detector output
2. Flyback pulse position input
3. Reference frequency input
4. Re-start count capacitor/ remote control input
5. Slow start and transfer characteristic for low feedback voltages
6. Over-current protection input
7. Over-voltage protection input
8. Feedback voltage input
9. Positive supply
10. Reference input
11. Output
12. Maximum duty factor adjustment/ smoothing
13. Oscillator timing network
14. Reactance stage reference voltage
15. Reactance stage input
16. Negative supply (ground)

[1]) For component values see circuit diagram on page 2.

APPLICATION INFORMATION



The TDA2571 and TDA2581 controlling an SMPS driver stage.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

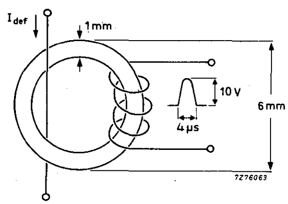
The function is quoted against the corresponding pin number

1. Phase detector output

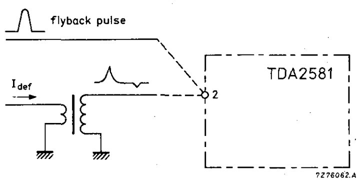
The output circuit consists of a bidirectional current source which is active for the time that the signal on pin 2 exceeds 1 V.
The current values are chosen such that the correct phase relation is obtained when the reference signal on pin 3 is delivered by the TDA2571.
With a resistor of 18 kΩ and a capacitor of 2, 7 nF the control steepness is 0, 55 V/µs.

2. Flyback pulse input

The signal applied to pin 2 is normally a flyback pulse with a duration of about 12 µs. However, the phase detector system also accepts a signal derived by differentiating the deflection current by means of a small toroidal core (pulse duration > 3 µs).



(a)



(b)

The toroidal transformer in (a) is for obtaining a pulse representing the mid-flyback from the deflection current. The connection of the picture phase information is shown in (b).

3. Reference frequency input

The input circuit can be driven directly by the square-wave output voltage from pin 8 of the TDA2571.
The negative-going transient switches the current source connected to pin 1 from positive to negative. The input circuit is made such that a differentiated signal of the square-wave from the TDA2571 is also accepted (this enables mains isolation).
The input circuit switching level is about 3 V and the input impedance is about 10 kΩ.

4. Re-start count capacitor/remote control input

Counting

An external capacitor (C4 = 47 µF) is connected between pins 4 and 16. This capacitor controls the characteristics of the protection circuits as follows.
If the protection circuits are required to operate, e.g. over-current at pin 6, the duty factor will be set to zero thus turning off the power supply.
After a short interval (determined by the time constant on pin 5) the power supply will be restarted via the slow start circuit.
If the fault condition has cleared, then normal operation will be resumed. If the fault condition is persistent, the duty factor of the pulses is again reduced to zero and the protection cycle is repeated.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

The number of times this action is repeated (n) for a persisting fault condition is now determined by : n = C4/C5.

Remote control input

For this application the capacitor on pin 4 has to be replaced by a resistor with a value between 4,7 and 18 kΩ. When the externally applied voltage $V_{4-16} > 5,8$ V, the circuit switches off; switching on occurs when $V_{4-16} < 4,5$ V and the normal starting-up procedure is followed. Pin 4 is internally connected to an emitter-follower, with and emitter voltage of 1,5 V.

5. Slow start and transfer characteristics for low feedback voltages

Slow start

An external shunt capacitor (C5 = 4,7 μF) and resistor (R5 = 270 kΩ) are connected between pins 5 and 16. The network controls the rate at which the duty factor increases from zero to its steady-state value after switch-on. It provides protection against surges in the power transistor.

Transfer characteristic for low feedback voltages

The duty factor transfer characteristic for low feedback voltages can be influenced by R5.
The transfer for three different resistor values is given in the graph on page 11.

6. Over-current protection input

A voltage proportional to the current in the power switching device is applied to the integrated circuit between pins 6 and 16.
The protection circuit operates at a typical value of about 710 mV. The circuit trips on both positive and negative polarity.

7. Over-voltage protection input

When the voltage applied to this pin exceeds the threshold level, the protection circuit will operate. When this function is not used, pin 7 should be connected to pin 16.

8. Feedback voltage input

The control loop input is applied to pin 8. This pin is internally connected to one input of a differential amplifier, functioning as an amplitude comparator, the other input of which is connected to the reference source on pin 10.
Under normal operating conditions, the voltage on pin 8 will be about equal to the reference voltage on pin 10. For further information refer to the graphs on pages 11 and 12.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

9. 12 V positive supply

The maximum voltage that may be applied is 14 V. Where this is derived from an unstabilized supply rail, a regulator diode (12 V) should be connected between pins 9 and 16 to ensure that the maximum voltage does not exceed 14 V. When the voltage on this pin falls below a minimum of 8, 6 V (typically 9, 4 V), the protection circuit will switch-off the power supply.

10. Reference input

An external reference diode must be connected between this pin and pin 16.
The reference voltage must be between 5, 6 and 7, 5 V. The IC delivers about 0, 9 mA into the external regulator diode. When the external load on the regulator diode approaches this current, replenishment of the current can be obtained by connecting a suitable resistor between pins 9 and 10.

11. Output

An external resistor determines the output current fed into the base of the driver transistor. The output circuit uses an n-p-n transistor with 3 series-connected clamping diodes to the internal 12 V supply rail. This provides a low impedance in the "ON" state, that is with the drive transistor turned-off.

12. Maximum duty factor adjustment/smoothing

Maximum duty factor adjustment

Pin 12 is connected to the output voltage of the amplitude comparator (V_{10-8}).
This voltage is internally connected to one input of a differential amplifier, the other input of which is connected to the sawtooth voltage of the horizontal oscillator.
A low voltage on pin 12 results in a low duty factor. This enables the maximum duty factor to be adjusted by limiting the voltage by connecting pin 12 to the emitter of a p-n-p transistor used as a voltage source.
The graph on page 12 plots the maximum duty factor as a function of the voltage applied to pin 12. If some spread is acceptable the maximum duty factor can also be limited by connecting a resistor from pin 12 to pin 16. A resistor of 12 kΩ limits the maximum duty factor to about 50%.
This application also reduces the total IC gain.

Smoothing

Any double pulsing of the IC due to circuit layout can be suppressed by connecting a capacitor of about 470 pF between pins 12 and 16.

13. Oscillator timing network

The timing network comprises a capacitor between pins 13 and 16, and a resistor between pin 13 and the reference voltage on pin 10.
The charging current for the capacitor (C13) is derived from the voltage reference diode connected to pin 10 and discharged via an internal resistor of about 330 Ω.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

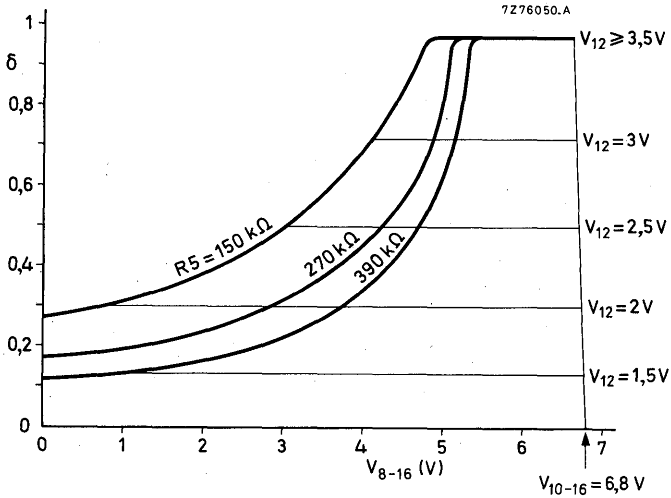
14. Reactance stage reference voltage

This pin is connected to an emitter follower which determines the nominal reference voltage for the reactance stage (1,5 V for reference voltage V_{10-16} = 6,8 V). Free-running frequency is obtained when pins 14 and 15 are short-circuited.

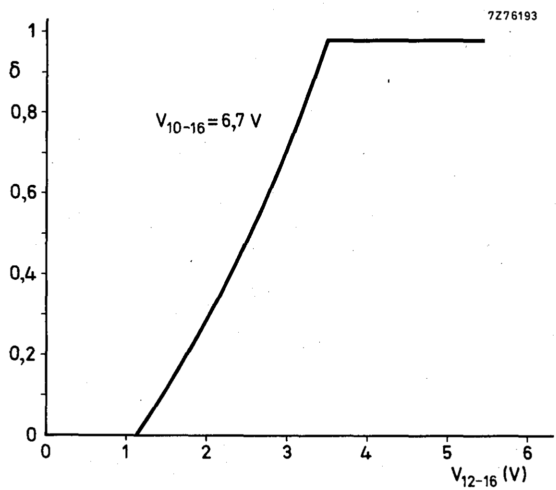
15. Reactance stage input

The output voltage of the phase detector (pin 1) is connected to pin 15 via a resistor. The voltage applied to pin 15 shifts the upper level of the voltage sensor of the oscillator thus changing the oscillator frequency and phase. The time constant network is connected between pins 14 and 15.
Control sensitivity is typically 4,5 kHz/V.

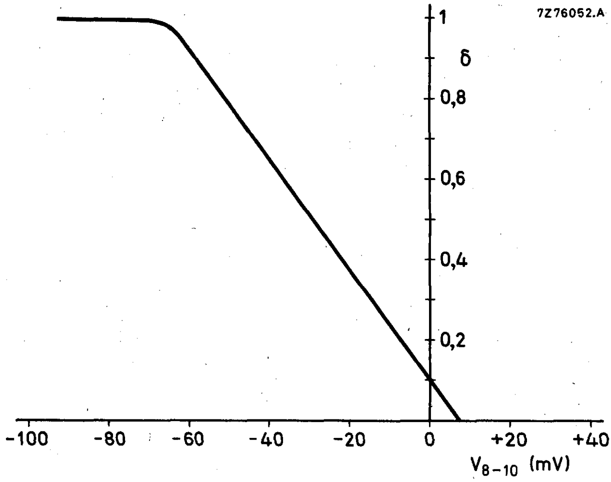
16. Negative supply (ground)



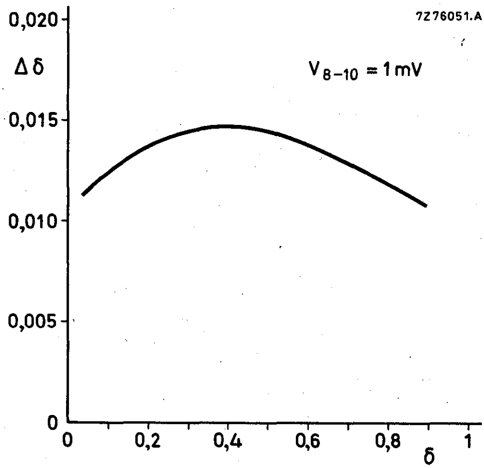
Duty factor of output pulses as a function of V_{8-16} with R5 as a parameter, and with V_{12} as a limiting value; $V_{10-16} = 6,8$ V.



Maximum duty factor limitation as a function of V_{12-16}.



Duty factor of output pulses as a function of error amplifier input (V_{8-10}).



Change in duty factor of output pulses for a 1 mV error amplifier input change (V_{8-10}) as a function of initial duty factor.

LINE OSCILLATOR COMBINATION

The TDA2590 is an integrated line oscillator circuit for colour television receivers using thyristor or transistor line deflection output stages.
The circuit incorporates the following functions:

- line oscillator based on the threshold switching principle
- phase comparison between sync pulse and oscillator voltage
- phase comparison between line flyback pulse and oscillator voltage
- switch for changing the filter characteristic and the gate circuit (when used for VCR)
- coincidence detector
- sync separator
- noise separator
- vertical sync separator and output stage
- colour burst keying and line flyback blanking pulse generator
- phase shifter for the output pulse
- output pulse duration switching
- output stage for direct drive of thyristor deflection circuits
- sync gating pulse generator
- low supply voltage protection

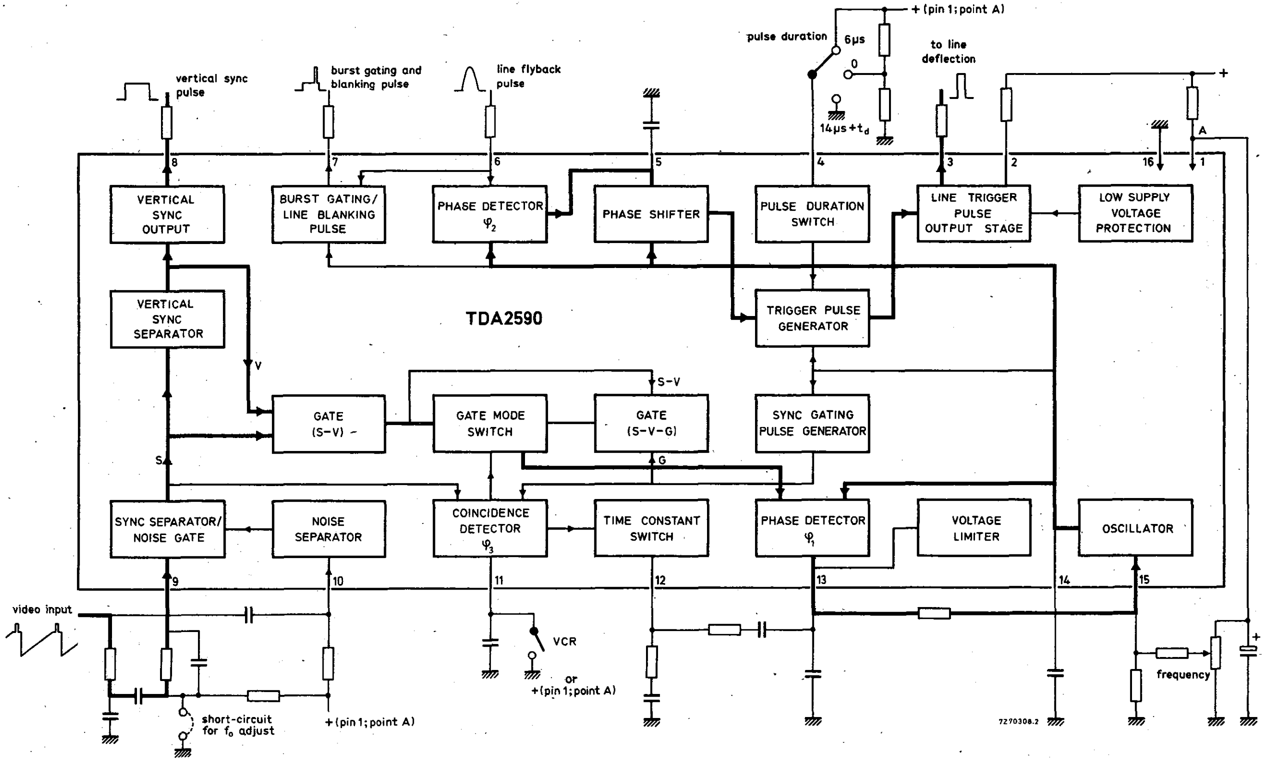
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	V_{1-16}	typ.	12	V
Supply current	I_1	typ.	30	mA
Input signals				
Sync separator input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{9-16(p-p)}$	typ.	3	V
Noise separator input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{10-16(p-p)}$	typ.	3	V
Pulse duration switch input voltage at t = 6 μs	V_{4-16}		9,4 to V_{1-16}	V
t = 14 μs + t_d	V_{4-16}		0 to 4,0	V
Voltage for switching on VCR	V_{11-16}		0 to 1,5	V
			9 to V_{1-16}	V
Output signals				
Vertical sync output pulse (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{8-16(p-p)}$	typ.	11	V
Burst gating output pulse (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{7-16(p-p)}$	typ.	11	V
Line drive pulse (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{3-16(p-p)}$	typ.	10,5	V

PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TDA2590 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TDA2590Q : 16-lead QIL; plastic.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

Supply voltage at pin 1 (when supplied by the IC)	V_{1-16}	max.	13,2	V
at pin 2	V_{2-16}	max.	18	V
Pin 4	V_{4-16}		0 to 13,2	V
Pin 9	V_{9-16}		−6 to +6	V
Pin 10	V_{10-16}		−6 to +6	V
Pin 11	V_{11-16}		0 to 13,2	V

Currents

Pin 2 (peak value)	I_{2M}	max.	400	mA
Pin 3 (peak value)	$-I_{3M}$	max.	400	mA
Pin 4	I_4	max.	1	mA
Pin 6	$\pm I_6$	max.	10	mA
Pin 7	$-I_7$	max.	10	mA
Pin 11	I_{11}	max.	2	mA

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	800	mW

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−20 to +125	^{o}C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−20 to +60	^{o}C

CHARACTERISTICS at $V_{1-16} = 12$ V; $T_{amb} = 25\ ^{o}C$

Required input signals

Sync separator

Input switching voltage	V_{9-16}	typ.	0,8	V
Input keying current	I_9		5 to 100	μA
Input blocking current at $V_{9-16} = -5$ V	I_9	<	1	μA
Input switching current	I_9	≤	5	μA

Noise separator

Input switching voltage	V_{10-16}	typ.	1,4	V
Input keying current	I_{10}		5 to 100	μA
Input switching current	I_{10}	typ.	150	μA
Input blocking current at $V_{10-16} = -5$ V	I_{10}	<	1	μA

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Line flyback pulse

Input current	I_6	>	10 μA
Input switching voltage	V_{6-16}	typ.	1,4 V
Input limiting voltage	V_{6-16}		−0,7 to +1,4 V
Input resistance	R_{6-16}	typ.	0,4 kΩ

Pulse duration switch

For t = 6 μs			
Input voltage	V_{4-16}		9,4 to V_{1-16} V
Input current	I_4	>	200 μA
For t = 14 μs + t_d			
Input voltage	V_{4-16}		0 to 4,0 V
Input current	$-I_4$	>	200 μA
For t = 0; V_{3-16} = 0			
Input voltage	V_{4-16}		5,4 to 6,5 V 1)
Input current (input open)	I_4	typ.	0 μA

Switching on VCR

Input voltage	V_{11-16}		0 to 1,5 V 2)
	V_{11-16}		9 to V_{1-16} V
Input current	$-I_{11}$	>	200 μA 2)
	I_{11}		1 to 2 mA

Delivered output signals

Vertical sync pulse (positive-going)

Output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{8-16(p-p)}$	>	10 V
		typ.	11 V
Output resistance	R_8	typ.	2 kΩ

Burst gating pulse (positive-going)

Output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	V_{7-16}	>	10 V
		typ.	11 V
Output resistance	R_7	typ.	0,4 kΩ

1) Can also be not connected.

2) When supplied by the IC.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Blanking pulse

Output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{7-16(p-p)}$	2,5 to 3,5 V
Output resistance	R_7	typ. 0,4 kΩ

Line drive pulse (positive-going)

Output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{3-16(p-p)}$	typ. 10,5 V
Output current (average value)	$-I_{3(AV)}$	typ. 100 mA
Output resistance for leading edge of line pulse	R_{3-16}	typ. 2,5 Ω
for trailing edge of line pulse	R_{3-16}	typ. 20 Ω

Oscillator

Threshold voltage low level	V_{14-16}	typ. 4,4 V
Threshold voltage high level	V_{14-16}	typ. 7,6 V
Discharge current	$\pm I_{14}$	typ. 0,47 mA

Phase comparison (φ_1; sync pulse/oscillator)

Control voltage range	V_{13-16}	3,8 to 8,2 V
Control current (peak value)	$\pm I_{13M}$	typ. 2,1 mA 1,9 to 2,3 mA
Output blocking current at V_{13-16} = 4 to 8 V	I_{13}	< 1 μA
Output resistance at V_{13-16} = 4 to 8 V		high ohmic [1]
at V_{13-16} < 3,8 V or > 8,2 V		low ohmic [2]

Time constant switch

Output voltage	V_{12-16}	typ. 6 V
Output current	$\pm I_{12}$	< 1 mA
Output resistance at V_{11-16} = 2,5 to 7 V	R_{12-16}	typ. 0,1 kΩ
at V_{11-16} < 1,5 V or > 9 V	R_{12-16}	typ. 60 kΩ

[1] Current source.

[2] Emitter follower.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Coincidence detector ($\varphi 3$)

Output voltage	V_{11-16}	0,5 to 6 V
Output current (peak value)		
without coincidence	I_{11M}	typ. 0,1 mA
with coincidence	$-I_{11M}$	typ. 0,5 mA

Phase comparison ($\varphi 2$; oscillator/line flyback pulse)

Control voltage range	V_{5-16}	5,4 to 7,6 V
Control current (peak value)	$\pm I_{5M}$	typ. 1 mA
Output resistance		
at V_{5-16} = 5,4 to 7,6 V		high ohmic 1)
at V_{5-16} < 5,4 V or > 7,6 V	R_{5-16}	typ. 8 kΩ
Input current at blocked phase detector V_{5-16} = 5,4 to 7,6 V	I_5	< 5 μA

APPLICATION INFORMATION at V_{1-16} = 12 V; measured in circuit on page 9

Sync separator

Input voltage (positive video signal; peak-to-peak value)	$V_{9-16(p-p)}$	typ. 3 V 1 to 7 V
Input keying current	I_9	5 to 100 μA

Noise gating

Input voltage (positive video signal; peak-to-peak value)	$V_{10-16(p-p)}$	typ. 3 V 1 to 7 V
Input keying current	I_{10}	5 to 100 μA
Superimposed noise voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{n(p-p)}$	< 7 V

Vertical sync pulse separator

Delay between leading edge of input and output signal	t_{on}	typ. 12 μs
Delay between trailing edge of input and output signal	t_{off}	> t_{on} μs
Output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{8-16(p-p)}$	typ. 11 V
Output resistance	R_{8-16}	typ. 2 kΩ

1) Current source.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Oscillator

Frequency; free running (C_{14-6} = 4,7 nF; R_{15-16} = 12 kΩ)	f_o	typ.	15,625	kHz	
Spread of frequency	$\Delta f_o/f_o$	<	±5	%	1)
Frequency control sensitivity	$\Delta f_o/\Delta I_{15}$	typ.	31	Hz/μA	
Adjustment range of network in circuit on page 2	$\Delta f_o/f_o$	typ.	±10	%	
Influence of supply voltage on frequency at V_{1-16} = 12 V	$\frac{\Delta f_o/f_o}{\Delta V/V_{nom}}$	<	±0,05		1)
Change of frequency when V_{1-16} drops to 5 V	Δf_o	<	±10	%	1)
Temperature coefficient of oscillator frequency per °C		<	$\pm 10^{-4}$		1)

Phase comparison (φ_1; sync pulse/oscillator)

Control sensitivity		typ.	2	kHz/μs	
Catching and holding range (82 kΩ between pins 13 and 15)	Δf	typ.	±780	Hz	
Spread of catching and holding range	$\Delta(\Delta f)$	typ.	±10	%	1)

Phase comparison (φ_2; oscillator/line flyback pulse)

Permissible delay between leading edge of output pulse and leading edge of flyback pulse (t_{fp} = 12 μs)	t_d		0 to 15	μs
Static control error	$\Delta t/\Delta t_d$	<	0,2	%

Overall phase relation

Phase relation between middle of sync pulse and the middle of the flyback pulse	t	typ.	2,6	μs
Tolerance of phase relation	$\lvert\Delta t\rvert$	<	0,7	μs

The adjustment of the overall phase relation and consequently the leading edge of the output pulse occurs automatically by phase control φ_2.
If additional adjustment is applied the following values are valid.

Adjustment sensitivity

caused by: adjustment voltage	$\Delta V_{5-16}/\Delta t$	typ.	0,1	V/μs
adjustment current	$\Delta_{15}/\Delta t$	typ.	30	μA/μs

1) Excluding external component tolerances.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Burst gating pulse

Phase relation between middle of sync pulse at the input and the trailing edge of the burst gating pulse; $V_{7-16} = 7$ V	t	typ. 6,6 5,8 to 7,4	μs μs
Phase relation between middle of sync pulse at the input and the leading edge of the burst gating pulse ; $V_{7-16} = 7$ V	t	typ. 1,9 1,0 to 2,8	μs μs

Line drive pulse

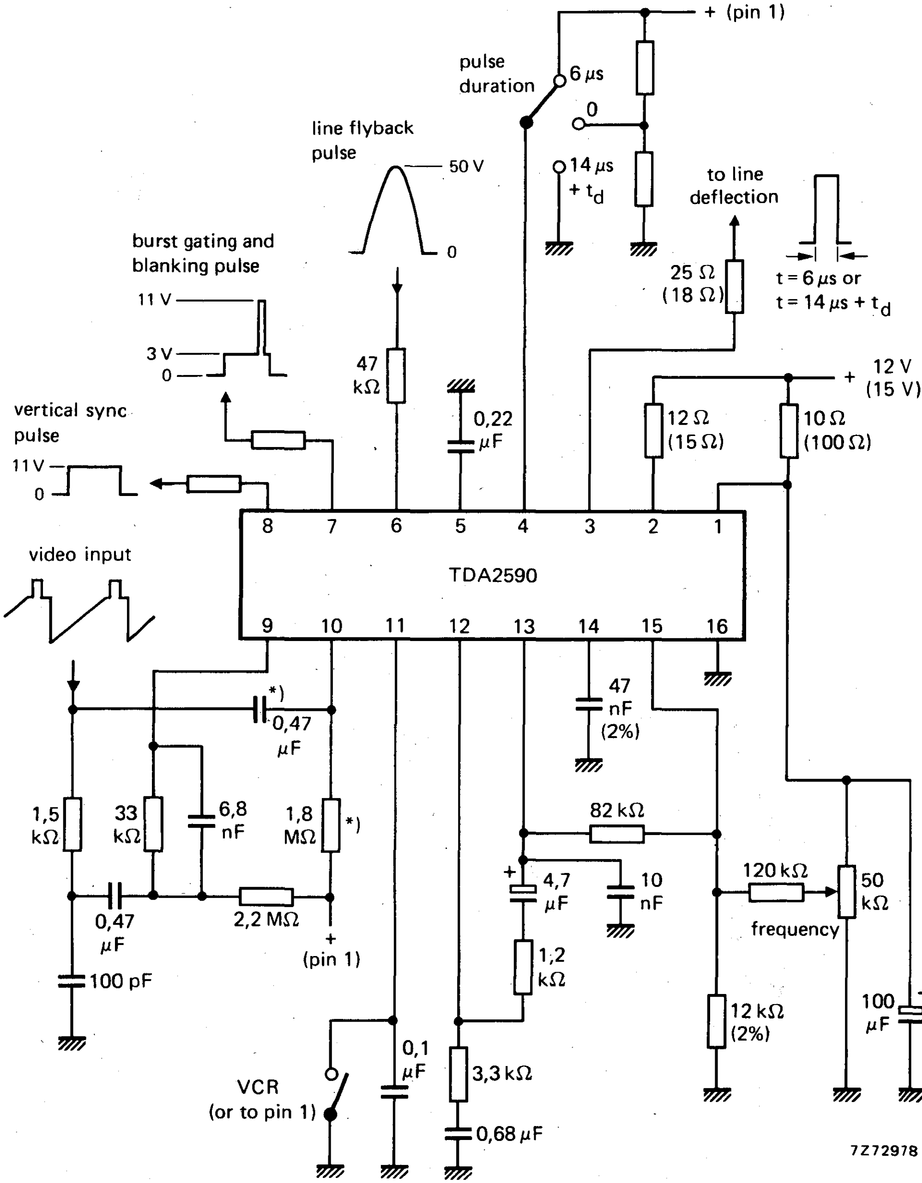
Output pulse duration at $V_{4-16} > 9,4$ V	t_p	typ. 6 4,5 to 7,5	μs μs
at $V_{4-16} < 4$ V	t_p	$14 + t_d$	μs 1)
Supply voltage for switching off the output pulse	V_{1-16}	typ. 4	V

Internal gating pulse

Pulse duration	t_p	typ. 7,5	μs

1) t_d = switch-off delay of line output stage.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



*) These components are not needed if the TDA2540; TDA2541 ICs are used, because these devices already incorporate a noise inverter.

VERTICAL DEFLECTION CIRCUIT

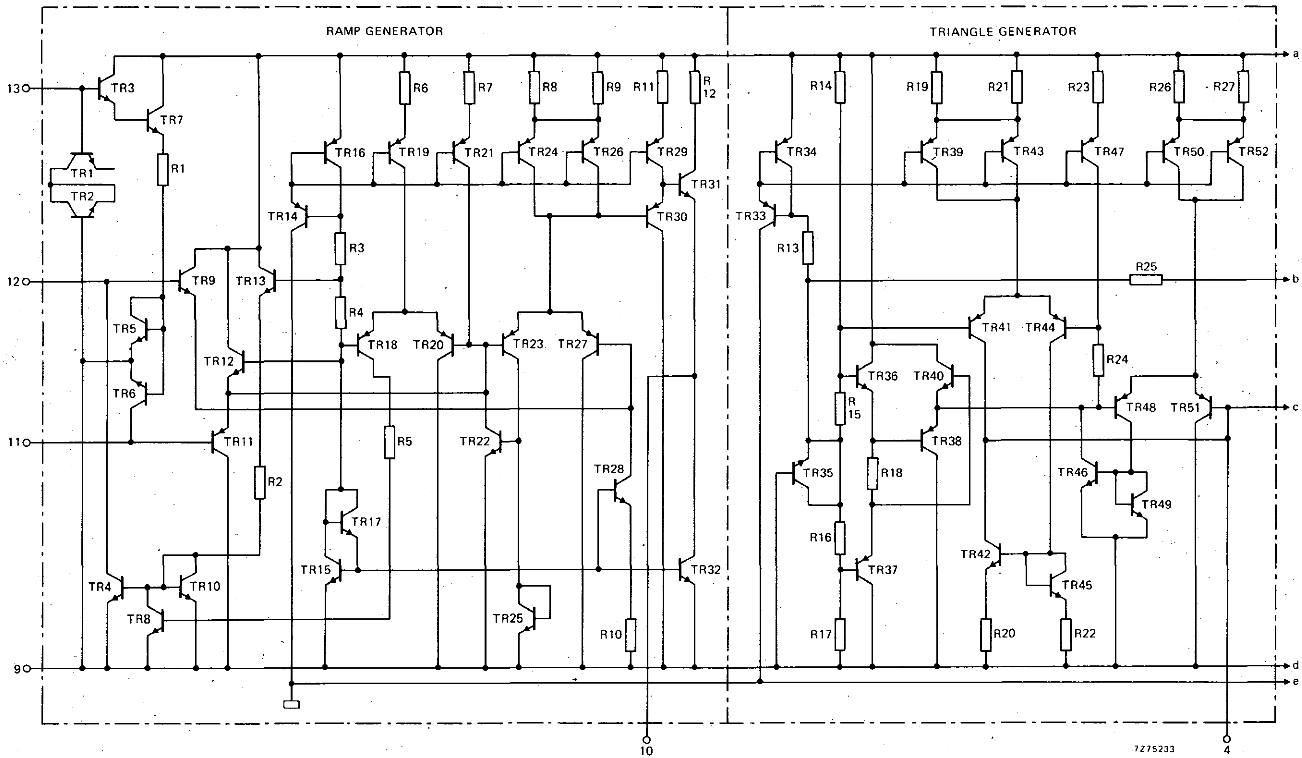
The TDA2600 is a monolithic integrated circuit in a plastic 16-lead power dual in-line package intended for use in a vertical deflection circuit in both 90° and 110° colour television receivers.
The circuit operates in the class-D switching mode with modulated pulse width and is capable of handling currents up to 7 A peak-to-peak at a maximum power dissipation of 7 W.
A feature is excellent immunity against e.h.t. flashover.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage	V_{15-1}	typ.	36	V
Supply current	I_{15}	typ.	380	mA
Output current (peak-to-peak value)	$I_{16(p-p)}$	typ.	4	A
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	typ.	4,5	W
Positive sync sensitivity	V_{13-1}		2,5 to 8	V
Negative sync sensitivity	$-V_{11-1}$	typ.	10	V

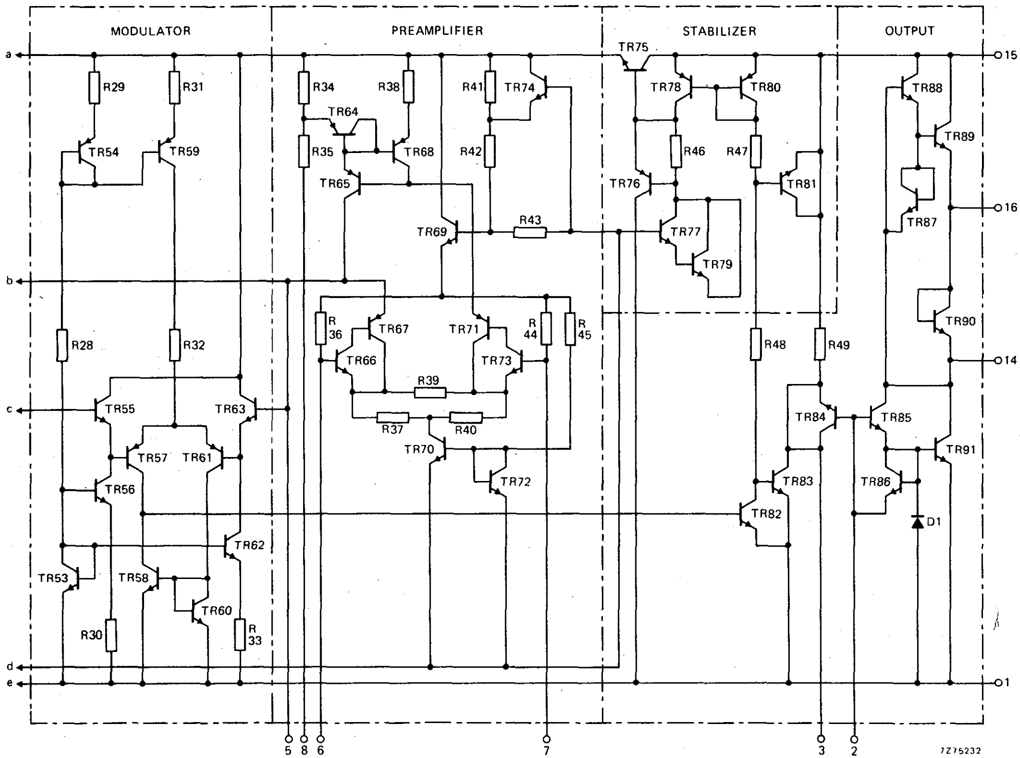
PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TDA2600 : 16-lead DIL; plastic power (SOT-69B).
TDA2600Q : 16-lead QIL; plastic power (SOT-76B).

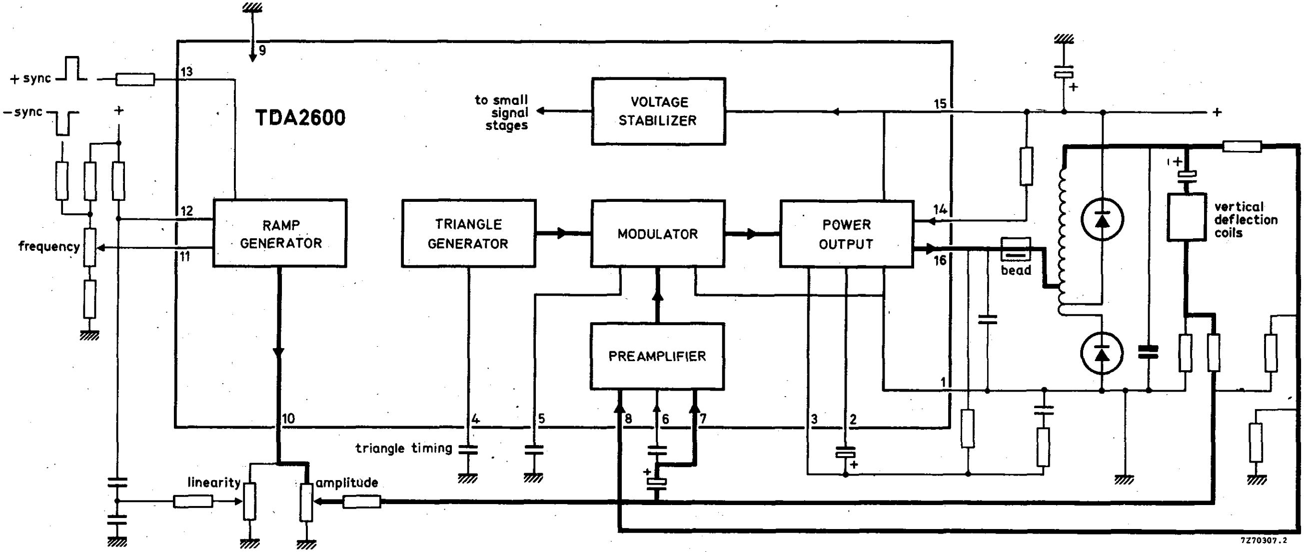
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM (continued)



BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

Supply voltage	V_{15-1}	max.	40	V
Short-term setting; V_{15-1} up rating	V_{15-1}	max.	42	V

Current

Output current (peak-to-peak value)	$I_{16(p-p)}$	max.	7	A

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	7	W

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−25 to +150	^{o}C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	0 to +65	^{o}C

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

For 20AX system with series dynamic correction and AT4043/35 class-D filter choke and AT1080 deflection coils.

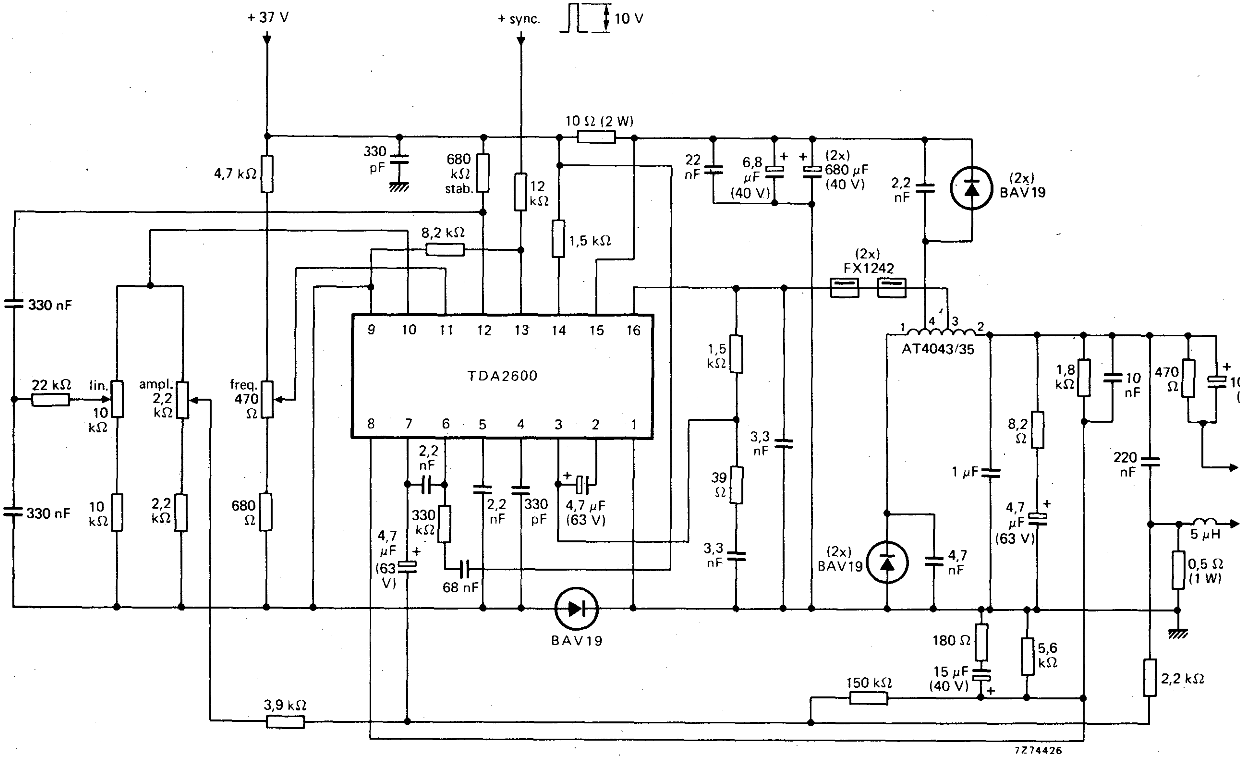
Supply voltage	V_{15-1}	typ.	37	V
Supply current	I_{15}	typ.	0,38	A
Deflection coil current (6% overscan)	I_{16}	typ.	3,6	A
Dissipation	P_{tot}	typ.	4,4	W
Non-linearity of deflection circuit		<	5	%
Average d.c. output level		typ.	18 ± 1	V
Switching frequency		typ.	150	kHz
Scan height variation at T_{amb} = 0 to 65 °C			1	%
Vertical deflection flyback time		typ.	900	µs
Recommended thermal resistance of heatsink (driving the 20AX system at T_{amb} = 65°; T_j = 100 °C)	$R_{th\ h-a}$	typ.	7	°C/W

CHARACTERISTICS at V_{15-1} = 36 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; measured in application circuit on page 7

Triangle level (pin 4)	V_{4-9}	typ.	7,5	V
Triangle amplitude (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{4-9(p-p)}$	typ.	2,1	V
Preamplifier average output level (pin 5)	$V_{5-9(av)}$	typ.	7,5	V
Preamplifier input voltage for internal biasing (pins 6 and 7)	$V_{6;7-9}$	typ.	2	V
D.C. feedback reference voltage (pin 8)	V_{8-1}	typ.	14	V
Sawtooth generator output current capability (pin 10)	I_{10}	>	5	mA [1]
Current from pin 11	I_{11}	<	20	µA
Current into pin 12 during scan	I_{12}	<	2	µA
Current into pin 12 during flyback	I_{12}	typ.	2,5	mA
Sawtooth voltage (peak-to-peak value; pin 12)	$V_{12-9(p-p)}$	typ.	5	V
Positive sync pulse clamping voltage (pin 13)	V_{13-9}	typ.	8	V

[1] The voltage waveform at pin 10 is substantially the same as at pin 12.

APPLICATION INFORMATION



APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Pinning

1. Negative supply (ground)
2. Bottom drive input of power output stage
3. Output of pulse-width modulator
4. Triangle generator timing capacitor
5. High frequency decoupling of preamplifier output
6. Preamplifier input
7. Preamplifier input
8. D.C. feedback reference voltage
9. Common of small signal stages
10. Ramp generator output; amplitude and linearity control
11. Negative sync input and frequency control
12. Ramp timing capacitor
13. Positive sync input
14. Top drive input of power output stage
15. Positive supply
16. Output

The function is quoted against the corresponding pin number

1. Negative supply (ground)

2. Bottom drive input of power output stage

   The square wave from the pulse-width modulator is a.c. coupled to pin 2 allowing either positive or negative drive of the output stage.
   This method ensures reliable switching of the output transistors.

3. Output of pulse-width modulator

   The power output stage must be driven by an a.c. signal, so the modulator output at pin 3 is externally connected via a capacitor to pin 2. A 39 Ω resistor in series with a 3, 3 nF capacitor is also connected to pin 3. These components, together with some others suppress the radiation which may occur in class-D circuits.

4. Timing of the triangle oscillator

   The frequency of the signal generated in the triangle oscillator is determined by the capacitor between pins 4 and 9. With a capacitor of 330 pF the frequency is 150 kHz (typical). The triangle generator waveform is internally fed into the pulse-width modulator which transforms it into a square-wave signal.

5. Preamplifier output

   The preamplifier output varies with the 50 Hz ramp generator frequency around an average level of 7, 5 V (typical). This signal is also fed into the modulator. A 2, 2 nF capacitor is connected between pins 5 and 9 to avoid a 150 kHz ripple at the average level.

6;7 Preamplifier input

The part of the preamplifier which is connected to pin 6 should be biased with a constant d.c. voltage of 2 V (typical).
Therefore pin 6 is decoupled for the 150 kHz signal by means of a 2, 2 nF capacitor.
The sawtooth signal, which is composed of the sawtooth of the ramp generator and a feedback sawtooth from the output stage, is applied to the preamplifier input via pin 7 (by varying the ramp sawtooth amplitude, the height of the picture can be adjusted).
The signal is nominally amplified 15 times and internally fed into the modulator, which then modulates the width of the 150 kHz pulses into a 50 Hz rhythm.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

8. D.C. feedback reference voltage

   A d.c. reference voltage with an imposed parabolic waveform is derived from the capacitor in series with the deflection unit and supplied into pin 8.
   This feedback signal gives a proper biasing of the output stage.

9. Common of small signal stages

   The common rail of the small signal stages must be connected to ground (pin 1) via a diode, avoiding common impedance with the "high current" ground leads.

10. Ramp generator output

    A 50 Hz sawtooth signal with a nominal amplitude of 5 V is fed from pin 10 to the external components for amplitude and linearity control. The signal is also applied to the preamplifier input via a 3,9 kΩ resistor in series with a 4,7 μF electrolytic capacitor.

11. Negative sync input and frequency control

    The voltage to this pin is applied via an external 470 Ω variable resistor, and controls the timing capacitors charging level (connected to pin 12).
    When the appropriate level is reached, the flyback starts. Pin 11 is also the input for negative-going sync pulses. The amplitude of these pulses determines the pull-in range of the oscillator. When sync pulses with a high amplitude are available a resistive divider circuit should be used to obtain the right pull-in range.
    Because of the very high input impedance of the sync inverter input (pin 13), it is recommended that when negative-going sync is being employed, pin 13 should be connected to ground (pin 9) to avoid any leakage currents or "pick-up" disturbing the oscillator.

12. Ramp timing

    The timing network comprises two capacitors in series between pins 12 and 9.
    The linearity of the sawtooth can be adjusted by means of a controlled signal which is fed back from the output (pin 10) to the mid-tap of the capacitors.

13. Positive sync input

    The ramp signal frequency can be synchronized by positive-going sync pulses with amplitudes between 2,5 V and 8 V peak-to-peak. The smaller amplitudes result in a smaller pull-in range. A series resistor of 4,7 kΩ, or (better) a resistive divider, should be used to obtain the correct pull-in range at those sync pulse amplitudes in excess of 8 V which have a low impedance.

14. Top drive input of power output stage

    The top power transistor is driven from the 37 V supply via an external resistor of 1,5 kΩ.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

15. Positive supply

The maximum voltage to be applied is 40 V (42 V for short-term operation).
The integrated circuit comprises an internal stabilized voltage of 14, 6 V to supply the small signal stages. This internal voltage stabilizer already operates at a supply voltage of 21 V, and enables the TDA2600 to drive deflection systems with supply voltages < 36 V.

16. Output

From pin 16 the 150 kHz square wave with 50 Hz modulated pulse-width is applied to an external low-pass filter. The resulting 50 Hz signal is fed to the vertical deflection unit. The maximum current derived from pin 16 is 7 A peak-to-peak.

SOUND OUTPUT CIRCUIT

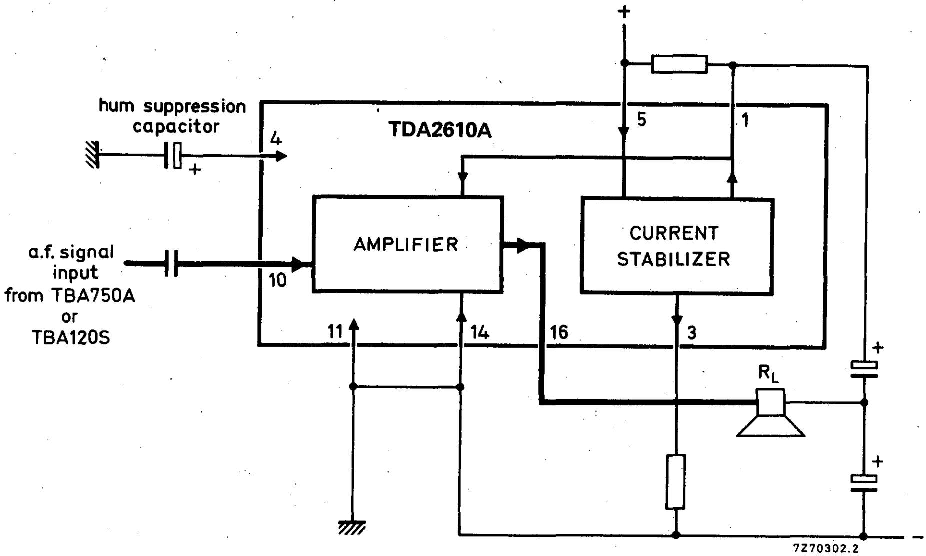
The TDA2610 and TDA2610A are sound output circuits for use in colour and black and white television receivers.
The output circuit in the TDA2610 is a class-B arrangement and can deliver an output power of 7 W. A current stabilizing circuit is incorporated in the TDA2610A to obtain a constant current drain and an output power of 4 W is available.
This constant current mode allows the TDA2610A to be supplied by the horizontal output transformer.
Furthermore the TDA2610 and TDA2610A feature :
- short circuit protected output
- thermal shut-down circuit
- low number of external components

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage	V_{5-11}	typ.	25	V
Supply current	I_5	typ.	300	mA
Load resistance	R_{16-11}	typ.	15	Ω
Output power at f = 1 kHz; d_{tot} = 10%	P_o	typ.	4	W
Input voltage for $P_o = P_{o\,max}$	V_{10-11}	typ.	100	mW
Input impedance	$\lvert Z_{10-11} \rvert$	typ.	45	kΩ

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic power (SOT-69B).

BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage

Supply voltage at pin 5	V_{5-11}	max.	35	V
at pin 1	V_{1-11}	max.	35	V

Current

Output current (peak value)	I_{16M}	max.	2	A

Power dissipation

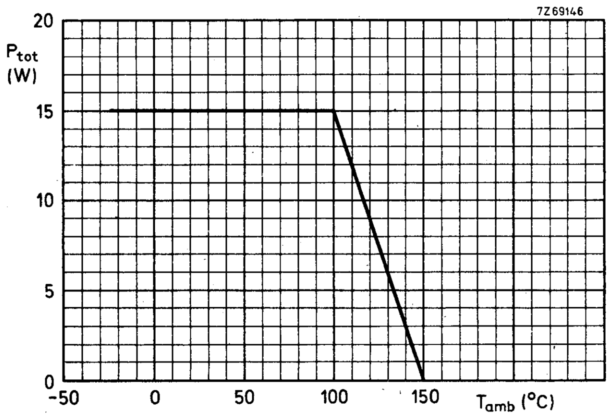
Total power dissipation — see derating curve on page 3

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−55 to +150	^{o}C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−25 to +150	^{o}C

RATINGS (continued)

Power derating curve



CHARACTERISTICS at T_{amb} = 25 °C; measured in the top circuit on page 4

Supply voltage	V_{5-11}	typ.	25	V
			15 to 35	V

Performance at V_{5-11} = 25 V; R_L = 15 Ω; f = 1 kHz

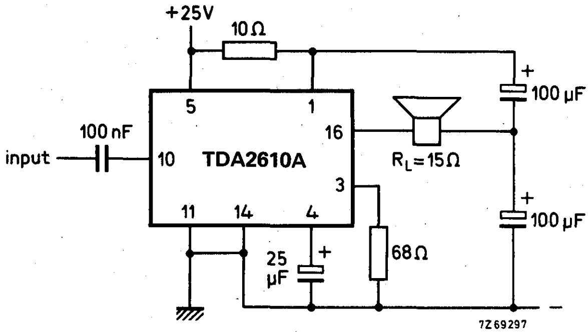
Stabilizing current	I_4	typ.	0,3	A
		<	0,5	A
Output power at d_{tot} = 10%	P_o	typ.	4	W
Output current (repetitive peak value)	I_{16RM}	typ.	0,8	A
Input voltage for $P_o = P_{o\,max}$	V_{10-11}	typ.	100	mV
Input impedance	$\|Z_{10-11}\|$	typ.	45	kΩ
Frequency response	f	>	15	kHz
Noise output voltage at R_S = 5 kΩ; B = 60 Hz to 15 kHz	V_{16-11}	<	0,5	mV

CHARACTERISTICS at T_{amb} = 25 °C; measured in the bottom circuit on page 4

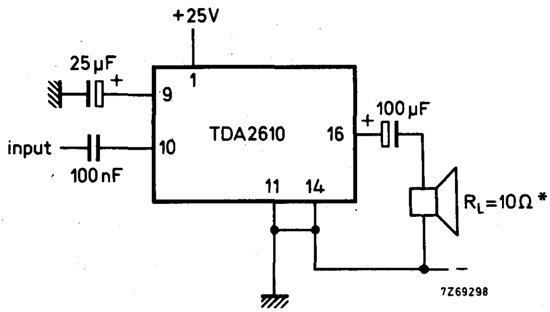
Performance at V_{1-11} = 25 V; R_L = 10 Ω; f = 1 kHz

Output power at d_{tot} = 10%	P_o	typ.	7	W
Output current (repetitive peak value)	I_{16RM}	typ.	1,2	A
Input voltage for P_o = 4 W	V_{10-11}	typ.	90	mV
Total quiescent current	I_{tot}	typ.	22	mA

APPLICATION INFORMATION



Sound output circuit with shunt stabilizer (P_O = 4 W)



Sound output circuit without shunt stabilizer (P_O = 7 W)

* Obtained via a transformer.

TUNING VOLTAGE SWITCH AND DRIVER FOR PROGRAMME INDICATOR

The TDA2620 provides the drive for four digits of a gas-filled numeral indicator tube and effects the tuning voltage switching.
Temperature-compensated "floating" switches are used to select the tuning voltage.
Together, the TDA2620 and TDA2630 contain all the circuits for touch selection of four television programmes and generate the drive for a gas-filled numeral indicator tube to indicate the selected programme.
Selection and indication capacity can be extended to 8, 12 or 16 programmes by using additional pairs of ICs (one TDA2620 and one TDA2631).

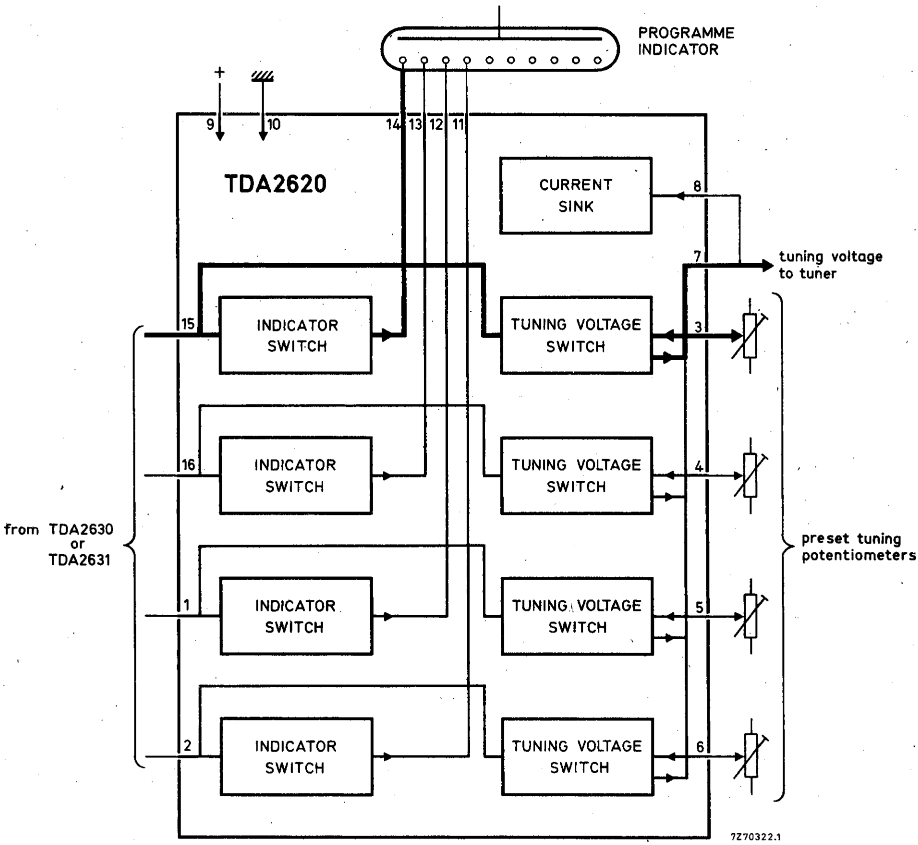
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	V_{9-10}	typ.	33	V
Tuning output voltage at < 0,3 V on pins 3, 4, 5 and 6	V_{7-10}	<	0,3	V
Voltage drop of each switch		typ.	± 10	mV
Thermal drift of each switch		typ.	15	μV/°C
Input voltage: switches active	$V_{1;2;15;16-10}$		0 to 2	V
switches non-active	$V_{1;2;15;16-10}$		10 to 16,5	V
Tuning voltage switch input current	$-I_3$	typ.	0,2	μA
Supply current (output pin 7: unloaded)	I_9	<	550	μA
(output pin 7: loaded)	I_9	<	800	μA
Output voltage: output selected (indication)	$V_{11;12;13;14-10}$	<	2,5	V
output not selected	$V_{11;12;13;14-10}$	>	60	V

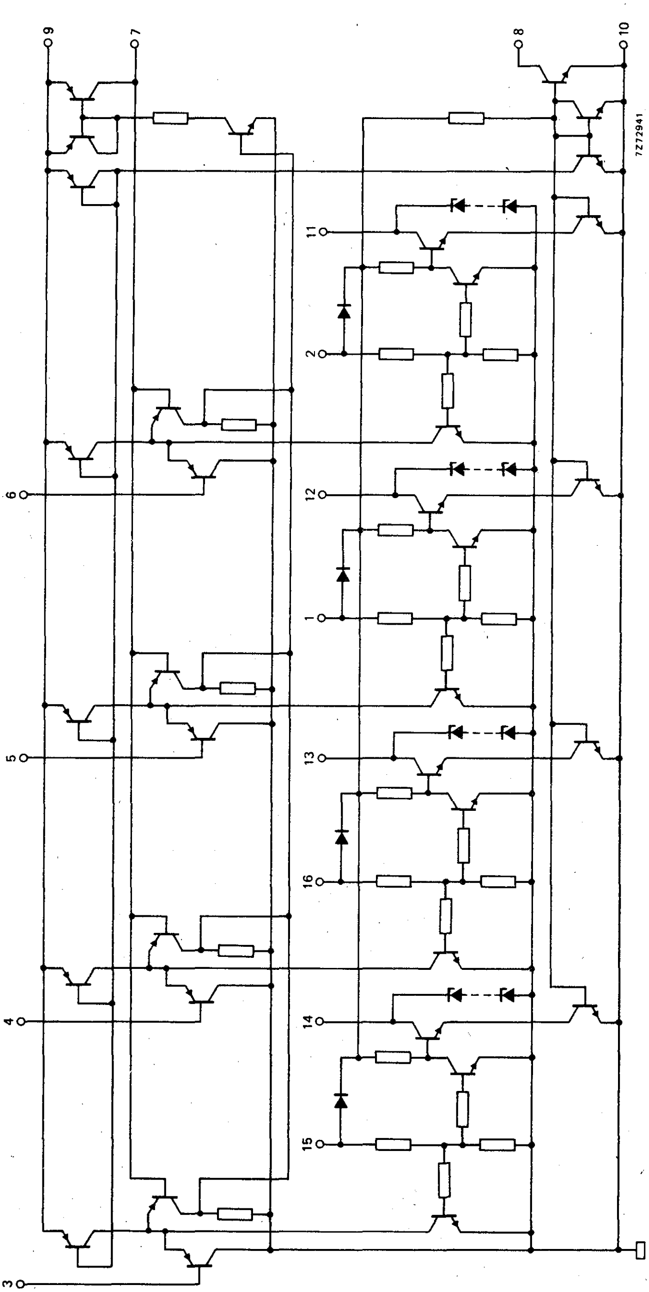
PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TDA2620 : plastic 16-lead dual in-line.
TDA2620Q : plastic 16-lead quadruple in-line.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages				
Supply voltage	V_{9-10}	max.	36	V
Voltage at pins 3, 4, 5 and 6	$V_{3;4;5;6-10}$	max.	36	V
Voltage at pins 1, 2, 15 and 16	$V_{1;2;15;16-10}$	max.	18	V
Currents				
Output current at pins 11, 12, 13 and 14				
output selected (indication) [1]	$I_{11}, I_{12}, I_{13}, I_{14}$	max.	15	mA
output not selected [2]	$I_{11}, I_{12}, I_{13}, I_{14}$	max.	2	mA
Power dissipation				
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	500	mW
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−20 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		0 to +70	°C

CHARACTERISTICS at $V_{9-10} = 33$ V; $T_{amb} = 0$ to 70 °C; one channel preset; unless otherwise specified

Tuning output voltage [3]				
at $V_{3-10} < 0,3$ V	V_{7-10}	<	0,3	V
at $V_{3-10} = 0,3$ V to $V_{9-10} - 1$ V	V_{7-10}	>	$V_{3-10} - 25$	mV
		<	$V_{3-10} + 25$	mV
at $V_{3-10} > V_{9-10} - 1$ V	V_{7-10}	>	$V_{9-10} - 1$	V
Tuning voltage switch input current	$-I_3, -I_4, -I_5, -I_6$	typ.	0,2	μA
		<	1,0	μA
Thermal drift of each switch		typ.	15	μV/°C
		<	50	μV/°C

1) Output selected means that the output transistor is conducting and the numeral indicator tube shows appropriate number.

2) Output not selected means that the output transistor is non-conducting and current flows into voltage limiting circuit connected in parallel to the transistor.

3) The circuit consists of four identical indicator and tuning voltage switches. Values quoted for pin 3 also apply to pins 4, 5 and 6.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Output voltage at pins 11, 12, 13 and 14				
output selected (indication); $I_{11}, I_{12}, I_{13}, I_{14}$ = 8 mA (see also note 1 p. 4)	$V_{11;12;13;14-10}$	<	2,5	V [1]
output not selected; $I_{11}, I_{12}, I_{13}, I_{14}$ = 0,5 mA (see also note 2 p. 4)	$V_{11;12;13;14-10}$	>	60	V
Input voltage to indicator and tuning voltage switch				
switches active	$V_{1;2;15;16-10}$		0 to 2	V
switches non-active	$V_{1;2;15;16-10}$		10 to 16,5	V
Supply current [2]				
at $V_{1;2;15;16-10}$ = 16,5 V (switches non-active) and				
pin 7: unloaded	I_9	typ.	300	μA
		<	550	μA
pin 7: loaded (250 kΩ between pins 7 and 10)	I_9	<	800	μA
Input current to indicator and tuning voltage switch				
switches non-active ($V_{1;2;15;16-10}$ = 10 to 16,5 V)	$\Sigma I_1, I_2, I_{15}, I_{16}$	typ.	13	mA
Propagation delay from input to output	t_d	typ.	135	ms [3]

---

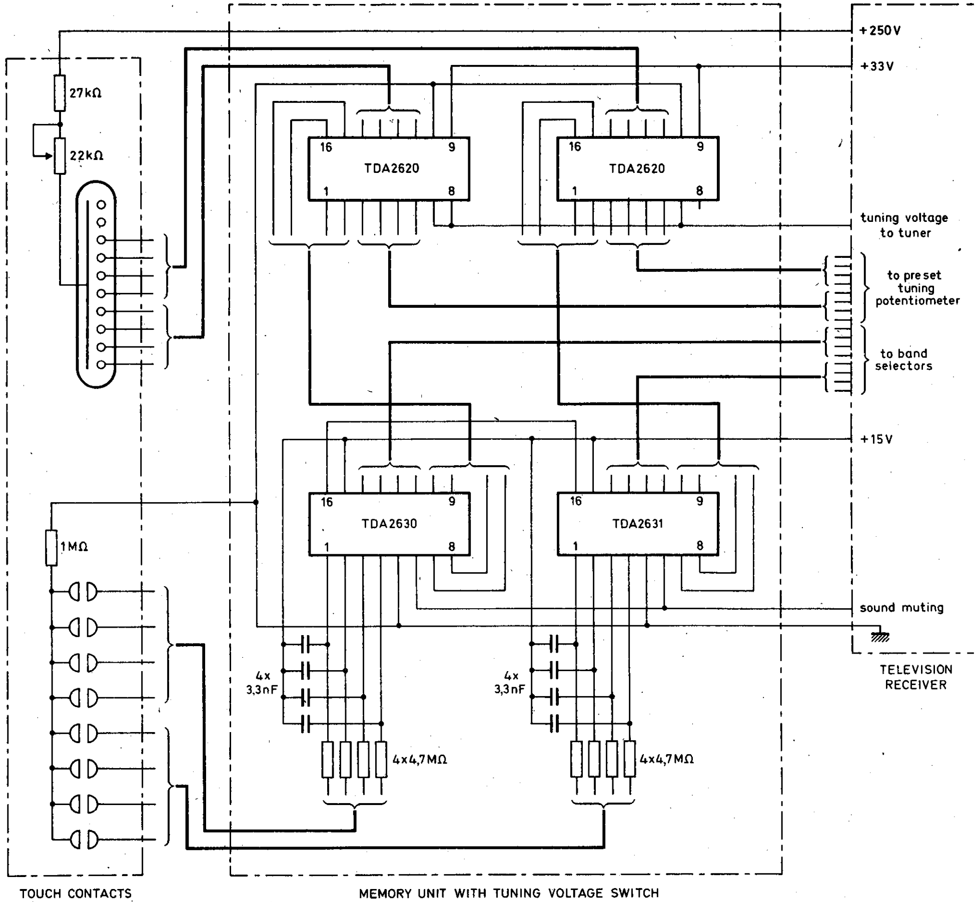
[1]) At a voltage ⩾ 12 V at pins 1, 2, 15 and 16 (switches non-active) an output current at pins 11, 12, 13 and 14 of 8 mA will be guaranteed at $V_{11;12;12;14-10} < 2,5$ V. The IC includes a current limiting circuit to avoid switching transients.

[2]) The supply current with pin 7 not loaded is typ. 300 μA. If pin 7 is loaded, I_9 increases by twice the load current; when extending the system (to 8, 12 or 16 programmes), the total current I_9 rises by 100 μA per additional connected TDA2620.

[3]) At a load capacitance of max. 0,5 μF between pins 7 and 10, $V_{1;2;15;16-10}$ = 14 V and V_{7-10} increased to 27 V.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Touch control circuit for 8 programmes with 2 x TDA2620, TDA2630 and TDA2631.



TOUCH AMPLIFIER, LOGIC AND BAND SELECTION SWITCH

The TDA2630 provides amplification and "memorizing" of the touch signals, band switching and automatic resetting to the same programme after switch-on.
Facilities are provided for muting the receiver sound circuits during programme switching. The logic information from the output of the selected touch amplifier is stored in a latch (flip-flop) and is also used to reset the latches associated with the remaining touch contacts. The same signal also activates the sound muting circuit.
Together, the TDA2630 and TDA2620 contain all the circuits for touch selection of four television programmes and generate the drive for a gas-filled numeral indicator tube to indicate the selected programme.
Selection and indication capacity can be extended to 8, 12 or 16 programmes by using additional pairs of ICs (one TDA2620 and one TDA2631).

The TDA2631 is similar to the TDA2630 except for omission of the switch-on reset facility which is not required in the additional ICs that are only used for extending the selection capacity of the system.

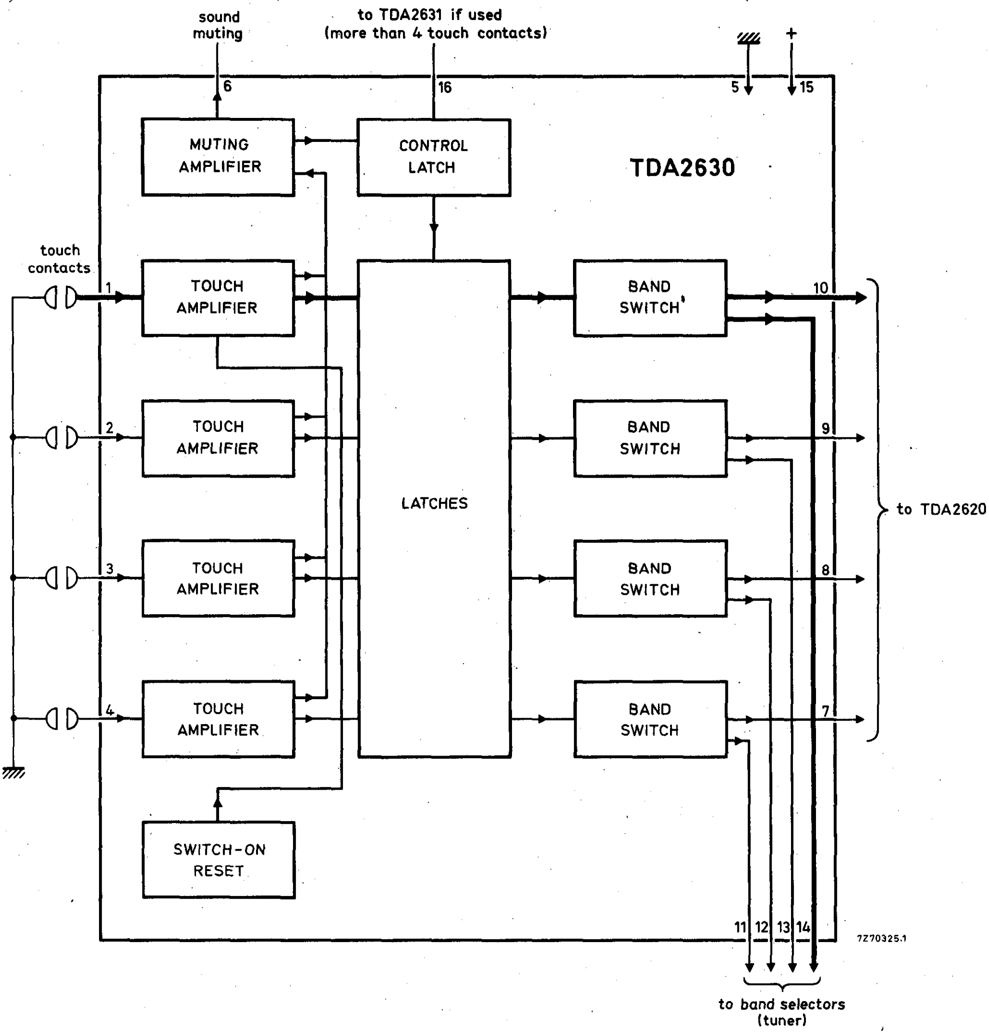
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	V_{15-5}	typ.	15	V
Supply current	I_{15}	typ.	8,5	mA
Resistance parallel to input				
to set latch	$R_{1;2;3;4-5}$	<	25	MΩ
at which latch will not be set	$R_{1;2;3;4-5}$	>	50	MΩ
Input current				
to set latch	I_1, I_2, I_3, I_4	>	500	nA
at which latch will not be set	I_1, I_2, I_3, I_4	<	250	nA
Muting amplifier output voltage at I_6 = 5 mA	V_{6-5}	<	1,5	V

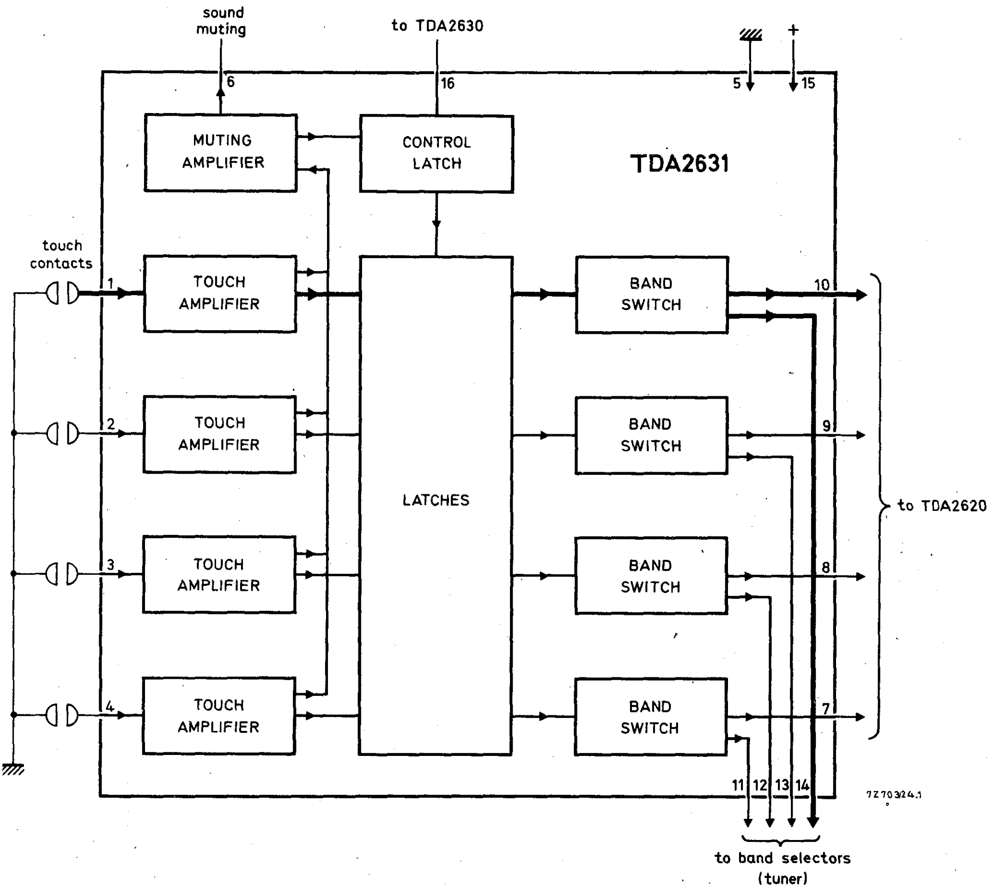
PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TDA2630 ; TDA2631 : plastic 16-lead dual in-line.
TDA2630Q; TDA2631Q: plastic 16-lead quadruple in-line.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages				
Supply voltage	$V_{15\text{-}5}$	max.	20	V
Touch amplifier input voltage	$V_{1;2;3;4\text{-}5}$	max.	$V_{15\text{-}5}$	V
Currents				
Output current of band switches to TDA2620	$-I_7, -I_8, -I_9, -I_{10}$	max.	15	mA
Output current to band selectors	$-I_{11}, -I_{12}, -I_{13}, -I_{14}$	max.	50	mA
	$\Sigma -I_{11}, -I_{12}, -I_{13}, -I_{14}$	max.	80	mA
Output current muting amplifier	I_6	max.	8	mA
Current at pin 16	I_{16}	max.	500	µA
Power dissipation				
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	500	mW
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−20 to + 125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		0 to + 70	°C

CHARACTERISTICS at $V_{15\text{-}5}$ = 15 V [1]; T_{amb} = 0 to +70 °C; one channel activated; unless otherwise specified

Supply current	I_{15}	typ.	8,5	mA
Power dissipation	P_{tot}	typ.	200	mW
Touch amplifier (input sensitivity)				
Resistance parallel to input				
to set latch	$R_{1;2;3;4\text{-}5}$	<	25	MΩ
at which latch will not be set	$R_{1;2;3;4\text{-}5}$	>	50	MΩ
Input current				
to set latch	I_1, I_2, I_3, I_4	>	500	nA
at which latch will not be set	I_1, I_2, I_3, I_4	<	250	nA
Band switch output (to TDA2620)				
Output voltage when latch is set (R_L = 10 kΩ)	$V_{7;8;9;10\text{-}5}$	<	2	V
Output voltage when latch is not set	$V_{7;8;9;10\text{-}5}$	>	9	V
Output current when latch is not set	$-I_7, -I_8, -I_9, -I_{10}$	<	4	mA
Muting amplifier output				
Output voltage when active (I_6 = 5 mA)	$V_{6\text{-}5}$	<	1,5	V

[1] Supply voltage range 11,5 to 16,5 V.

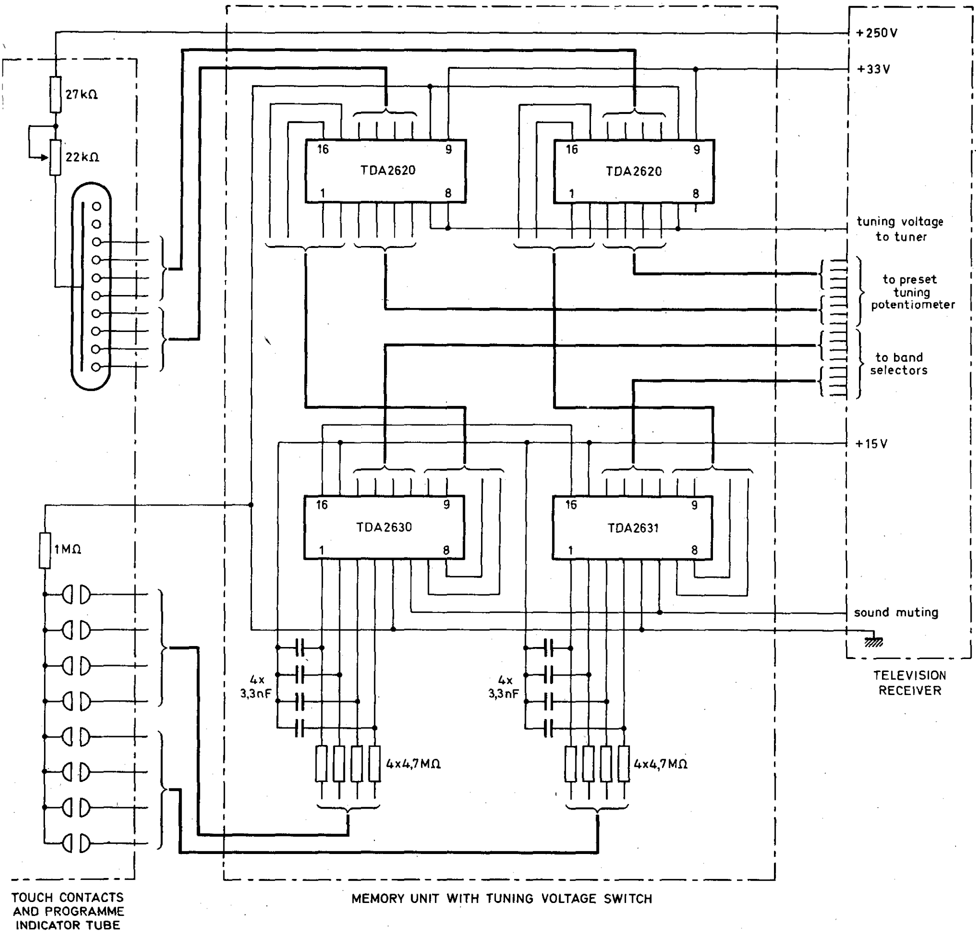
CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Output to band selectors

Output current [1]	$-I_{11}, -I_{12}, -I_{13}, -I_{14}$	<	35	mA
Voltage drop at 35 mA	$-V_{11; 12; 13; 14-15}$	<	1,5	V
Leakage current at $V_{11; 12; 13; 14-5} = -5$ V		<	250	nA

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Touch control circuit for 8 programmes with 2 x TDA2620, TDA2630 and TDA2631.



1) The outputs may be loaded during t ≤ 2 s with a resistance of 39 Ω.

SWITCHED-MODE POWER SUPPLY DRIVE CIRCUIT

The TDA2640 is a monolithic integrated circuit for driving the switched-mode power supply of a colour or black and white television receiver.
Except for the drive and output voltage stabilizing circuitry the TDA2640 incorporates the following functions :

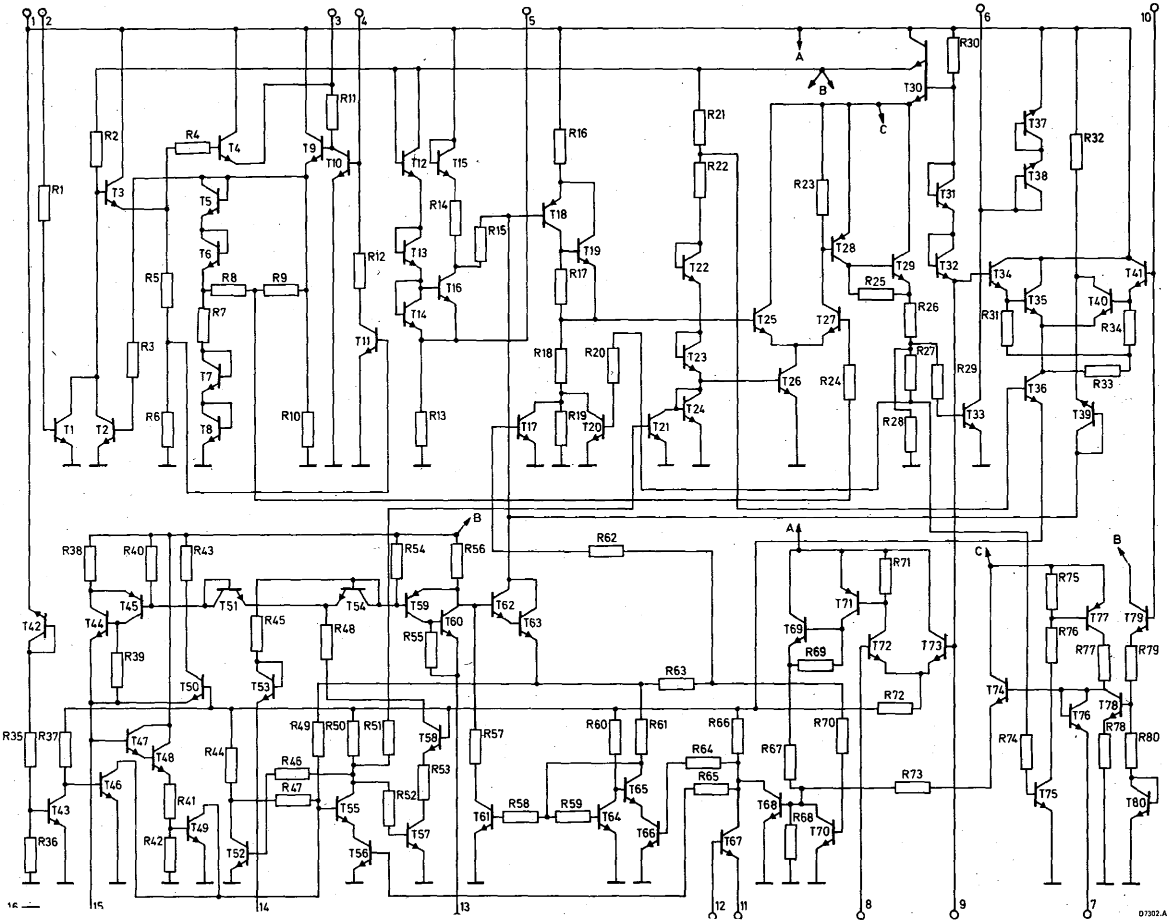
- fixed frequency determined by external components
- remote switch off and restart
- over-current protection
- over-voltage protection
- slow starting
- low supply voltage protection
- open-circuit feedback protection
- optional synchronization

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage	V_{1-16}	typ.	12	V
Supply current	I_1	typ.	8,1	mA
Output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{6-16(p-p)}$	>	11,5	V
Output current (peak value)	I_{6M}	<	20	mA
Duty factor of output pulse	δ	typ.	20 to 85	%
Reference input voltage	V_{9-16}	typ.	6,2	V
Sync pulse (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{2-16(p-p)}$		1 to 10	V

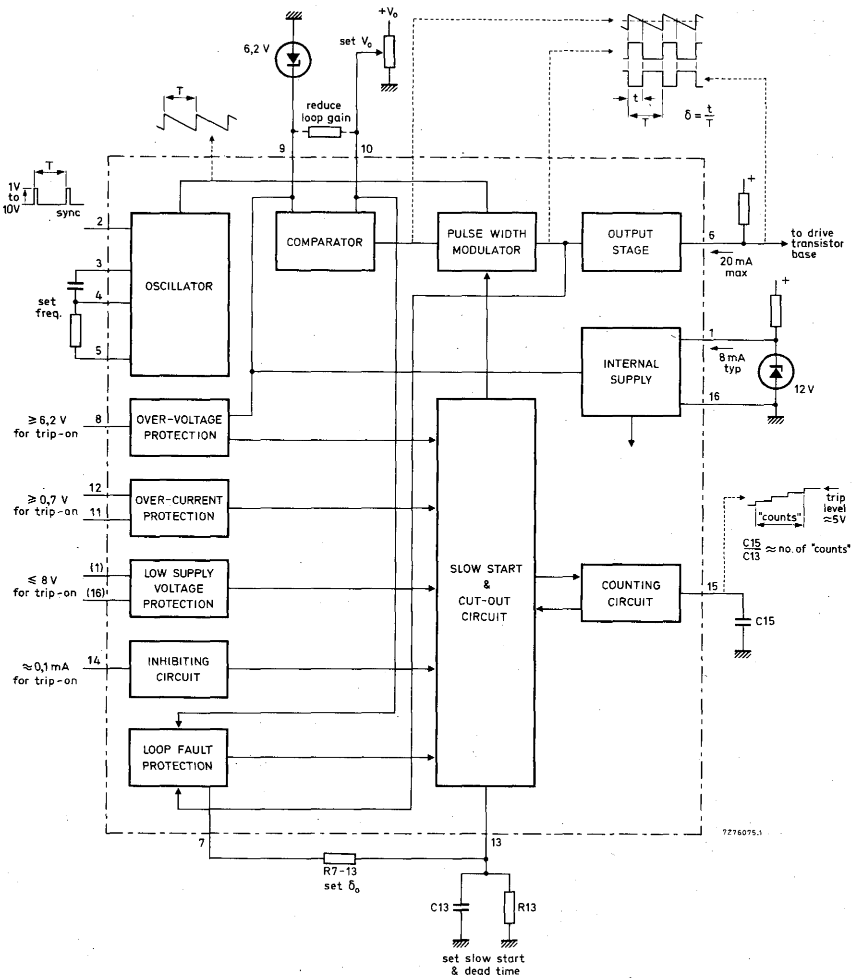
PACKAGE OUTLINES (see general section)

TDA2640 : 16-lead DIL; plastic.
TDA2640Q : 16-lead QIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



BLOCK DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC134)

Voltages

Supply voltage	V_{1-16}	max.	13,8 V
Pin 2	V_{2-16}		−5 to +10 V
Pin 8	V_{8-16}		0 to +10 V
Pin 9	V_{9-16}		0 to +10 V
Pin 10	V_{10-16}		0 to V_{9-16} +1 V
Pin 9 with respect to pin 10	V_{9-10}		−1 to +7 V
Pin 11 (pin 12 not connected)	V_{11-16}		−1 to 0 V

Current

Output current (peak value)	I_{6M}	max.	20 mA

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	145 mW

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +125 °C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−25 to +65 °C

CHARACTERISTICS at V_{1-16} = 12 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

Supply current at δ = 50%	I_1	typ.	8,1 mA	
			5,1 to 10,4 mA	
Reference voltage		typ.	6,2 V	1)
			5,6 to 6,5 V	
Sync pulse (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{2-16(p-p)}$		1 to 10 V	
Remote switch: inhibit (switched off)	V_{14-16}		0 to 3 V	2)
normal (switched on)	V_{14-16}		5 to 12 V	
Over-voltage protection: threshold voltage	V_{8-16}	typ.	6,2 V	3)
input current	I_8	typ.	2 μA	
temperature coefficient		typ.	0,1 mV/°C	
Over-current protection: threshold voltage	V_{12-11}		660 to 760 mV	4)
Low supply voltage protection: threshold voltage	V_{1-16}	typ.	8,6 V	
			8 to 9,5 V	
Horizontal drive pulse (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{6-16(p-p)}$	>	11,5 V	5)
Duty factor of output pulse: maximum	δ_{max}	>	85 %	6)
		typ.	90 %	
minimum	δ_{min}	typ.	15 %	
		<	20 %	

For notes see page 5.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Saturation voltage of output transistor at I_6 = 20 mA	V_{CEsat}	typ. <	280 mV 400 mV
Feedback input impedance at pin 10	$\lvert Z_{10-16} \rvert$	typ.	100 kΩ
Temperature coefficient for constant duty factor at pin 10		typ.	0, 3 mV/°C
Oscillator frequency spread (with fixed external components)		<	±3 %
Rise time of leading edge of output pulse		typ.	0, 1 μs

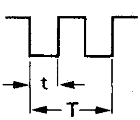
PINNING

1. Positive supply
2. Sync pulse input
3. Oscillator timing capacitor
4. Junction of oscillator timing C and R
5. Oscillator timing resistor
6. Output
7. Low feedback protection external resistor
8. Over-voltage protection input
9. Reference input
10. Feedback voltage input
11. Over-current protection input (emitter)
12. Over-current protection input (base)
13. Slow start C and R controlling network
14. Inhibitor
15. Re-start count capacitor
16. Negative supply (ground)

Notes (from page 4)

1. Voltage obtained via an external reference diode (6, 2 V).
2. Or pin 14 not connected.
3. The over-voltage protection threshold is equal to the reference voltage V_{9-16} ±50 mV.
4. The temperature coefficient is typ. −1, 7 mV/°C (pin 11 or pin 12 can be connected to pin 16).
5. The maximum voltage on pin 6 is limited to approximately the supply voltage (pin 1) by an internal diode.
6. Valid for normal operating conditions. The circuit starts with 0% duty factor, controlled by the switch-on circuit; the duty factor then rises to the normal operating value.

   The duty factor is specified as follows:



$$\delta = \frac{t}{T} \times 100\%.$$

APPLICATION INFORMATION (see circuits on pages 3 and 8)

The function is quoted against the corresponding pin number

1. 12 V positive supply

   The maximum voltage that may be applied is 13, 8 V. Where this is derived from an unstabilized supply rail, a regulator diode (12 V) should be connected between pins 1 and 16 to ensure that the maximum voltage does not exceed 13, 8 V. When the voltage on this pin falls below a minimum of 8 V the protection circuit will switch off the power supply.

2. Sync pulse input

   The switching repetition rate may be synchronized to a source of positive-going sync pulses between 1 and 10 V. The free-running frequency of the TDA2640 oscillator must be above the synchronized frequency.
   The minimum duration of the sync pulses is the difference between the period of the oscillator pulses and the period of the sync pulses. Synchronization reduces the maximum obtainable duty factor. If synchronization is not required, connect pin 2 to pin 16.

3, 4 and 5. Oscillator timing network

   The timing network consists of a capacitor connected between pins 3 and 4, and a resistor connected between pins 4 and 5. The value of these components determines the switching period of the SMPS drive pulses.

6. Output

   An external resistor connected between this pin and the supply rail determines the base drive current for the drive transistor. The integrated output circuit consists of an n-p-n transistor with a catching diode connected between its collector and an internal 12 V supply. This provides a low impedance in the "ON" state, that is with the drive transistor turned off.

7. Low feedback protection

   An external resistor connected between this pin and pin 13 determines the maximum obtainable duty factor for the output pulses if the feedback voltage (pin 10) remains below the specified limit during starting.

8. Over-voltage protection

   A voltage that is proportional to the power supply output voltage can be connected to this pin to operate a protection circuit if a threshold level is exceeded. The threshold level is determined by the external voltage reference diode connected to pin 9 (6, 2 V nominal). If over-voltage protection is not required, pin 8 should be connected to pin 16.

9. Reference input

   An external voltage reference diode (6, 2 V nominal) must be connected between this pin and pin 16. The stability of the reference source determines the overall stability of the power supply output voltage. The voltage reference diode current is derived from within the integrated circuit; it has a typical value of 0, 8 mA.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

10. Feedback voltage input

The control loop input is applied to pin 10. This pin is internally connected to one input of a differential error amplifier, functioning as an amplitude comparator, the other input of which is connected to the reference source on pin 9. Under normal operating conditions with the comparator at balance, the voltage on pin 10 will be about equal to the reference voltage on pin 9 (6,2 V), and the d.c. feedback factor of the external network should be designed for this value.

11 and 12. Over-current protection

A voltage proportional to the output current of the SMPS is applied to these pins. Pin 11 is connected to the emitter of an internal n-p-n detection transistor; pin 12 is connected to its base. Either of these pins may be grounded (pin 16) depending on the polarity of the input during increasing current. For example, if pin 11 is grounded the trip level on pin 12 is 660 mV to 760 mV; if pin 12 is grounded, the trip level on pin 11 is −660 mV to −760 mV.

13. Slow start

A resistor and capacitor in parallel must be connected between this pin and pin 16 (1 μF and 390 kΩ). This network controls the rate at which the duty factor of the SMPS drive pulses increases to its normal operating value after switch-on. This minimizes inrush current. The network also influences the repetition period of the slow start during a fault.

14. Inhibitor

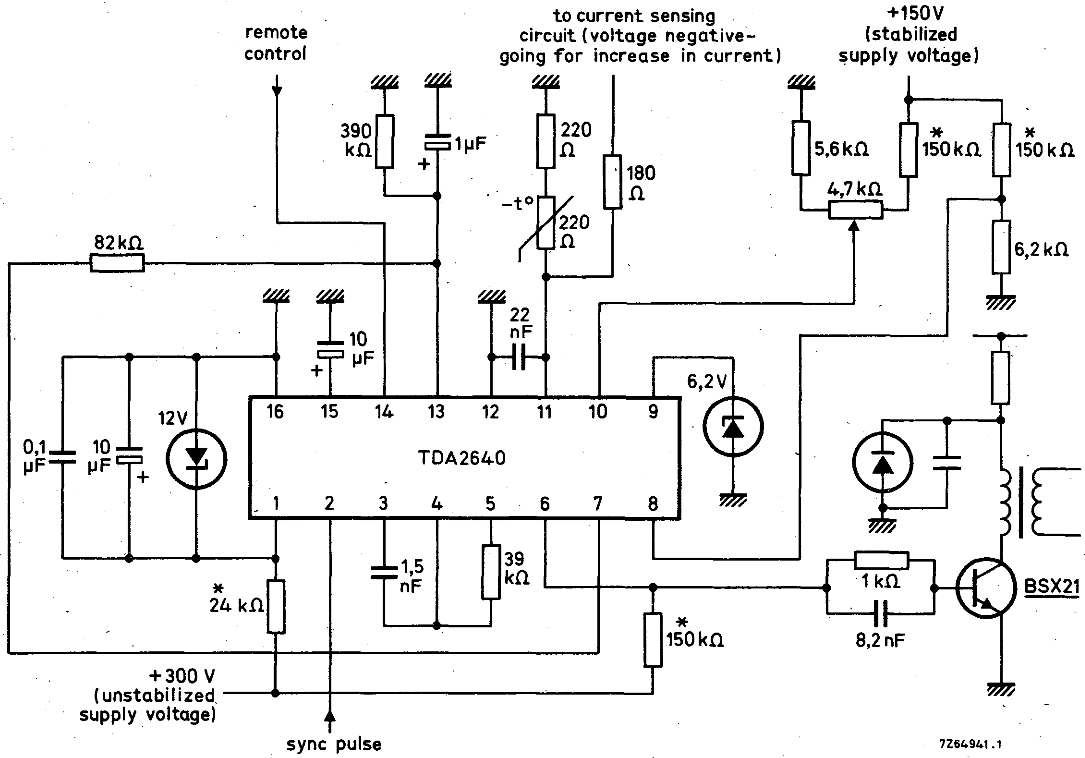
The power supply is switched off if the voltage on this pin is between 0 V and 3 V ($-I_{14} > 0,1$ mA). The power supply is switched on if this pin is not connected, or is connected to a voltage of between 5 V and the 12 V supply. The slow start and protection circuits remain operative under both conditions.

15. Re-start count capacitor

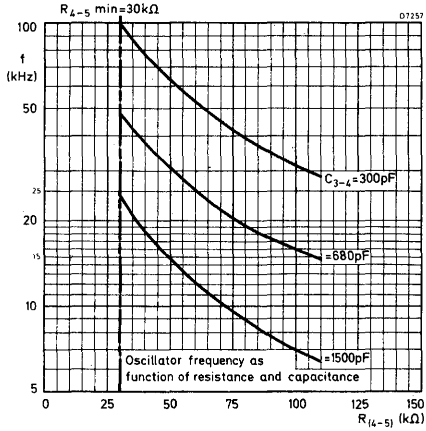
An external capacitor (C15 = 10 μF) should be connected between pins 15 and 16. This capacitor controls the characteristics of the protection circuits as follows. When the protection circuit operates due to a fault, the duty factor of the drive pulses is reduced to zero. After an interval determined by the time-constant of the circuit connected to pin 13, the duty factor of the pulses slowly increases toward its normal operating value. If the fault persists, the duty factor of the pulses is again reduced to zero and the protection cycle is repeated. The number of times that the cycle is repeated before the power supply drive pulses are permanently discontinued is determined by the value of the capacitor connected to pin 15. The number of counts is roughly C15/C13.

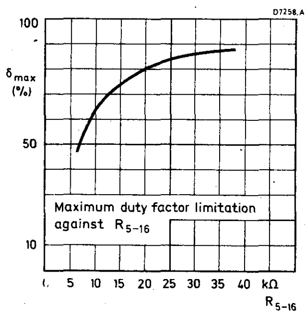
16. Negative supply (ground)

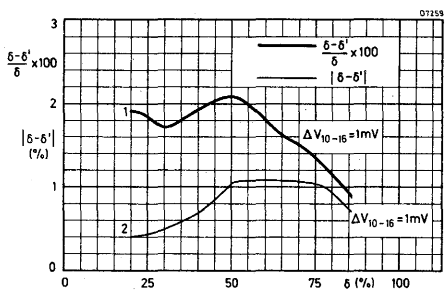
APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)



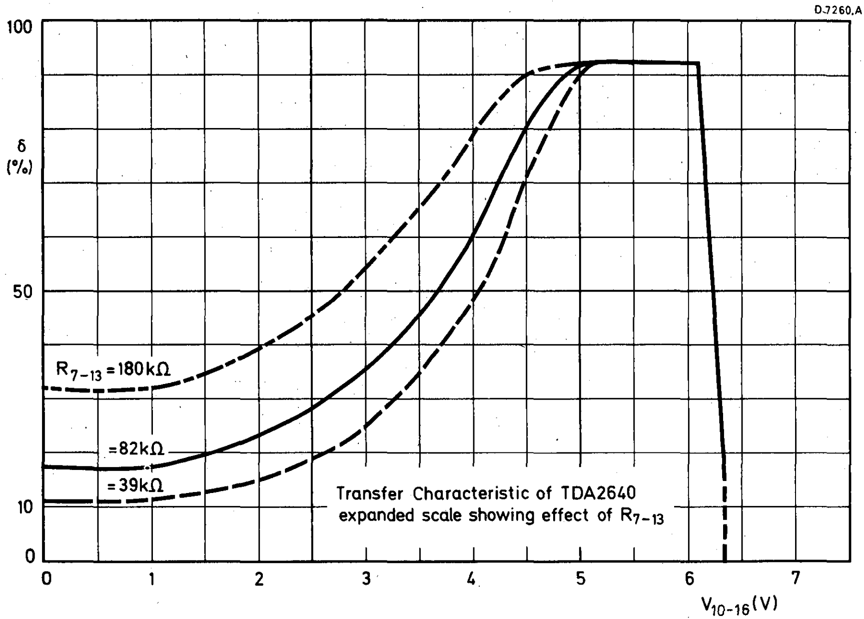
Note: To operate with other supply and output voltages, alternative values of resistors marked thus * must be chosen.

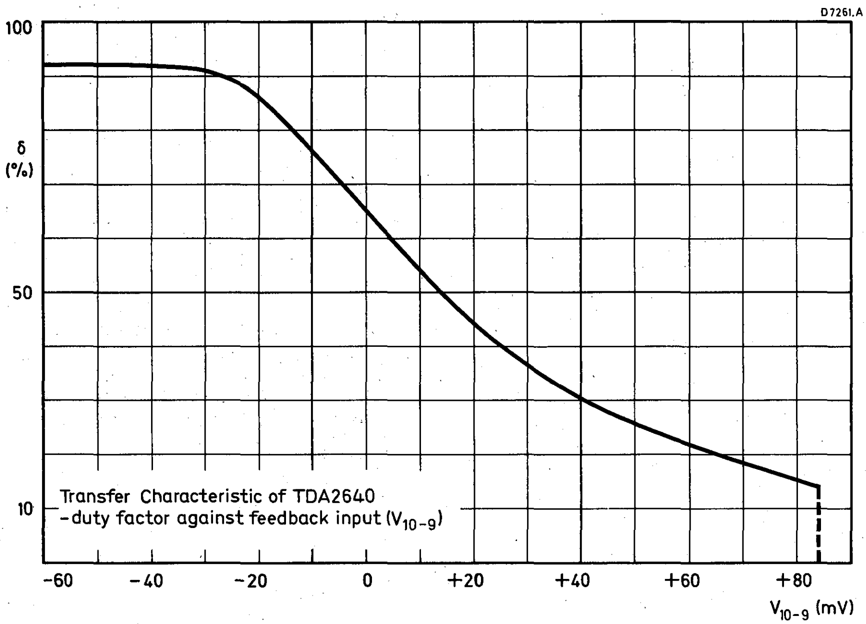






1. Change of transfer characteristic against duty factor for $\Delta V_{10-16} = 1\,mV$.
2. Percentage change of transfer characteristics against duty factor for $\Delta V_{10-16} = 1$ mV.


D7260.A
100
δ
(%)
50
10
0
R7−13 = 180 kΩ
= 82 kΩ
= 39 kΩ
Transfer Characteristic of TDA2640
expanded scale showing effect of R7−13
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
V10−16 (V)


D7261.A
100
δ
(%)
50
10
Transfer Characteristic of TDA2640
− duty factor against feedback input (V10−9)
−60
−40
−20
0
+20
+40
+60
+80
V10−9 (mV)

TELEVISION I.F. AMPLIFIER-DEMODULATOR

The TDA2670 is an i. f. amplifier and demodulator circuit for black and white television receivers.
It incorporates the following functions:
- gain-controlled wide-band amplifier;
- passive synchronous demodulator;
- video pre-amplifier with white-spot inverter (inverts the white noise peaks to grey).

The TDA2670 is primarily designed to be used in conjunction with the TBA890 or TBA900. The latter circuits provide the automatic gain control voltage for the i. f. amplifier in this device.

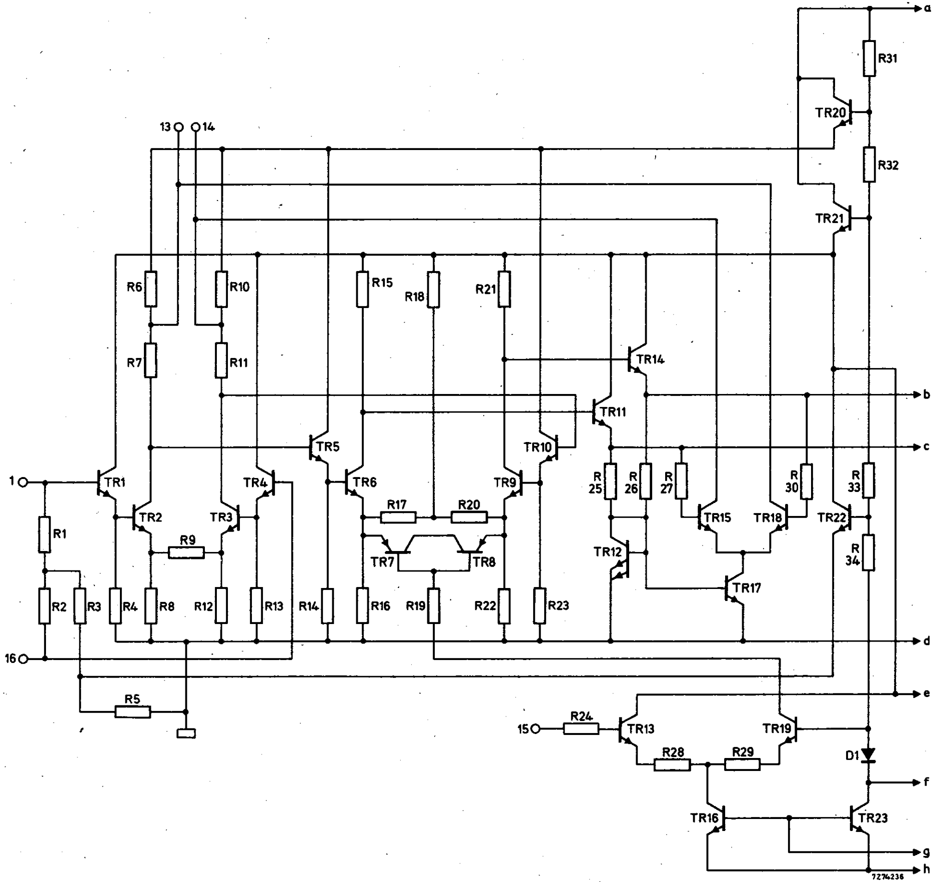
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Supply voltage	$V_{4-3;\,10}$	typ.	12	V
Supply current	I_4	typ.	35	mA
I. F. input voltage (r. m. s. value)	$V_{1-16(rms)}$	typ.	900	μV
Video output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{6-3;\,10(p-p)}$	typ.	2,7	V
I. F. voltage gain control range	G_V	typ.	23	dB
Signal-to-noise ratio at 23 dB gain control	S/N	typ.	59	dB
Intermodulation at 1, 1 MHz and 3, 3 MHz		typ.	52	dB

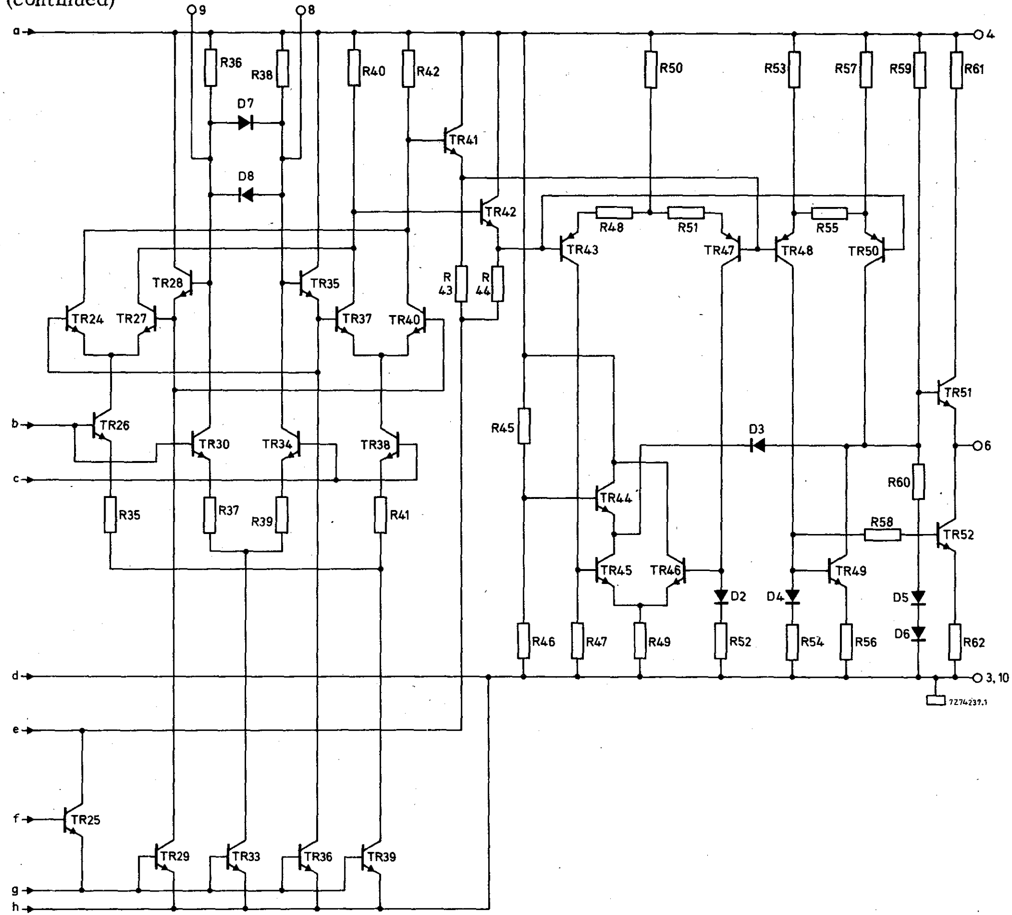
PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM (continued)

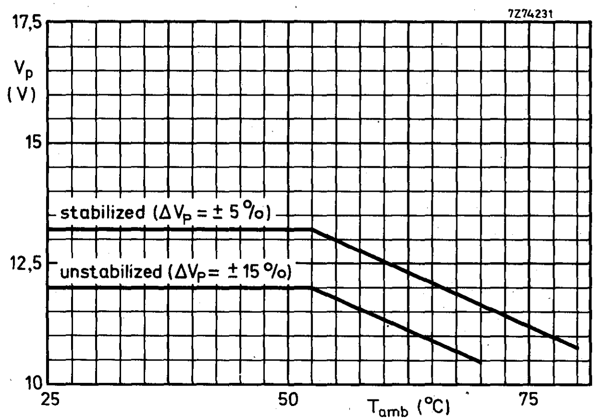


RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Supply voltage (pin 4)	V_P	max.	14	V
Power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	720	mW
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−55 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−25 to +80	°C

CHARACTERISTICS

Supply voltage range — see curves below



Maximum permissible nominal supply voltage as a function of the maximum ambient temperature.

The following characteristics are measured in the circuit on page 7 at T_{amb} = 25 °C; $V_{4-3} = V_{4-10}$ = 12 V.

Supply current	I_4	typ.	35	mA

Required input signals

I.F. input voltage (r.m.s. value)	$V_{1-16(rms)}$	typ.	900	μV [1]
Input impedance	$\|Z_{1-16}\|$	typ.	3 kΩ in parallel with 4 pF	
White-spot inverter: threshold level	$V_{6-3;10}$	typ.	6,6	V
clamping level	$V_{6-3;10}$	typ.	4,7	V

[1] Top sync level of an i.f. signal modulated in accordance with CCIR standard. Top sync level 0% modulation, peak of white signal 90% modulation.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

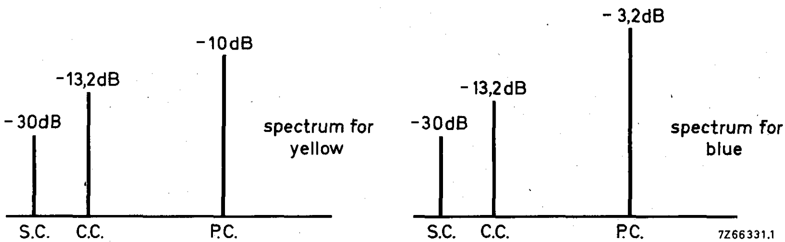
Obtainable output signals

Video output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{6-3;\,10(p-p)}$	typ.	2,7	V	1)
Zero signal output level	$V_{6-3;\,10}$	typ.	6	V	2)
Top sync output level	$V_{6-3;\,10}$	typ.	3	V	

Performance

I.F. voltage gain control range	G_v	typ.	23	dB	3)
Signal-to-noise ratio at 23 dB a.g.c.	S/N	typ.	59	dB	4)
Differential gain	dG	<	10	%	
Differential phase	$d\varphi$	<	10^{o}		
Intermodulation at 1,1 MHz		>	46	dB	5)
at 3,3 MHz		>	46	dB	5)

Input conditions for intermodulation measurements:
standard colour bar with 75% saturation and 75% contrast



S.C. : sound carrier level
C.C. : chrominance carrier level
P.C. : picture carrier level

} with respect to top sync level

The sound-chrominance beat suppression is related to the B.W. amplitude with a peak-to-peak value of 2,7 V. Unmodulated carrier = 0 dB.

Bandwidth (3 dB)	B	>	4,5	MHz
Carrier frequency rejection at output		>	40	dB

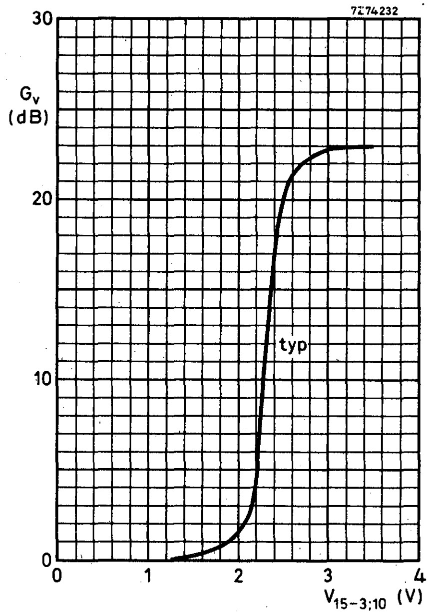
1) The quoted i.f. input signal level is required to obtain the specified output.

2) The zero output level changes proportionally with the supply voltage.

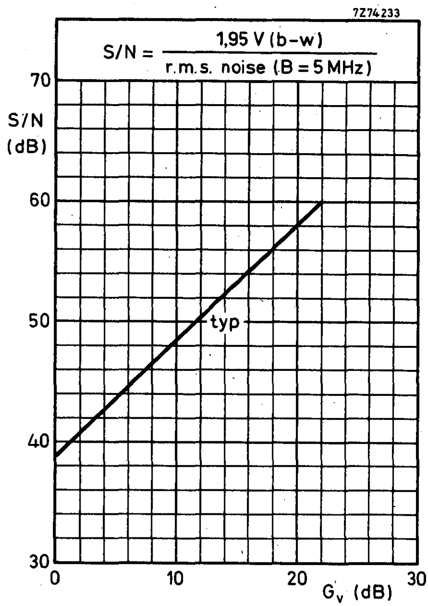
3) See gain control graph on page 6.

4) See S/N graph on page 6.

5) See test set-up for intermodulation on page 6.

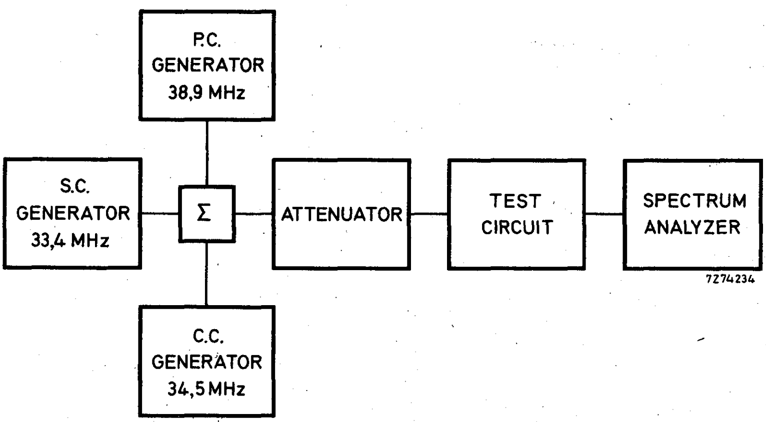


Gain control characteristic.



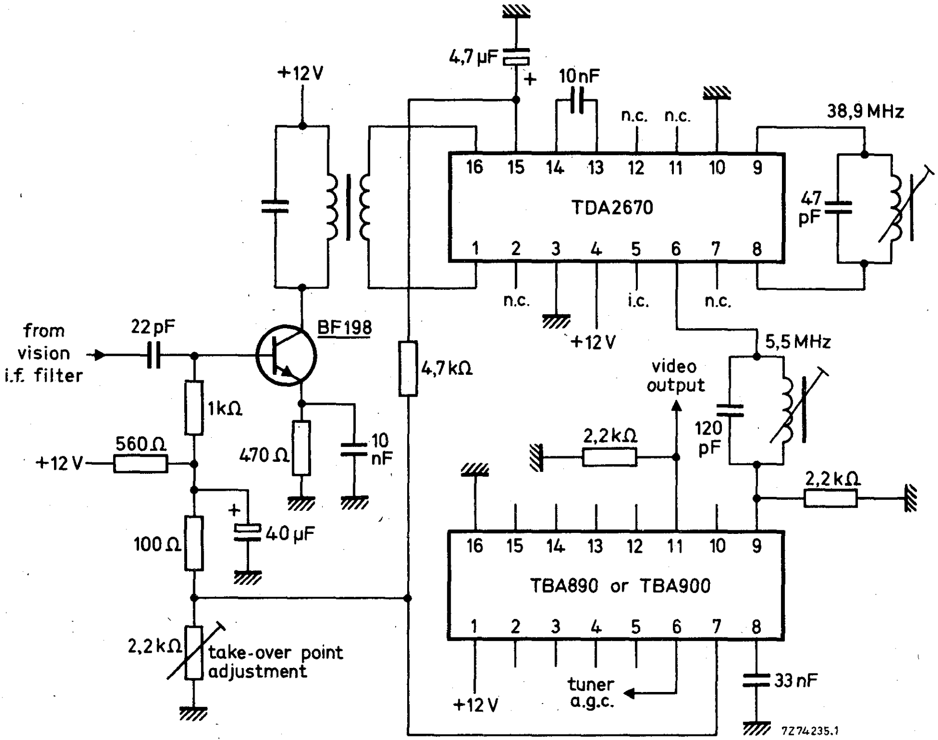
Signal-to-noise ratio as a function of gain control.

Test set-up for intermodulation



$$\text{Intermodulation} = \frac{1,95\ \text{V (b-w)}}{\text{peak-to-peak value of 1, 1 or 3, 3 MHz beat}}$$

APPLICATION INFORMATION



TELEVISION SIGNAL PROCESSING CIRCUIT

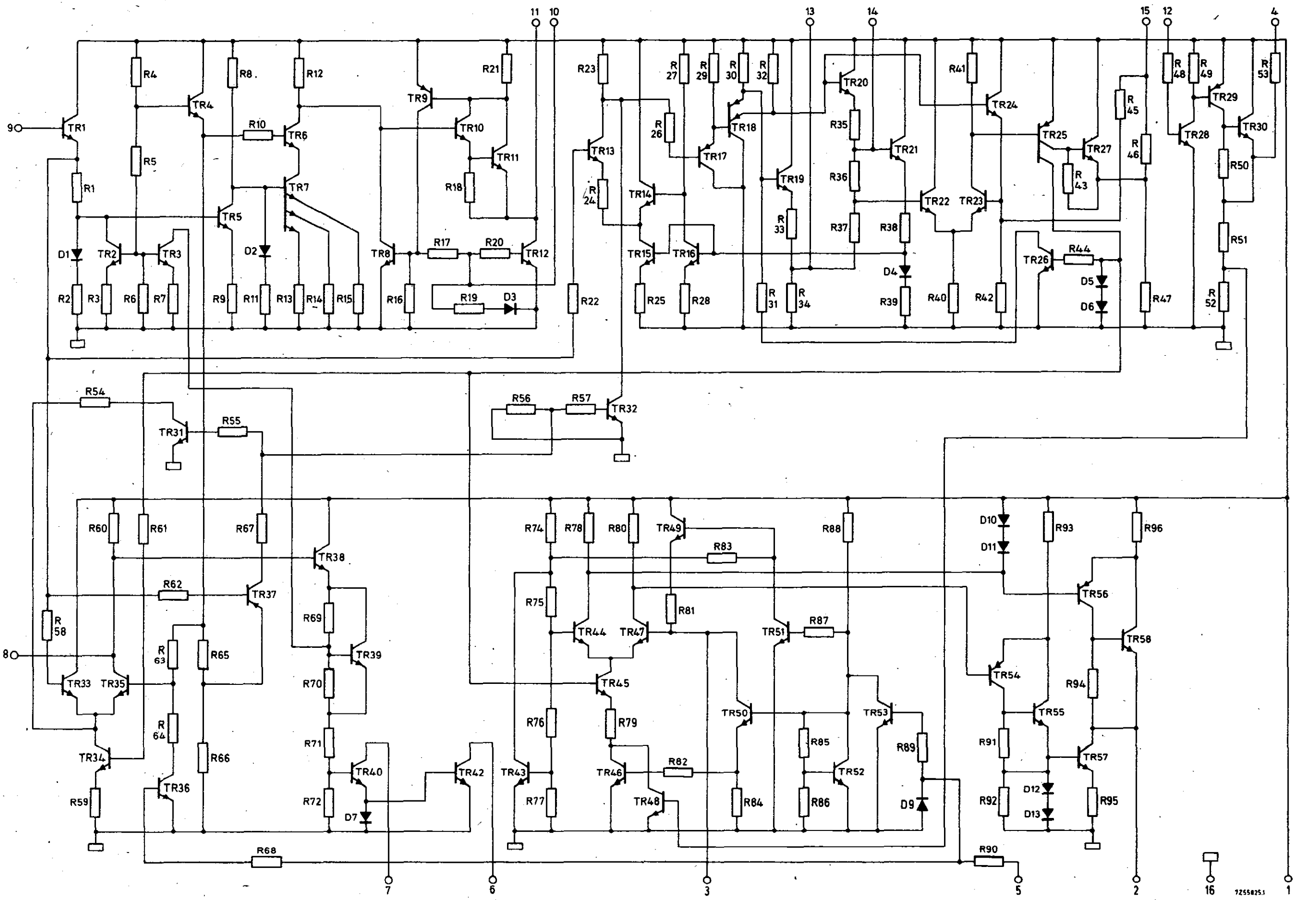
The TDA2680 is a silicon monolithic integrated signal processing circuit for monochrome and colour television receivers.
It combines the following functions:
- video pre-amplifier with emitter-follower output and short-circuit protection.
- blanking facility for the video amplifier.
- gated a.g.c. detector supplying the a.g.c. voltages for the vision i.f. amplifier and tuner.
- noise cancelling circuit in the a.g.c. and sync separator circuits.
- sync separator with sliding bias.
- automatic horizontal phase detector.
- vertical sync pulse separator.

The control stages in the i.f. amplifier and the tuner have to be equipped with n-p-n transistors. The equivalent circuit for tuners equipped with a p-n-p transistor is the TDA2690.
The circuit is intended for signals with negative modulation.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage	V_{1-16}	typ.	12	V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}	typ.	25	^oC
Video input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{9-16(p-p)}$	typ.	2,7	V
Voltage gain of the video amplifier	G_V	typ.	7	dB
A.G.C. voltage for i.f. part	V_{7-16}		1,0 to 12	V
A.G.C. voltage for tuner	V_{6-16}		0,3 to 12	V
Output voltage range horizontal phase detector	V_{2-16}		±4	V
Vertical sync output voltage (positive going pulse; peak-to-peak value)	$V_{4-16(p-p)}$	typ.	11	V

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.


9
8
11
10
13
14
15
12
4
7
6
3
5
2
16
1

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute **Maximum** System (IEC 134)

Voltage

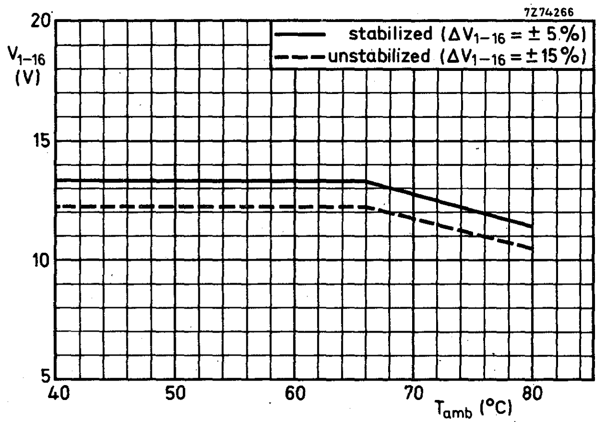
Supply voltage	V_{1-16}	max.	14	V

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	980	mW

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−25 to +125	^{o}C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−25 to +80	^{o}C



Maximum permissible nominal supply **voltage** as a function of the maximum ambient temperature.

CHARACTERISTICS

Supply voltage range	V_{1-16}	See curves on page 3			

The following characteristics are measured in the circuit on p. 7 at T_{amb} = 25 °C; V_{1-16} = 12 V.

Video amplifier

Input resistance	R_{9-16}	>	30	kΩ	
Input capacitance	C_{9-16}	<	3	pF	
Bandwidth (3 dB)	B	>	5	MHz	
Linearity	m	>	0, 9		
Rise time and fall time at the output	$t_r;t_f$	<	50	ns	
Voltage gain	G_v	typ.	7	dB	
Video input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{9-16(p-p)}$	typ.	2, 7	V	1)
D.C. bias video detector voltage	V_{bias}	typ.	6	V	2)
Video output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{11-16(p-p)}$	typ.	6	V	1)
Black level at the output	V_{11-16}	typ.	5	V	3)
Available video output current (peak value)	I_{11M}	≤	30	mA	4)

Tolerances on the video output voltages

IC processing spreads	$\pm\Delta V_{11-16}$	<	420	mV	5)
Temperature drift	$-\Delta V_{11-16}$	typ.	1, 8	mV/°C	
Spreads over a.g.c. expansion (entire range)	$\pm\Delta V_{11-16}$	<	100	mV	6)
Supply voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{11-16}}{\Delta V_{1-16}}$	typ.	0, 5		

---

1) Signal with negative-going sync ; this value is obtained when the input signal meets the C.C.I.R. standard (90% modulation depth).

2) When the bias is obtained from a resistive divider, resistors with a tolerance of 5% are required.

3) Only valid if the video signal is in accordance with the C.C.I.R. standard.

4) The total load on pin 11 must be such that the d.c. output current $I_{11} \leq$ 15 mA.

5) The spreads of the voltage divider for the bias of the video detector of ±5% is included in this figure.

6) Variation about a nominal condition, the i.f. being fully controlled and the tuner uncontrolled.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Tolerances on the black level at the output					
IC processing spreads	$\pm\Delta V_{11-16}$	<	420	mV	1)
Temperature drift	$-\Delta V_{11-16}$	typ.	1,7	mV/°C	
Spreads over a.g.c. expansion (entire range)	$\pm\Delta V_{11-16}$	<	130	mV	2)
Supply voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{11-16}}{\Delta V_{1-16}}$	typ.	0,4		
Video blanking					
Input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{10-16(p-p)}$		1 to 5	V	
Input resistance	R_{10-16}	typ.	1	kΩ	
Output voltage during blanking	V_{11-16}	<	500	mV	
A.G.C. circuit					
Range of control voltage i.f. amplifier	V_{7-16}		1 to 12	V	3)
Range of control voltage tuner	V_{6-16}		0,3 to 12	V	3)
Signal expansion for full control of i.f. amplifier and tuner		typ.	0,5	dB	
Current i.f. control point	I_7	<	20	mA	
Current tuner control point	I_6	<	20	mA	
Current i.f. control point for tuner take-over	I_7		see note 4		
Keying input pulse (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{5-16(p-p)}$		see note 5		
Input resistance	R_{5-16}	typ.	2	kΩ	

1) The spreads of the voltage divider for the bias of the video detector of ±5% is included in this figure.

2) Variation about a nominal condition, the i.f. being fully controlled and the tuner uncontrolled.

3) Positive going at increasing input signal.

4) This value depends on the ratio between the external impedances on pins 6 and 7. With equal impedances the current of the i.f. control point at tuner take-over will be about 16% from its maximum value (minimum control voltage).

5) Negative-going pulse is required. The voltage during scan should be between 1 V and 2 V.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Horizontal synchronization circuit

Sync separator			see note 1		
Output voltage range of phase detector	V_{2-16}		±4	V	2)
Control steepness	S_{φ}	typ.	2,5	V/μs	3)4)
Phase deviation between front edge sync pulse and front edge flyback pulse	φ_0	typ.	1,5	μs	4)
Variation φ_0 caused by internal spreads	$\pm\Delta\varphi_0$	typ.	0,5	μs	5)
Output voltage range as a frequency detector	V_{2-16}		±2	V	6)

Vertical synchronization circuit

Output voltage vertical sync pulse generator	V_{4-16}	typ.	11	V
Output impedance	R_{4-16}	typ.	2	kΩ
Output current	I_4	<	50	mA

1) The sync pulse is sliced about half way between top sync and black level. A sliding bias circuit makes the slicing level largely independent of the signal strength and sync pulse compression.

2) Nominal voltage 6 V.

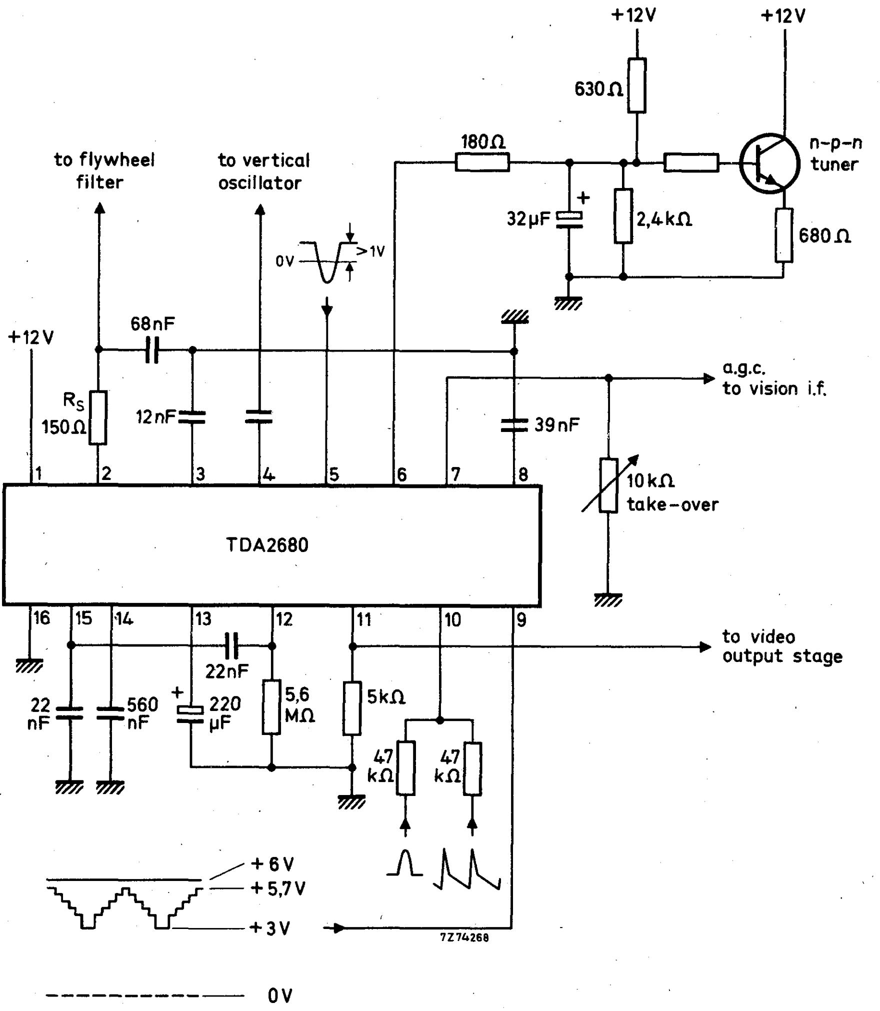
3) Higher values of this control steepness can be obtained by changing R_S (see circuit on page 7). For example $R_S = 56\ \Omega$, $S_{\varphi} = 5$ V/μs and $R_S = 0$, $S_{\varphi} = \geq 25$ V/μs.

4) Measured in the circuit on page 7.

5) In addition to this figure ± 7% of the retrace time of the sawtooth generated on pin 3 has to be added to find the total spreads of φ_0.
This value of ± 7% is obtained only when the tolerance of the capacitor connected to pin 3 does not exceed ± 10%.

6) Nominal voltage 6 V.
The load impedance on pin 2 of the circuit on page 7 is about 50 k Ω.

APPLICATION INFORMATION



TELEVISION SIGNAL PROCESSING CIRCUIT

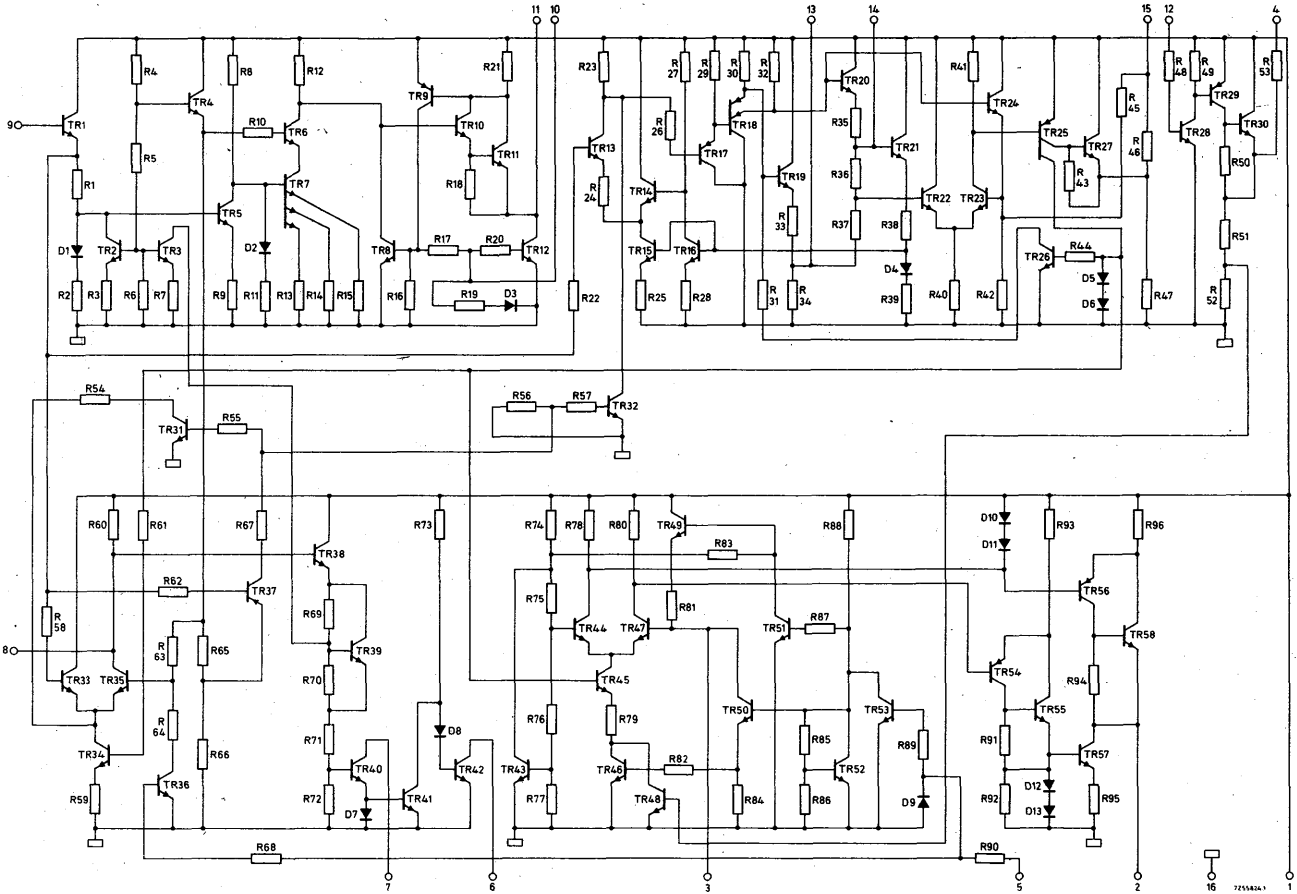
The TDA2690 is a silicon monolithic integrated signal processing circuit for monochrome and colour television receivers.
It combines the following functions:
- video pre-amplifier with emitter-follower output and short-circuit protection.
- blanking facility for the video amplifier.
- gated a.g.c. detector supplying the a.g.c. voltages for the vision i.f. amplifier and tuner.
- noise cancelling circuit in the a.g.c. and sync separator circuits.
- sync separator with sliding bias.
- automatic horizontal phase detector.
- vertical sync pulse separator.

The control stage in the i.f. amplifier has to be equipped with an n-p-n transistor and the tuner with a p-n-p transistor. The equivalent circuit for tuners equipped with an n-p-n transistor is the TDA2680.
The circuit is intended for signals with negative modulation.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage	V_{1-16}	typ.	12	V
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}	typ.	25	^{o}C
Video input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{9-16(p-p)}$	typ.	2,7	V
Voltage gain of the video amplifier	G_v	typ.	7	dB
A.G.C. voltage for i.f. part	V_{7-16}		1,0 to 12	V
A.G.C. voltage for tuner	V_{6-16}		0,3 to 12	V
Output voltage range horizontal phase detector	V_{2-16}		± 4	V
Vertical sync output voltage (positive going pulse; peak-to-peak value)	$V_{4-16(p-p)}$	typ.	11	V

PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.



9 8 11 10 13 14 15 12 4 7 6 3 5 2 16 1
TR1 TR2 TR3 TR4 TR5 TR6 TR7 TR8 TR9 TR10 TR11 TR12 TR13 TR14 TR15 TR16 TR17 TR18 TR19 TR20
TR21 TR22 TR23 TR24 TR25 TR26 TR27 TR28 TR29 TR30 TR31 TR32 TR33 TR34 TR35 TR36 TR37 TR38 TR39 TR40
TR41 TR42 TR43 TR44 TR45 TR46 TR47 TR48 TR49 TR50 TR51 TR52 TR53 TR54 TR55 TR56 TR57 TR58
R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10 R11 R12 R13 R14 R15 R16 R17 R18 R19 R20
R21 R22 R23 R24 R25 R26 R27 R28 R29 R30 R31 R32 R33 R34 R35 R36 R37 R38 R39 R40
R41 R42 R43 R44 R45 R46 R47 R48 R49 R50 R51 R52 R53 R54 R55 R56 R57 R58 R59 R60
R61 R62 R63 R64 R65 R66 R67 R68 R69 R70 R71 R72 R73 R74 R75 R76 R77 R78 R79 R80
R81 R82 R83 R84 R85 R86 R87 R88 R89 R90 R91 R92 R93 R94 R95 R96
D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage

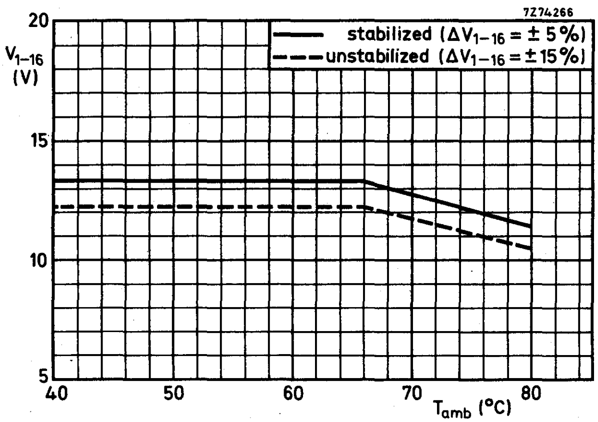
Supply voltage	V_{1-16}	max.	14	V

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	980	mW

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−25 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−25 to +80	°C



Maximum permissible nominal supply voltage as a function of the maximum ambient temperature.

CHARACTERISTICS

Supply voltage range	V_{1-16}	See curves on page 3			

The following characteristics are measured in the circuit on p. 7 at $T_{amb} = 25\ ^oC$; $V_{1-16} = 12$ V.

Video amplifier

Input resistance	R_{9-16}	>	30	kΩ	
Input capacitance	C_{9-16}	<	3	pF	
Bandwidth (3 dB)	B	>	5	MHz	
Linearity	m	>	0,9		
Rise time and fall time at the output	t_r; t_f	<	50	ns	
Voltage gain	G_v	typ.	7	dB	
Video input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{9-16(p-p)}$	typ.	2,7	V	1)
D.C. bias video detector voltage	V_{bias}	typ.	6	V	2)
Video output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{11-16(p-p)}$	typ.	6	V	1)
Black level at the output	V_{11-16}	typ.	5	V	3)
Available video output current (peak value)	I_{11M}	≤	30	mA	4)

Tolerances on the video output voltages

IC processing spreads	$\pm\Delta V_{11-16}$	<	420	mV	5)
Temperature drift	$-\Delta V_{11-16}$	typ.	1,8	mV/^{o}C	
Spreads over a.g.c. expansion (entire range)	$\pm\Delta V_{11-16}$	<	100	mV	6)
Supply voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{11-16}}{\Delta V_{1-16}}$	typ.	0,5		

1) Signal with negative-going sync; this value is obtained when the input signal meets the C.C.I.R. standard (90% modulation depth).

2) When the bias is obtained from a resistive divider, resistors with a tolerance of 5% are required.

3) Only valid if the video signal is in accordance with the C.C.I.R. standard.

4) The total load on pin 11 must be such that the d.c. output current $I_{11} \leq 15$ mA.

5) The spreads of the voltage divider for the bias of the video detector of ± 5% is included in this figure.

6) Variation about a nominal condition, the i.f. being fully controlled and the tuner uncontrolled.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

<u>Tolerances on the black level at the output</u>					
IC processing spreads	$\pm\Delta V_{11-16}$	<	420	mV	1)
Temperature drift	$-\Delta V_{11-16}$	typ.	1,7	mV/^{o}C	
Spreads over a.g.c. expansion (entire range)	$\pm\Delta V_{11-16}$	<	130	mV	2)
Supply voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{11-16}}{\Delta V_{1-16}}$	typ.	0,4		
<u>Video blanking</u>					
Input voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{10-16(p-p)}$		1 to 5	V	
Input resistance	R_{10-16}	typ.	1	kΩ	
Output voltage during blanking	V_{11-16}	<	500	mV	
<u>A.G.C. circuit</u>					
Range of control voltage i.f. amplifier	V_{7-16}		1 to 12	V	3)
Range of control voltage tuner	V_{6-16}		0,3 to 12	V	4)
Signal expansion for full control of i.f. amplifier and tuner		typ.	0,5	dB	
Current i.f. control point	I_7	<	20	mA	
Current tuner control point	I_6	<	8	mA	
Current i.f. control point for tuner take-over	I_7	typ.	2	mA	
Keying input pulse (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{5-16(p-p)}$	see note 5			
Input resistance	R_{5-16}	typ.	2	kΩ	

---

1) The spreads of the voltage divider for the bias of the video detector of ± 5% is included in this figure.

2) Variation about a nominal condition, the i.f. being fully controlled and the tuner uncontrolled.

3) Positive going at increasing input signal.

4) Negative going at increasing input signal.

5) Negative-going pulse is required. The voltage during scan should be between 1 V and 2 V.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Horizontal synchronization circuit

Sync separator			see note 1		
Output voltage range of phase detector	V_{2-16}		±4	V	2)
Control steepness	S_{φ}	typ.	2,5	V/μs	3)4)
Phase deviation between front edge sync pulse and front edge flyback pulse	φ_0	typ.	1,5	μs	4)
Variation φ_0 caused by internal spreads	$\pm\Delta\varphi_0$	typ.	0,5	μs	5)
Output voltage range as a frequency detector	V_{2-16}		±2	V	6)

Vertical synchronization circuit

Output voltage vertical sync pulse generator	V_{4-16}	typ.	11	V
Output impedance	R_{4-16}	typ.	2	kΩ
Output current	I_4	<	50	mA

1) The sync pulse is sliced about half way between top sync and black level. A sliding bias circuit makes the slicing level largely independent of the signal strength and sync pulse compression.

2) Nominal voltage 6 V.

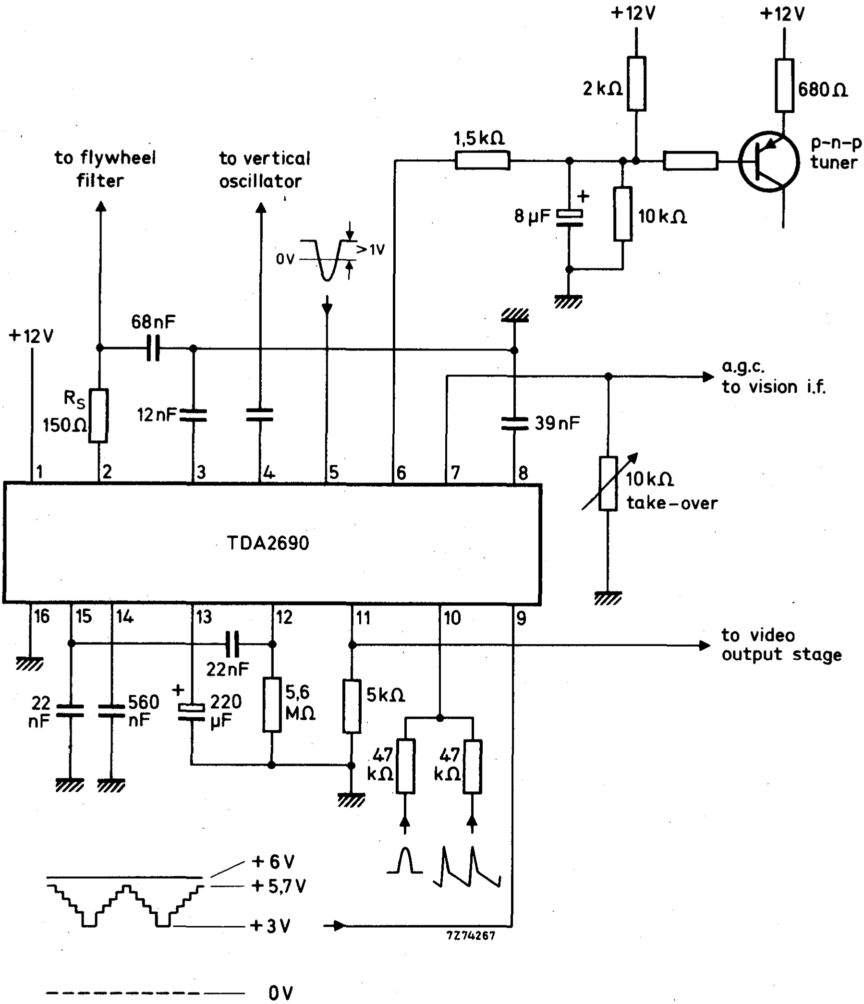
3) Higher values of this control steepness can be obtained by changing R_S (see circuit on page 7). For example $R_S = 56\,\Omega$, $S_{\varphi} = 5$ V/μs and $R_S = 0$, $S_{\varphi} = \geq 25$ V/φs.

4) Measured in the circuit on page 7.

5) In addition to this figure ± 7% of the retrace time of the sawtooth generated on pin 3 has to be added to find the total spreads of φ_0.
This value of ± 7% is obtained only when the tolerance of the capacitor connected to pin 3 does not exceed ± 10%.

6) Nominal voltage 6 V.
The load impedance on pin 2 of the circuit on page 7 is about 50 kΩ.

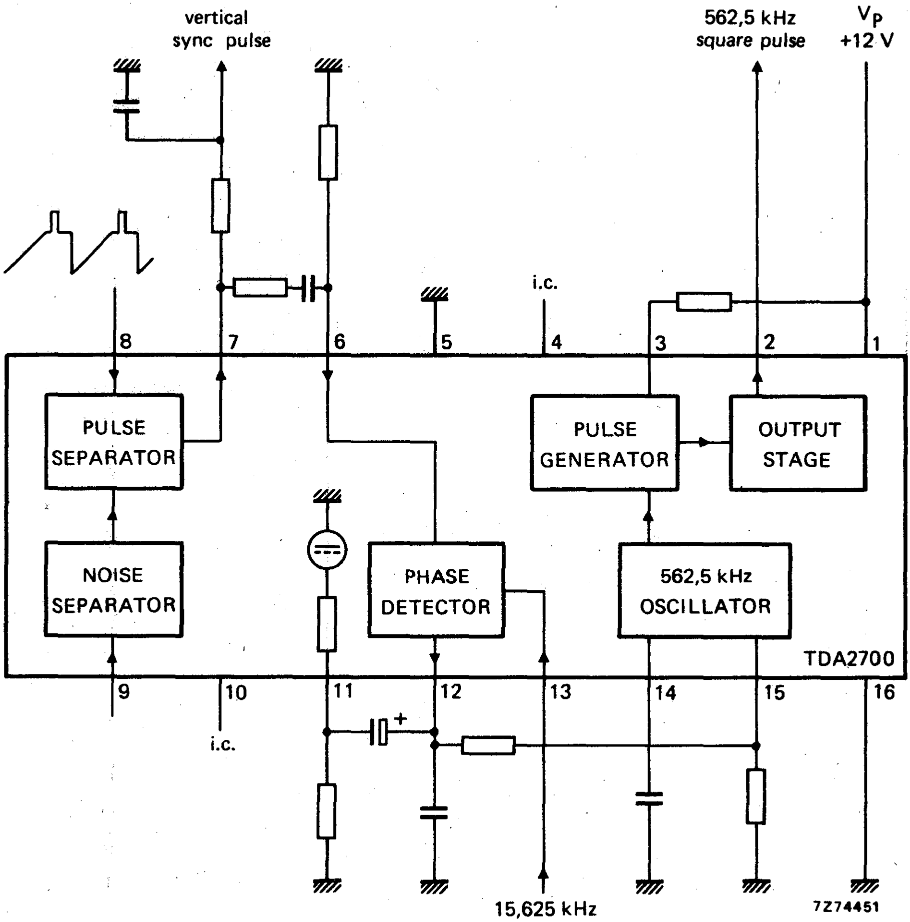
APPLICATION INFORMATION



OSCILLATOR FOR VIDEO RECORDERS

The TDA2700 is a monolithic integrated circuit for video recorders incorporating the following functions :

- 562,5 kHz oscillator
- pulse separator
- noise separator
- phase detector
- pulse generator
- low-ohmic output stage



PACKAGE OUTLINE 16-lead DIL; plastic (see general section).

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages				
Supply voltage	V_{1-16}	max.	13,2	V
Pin 3	V_{3-16}		0 to V_{1-16}	V
Pin 8	$-V_{8-16}$	max.	12	V
Currents				
Pin 2 (average value)	$-I_{2(AV)}$	max.	20	mA
(peak value)	$-I_{2M}$	max.	200	mA
Pin 6 (peak value)	$\pm I_{6M}$	max.	10	mA
Pin 7 (peak value)	$-I_{7M}$	max.	10	mA
Pin 8 (peak value)	I_{8M}	max.	10	mA
Pin 9 (peak value)	$\pm I_{9M}$	max.	10	mA
Power dissipation				
Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	600	mW
Temperatures				
Storage temperature	T_{stg}		−25 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}		−20 to +60	°C

CHARACTERISTICS at $V_{1-16} = 12$ V; $T_{amb} = 25$ °C; measured in circuit on page 4

Inputs

Supply				
Supply current at $I_2 = 0$	I_1	typ.	36	mA
Sync pulse separator				
Negative video input signal (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{8-16(p-p)}$	typ.	3	V
			1 to 7	V
Input current (peak value)	I_{8M}	≥	10	µA
Input leakage current at $V_{8-16} = -3$ V	$-I_8$	≤	1	µA
Noise separator				
Input voltage	V_{9-16}	typ.	0,7	V
Input current range	I_9		0,03 to 10	µA
Input resistance	R_{9-16}	typ.	200	Ω

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Outputs

Sync pulse separator

Output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{7-16(p-p)}$	typ.	10	V
Output resistance : at leading edge of sync pulse	R_{7-16}	typ.	50	Ω [1]
at trailing edge of sync pulse	R_{7-16}	typ.	2, 2	kΩ
Additional external load resistance	$R_{7-16(ext)}$	≥	2	kΩ

Output stage

Output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{2-16(p-p)}$	typ.	10	V
Output resistance	R_{2-16}	low-ohmic		
Duty factor of output pulse	δ	typ.	50	%

Phase detector

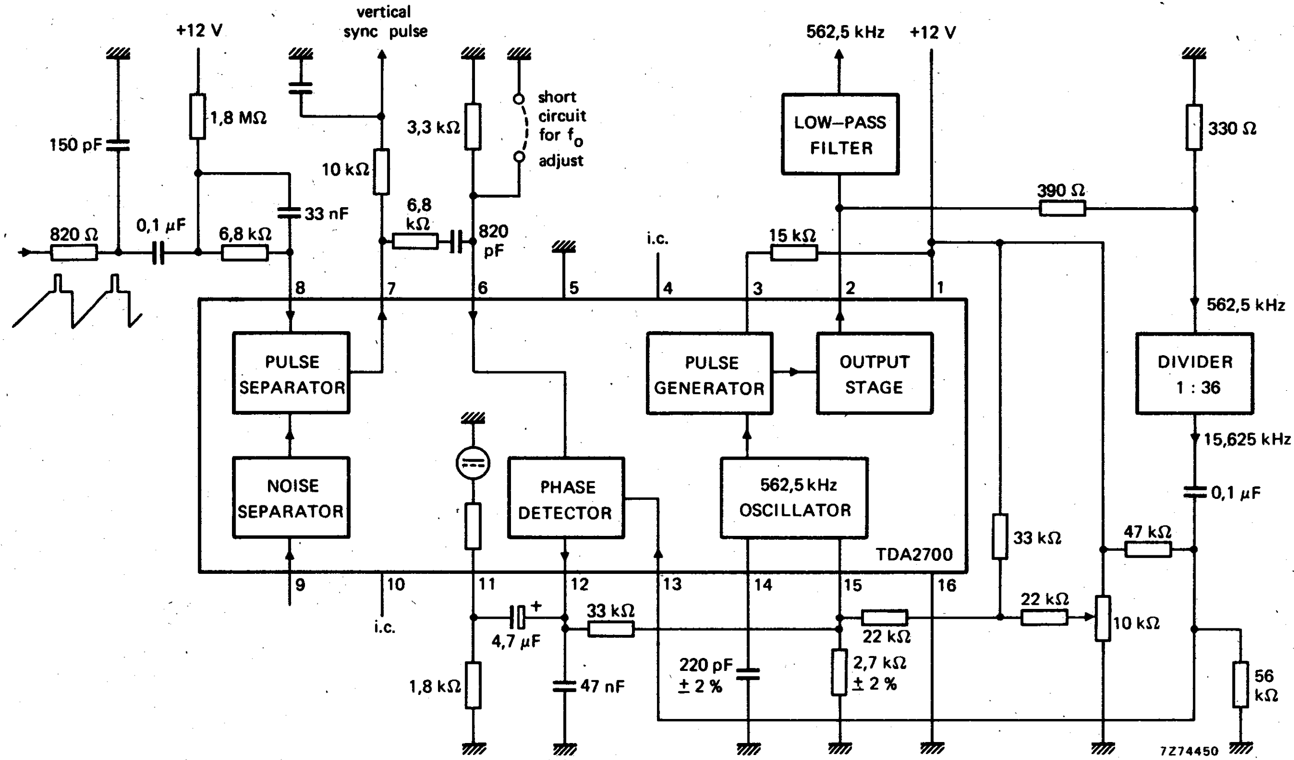
Input voltage	V_{6-16}	typ.	1, 5	V
Input current range	I_6		0, 03 to 3	mA
Control voltage range	V_{12-16}		1, 3 to 5, 5	V
Output resistance in the control voltage range	R_{12-16}	high-ohmic		[2]
Control current	$\pm I_{12}$	typ.	7, 5	mA
Input voltage range for I_{12} positive	V_{13-16}		7, 2 to 9	V
for I_{12} negative	V_{13-16}		0 to 5, 5	V
Input current at $V_{13-16} \geq 7,2$ V	I_{13}	<	6	μA
at $V_{13-16} \leq 5,5$ V	I_{13}	<	1	μA
Catching and holding range (based on 15, 625 kHz)	Δf	typ.	±1	kHz [3]
D.C. level at pin 11	V_{11-16}	typ.	3, 1	V
Internal resistance at pin 11	R_{11-16}	typ.	2	kΩ

Oscillator

Output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{14-16(p-p)}$	typ.	3	V
Charge and discharge current	$I_{14} = \pm I_{15}$	typ.	0, 94	mA
Voltage at pin 15	V_{15-16}	typ.	3, 1	V
Frequency ; free running	f_o	typ.	562, 5	kHz
Frequency adjustment range	$\Delta f_o/f_o$	typ.	10	%

1) Emitter follower.
2) Current source.
3) Adjustable with $R_{12-15(ext)}$.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

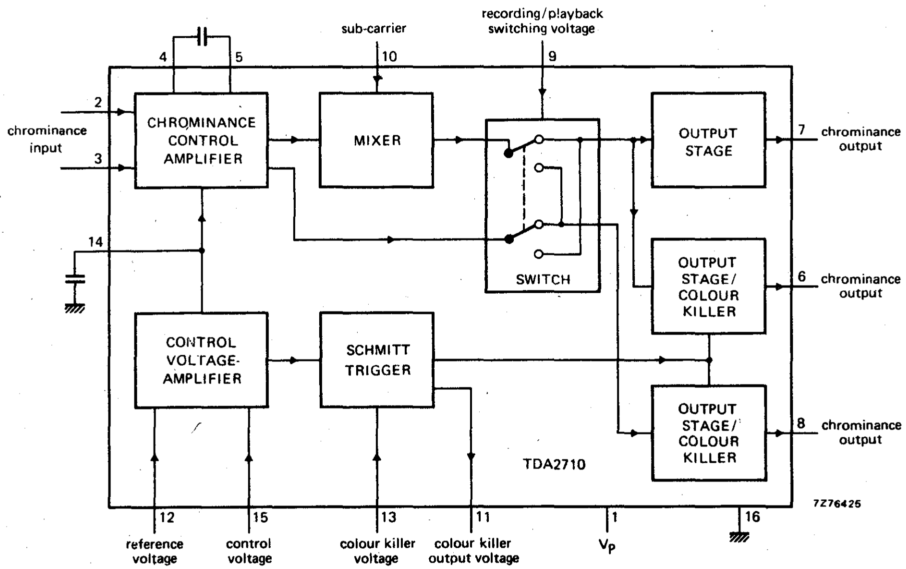


CHROMINANCE SIGNAL/MIXER FOR VIDEO RECORDERS

The TDA2710 is a monolithic integrated circuit for video recorders incorporating the following functions:

- controlled chrominance amplifier
- control voltage amplifier
- mixer for the chrominance signal
- electronic recording/playback switch
- Schmitt trigger for killing the chrominance signal
- colour killer output stage

BLOCK DIAGRAM



PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

Supply voltage (pin 1)	V_P (V_{1-16})		0 to 13,2	V
At pin 4	V_{4-16}		0 to V_P	V
At pin 5	V_{5-16}		0 to V_P	V
At pin 12	V_{12-16}		0 to V_P	V
At pin 13	V_{13-16}		0 to V_P	V
At pin 15	V_{15-16}		0 to V_P	V
At pin 9	$\pm V_{9-16}$	max.	4	V

Currents

At pin 6	$-I_6$	max.	5	mA
At pin 7	$-I_7$	max.	5	mA
At pin 8	$-I_8$	max.	5	mA
At pin 11	I_{11}	max.	5	mA

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	700	mW

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−25 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−20 to +60	°C

CHARACTERISTICS at V_P = 12 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C; measured in circuit on page 4

Inputs

Chrominance input (pins 2 and 3)

Input resistance	$R_{2;3-16}$	typ.	3,3	kΩ
D.C. input voltage (without signal)	$V_{2;3-16}$	typ.	5,9	V
Input voltage range at a peak-to-peak burst of 0,5 V	$V_{2;3-16}$		2,5 to 75	mV

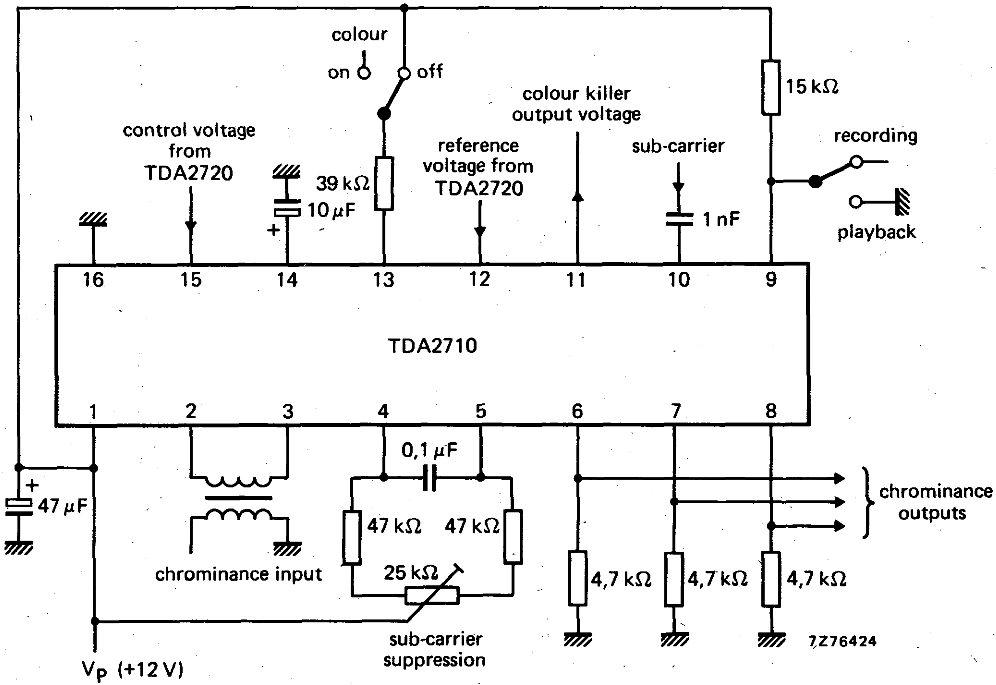
Sub-carrier (pin 10)

Input resistance	R_{10-16}	typ.	2	kΩ
D.C. input voltage (without signal)	V_{10-16}	typ.	4,4	V
Input voltage range (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{10-16(p-p)}$		60 to 500	mV

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Reference voltage (pin 12)				
External reference voltage	V_{12-16}	typ.	7	V
Control voltage (pin 15)				
Voltage at control voltage input				
for colour on	V_{15-16}	≤	5, 7	V
for colour off	V_{15-16}	≥	6, 1	V
Colour killer input (pin 13)				
Input voltage for colour off	V_{13-16}	≥	6	V
Recording/playback switch (pin 9)				
Input resistance	R_{9-16}	typ.	1	kΩ
Input voltage : for recording	V_{9-16}	≤	0, 3	V
for playback	V_{9-16}	≥	0, 85	V
Outputs				
Colour killer output (pin 11)				
Output resistance for colour on	R_{11-1}	typ.	10	kΩ
Output voltage for colour off	V_{11-16}	≤	0, 5	V
Recording				
Output voltages (peak-to-peak values) at a peak-to-peak burst of 0, 5 V	$V_{6;7-16(p-p)}$	typ.	0, 5	V
Output voltage at pin 8 (peak-to-peak value) at $V_{6-16(p-p)} = 0,5$ V	$V_{8-16(p-p)}$	0, 35 to 0, 5		V
Playback				
Sub-carrier suppression at pins 6 and 7 at $V_{10-16(p-p)} = 300$ mV; $V_{6-16(p-p)} = V_{7-16(p-p)} = 1$ V; sub-carrier suppression at pins 4 and 5		≥	60	dB

APPLICATION INFORMATION

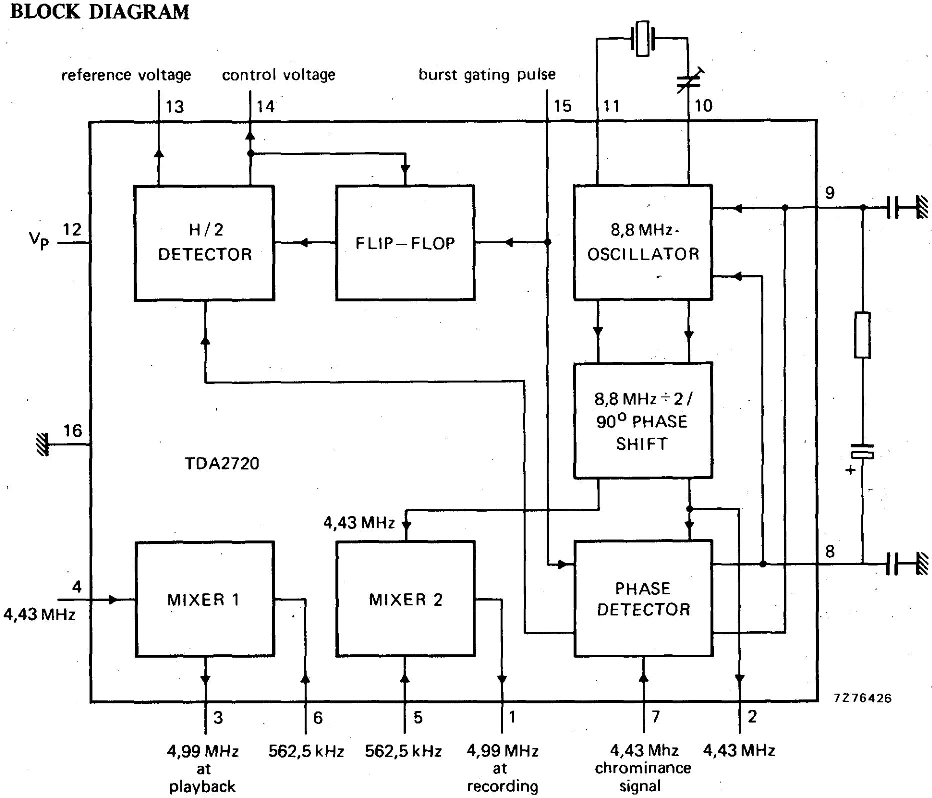


COLOUR SUB-CARRIER OSCILLATOR FOR VIDEO RECORDERS

The TDA2720 is a monolithic integrated circuit for video recorders incorporating the following functions:

- 8, 8 MHz colour sub-carrier oscillator with divider stage
- keyed phase comparison for optimum noise behaviour
- a stage to obtain automatic chrominance control
- a stage to obtain a colour killer signal and an identification signal
- 2 mixer stages to obtain the 4, 99 MHz sub-carrier frequency

BLOCK DIAGRAM



PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.

RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltages

Supply voltage (pin 12)	V_P (V_{12-16})	max.	13,2	V
At pin 1	V_{1-16}		0 to V_P	V
At pin 2	V_{2-16}	min.	0	V
At pin 3	V_{3-16}		0 to V_P	V
At pins 5, 6, 7 and 11	$V_{5;6;7;11-16}$	min.	0	V
At pin 13	V_{13-16}		0 to V_P	V
At pin 14	V_{14-16}		0 to V_P	V
At pin 15	V_{15-16}		0 to V_P	V

Currents

At pins 2, 5 and 6	$I_{2;5;6}$	max.	5	mA
At pins 7, 11 and 13	$I_{7;11;13}$	max.	5	mA
At pin 10	$-I_{10}$	max.	2	mA

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation	P_{tot}	max.	750	mW

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−25 to +125	°C
Operating ambient temperature	T_{amb}	−20 to +60	°C

CHARACTERISTICS at V_P = 12 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

Supply current (pin 12)	I_{12}	typ.	40	mA

8, 8 MHz oscillator

Input resistance	R_{11-16}	typ.	270	Ω
Output resistance	R_{10-16}	typ.	200	Ω
Overall holding range	Δ_f	typ.	±500	Hz
Oscillator output voltage	V_{10-16}	typ.	10	V

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Reference voltage part

Burst signal (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{7-16(p-p)}$	typ.	0,5	V
Linear output voltage range (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{7-16(p-p)}$	≤	1,5	V
D.C. voltage at pin 14 with a peak-to-peak burst of 0,5 V	V_{14-16}	typ.	5,5	V
without burst	V_{14-16}	typ.	7,0	V
Reference voltage	V_{13-16}	typ.	7,0	V
Burst keying pulse	V_{15-16}	≥	2,0	V
Voltage at pin 2; 4,4 MHz (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{2-16(p-p)}$	typ.	0,5	V

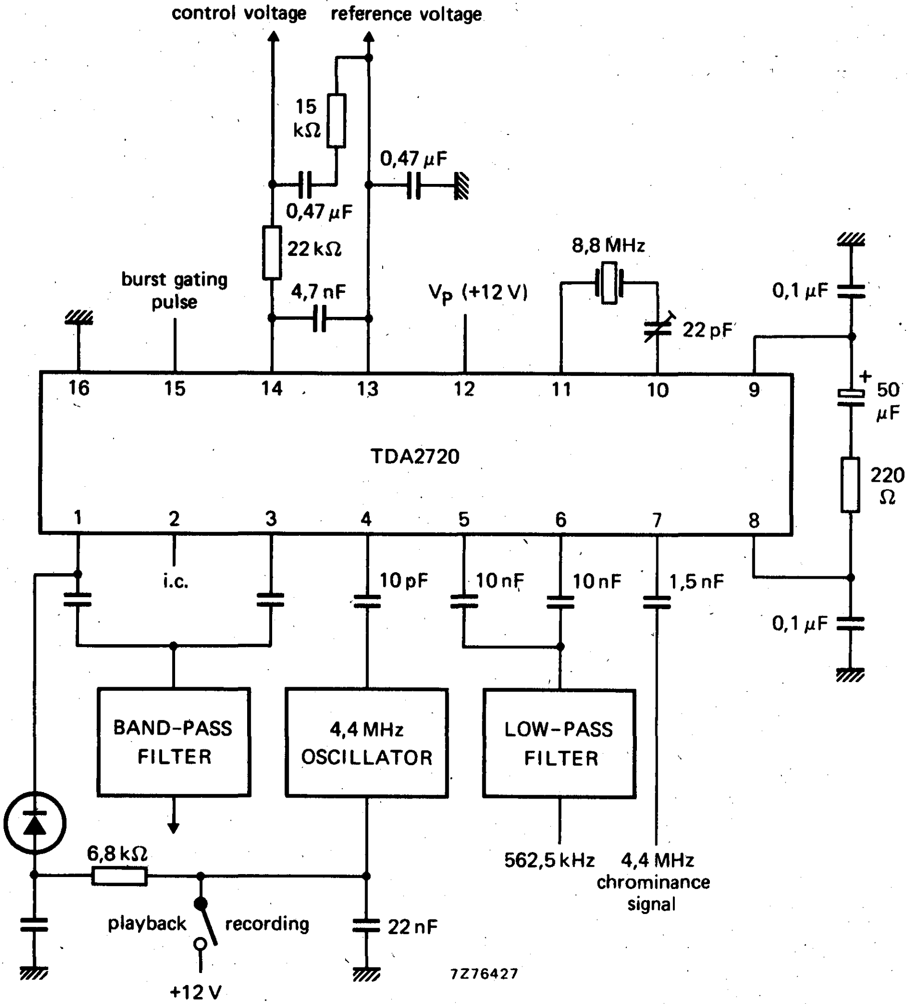
Mixer

Carrier suppression at 1 V peak-to-peak; 4,99 MHz [1]				
Recording mixer		≥	20	dB
Playback mixer		≥	20	dB
Gain for both mixers	G	typ.	7	
Gain variation	ΔG	≤	3	dB
Gain difference of mixers	ΔG	≤	3	dB
Linear output voltage range (peak-to-peak value) pin 5	$V_{5-16(p-p)}$	≤	0,6	V
pin 6	$V_{6-16(p-p)}$	≤	0,6	V
Voltage at pin 4; 4,4 MHz (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{4-16(p-p)}$	typ.	0,4	V
D.C. voltage at pin 4	V_{4-16}	typ.	5,0	V
at pin 5	V_{5-16}	typ.	3,5	V
at pin 6	V_{6-16}	typ.	3,5	V

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

[1]) Pin 4 connected to pin 2 via a 1 nF capacitor.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

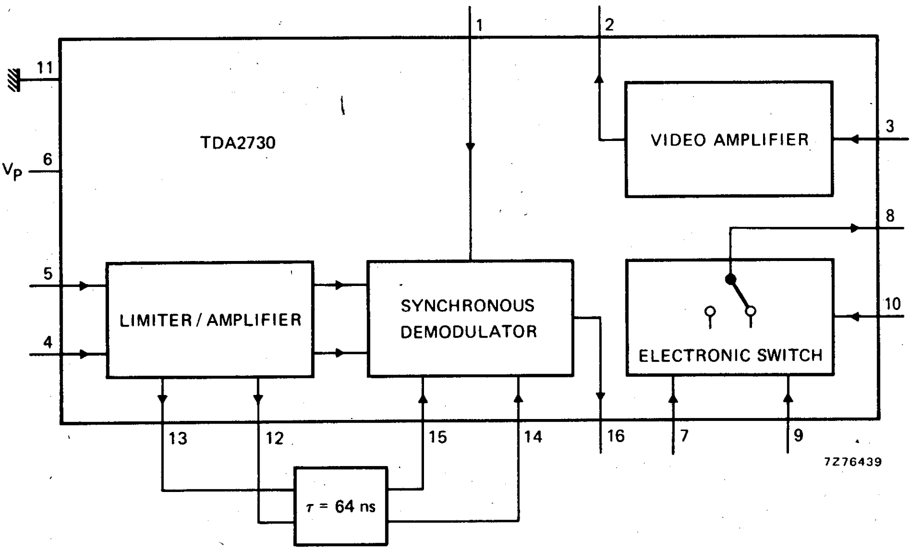


FM LIMITER/DEMODULATOR

The TDA2730 is a monolithic integrated circuit for use in audio-visual equipment, e.g.; video recorders and video disc players.
The circuit comprises an f.m. limiter/demodulator for the playback signal, a video amplifier and an electronic switch, which can be used for drop-out elimination.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Supply voltage	V_{6-11}	typ.	12	V
Supply current	I_6	typ.	42	mA
Input signal range (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{4-5(p-p)}$		30 to 2000	mV
Video output signal (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{2-11(p-p)}$	typ.	4	V

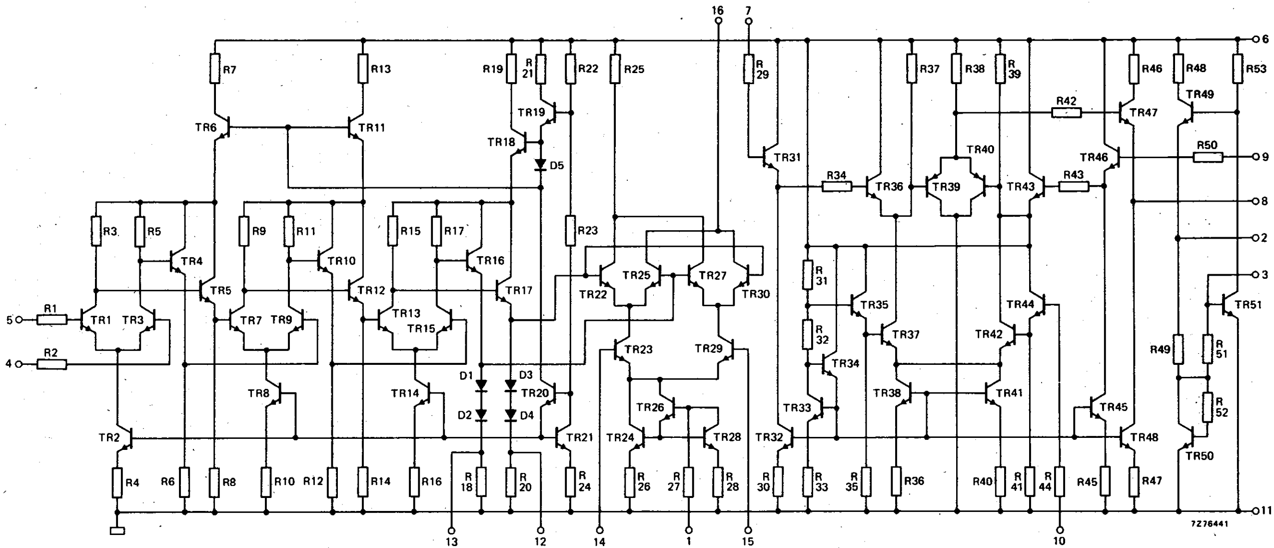
BLOCK DIAGRAM



PACKAGE OUTLINE (see general section)

16-lead DIL; plastic.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



RATINGS Limiting values in accordance with the Absolute Maximum System (IEC 134)

Voltage

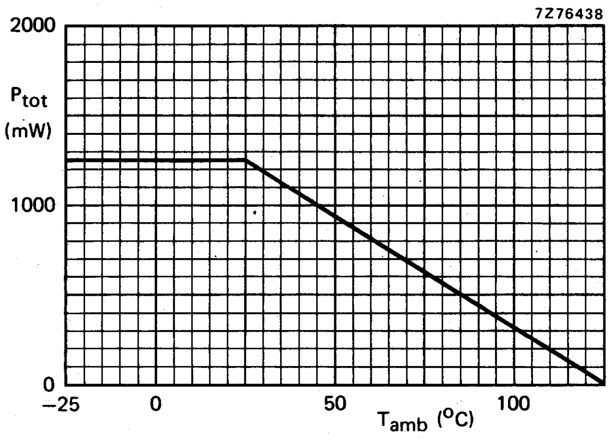
Supply voltage	V_{6-11}	max.	13	V

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation (see also derating curve below)	P_{tot}	max.	1,25	W

Temperatures

Storage temperature	T_{stg}	−65 to +125		°C
Operating ambient temperature	see derating curve below			



DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

CHARACTERISTICS measured in the circuit on page 7 (Fig. 1)

Supply voltage range	V_{6-11}	typ. 12 11 to 13	V V

The following characteristics are measured at V_{6-11} = 12 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

Supply current	I_6	typ. 42 25 to 54	mA mA
Limiter			
Start of limiting (−3 dB) f_o = 4 MHz; peak-to-peak value	$V_{4-5(p-p)}$	typ. 0,8	V
Input signal range for constant luminance output (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{4-5(p-p)}$	30 to 2000	mV
Output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	$V_{12-13(p-p)}$	typ. 750	mV
Available output voltage at an external load of 1 kΩ; peak-to-peak value	$V_{12-13(p-p)}$	> 5	V
Demodulator			
Measured at I_1 = 4 mA; $\lvert Z_{16-11}\rvert$ = 1,5 kΩ; delay time τ = 64 ns; Δf = 1,4 MHz (f_L = 3,0 MHz, f_H = 4,4 MHz)			
Current ratio	I_1/I_{16}	typ. 1	
Output voltage (peak-to-peak value)	V_{16-11}	typ. 540	mV
Drop-out switch			
Input drive voltage range	$V_{7;9-11}$	6,5 to 12	V
Voltage drop between input and output for signal flow from pin 7 to pin 8 for signal flow from pin 9 to pin 8	 V_{7-8} V_{9-8}	 typ. 1,5 typ. 1,5	 V V
Input offset voltage	$\lvert V_{7-8}-V_{9-8}\rvert$	< 20	mV
Switch actuating input voltage for signal flow from pin 7 to pin 8 for signal flow from pin 9 to pin 8	 V_{10-11} V_{10-11}	 0 to 2,7 3,7 to 6,0	 V V
Output impedance at 1,5 mA by internal load	Z_{8-11}	emitter follower	

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Video amplifier

Input voltage level	V_{3-11}	typ.	730	mV
Output voltage level	V_{2-11}	typ.	5,5	V
Open loop gain	G	typ.	43	dB
Bandwidth (3 dB)	B	typ.	8,8	MHz
Output voltage (peak-to-peak value; see note)	$V_{2-11(p-p)}$	typ.	4	V

Note

The gain of the amplifier is determined by the feedback network comprising the impedances between pins 2 and 3, and pins 8 and 3. The values quoted apply to the circuit on page 7 (Fig. 1).

PINNING

1. Current setting demodulator
2. Video amplifier output
3. Video amplifier input
4. F.M. signal input
5. F.M. signal input
6. Positive supply
7. Switch input
8. Switch output
9. Switch input
10. Switch actuating input
11. Negative supply (ground)
12. Limiter output
13. Limiter output
14. Demodulator input
15. Demodulator input
16. Demodulator output

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The function is quoted against the corresponding pin number

1. Current setting of demodulator

   The current into this pin directly **determines** the amplitude and the d.c. level of the demodulator output. At I_1 = 4 mA, optimum temperature compensation is obtained.

2. Video amplifier output

   A signal up to 4 V peak-to-peak is available from this output (Fig. 1).
   This can be the video signal (Fig. 1) or the f.m. signal to the delay line (drop-out elimination; Fig. 2).

3. Video amplifier input

   The demodulator output signal is the input signal to this pin (Fig. 1) or the f.m. modulated signal (Fig. 2).

4. F.M. signal input (in conjunction with pin 5)

   A frequency modulated signal of 1 V peak-to-peak is applied between pins 4 and 5.
   D.C. feedback from the limiter output is applied to stabilize the operation.

5. F.M. signal input

   See pin 4.

DEVELOPMENT SAMPLE DATA

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

6. Positive supply

   Correct operation can be obtained in the range 11 to 13 V.

7. Switch input

   The signal applied to pin 7 or to pin 9 is transferred to pin 8, depending on the switch position. For an input level between 0 and 2,7 V at pin 10, the signal at pin 7 is transferred to pin 8, and when between 3,7 and 6 V the input signal at pin 9 is transferred to pin 8.
   The signal at pin 7 or pin 9 may vary from 6,5 to 12 V.
   The signal at pin 8 is 1,5 V below the value at pin 7 or 9.
   The difference in input level at pins 7 and 9, to obtain equal output at pin 8, will be less than 20 mV.

8. Switch output

   See pin 7.

9. Switch input

   See pin 7.

10. Switch actuating input

    See pin 7.

11. Negative supply (ground)

12. Limiter output

    A balanced signal is available between pins 12 and 13. The signal amplitude is limited to 750 mV at both outputs.

13. Limiter output

    See pin 12.

14. Demodulator input

    A phase shifted signal (with respect to the internally applied signal) is applied between pins 14 and 15.

15. Demodulator input

    See pin 14.

16. Demodulator output

    The output signal is proportional to :
    - current into pin 1
    - slope of the phase characteristic of the network between pins 12 and 13, and pins 14 and 15
    - impedance level at the output
    - the sweep (Δf) of the f. m. signal.

    A signal of typically 540 mV is available at this pin when using the component values in Fig. 1 and $\Delta f = 1,4$ MHz.

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

Test circuit

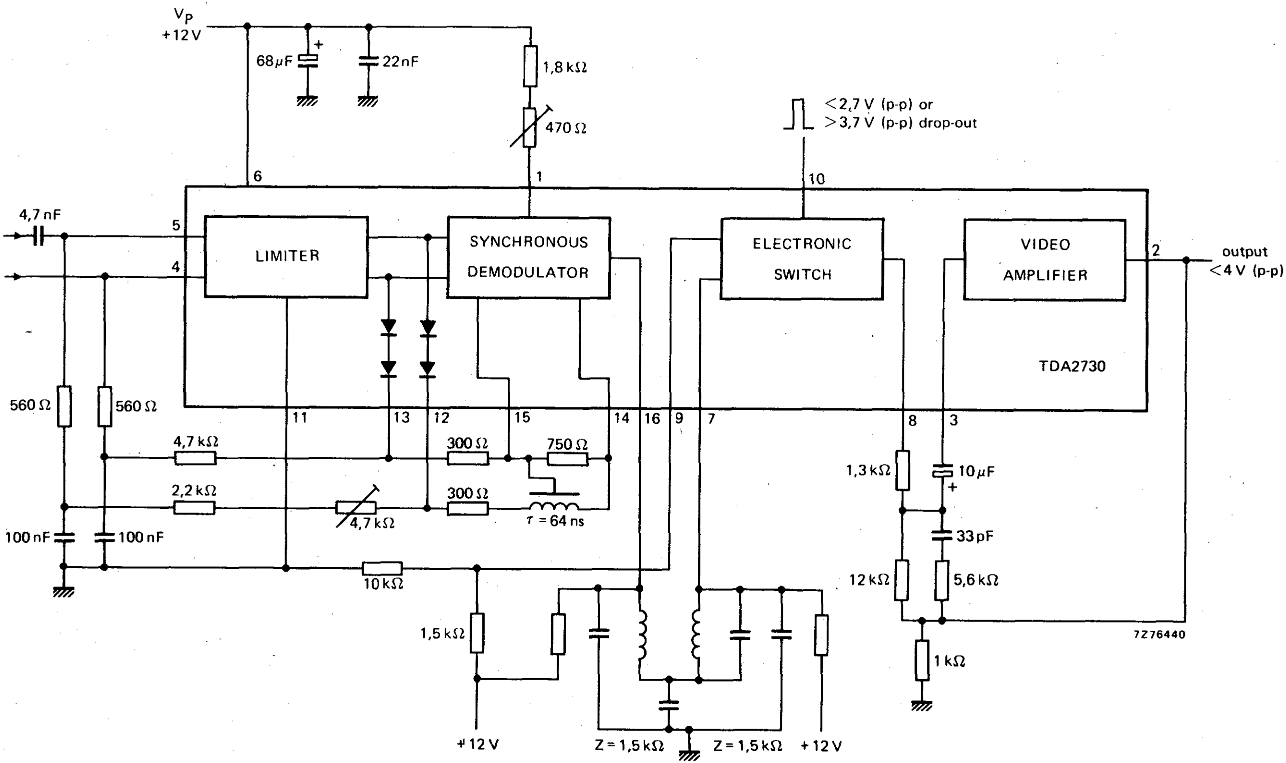


Fig. 1

APPLICATION INFORMATION (continued)

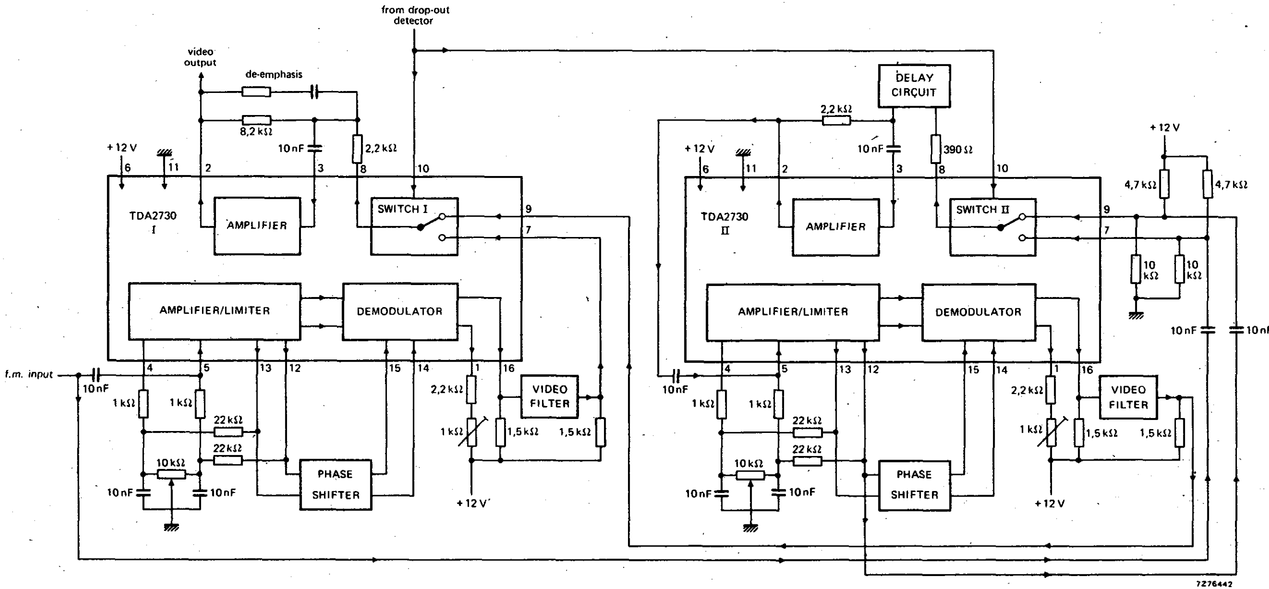


Fig. 2. Drop-out eliminator.

INDEX OF TYPE NUMBERS

The inclusion of a type number in this publication does not necessarily imply its availability.

RA = Radio – Audio
TV = Television

MAINTENANCE TYPE LIST

The type numbers listed below are not included in this handbook except for those marked with an asterisk.

Detailed information will be supplied on request.

TAA310A
TAA370A
TBA500N; NQ
TBA500P; PQ
TCA160B (successor type : TCA760B)
TCA160C
TCA490
* TBA550; Q

Argentina: FAPESA I.y.C., Av. Crovara 2550, Tablada, Prov. de BUENOS AIRES, Tel. 652-7438/7478.
Australia: PHILIPS INDUSTRIES HOLDINGS LTD., Elcoma Division, 67 Mars Road, LANE COVE, 2066, N.S.W., Tel. 42 1261.
Austria: ÖSTERREICHISCHE PHILIPS BAUELEMENTE Industrie G.m.b.H., Triester Str. 64, A-1101 WIEN, Tel. 62 91 11.
Belgium: M.B.L.E., 80, rue des Deux Gares, B-1070 BRUXELLES, Tel 523 00 00.
Brazil: IBRAPE, Caixa Postal 7383, Av. Paulista 2073-S/Loja, SAO PAULO, SP, Tel. 287-7144.
Canada: PHILIPS ELECTRONICS LTD., Electron Devices Div., 601 Milner Ave., SCARBOROUGH, Ontario, M1B 1M8, Tel. 292-5161.
Chile: PHILIPS CHILENA S.A., Av. Santa Maria 0760, SANTIAGO, Tel. 39-40 01.
Colombia: SADAPE S.A., P.O. Box 9805 Calle 13, No. 51 + 39, BOGOTA D.E. 1., Tel. 600 600.
Denmark: MINIWATT A/S, Emdrupvej 115A, DK-2400 KØBENHAVN NV., Tel. (01) 69 16 22.
Finland: OY PHILIPS AB, Elcoma Division, Kaivokatu 8, SF-00100 HELSINKI 10, Tel. 1 72 71.
France: R.T.C. LA RADIOTECHNIQUE-COMPELEC, 130 Avenue Ledru Rollin, F-75540 PARIS 11, Tel. 355-44-99.
Germany: VALVO, UB Bauelemente der Philips G.m.b.H., Valvo Haus, Burchardstrasse 19, D-2 HAMBURG 1, Tel. (040) 3296-1.
Greece: PHILIPS S.A. HELLENIQUE, Elcoma Division, 52, Av. Syngrou, ATHENS, Tel. 915 311.
Hong Kong: PHILIPS HONG KONG LTD., Comp. Dept., Philips Ind. Bldg., Kung Yip St., K.C.T.L. 289, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. Tel. 12-24 51 21.
India: PHILIPS INDIA LTD., Elcoma Div., Band Box House, 254-D, Dr. Annie Besant Rd., Prabhadevi, BOMBAY-25-DD, Tel. 457 311-5.
Indonesia: P.T. PHILIPS-RALIN ELECTRONICS, Elcoma Division, 'Timah' Building, Jl. Jen. Gatot Subroto, JAKARTA, Tel. 44 163.
Ireland: PHILIPS ELECTRICAL (IRELAND) LTD., Newstead, Clonskeagh, DUBLIN 14, Tel. 69 33 55.
Italy: PHILIPS S.P.A., Sezione Elcoma, Piazza IV Novembre 3, I-20124 MILANO, Tel. 2-6994.
Japan: NIHON PHILIPS CORP., Shuwa Shinagawa Bldg., 26-33 Takanawa 3-chome, Minato-ku, TOKYO (108), Tel. 448-5611.
(IC Products) SIGNETICS JAPAN, LTD., TOKYO, Tel. (03) 230-1521.
Korea: PHILIPS ELECTRONICS (KOREA) LTD., Philips House, 260-199 Itaewon-dong, Yongsan-ku, C.P.O. Box 3680, SEOUL, Tel. 44-4202.
Mexico: ELECTRONICA S.A. de C.V., Varsovia No. 36, MEXICO 6, D.F., Tel. 5-33-11-80.
Netherlands: PHILIPS NEDERLAND B.V., Afd. Elonco, Boschdijk 525, NL-4510 EINDHOVEN, Tel. (040) 79 33 33.
New Zealand: Philips Electrical Ind. Ltd., Elcoma Division, 70-72 Kingsford Smith Street, WELLINGTON, Tel. 873 156.
Norway: ELECTRONICA A/S., Vitaminveien 11, P.O. Box 29, Grefsen, OSLO 4, Tel. (02) 15 05 90.
Peru: CADESA, Jr. Ilo, No. 216, Apartado 10132, LIMA, Tel. 27 73 17.
Philippines: ELDAC, Philips Industrial Dev. Inc., 2246 Pasong Tamo, MAKATI-RIZAL, Tel. 86-89-51 to 59.
Portugal PHILIPS PORTUGESA S.A.R.L., Av. Eng. Duharte Pacheco 6, LISBOA 1, Tel. 68 31 21.
Singapore: PHILIPS SINGAPORE PTE LTD., Elcoma Div., POB 340, Toa Payoh CPO, Lorong 1, Toa Payoh, SINGAPORE 12, Tel. 53 88 11.
South Africa: EDAC (Pty.) Ltd., South Park Lane, New Doornfontein, JOHANNESBURG 2001, Tel. 24/6701.
Spain: COPRESA S.A., Balmes 22, BARCELONA 7, Tel. 301 63 12.
Sweden: A.B. ELCOMA, Lidingövägen 50, S-10 250 STOCKHOLM 27, Tel. 08/67 97 80.
Switzerland: PHILIPS A.G., Elcoma Dept., Edenstrasse 20, CH-8027 ZÜRICH, Tel. 01/44 22 11.
Taiwan: PHILIPS TAIWAN LTD., 3rd Fl., San Min Building, 57-1, Chung Shan N. Rd, Section 2, P.O. Box 22978, TAIPEI, Tel. 5513101-5.
Turkey: TÜRK PHILIPS TICARET A.S., EMET Department, Inonu Cad. No. 78-80, ISTANBUL, Tel. 43 59 10.
United Kingdom: MULLARD LTD., Mullard House, Torrington Place, LONDON WC1E 7HD, Tel. 01-580 6633.
United States: (Active devices & Materials) AMPEREX SALES CORP., 230, Duffy Avenue, HICKSVILLE, N.Y. 11802, Tel. (516) 931-6200.
(Passive devices) MEPCO/ELECTRA INC., Columbia Rd., MORRISTOWN, N.J. 07960, Tel. (201) 539-2000.
(IC Products) SIGNETICS CORPORATION, 811 East Arques Avenue, SUNNYVALE, California 94086, Tel. (408) 739-7700.
Uruguay: LUZILECTRON S.A., Rondeau 1567, piso 5, MONTEVIDEO, Tel. 9 43 21.
Venezuela: IND. VENEZOLANAS PHILIPS S.A., Elcoma Dept., A. Ppal de los Ruices, Edif. Centro Colgate, Apdo 1167, CARACAS, Tel. 36 05

Printed in The Netherlands

9399 251 33101